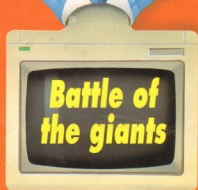
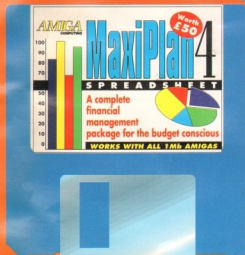


AMIGA

COMPUTING

Artificial Intelligence • MBX1200 • Clarity 16-bit sampler



**FANTASTIC
MONEY-SAVING
VOUCHERS INSIDE**
**WORTH
OVER
£50**

HEAD TO HEAD



Plus!

- Monitor roundup
- PageSetter 3
- Art Expression
- Excellence! 3.0

EURO PRESS
ENTERPRISE



Award winning innovative products from

Scanners

"If you're in the market for a hand scanner then forget the rest and get Powerscan"

Amiga Format July 1992

Power Scanner v3.0



- 100-400 DPI scanning resolutions
- 64 greyscales
- Thru port for printer
- Award winning editing, image manipulation & scanning software

Power Scanner v3.0£115

Power Scanner Colour£239

Epson GT-6000



- 600 DPI Colour flatbed scanner
- 24-bit colour
- A4 reading area
- Software included

Epson GT-6000£799

Epson GT-8000

- 800 DPI colour flatbed scanner
- 24-bit colour
- A4 reading area
- Software included
- Amazing scan quality

Epson GT-8000£1199

Upgrade Offers

If you consider your scanner system to be inferior to the Power Scanner, we will happily upgrade your software and interface. (Power Scanner is compatible with most scanning heads)

v3.0 Upgrade (inc. interface).....£49.95

v3.0 Software upgrade for PowerScanner users (send SAE).....£15

The Amiga can only display 16 greyscales

Floppy Drives

"This drive contains more gadgets than Batman's utility belt"

Amiga Computing Feb 1992

PC880B Power Drive



- Award winning drive manufactured by Power Computing
- Super slim design
- Anti-click (Cures that annoying click)
- Virus blocker (Prevents viruses)
- Built-in backup hardware

PC880B with Blitz Amiga£60

PC880B with Blitz & XCopy£75

PC880B (Cyclone compatible)*£65

PC880B in black case£65

*This drive is only available to registered owners of XCopy Professional. You must provide proof of purchase of XCopy Professional

Power Drives

PC880E Economy drive£49.95

PC881 A500 Internal drive£40.00

PC882 A2000 Internal drive£45.00

Dual Drive

- Two high quality disk drives built into one compact unit
- Same features as PC880B

Dual drive£125

Blitz Amiga

- Backup disks at lightning speeds
- Stops all external drives from clicking
- Contains anti-virus from being written into the bootblocker

Blitz Amiga£20

1.44MB Power Drive

- 1.44MB disk drive
- High density floppy disk drive

1.44MB Power Drive.....EPOA

PCMCIA Memory

- Ultra slim memory cards
- 1MB & 2MB
- For A600/A1200

1MB Memory card.....EPOA

2MB Memory card.....EPOA

RAM Expansions

A600 Memory Cards



1MB RAM with clock£39.95

1MB RAM without clock£34.95

PC501+ RAM Card

Our RAM board is designed especially for the A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM. Plug-in and go operation (Fits into the trapdoor)

PC501+ RAM card£35.95

8MB for any A500

- Plugs into side slot, fully auto config, full thru port, Expand 2MB-8MB

2MB £109 4MB £169 8MB £289

1 x 42IP chips£14.95

2MB for any A500

- Economy 2MB RAM externally cased
- 16-chip (1 x 1 DIP)
- No thru port

2MB RAM£79

1.5MB RAM Board

- Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM
- Fully compatible with Fatter Agnus (Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+)

1.5MB RAM board£75

1MB with Thru'port

- Expand your A500's memory up to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade
- Works with 1MB of Chip RAM

(512K RAM must be 4 chip type or not exceeding 8cm in length) (Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may affect your Warranty)

1MB with thru'port£45

A500 RAM Card

- 512K RAM expansion with clock & free software (A500+ compatible)

512K RAM (4 chip)£29

512K RAM without clock£24

512K RAM (16 chip) with clock£24

512K RAM (16 chip) without clock£19

Auto ROM Sharer



- * Kick-off is the latest Amiga add-on from Power
- * One of the most advanced kickstart ROM sharers available
- * A clever design on a small reliable board
- * Fits A500, A500+, A1500
- * Kickstart ROM can be selected from the keyboard
- * No messing about with switches
- * No "CIA adaptor" or other trailing wires
- * Jumper to select which ROM boots on switches
- * Compatible with old Amiga board revisions
- * Simple internal fitting*
- * Kick-off requires the lid to be removed from the Amiga. This may invalidate your warranty.

ROM Share	£17.95
ROM Share inc. Kickstart v2.04	£55
ROM Share inc. Kickstart v1.3	£39
ROM Share for A600	£29

Kickstart v2.04

2.04 Kickstart (chip only)	£39.95
2.04 Kickstart ROM, workbench software, install disk 2.04, font disk & extras	£79.95
2.04 kit with ROM sharer	£99

Video Backup System

- * Use VCR as a backup storage device
- * Blank video tape is all that is required
- * 200 Amiga floppy disks will fit on a 4 hour tape
- * Can be used for hard disk backup
- * There is room for 175MB of data
- * Backup an Amiga diskette in 1 minute
- * Restore even to an unformatted disk
- * Hard disk backup, software allows you to specify which files and directories to be stored
- * Low cost storage, 2 pence per MB
- * Menu driven software
- * Allows you to watch TV on a 1084s monitor
- * Very high reliability
- * Log files, contain title and counter position of every backup
- * Video connection check, ensures full proof operation
- * Effective error-correction scheme
- * Easy to understand manual

Video Backup System **£59.95**

A500 Hard Drives

GVP A530 Turbo HD



- * 40MHz 68030C accelerator
- * Optional 68882 maths co-processor
- * Up to 8MB 32-bit FASTRAM on-board
- * Award winning

420MB HD 0MB RAM	£549
800MB HD 0MB RAM	£649
240MB HD 0MB RAM	£1054
68882 Upgrade kit	£224

GVP Series 2 HD

- * Up to 8MB FASTRAM on board

400MB 0MB	£329	800MB 0MB	£399
400MB 2MB	£379	800MB 2MB	£449
400MB 4MB	£440	800MB 4MB	£499
400MB 8MB	£509	800MB 8MB	£549

ICD Novia Internal HD

- * Fits inside your Amiga 500
- * Comes complete, just plug-in and go

Novia 40i 40MB HD	£279
Novia 80i 80MB HD	£349

ICD Flicker Fixer

Flicker Free Video 2

- * Stop that annoying flicker
- * Fits internally in the A500
- * Multi-sync monitor required

Flicker Free Video 2	£199
NEC 4FG Multi-sync monitor	£549

Chips

4MB x 8SIMM	£90
1MB x 8SIMM	£25
256K x 4DRAM	£4.00
1MB x 1DRAM	£3.95
1 x 4 ZIP	£14.95
1 x 4 DIP	£19.95
A3000 Static column RAM	£19.95
SIMM 32 x 1MB-60	£65
SIM 32 x 4MB-60	£243

(These chips cover most memory & hard drives i.e. GVP, Supra, Commodore)

The Power BBS

- * Free technical and buying advice
- * Thousands of free files available for download
- * Great discounts on all Power products
- * On-line ordering to ensure speed of delivery
- * Conferencing with top computer magazines
- * Regular bulletins with latest product information

The Power House BBS

0 2 3 4 8 4 1 5 0 3

24 hours
All speeds up to 16.8K

Commodore CDTV



- * CDTV player
- * Welcome disk + caddy
- * Keyboard
- * Floppy disk drive (black)
- * Wired mouse
- * Workbench 1.3 and manuals
- * Infrared remote control
- * CDTV multi-media pack **£599**
- * A570 CD-ROM drive for A500 **£349**

CDTV Software

A Bun for Barney	£29.99
Barney Bear goes camping	£29.99
Battlechess	£39.99
Case of the Cautious Condon	£34.99
CD Remix v2	£34.99
Fred Fish CDPD Collection	£19.95
Fun School 3 (under 5's)	£24.99
Fun School (5-7yrs)	£24.99
Fun School (Over 7yrs)	£24.99
Guinness CDTV Disc of Records	£34.99
Illustrated Holy Bible	£29.99
Music Maker	£34.99
NASA Heroic Age of Space	£19.99
Power Pinball	£29.99
Sim City	£29.99
Trivial Pursuit	£49.99
World Vista Atlas	£54.99
Xenon 2 Megablast	£29.99
More titles available	

POWER

Award Winning Manufacturers

Power products come with full technical support

"The Power Mouse is my pick of the month"
CU Amiga

PC808 "Well worth spending your hard earned pennies on, an excellent buy" Amiga Computing

Dual Drive "Now this is a bit special"
Amiga Computing

Power Scanner
Amiga Shopper Best Buy

Power Scanner
Amiga Format Gold

"Power Scan is quite simply the best Amiga hard scanner available"
Amiga Format

Credit Card Hotline

0234 843388
10 LINES

Fax 0234 840234
Technical 0234 841882

VAT included

(UK mainland only)
48Hr delivery **£2.50**
24Hr delivery **£4.50**
Parcel post delivery **£1**
(Not for orders over £50)

Power Computing Ltd
Unit 8 Railton Road
Woburn Road Ind. Estate
Kempston Bedford
MK42 7PN



Established 1985

Specifications & prices subject to change without notice
All trademarks acknowledged

Award winning innovative products from Power Computing Ltd

A2000 Hard Cards

GVP Series 2 HD

- Up to 8Mb SIMM RAM on-board
- Supports external SCSI devices
- 14MHz SCSI controller

Bare	£129
400MB 0MB	£249 800MB 0MB £349
400MB 2MB	£299 800MB 2MB £399
400MB 4MB	£349 800MB 4MB £449
400MB 8MB	£429 800MB 8MB £539

Nexus Hard Card



- Up to 8MB RAM on-board

Bare	£129
400MB 0MB	£249 800MB 0MB £349
400MB 2MB	£299 800MB 2MB £399
400MB 4MB	£349 800MB 4MB £449
400MB 8MB	£429 800MB 8MB £539

Bare SCSI Hard Drive

40 Quantum	£179	80 Quantum	£229
------------	------	------------	------

(Suitable for GVP G-Force, GVP HD or Nexus HC)
Other sizes of HD available, please call

RAM Expansion

- Arries A1500 / A2000 RAM

2MB	£129	6MB	£209
4MB	£169	8MB	£249

Macintosh Emulator

"This really is the best emulator we've seen for the Amiga. It behaves just as if you really were using a Mac"

Amiga Format Sept 1992

AMax-II Plus

- Amiga 1500 and above
- Runs Mac software
- Runs System 7
- Full support for all SCSI Mac peripherals and the ability to read Mac disks in your drives
- 68020/68030 compatible
- AppleTalk emulation
- Can use Amiga ECS
- Easy to install

AMax-II Plus £229
(Mac ROM chips required)

24-Bit Colour

OpalVision

- 24-bit graphic card
- 16.8 million colours available
- Operates in all standard Amiga resolutions
- VLSI Microcode graphics co-processor
- Double buffered 24-bit and 15-bit animation is available in all resolutions
- 'Palette-mapped' design updates screen colours in real-time. Fade pictures in and out and change their palettes
- Equipped with 1.5MB of display RAM
- Auto-config for NTSC or PAL
- Available for all Amigas

Software included

OpalPaint

- 24-bit painting and image processing

OpalPresents

- Presentation program
- Control OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video
- Includes fades, effects etc.
- Many more features

King of Karate

- 24-bit pattern game
- Exciting karate competition
- Demonstrates OpalVision capabilities

OpalVision£699

More information available
OpalVision roster chip available soon

Monitors

"For a monitor of this quality, the CM8833 is worth every penny"

Amiga Format Sept 1992

"The 4FG is an absolutely smashing monitor that beats every competitor"

Amiga Format Sept 1992

Philips CM8833 Mk2

- With cable
- Available with Lotus Turbo Challenge 2
- On-site maintenance

CM8833 Mk2£199

NEC Multisync 4FG

- For use with Flicker Fixers
- Very high quality
- Built-in degausser
- 15" Screen

NEC Multisync 4FG£549

Optical Hard Drive



- Manufactured by Power Computing
- 128MB on one optical disk
- Read and write optical disks
- 40ms running speed
- Built-in power supply
- High power cooling fan
- 25-way and 50-way SCSI ports
- Thru port built-in
- SCSI ID switch
- Compatible with major SCSI controllers

128MB optical drive (Internal)	£729
128MB optical drive (External)	£999
128MB 3.5" optical disk	£39.95 each
SCSI controller card for A1500 / A2000	£129
(Compatible with Amiga, PC, and Mac. A SCSI controller is required on the Amiga and PC)	

Floptical Disk Drive

- Stores 20MB on one 3 1/2" disk
- Cost effective mass storage unit
- Can be used as a 1.44MB floppy with Amiga DOS and AMAX
- AMAX compatible with DMI Mac driver
- Packs an entire back-up onto one floppy
- Additional disks available
- Internal version for A1500/2000/3000
- External version for A500
- SCSI Interface required

Internal A2000 kit£289

Internal A3000 kit£289

External A500 kit£289

A1500£599

Accelerator

GVP G-Force

- 68030 accelerator board
- 68882 Maths co-processor
- DMA SCSI controller on-board
- 68000 full-back mode
- Only CPU slot is used
- Internal and external SCSI connector
- Converts to hard card with Hard Drive mount kit
- 32-bit RAM as standard

25MHz 1MB RAM£529

40MHz 4MB RAM£759

50MHz 4MB RAM£1249

Hard drive mount kit£35

Tel 0234 843388

Printers

All printers include cables
and next day delivery

Star Printers

LC200 colour	£199
LC24-200 mono	£239
LC24-200 colour	£289

Citizen Printer

Swift 24e	£279
(includes colour kit and AML)	

Epson Printers

Laser

EPL-4000	£639
EPL-4300	£799
EPL-8100	£1349

Inkjet

SQ-870	£509
SQ-1170	£629
(132 column printer)	

Dot Matrix

LQ-570	£289
LQ-1070	£449
(132 column printer)	



LQ-100	£209
LX100	£189

Supra Modems

Supra Fax Modem Plus	£129
Supra Fax Modem v32Bis	£275
Supra Modem 2400 (External)	£75
Supra Modem 2400 ZIplus (Internal)	£134
Supra 9600	£210

Miscellaneous

Power Mouse	£15
Optical Mouse	£29.95
Replacement optical mouse mat	£9.95
10 Maxell disks, optical mouse, Zipstick	£45
Maxell multi-colour disks (10)	£9.95
Floppy disks bulk	EPOA
Aviator 1 joystick	£35
Intruder 1 joystick	£29.99
Maverick 1 joystick	£15.99
Python 1 joystick	£9.99
Apache 1 joystick	£7.99



Colour PowerScan

The Power Computing colour hand-held scanner for the Amiga is now available. This scanner offers the following features

- 4096 colours
- 50-400 DPI
- 4 Scanning modes
- Text
- Greyscale
- Colour halftone
- Colour

The Amiga interface plugs into an A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 expansion slot with a separate version which connects to the expansion connector of the A500/A500+. The A500 version has a through-port which is compatible with all Amiga 500 expansion peripherals.

The software supplied with this scanner is the new PowerScan Professional 3, which also supports the greyscale scanner and will be available as an upgrade to existing users of PowerScan for £15.

Colour PowerScan v3.0 features

- Real-time 'True-feel' scan option in colour halftone mode
- Images are stored internally as 12-bit graphics, not HAM. This means that no quality is lost due to the Amiga only being able to display HAM images in 4096 colours

- Images are displayed as HAM pictures
- HAM images may be loaded from disk and edited using PowerScan 3
- Image size that can be handled is limited only by the amount of memory available
- Memory does not have to be chip memory as in many art packages
- Images can be saved in various file formats
- View whole image function
- Scale/rotate/skew image or clipboard by any amount
- Crop image
- Clean up, lighten or darken image
- Variable zoom mode
- Draw freehand, lines, circles, boxes and polygons in various fill patterns, brush sizes, paste modes, or with the clip board image
- Clipboards may be scanned directly, or any shape can be cut from the main image
- The software is compatible with all Amigas
- Supports Workbench 2 and ECS screen modes

Colour PowerScan now available

New v3.0 Scan software

PowerScan Colour v3.0	£239
PowerScan Greyscale v3.0	£115
PowerScan v3.0 software upgrade	£15

The Amiga can only display 16 greyscales

POWER

Award Winning Manufacturers
Power products come with
full technical support

Order Form

Name

Address

Postcode

Tel. No.

Description

Credit Card No.

Expiry Date

--	--

Signature

I enclose cheque/PO for
£

Tel 0234 843388
Fax 0234 840234

Power Computing Ltd
Unit 8 Raiton Road
Woburn Road Ind. Estate
Kempston Bedford
MK42 7PN



Established 1985

Specifications & prices
subject to change without notice
All trademarks acknowledged. VAT included

(UK mainland only)
48hr delivery £15.00. 3day delivery £4.50
Partial post delivery £1
(Not for orders over £50)



With 1992 fast receding and the novelty of a new year wearing thin, Amiga Computing looks this month into the Amiga's immediate future.

Unlike some other magazines, however, we won't try to predict which Amigas will and will not be launched, mainly because the experience of last year's "will they, won't they" speculation over Commodore's intentions should be enough to discourage all but the most misty-eyed horoscope fans.

Instead, we've decided to continue the magazine's policy of picking out the most important new releases, both in software and hardware, for detailed review with an eye to

the product's importance to the Amiga as a whole.

This month's crop includes Clarity, the Amiga's first 16-bit sound sampler, the first A1200 FPU add-on (see Amiga Market), the first full colour DTP package, and a look at the latest wordprocessor.

To top this off, we attempt to demystify the Amiga versus PC debate. By taking an upgraded A1200 and an equivalent PC setup, we show that the misery-mongers who would have us believe the PC is both technically superior and better value for money are completely wrong.

Predictable? Perhaps, but only because the Amiga is far and away the better machine, not because of any bias on our part.

Steve

WHO'S WHO

EDITOR Stevie Kennedy
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Paul Austin
ART EDITORS Tym Jackery
 Terry Thiele
 Liz Maddox

NEWS EDITOR John Butters
TECHNICAL EDITOR David Dibnah
PRODUCTION EDITOR Phil Morse
GAMER EDITOR Paul Roundell
STAFF WRITERS Jonathan Maddock
 Ben Styles

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Jane Conway
ADVERTISING MANAGER Sue Horsfield
AD SALES Simon Fitzsimons
 Andy Simpson

AD PRODUCTION Barbara Newell
CUSTOMER SERVICE Jayne Mothershead

MARKETING ASSISTANT Lucy Oliver

PRODUCTION MANAGER Sandra Childs
SYSTEMS MANAGER David Stewart

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR David Wren
DISTRIBUTION COMAG (0895) 444035
SUBSCRIPTIONS 051-357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 64,418

Jan/June 1992

Published by Europress Enterprises Ltd.
 Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP
 Tel: 0625 737888 Fax: 0625 850682

CHAIRMAN Derek Meakin
MANAGING DIRECTOR Ian Blofield

CoverDisk Hotline
 0625 850748
 Thursday, 2-5pm only

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help on a personal basis, either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address above for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1992 Europress Enterprises Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers can not be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

EUROPRESS
 ENTERPRISES

For four years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the Europress magazine group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

Amiga Computing • Amiga ST User • PC Today
 • Amiga Computing • GB Action • Amiga Action
 ST Action • Commodore Force • Super Force
 M-Force • Amiga Force • Best Influence • Super Action
 PC Home

Printed in the United Kingdom
 by BPCC Ltd, Carlisle

REGULARS

Amiga News

Are British Amiga users paying much more than their continental cousins? 13

USA News

More of the latest developments from a troubled American Amiga market. 20

CoverDisk offer

Exciting deals on Maxiplan and StereoMaster upgrades. 26

ESP

From vitriol to vernacular, Ezra's postbag is bugging with your comments and opinions. 61

ACAS

Technical advice for the puzzled, perturbed, or just plain old bamboozled. 77

Competitions

Win Final Copy II for the price of a pretty cheap phone call 59

Fifty people must win tickets for the 7th International Computer Show 81

It's a miracle! Ten superb keyboards worth £3,000 to be won! 97

Public Sector

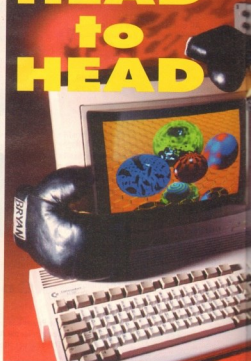
Another bumper bonanza of giveaway goodies in our PD and shareware pick of the month. 92

Reader Offers

Who better to offer you a great selection of unbeatable products? 152

COVER STORY

HEAD to HEAD



MBX1200

IDE hard drive

Amstrad NC100

Roclife floppy



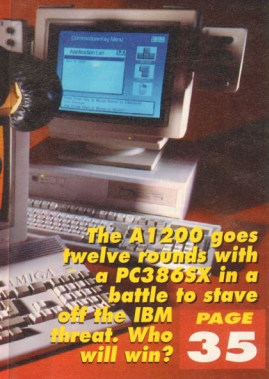
It's all in AMIGA MARKET

Try our classified ads for those tempting bargains, Shop Window for the latest software and hardware, or turn on the Software Spotlight for expert guidance on the best around. There's also our unique Product Locator to help you find that elusive bargain in no time at all.

Turn to page 157

Nine pages of applications for the Amiga			
amiga almanac	ARexx	137	COMMUNICATIONS 145
	DTV	139	AMOS 147
	PROGRAMMING	141	DTP 149
	MUSIC	143	MULTIMEDIA 151

CONTENTS



The A1200 goes twelve rounds with a PC386SX in a battle to stave off the IBM threat. Who will win?

PAGE 35

THE COVERDISKS

Page 23



FREE!

Maxiplan 4! A fully featured, powerful spreadsheet and budgeting package that'll keep track of your pennies



FREE!

Stereo Master! Superb sound sampling software with a pound-saving money-off offer you'll find hard to resist

This month's double disk package is designed with both the money-conscious home user and the musician in mind. Maxiplan 4, with its easy to use interface and graph-generating facility, makes money management quick and easy.

Stereo Master is one of the Amiga's most popular 8-bit samplers, and the software for this impressive package is free on this month's disk. If that's not enough for you, a great reader offer enables you to buy the hardware cartridge and join the music scene for only £14.95.

GAMER



PAGE 103

The best of the latest games, plus previews, news and playing guides

Don't miss our fantastic offers for subscribers see page 64 now!

SPECIALS

Monitor supertest

The best monitors turned on, tuned in, and thoroughly tested.

44

Colourful Caxton

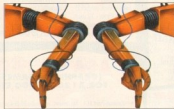
Amiga DTP finally goes full colour with the AGA-compatible PageSetter 3.

71

Deus ex machina

Your Amiga can have its own personality if you delve into the world of artificial intelligence

50



Silence is golden

The Amiga's first studio quality sampler, Clarity, goes on test.

55

Updates

The latest releases on review, including some superb textures for Imagine 2.0

67



Savings Vouchers

Save over £50 on the already reduced prices at the 7th International Computer Show.

81

Protexst guide

Another slice of expert help in making the most of our wordprocessor freebie

84

Artful with ease

The latest Amiga art package could be the best yet. Art Expression under scrutiny

88



excellence! 3.0

Too little, too late in the battle for wordprocessor supremacy?

101

WARNING

Due to the exchange rate, many items in this ad will increase in price - including some IBM, HP & Philips product.

At the time of going to press we are unable to confirm the extent or date of the increase, therefore, all prices must be confirmed by telephone before ordering.

OLD AMIGA TRADE-IN

The best trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new AMIGO A1500/1500/3000/4000/CTV or even PC!

A limited number of refurbished A500/1500/3000 are available, complete with 3 months warranty.

**A500s FROM £179
A1500s FROM £299**

A600 1MB (mint)	219	1500 HD+Controllers	
A600 2MB (mint)	219	40MB	FROM 199
A500s	FROM 249	12MB	FROM 379
CDTV	FROM 249	Action Replay	39
AS50 2MB/40MB	99/129	XT 8 Board	79
Flicker Free 1500	79	At Risk Board	149

OTHER ACCESSORIES - PLEASE ASK.

**AMIGA 500+
£229.95**

LIMITED NUMBER AVAILABLE - PHONE!

**TRADE IN AVAILABLE
AMIGA 3000**

12 MONTH ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

Latest version, 68030/25MHz, 3.5" BDDK FD + spare drive bay (or 4 spare bays on tower), 512K 32 bit ROM, 4 Zorro III, slots with 2PC AT chips (or 1PCU, 7 Zorro III, 2 PC AT on tower), hard drive and memory as below:

DESKTOP	52MB	120MB
1MB video + 1MB Fast Rom	1199	1289
2MB video + 4MB Fast Rom	1349	1439
2MB video + 8MB Fast Rom	1489	1579

WITH FREE AMIGA VISION

With extra 4MB Fast RAM (offered if required) ADD £169.99
With Philips SVGA 28dpi int. rfb & saved ADD £259.00

**AMIGA 4000
MULTIMEDIA AMIGA**

New Amiga Chip Set - featuring 68040 processor, 254,000 colours from 16.6 million, scan doubling for flicker free display, 25 MHz, Mouse, Amiga 3.5"/7.5" MB 3.5" drive Plus CDS DDS for transfer of files between Amiga DOS & MS DOS, 2 + or 2+ front 3.5" bays, 1 x 5.25" bay, Hard Drive as below, Amiga 204 + 2+ front and utilities, Gold Service Warranty.

120MB HD 2 + 4MB £2089 inc. VAT

120MB HD 2 + 8MB £2259 inc. VAT

240MB HD 2 + 8MB £2399 inc. VAT

With Kaga M/Syne SVGA low radiation high-res 28 dot pitch cal. monitor int. rfb and swivel, all 4000 models ADD £400

TRADE IN AVAILABLE

**NO OTHER DEALER CAN BEAT
OUR CREDENTIALS**

- 8+ years experience in Commodore product and how to stay
- Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are parents, multitalented, educational, games, programming or technical specialists (locally more than most)
- Open 9.5pm Monday to Saturday and 10.00 am to 4.30 pm Sundays for convenient shopping
- Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1400+ sq ft High St, Town Centre branches
- Same day despatch for most orders received by 5.30 pm, express on and Saturday services available
- Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by rapid, insured, top name courier service
- Pre-depurchasing testing on Amiga systems
- Free 30 day, money back customer collection and delivery of NEW replacement (except product with on-site maintenance)
- Home support and in-house engineers
- Upgrade and trade in services to keep you up to date
- Exceptional after sales service
- UPPD and Export welcome

NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY

For years a major player in British Mail Order, Hobbys has built extensive experience and reputation in the sale and support of multi-media and specialist systems. Major systems experience is transferred and passed on to our customers and successfully won major orders have been received from London, Birmingham, WID, educational establishments, etc. We are now expanding our services to be placed on the map in other areas.

This expertise is available to all our customers.

**COMPUTING
ESTABLISHED 8 YEARS**

10 MARKET PLACE ST ALBANS
HERTS AL3 5DG TEL: (0727) 56005/41396
THE GALLERY ARNDAL CENTRE LUTON
BEDS LU1 2PG TEL: (0582) 457195/411261

AMIGA 600

***1/2 PRICE "EPIC"
EXTRA** WITH ANY
600HD ADD £15

A600	ALONE	1084	ON-SITE
A600 20MB HD	249.00	439.00	
A600 40MB HD	339.00**	519.00**	
A600 80MB*	399.00**	589.00**	
	469.00**	649.00**	

2MB VERSION ADD £39.95

* Top quality 3rd party drive, covered by full 12 month return-to-base warranty

**TRADE IN AVAILABLE
AMIGA 1200**

1200 2MB SD	349	1200 2MB ROM HD	595
1200 2MB 20MB HD	499	1200 2MB 120MB HD	735
1200 2MB 40MB HD	549	1200 2MB ROM HD + 68081	
1200 2MB 60MB HD	569		875

Install disc and full 12 month return-to-base warranty on all HD models.
With Zed, Striker, Probed Dreams and Textwrite ADD £199.99

OR SEE NEW AGA GGG PACK BELOW

NEW MID RANGE AMIGA EXPECTED
NEW LOW PRICE SET, 68030 PHONE!

THE HOT LIST**CURRENT TITLES VARY - INCLUDES:**

- Property II
- Cosmos Chess
- Challenge Golf
- Neighbours
- Frankenstein
- Licence to Kill - Bond Game
- Silverman Helicopter jump mission 92% C!
- Confidential Crisis - 81 real time circuits 92% A!
- Master Blaster - 3D sports
- CGI Game of the Month
- Thunderstrike - Fighter Jet 90%
- Thunderstrike - Fighter Jet 90%
- LOTS MORE - AT LEAST 25 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM!

**AGA GGG PACK
(GRAPHICS + GAMES)
FOR A1200, 4000 etc.**

PERSONAL PANT AGA - Top reviews, impressive DP IV class with additional features: Inc. image processing, palette in any screen mode	VALUE/RRP
1. Your choice of: Wing Commander AGA	69.99
2nd AGA or Sandable Soccer AGA	34.99
5 'Hot List' games (AGA compatible) individually boxed	174.95
Microswatched JoyStick	9.99
Mouse Mat - Dust Cover	9.98
10 Blank Disks + 80 capacity lockable disc box	16.98
Virus Killer	8.99
TOTAL VALUE	371.87
WITH AMIGA/CTV SEPARATELY	109.99

STARTER PACK

	MAX VALUE, RRP
Microswatched JoyStick	9.99
100 disc, lockable disc box PLUS 10 Blank discs	16.98
4 great based games - See HOT LIST	139.95
Phone for current choice OR 0940 111 +700 CUP Art Pcs/graphics	
Mouse Mat and Dust Cover	9.98
16 Days Free Handl Accreditation in UK, Ireland or France - you only for needs	
TOTAL VALUE	196.91
WITH AMIGA/CTV SEPARATELY	59.99

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

HOW TO USE THIS AD

For the first time ever, you can choose your own Amiga and software combination, and still benefit from our Amiga savings and still available from package deals.

Want an A500 with 1500 software? No problem!

Want an A1500 without games? It's up to you!

All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software pack when you order your hardware (optional on CDTV, A1200, A3000 or A4000)

**WE WANT TO
BEAT ALL PRICES!
CALL US!!****AMIGA 1500 inc. on-site**

Full UK spec, with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as 2000, clocks, manuals, New including Goldstart & Workbench 2.05. Hard disc configuration inc. the performance CDTV controller card.

EXCHANGE TO 68081

Dual Drive	469.00
00+CPU+52MB HD	732.00
00+CPU+ROM HD	799.00
00+CPU+120MB HD	872.00
With 8833/10845	ADD 179.99
With PCN + M/W IF ADD 379.99	
Per extra 2MB fitted to CTV	
Also with Goldstart 1.2 - ROM Starter	
Also with Commodore 200 pin Cal Printer + Starter Pack	

1500 SPECIALS

1/2 PRICE 1500 5/W PACK EXTRA	Only with 1500, 1500 Pack Extra at only £24.99
1500 HD + ON-SITE, 8833/10845, CITIZEN	200 2 pin art prime, 1500 Extra software pack, Starter Pack + AmigaVision
52MB	£1149.00 120MB £1329.00

ADD £64.00

ADD £39.99

ADD £199.00

CDTV

1MB, with Disc Deck, Volume CD - Internal + remote control drive.

AS ABOVE WITH MATCHING DRIVE

KEYBOARD, MOUSE + WB 1.3

E349** E435

As above

Extra RAM EPOA

+ Plus additional Encyclopaedia + Language

See below/across for software packs

NEW PRICES!**THE HOTTEST LOT PACK**

	VALUE, RRP
All in Starter Pack	203.90
PLUS:	
1. Another 10 GREAT individually packaged games, BETTER 28.92	
THAN THE REST previous RRP's up to 39.99 each, phone to choose from HOT LIST, or leave it to us! Children's games available.	
2. 80 Pgs. Wildlife PD Great Pack 12 - Includes top game titles, officers, Star Link, Computer Conflict, Maelstrom, classes of arcade classics, board classics and 'shoot-em-ups', Flight sim, Utilities, Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database + Desktop Publisher and the ultimate virus killer - a must for every new Amiga owner!	
TOTAL VALUE	513.71
WITH AMIGA SEPARATELY	49.99
SEPARATELY	49.99
SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra 'Hot List' games	ADD 25.00

WWW EXTRA PACK

	VALUE, RRP
WWW games: Silly Putty	25.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix	25.99
Pathways	25.99
0940 111 with extension	79.99
700 disc art pcs/graphics for 0940 111	9.99
3 disc theme Pack incl. W Processor, Database, Spreadsheet	9.99
Virus Killer	8.99
TOTAL VALUE	182.93
WITH AMIGA/CTV SEPARATELY	49.99
SEPARATELY	59.99

EPIC PACK EXTRA

	VALUE, RRP
Needs 1MB and Hard Drive	
Epic Pack: Trivial Pursuit, Language Lab, Amiga text	29.99
Epic, Rome, Myths	77.97
0940 111 with extension	79.99
700 disc art pcs/graphics for 0940 111	9.99
3 disc Home Pack incl. W Processor, Database, Spreadsheet	9.99
Virus Killer	8.99
TOTAL VALUE	212.92
WITH AMIGA/CTV SEPARATELY	59.99
SEPARATELY	59.99

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

WITH HOT LIST ONLY £18** EXTRA

written: *Deborah*

WE MAY BE NEW IN TOWN BUT WE'RE NOT NEW TO THE BUSINESS

AFTER SALES SERVICE
NO NONSENSE

TECHNICAL ADVICE

INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.

CUSTOMERS COME FIRST

COMPUTERS

Amiga A500 Cartons Classics Pack (1Mb + Games Pack)	£209.00
A500	£259.00
A500 + 20Mb HD	£425.00
A600 Wicked Pack	£219.00
(for 2Mb on above computers please add £40)	
Amiga A1200	POA
Amiga A1400	POA
A1500 (Home Accounts Pack)	£540.00
A2000	POA
A3000	POA
A570 CDTV Drive	£129.00

ICD

Novia 60s internal hard disk	£349.00
Novia 85s	£449.00
ADSpeed	£129.00
Flicker Free Video 2	£169.00

Please phone for other ICD products

SOFTWARE

DESIGN

Photon Paint	£8.99
Deluxe Paint 4	£59.00
X-Cal 2000	£69.00
X-Cal 3000	£229.00
Vidi Amiga Colour Solution	£99.00
Pro Draw 3	£89.00

WP/DTP

Kindwords 3	£14.00
Pen Pal	£44.00
Wordworth	£79.00
Pro Page 3	£139.00
Pagesetter	£129.00
Final Copy 3	POA
Home Accounts 2	£14.00

PROGRAMMING

Amiga 3D	£29.00
Dev Pack 3	£49.00
System 3	£29.00
Lattice C 5.1	£159.00
Quarter Back	£34.00
Superbase Pro	POA
Pascal	£69.00

EDUCATIONAL

English, French, German & Spanish Vocabulary and Grammar	each £21.95
History 1 & 2	each £21.95
British Politics	£24.95
Comparative Politics	£24.95

SCANNERS

DATA SCAN PRO	£99.95
ALFASCAN PLUS with OCR	£199.00
ALFASCAN	£114.95

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS OF OUR A4 FLATBED SCANNERS

POINTING DEVICES

3 Button track ball	£29.95
280dpi Replacement Mouse	£12.95
300dpi Optical Mouse	£29.95
Optical Pen Mouse	£34.95
Budget Replacement Mouse	£9.99

MONITORS

Philips 8533 mk2	£199.00
Multisync monitor	£249.00
Goldstar TVmonitor	£195.00

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES

GVP A320 with 40MHz accelerator and optional maths co-processor

525Mb	£695.00
120Mb	£795.00
240Mb	£1029.00
CD-Processor kit	POA

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS OF OTHER GVP PRODUCTS

MISCELLANEOUS

Rocketstart switch	£14.95
Boot selector switch	£9.95
A500 original PSU	£34.95
Auto joystick/mouse switcher	£12.95
1Mb Simms	£25.00
1x4 Zip Ram	£13.95
10 HD 3.5" Maxel disks	£15.00
10 DSDO 3.5" Maxel disks	£6.95
100's of leads and cables can be made.	

Please phone

Blitz Amiga	£23.99
Genisizer Graphics Tablet	£129.00
A500 Dual Port Expander	£19.00
Action Replay 3	£29.90

JOYSTICKS

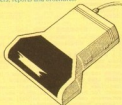
Full range stock including:	
Megatar Junior	£14.99
Top Star	£18.99
Super Star	£10.99
Foot Pedal Controller	£22.99
Mantis Ray	£9.99

All prices include VAT and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Please enquire about p & p with your order.

PANDAAL

HAND SCANNER

Top quality 400 dot scanner ideal for scanning photos and line art for use in DTP newsletters, reports and brochures.



NEW!! V3.0 COLOUR SOFTWARE

Supplied with the latest version of the Pandaal Professional software.



FEATURES

- Real-time scanning display.
- Image size limited only by memory.
- Save in the popular EPS file format.
- Crop, rotate, flip, resize, lighten, darken.
- 16 colour palette from 4996 colours.
- Variable zoom & edit facility.
- Full drawing tools - box, line, circle, text.

COMPLETE PACKAGE £89.95

Version 3 software upgrade £20
Pandaal Interface/Software upgrade £40

BEAT STUDIO

- Record and mix sounds from a walkman, CD player, or extract samples from games.
- True stereo sound sampling cartridge.
- Sound recording and mixing software.
- Stunning real-time effects.
- Song and MIDI sample sequencers.

FREE STEREO LEAD ONLY £29.95

The UK's newest Amiga store is conveniently located in central London sandwiched between London Kings Cross, Euston main line and tube stations and Russell Sq. Holborn and Tottenham Court Road tube stations, making us easy to reach from almost every corner of the country. Alternatively you can order from the comfort of your arm chair, just pick up the phone and speak to our experienced sales/technical staff for satisfaction guaranteed. Government and Educational orders welcome.



ANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

56 TAVISTOCK PLACE LONDON WC1H 9RG

TEL 071 278 7602 FAX 071 837 9024



The Great British Amiga Rip-off

by John Butters

THE British are being forced to pay more for Scottish-built Amigas than buyers in other parts of Europe, Amiga Computing can reveal.

The story comes as the pound sits at a low level against other major currencies, and only a few weeks after Commodore held off slapping a £30 price increase on their computers.

During our investigation we found that Germans can buy standard A1200s for about £320 – £80 less than Brits – and those on the look-out for an A4000 save a massive £500.

The same is true in some other neighbouring countries – in France, for example, A600s are widely available at its computer dealers for around £250. Only a few High Street giants can match that in Britain.

But the good news is that Single Market laws introduced at the beginning of the year mean it is now easier than ever before for travellers to bring computers into this country.

An official at H M Customs and Excise in Salford, Manchester said that



A4000: £500 cheaper in Germany

providing the product is for the importer's personal use, no extra tax is paid upon arrival from other parts of Europe.

And technical experts say that apart from different keyboard layouts and a slightly lower power requirement, the continental machines are very similar.

Keyboard configurations can be changed through Workbench preferences and the power difference of up to 20 volts would not be dangerous.

The real problems would arise if the computer became faulty. It is less convenient to return the equipment and there might be weak support.

But before Amigas were built in Irvine, Scotland, Commodore said they did not make extra profits on computers sold in Britain.

The manufacturer said they had to pay for the computers to be imported and one benefit given to British Amiga buyers – and not available in other countries – is the year's on-site warranty.

No-one from the firm was available for comment on these new findings.

Psychologist raps epilepsy scare stories

A BRITISH psychologist has hit out at tabloid newspapers which recently carried "scare-mongering" headlines claiming computer and video game playing can trigger epileptic fits.

"Nintendo Killed My Son", screamed the front page of *The Sun*, about a boy with a previous history of fits who allegedly collapsed and died after playing a *Super Mario* game.

The boy's mother was quoted as saying: "If it can happen to my child it can happen to anyone."

The *Daily Mail* said games "should be redesigned to eliminate the risks of causing fits in children".

And even *The Sunday Times* reported City fears that health scares might cause the computer games bubble to burst.

But one person who suffered from

the condition and who has researched its effects is psychologist Dr Cliff McKnight of the HUSAT Research Institute at Loughborough University.

"To suggest computer games cause epilepsy is nonsense – at best it indicates poor reporting and at worst it is simply scare-mongering," he said.

Dr McKnight says the games themselves are harmless but flickering TV screens used with computers and consoles could affect some of Britain's 20,000 photosensitive epileptics.

It is only under this form of the condition that seizures are triggered by visual stimulation – such as TVs – and it can only affect those with an existing tendency or problem.

Fits can also be triggered by such

things as the slow-down lines painted on roads before some roundabouts, tree-lined French roads with the sun shining through trees and disco lights.

"Many hundreds of thousands of games computers were sold over Christmas – almost exclusively for use by children who tend to sit close to the TV when playing a game," Dr McKnight added.

"It's not surprising from a statistical point of view that some cases of epilepsy have become apparent, but this is certainly no excuse for the way certain tabloid newspapers have distorted the facts in order to create a more dramatic story."

And the British Epilepsy Association have also slammed the newspapers' reports. Chief Executive Terry O'Leary says that the "panic

and fear is misplaced."

They have produced a leaflet on photo-sensitive epilepsy and an information sheet about televisions and computer displays which can be obtained from their helpline on 0345 089599.



Games: Epilepsy scares follow console boom

Make your Amiga more intelligent and see your bright ideas blossom!



See all of your plans come to perfection with MaxiPlan4. This upgrade of Amiga's best-selling spreadsheet is more than an improvement, it's a real revelation.

FANTASTIC FEATURES

For financial analyses, database lists and marketing research, MaxiPlan4 has it all. More charts, graphs and presentations. More eye-catching colours. More macro commands. You can create up to 50 charts per spreadsheet in a faster, friendlier environment. With everything from user-definable page breaks to file linking and various data viewing modes.



MORE FOR LESS

A list of each and every benefit would simply take up too much space. But one fact is immediately obvious.

At just £49.99*, MaxiPlan4 makes your money - and your ideas - go far further. It all adds up to yet another hit from The Disc Company.



MaxiPlan4
SPREADSHEET

Superior software from

KindWords3
WORDPROCESSOR

THE DISC COMPANY



KindWords3 gives Amiga's most popular word processor a big boost. This new version

is faster, more powerful and fantastically friendly.

Incorporating the incredible Human Interface

Protocol™, it works harder for you, so you don't have to work so hard.



OVER 25 MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS

Get to grips with words and graphics instantly. Advantages include automatic text wraparound for pictures. Import from all graphic file formats of any colour or resolution. Up to 255 fonts are available, including high density printing fonts. There's also on-line help, a WYSIWYG display ... and much more. While a digital clock keeps track of time.

PERFECTLY PRICED

So what's the price of this superior software? That's the best news of all: only £49.99*. Which proves that the best really can cost less!



Outstanding Upgrade Offer!

Yes, I want to make my Amiga more intelligent, at the outstanding upgrade price of £19.99. To qualify for this offer, I am returning the original disks or manual cover from my current word processor or spreadsheet program.

Name _____
Address _____
Town/City _____
Postal Code _____ Country _____
Daytime Phone _____
Credit Card Number _____ Expiry Date _____
Signature _____

Send me — MaxiPlan4 at £19.99 each inc. VAT + £3 shipping charge £ _____

Send me — KindWords3 at £19.99 each inc. VAT + £3 shipping charge £ _____

Cheque, Visa, Master Card, EuroCard, Switch and Money Orders are accepted. DO NOT SEND CASH. Make cheque payable to: The Disc Company (UK) Ltd.

Send to: THE DISC COMPANY (UK) Ltd., C/O IMEDIA, B3, Edison Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, PE 17 4LF, United Kingdom. Allow three weeks for delivery.

For additional information, demonstration disks, or brochures visit your Amiga dealer

Both upgrades require: Amiga 500, 500+, 600, 600 HD, 1000, 2000, or 3000, Workbench 1.3 or 2.0, 1 MB RAM (additional memory recommended). Two disk drives or hard disk recommended.

* Suggested retail price.

Personal touch for artists

BUDDING artists will soon be offered a new paint package which is claimed to take full advantage of the Amiga's original and advanced graphics.

British distributor MicroPace (0753 551888) also say Personal Paint offers sophisticated image processing functions, programmable effects, intelligent colour reduction and remapping.

Other features include up to nine brushes, a text editor, colour fonts, two different working environments and a customisable user interface with sound effects.

A disk containing 256 colour images is to be supplied with the program, which has a price tag of £59.99.

Launches planned for Wembley

AS the final preparations are put to the forthcoming International Computer Show, details of new Amiga products due to be shown have emerged.

Heading the line up at the Amiga Computing-sponsored Wembley show, HiSoft promise to unveil at least two new software packages.

They include v6 of the SAS/C compiler development system for AmigaDOS, intended to provide users with a "responsive, controllable C compiler".

Devpac 3, the latest version of the firm's assembler programming software will also be shown.

Added features include a new multi-window editor with bookmarks for remembering key positions. Education

Power cut causes A1200 problems

A CHANGE to the design of the external floppy disk port on A1200s means that people upgrading from older Amigas are finding some of their existing peripherals incompatible.

The port – although similar to the eye – used to be supplied with both 5 and 12 volts of power. The new Amiga has only 5v, and gadgets needing the extra power will not work.

Among hardware likely to have difficulties are some older external disk drives and a few video digitisers. Several firms' products are affected.

Commodore's technical department said that with recent improvements in disk drive mechanisms, the 12v power supply is no longer required.



A1200: Some old Amiga peripherals incompatible

specialist LCL will be at the exhibition to launch the first computerised natural curriculum integrated science course.

Micro Science takes eight-year-old beginners up to GCSE level, and can then be used as a revision aid for physics, chemistry and biology examinations.

Power Computing, meanwhile, promise to have plenty of new Amiga hardware on display. Among the line-up will be Epson's new flatbed scanner, hand scanners and A1200 memory.

Other firms due to attend are New Dimensions, Silica Systems, PD Soft and Combe Valley Software.

The show will be held on February 19 to 21.

DO YOU KNOW SOMETHING WE DON'T?

Although Amiga Computing has scores of contacts in the Amiga world we need you. If you have some hot news ring John Butters on the news desk now on 0625 878888 or fax to 0625 879966. All information supplied will be treated in the strictest of confidence.

Scala faces competition

MEDIA LINK 3 is the name of a new package set to take on the might of Scala in the Amiga multimedia market.

Programmed by 1001 Software Development, the firm says the menu-driven software is ideal for designers of time-based applications such as stand-alone presentation systems.

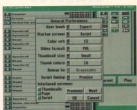
And they claim that interactive programs can be put together in a short period of time, with shorter scripts than similar ones made with the program's competitors.

It contains smooth anti-aliased fonts and features line-by-line and page transitions, real-time loading from hard disk of larger than memory animations and a time base counter.

Other features include 24-bit output, ARexx, multitasking, sound module playing, plug-in objects and Workbench 3 compatibility.

"Multimedia should be practical, it should work on inexpensive hardware and it must deliver solutions, not problems," said a 1001 Software Development spokesperson.

To be distributed in Britain by Alternative Image (0533 440041), it will cost approximately £300.



MediaLink: new Amiga multimedia software

Compatible again..

A NEW program available from some European computer clubs aims to solve many of the incompatibility problems caused by recent Amiga OS upgrades.

Believed by experts to be illegal, the software enables AS500, A600 and A1200 users to boot their machines with the early Kickstart 1.3 and appears to even downgrade the graphics.

Once installed, Kickstart 1.3 will remain in the Amiga's memory until the machine is turned off and enables previously incompatible software – including games – to be loaded. Although two East European-based firms are credited for the program's development we have been unable to contact either.

One technical expert described it as a "remarkable little program" but added that it is similar to the shareware program ZKick which does not work with the latest Amigas.

Alternative make some Real changes

ALTERNATIVE Image (0533 440041) are set to release an improved version of Real 3D, and slash the cost of the existing package – v1.4 – to around £60.

Major additions found in v2 are a new customisable user interface and a line up of animation features never seen before on the Amiga.

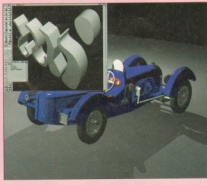
Customisable Environment and Expandability is the full name given to the software's interface. It enables users to edit, save and use a newly-designed user interface or load a favourite.

The CE's flexibility allows the user to expand the program by editing screens or windows, and by defining new functions that can be added to menus, icons and keys.

And the new animation system contains features such as object morphing, particle and procedural animations, texture and material morphing and animated textures and backdrops.

Also available is skeletal control and continuous time or frame-based animation descriptions. Effects include motion blur, magnetism, sun glow effects and blurred reflections.

The price remains to be fixed but a spokesman for Alternative Image gave it as approximately £300.



Real 3D: version 2 has top animation features

Editing range improves

EDITMAN Super is an improved range of products designed to enable video enthusiasts to use their Amigas to control a VCR or video camera for editing.

With the ability to import graphics and captions while editing, the latest models now handle animation and provide A/B roll editing facilities with programmable fades and so on.

Versions higher in the range have extra options such as 24-bit graphics and video FX. Developed by Syntrox DTV (0332 298422), Editman's price starts at £399.

Cartoon Classics bundle goes for £249

ANYONE on the look out for an Amiga 500 Plus can now play the Cartoon Classics bundle and an extra pack containing four games for just £249.

The offer comes from dealer Silica Systems (081-309 1111), who promise the computers are official UK models and are supplied with full warranty and support.

The AS500P is supplied with Deluxe Paint III, Transwrite and games Lemmings, Captain Planet, Zool, Pinball Dreams and Striker.

Spokesman Andy Leaning: "With recent exchange rate fluctuations, most news recently has been of manufacturers increasing their prices."

"Silica are pleased to stop this trend for a while and announce a special offer which sees the Amiga 500 at its lowest ever price."



Cartoon Classics: AS500P for just £249

Drawing with Soft-Logik

SOFT-LOGIK, developer of desktop publishing package PageStream, have now released an Amiga structured drawing program called Art Expression.

Its editing tools give users the ability to add, delete, move, join, split and align points in objects and there are also tools to close paths, create text objects and change file magnification.

And among its special effects features, text can be aligned to curves or warped inside any shape, and objects and colours blended for realistic shading and shape metamorphosis.

Desktop publishers are offered the ability to convert and load files from many Professional Draw, Aegis Draw, Pro Vector and Adobe Illustrator, as well as Art Expression's PostScript files.

The Missouri-based firm have chosen MicroPace (0753 551888) as their British distributor and have set a price tag of £144.99.

New drives from distributor

LEADING distributors including ZCL and SDL could soon become Commodore-approved A1200 hard drive suppliers, Amiga Computing has learned.

Under such an arrangement, customers would be able to buy the state-of-the-art computers already fitted with drives, and without the machine's warranty being affected.

It is planned that drives with different levels of storage capacity will be sold, and installation software and cables will be

used. And Wang – the firm appointed by Commodore to carry out Amiga repairs – will be authorised to fix faulty drives fitted to the computers before their sale.

So far only Silica Systems (081-309 1111) have announced details of a model they will be selling. They say an A1200 fitted with an 85Mb Maxtor drive will cost £698.

The drive will be supplied with Great Valley Products installation software and leads.

Typography from AGFA

AGFA have just brought out two typography packages as part of a policy of making their entire library of Intellifont scalable typesets available in Amiga format.

The Amiga Starter Pack II is a collection of typefaces for desktop publishing and wordprocessing applications.

It includes a range of typesets including CG Times and CG Triumphate, together with Park Lane and Brush scripts and Futura and Shannon Extrabold for headlines.

And 25 typefaces used in the advertising, commercial and broadcasting industries are contained in the Video Series Pack.

Using the software Amiga users can drop type into graphics and manipulate composite images without losing resolution.

Prices were unavailable at the time of going to print. Agfa can be telephoned on 081-560 2131.

A570 price slashed

COMPACT disc drives are now financially in reach of many more Amiga users following a £100 price drop just announced for the A570 by dealer Silica Systems (081-309 1111).

Under the promotion – set to run until the end of the summer – buyers will be able to get hold of the Commodore drive and a free copy of Sim City on CD for just £249.

"The CD format is growing in popularity and more and more games appearing on CD are far superior to traditional floppy disk-based games," said Silica's Andy Leaning.

"It won't be long before Amigas without CD drives will miss the best games. Our sale offer is intended to encourage as many users as possible to benefit from this new format."

Meanwhile, the dealer has also announced a price cut to £39.95 for Great Valley Products' 8-bit sound sampler DSS. The package contains hardware, an editor and a sequencer.



A570 – price down to £249

Vortex find British home

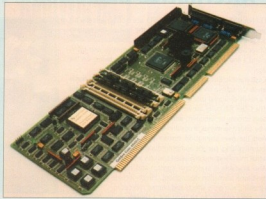
GERMAN emulation specialist Vortex Computersysteme have established a new distribution arrangement with MicroPace (0753 551888).

MicroPace were chosen as Vortex's British representative because of their ability to offer quick delivery, technical and sales support and a complementary product line.

At first three products will be offered by the Slough-based firm – Golden gate 386SX, Golden gate 486SLC and Monitor Master, an automatic monitor switch box.

"These boards bring an exceptional level of performance capability and opportunity to Amiga user," said MicroPace's Marios Margaritis.

"The 486 has beaten our initial sales projections and we expect the excitement to continue."



Golden Gate: Now distributed by Micro-Pace

CITIZEN PRINTERS

FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

- FREE DELIVERY**
Free by Air - anywhere in the UK mainland
- FREE STARTER KIT**
Includes 100 sheets of 80 column printer paper from Silica
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY**
(including the first major printer head)
- WINDOWS 3.1**
Free Windows 3.1 printer driver for Starter Kit
- FREE HELPLINE**
Free helpline 0800 100 1000. Free technical help before you bring office hours
- FREE CITIZEN KIT**
Free Citizen printer starter kit with every Swift 9



FREE STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 2" Dot with Amiga Printer Manager (see page 11)
- 2" Dot with Windows 3.1 Driver
- 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Printer Feed Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

AMIGA PRINTER MANAGER V2.1
The latest software from our Amiga range. Available for sale at the price of the Silica Printer Starter Kit.

- Instant Mail Queueing
- Save and Print
- Auto Spooling
- Auto Queueing
- Auto Queueing
- Auto Queueing

KIT VALUE £49

CITIZEN

PRINTERS

WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY

24 PIN 270 CPS 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

SWIFT 200

- Citizen Swift 200 - 24 pin - 80 column
- 2400x50 mm, 216 cps Draft, 7200x10
- 8K Printer Buffer size - 4 K Bytes
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC PDS Emulations
- Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 45dB(A)
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£179

9 PIN 144 CPS 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

CITIZEN 1200+

- Citizen 1200+ - 9 pin
- 14400x50 Draft, 3000x10
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Full tractor & bottom feed
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£115

RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF SILICA'S NEW CITIZEN CATALOGUE

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

STAND OFFER

PRINTER STAND

For Swift 9, 24, 240, 240 and 224 Printers

- Helps keep your printer
- Reduces dust and dirt
- Keeps your printer safe
- Keeps your printer safe
- Keeps your printer safe
- Keeps your printer safe

£19

SHEET FEEDERS

PSA 1200 1200 - £17.99

PSA 1210 1210 - £17.99

PSA 1220 1220 - £17.99

PSA 1230 1230 - £17.99

SERIAL INTERFACES

PSA 1200 1200 - £17.99

PSA 1210 1210 - £17.99

PSA 1220 1220 - £17.99

PSA 1230 1230 - £17.99

32K MEMORY EXPN

PSA 1200 1200 - £17.99

PSA 1210 1210 - £17.99

PSA 1220 1220 - £17.99

PSA 1230 1230 - £17.99

ORIGINAL RIBBONS

PSA 1200 1200 - £17.99

PSA 1210 1210 - £17.99

PSA 1220 1220 - £17.99

PSA 1230 1230 - £17.99

COLOUR KITS

PSA 1200 1200 - £17.99

PSA 1210 1210 - £17.99

PSA 1220 1220 - £17.99

PSA 1230 1230 - £17.99

PNLS ACCESSORIES

PSA 1200 1200 - £17.99

PSA 1210 1210 - £17.99

PSA 1220 1220 - £17.99

PSA 1230 1230 - £17.99

24 PIN 300 CPS 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

SWIFT 240 MONO

- Citizen Swift 240 - 24 pin - 80 col
- 2400x50 Draft, 3000x10
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel or Serial Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC PDS Emulations
- Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 45dB(A)
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£239

9 PIN 192 CPS 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

SWIFT 9

- Citizen Swift 9 - 9 pin - 80 col
- 19200x50 Draft, 4800x10
- 8K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Res: 240 x 240dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Proportional Spacing
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£159

24 PIN 360 CPS 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

2400x50

- Citizen 2400 - 24 pin - 80 col
- 2400x50 Draft, 3000x10
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC PDS Emulations
- Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 45dB(A)
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£299

64 PIN 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

CITIZEN PN 40

- Citizen PN 40 - 64 pin - 80 col
- 2400x50 Draft, 3000x10
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Res: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson, IBM and NEC PDS Emulations
- Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode - 45dB(A)
- Colour Option Available
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£199

360 CPS 80 COLUMN



2 YEAR WARRANTY

FREE STARTER KIT

3600x50

- Citizen 3600 - 360 cps - 80 col
- 3600x50 Draft, 3000x10
- 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Res: 360 x 360dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Proportional Spacing
- FREE Colour Kit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£345

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:** We'll match any competitor's price on a "same product - same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- £12 MILLION TURNOVER:** (with 80 staff) Solid, reliable and profitable.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available on 0800 0000 0000.
- SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Silica branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from the supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide what to buy, we advise you to read our literature carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what we'll be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice. And, we'll be the company you'll turn to for help with details of new products from Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now guarantee to meet your computer requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER:

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

SICOP SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

ESSEX SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA

PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: _____ Initials: _____ Surname: _____

Company Name (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

Tel (Home): _____ Tel (Work): _____

Postcode: _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

Publisher adds to Amiga titles

BRUCE Smith Books (0923 894355) have this month added two more publications to their growing range of Amiga titles.

As its name suggests, *The Insider Guide to the Amiga 600* is a tutorial about the computer, touching on Workbench, utilities, preferences and AmigaDOS.

The 256-page book contains 55 graphical step-by-step guides, each concentrating on an important or common task which the Amiga user has to carry out. Cost: £14.95.

The company's second release is *Mastering Amiga ARexx*, a 320-page guide to the Rexx programming language adopted as part of Workbenches 2 and 3.

Its topics include how to install ARexx on any Amiga, introductions to the language, its main features and explanations on how ARexx is used to control other programs.

There are also details of ARexx's built-in functions and support libraries, methods for creating programs and an introduction to advanced ARexx programming topics.

Supplied with a support disk, it is priced £21.95.

New show planned for Midlands

MIDLANDERS are targeted for a computer show due to be held at Telford Exhibition Centre on March 6 and 7.

Organisers Nelson Exhibitions promise the area's largest ever line-up of computers, games, hardware and accessories to be put under one roof.

Said Nelson's Tony Cox: "It is high time that this part of the country began to get its own consumer shows."

"We knew we had this computer shopping spectacular aimed at the right market, but even so we have been surprised by the response from both exhibitors and potential visitors"

Graphics course planned

A TWO-day course for those interested in becoming more familiar with Amiga graphics and animation is to be held at Hammersmith, London soon.

Run by a company called Connections, there will be tuition in creating captions, logos and rolling and crawling credits on the A500 and A2000.

Attendees will also be shown the possibilities of creating images and how to animate them. All creations will be transferred to videotape so that work can be taken home.

The fee is £90 for waged enthusiasts and £60 for the unwaged. More information from Connections on 081-741 1766.

DIARY DATES

19 to 21 February 1993

7th International Computer Show

Organiser: Westminster Exhibitions

(081-549 3444)

Venue: Wembley, London

An Amiga Computing-sponsored all formats event.

25 to 28 March 1993

Ideal Electronic Games Show

Organiser: Ideal Home Exhibition

(081-432 2642)

Venue: Earls Court, London

A new section added to the Ideal Home Exhibition.

4 to 6 April 1993

European Computer Trade Show

Organiser: Blenheim

(081-742 2828)

Venue: Business Design Centre, London

New software and hardware is previewed to the industry. No public admission.

23 to 25 April 1993

Midi Music Show

(081-549 3444)

Organiser: Westminster

Catch up with the latest Midi products.

16 to 20 September 1993

Live '93

Organiser: News International

(071-782 6000)

Venue: Olympia, London

A public consumer electronics show.

Commodore plan to attend.

24 to 31 March 1993

CeBIT

Organiser: Deutsche Messe

(010 49 511890)

Venue: Hannover, Germany

A massive electronics show which has been used for the launch of many new products including the A600.

to switch back to the 68000 processor. Prices are available from UK distributor MicroFace on 0753 551888.

Easier refills for inkjets

USERS of inkjet printers can now buy refills from Memorex, who have just added a nine refill product range to their existing line of computer accessories.

Compatible with Canon, Epson and Hewlett Packard machines, the refills are claimed to offer an ease of use that printer users have long been seeking.

Manufactured by Pelican, the cartridges are designed with a hole in the top and a syringe is provided.

Users find ARexx help

AIMED at bringing less experienced Amiga users quickly up to speed in ARexx and to provide some ARexx programs which can be adapted for use in applications is the ARexx Cookbook.

Written by Merrill Callaway, the tutorial is a step by step guide to the subject and the example programs are described as doing useful tasks, such as scaling .JFF images to screen size.

The standard package containing the ARexx Cookbook and a single disk costs £29.95, and a Deluxe Set supplied with an additional companion disk is priced at £35.95.

Order from Premiervision at 31C Heme Hill Road, London SE24 0AX or telephone 071-274 4407.

News Briefs

● **GUIDE to AmigaDOS** is a package containing videos, books and software which has been designed to help enthusiasts become familiar with the subject.

Available for all versions of Workbench, it can be bought from New Image Videos at Department M52, The Studio, 10 Grange Avenue, Scarborough YO12 4AA.

● **Some mistakes** unfortunately made their way into January's round-up of Amiga mice. The correct telephone number for Logitech is 0344 891133 and the firm's Pilot Mouse costs £28.20.

● **CONTRARY to a story** in the January issue of Amiga Format magazine, Futuretech Consumer Electronics of Newport Pagnell have not gone into liquidation and are trading as normal.

● **ENTHUSIASTS** on the look out for new Amiga software and hardware can now obtain a free guide to many of the products available.

Published by Silica Systems (081-309 1111), the 64-page booklet gives details on every products distributed by the firm and pictures of each.

● **FOUR** new volumes have been added to Words and Music's collection of Amiga Classical Midi file format disks.

They can be loaded into any sequencer which supports standard Midi files, and are mapped to the GM/GS standard for instant playback.

Costing £10.95 each, all four can be ordered for £37.95. For more information on their contents telephone the company on 091-529 4788.

● **E M Computergraphic** (0255 431389) have become approved suppliers of the two-disk OpalVision update to British and other European users.

Costing £5.99, it contains OpalPaint 1.4, OpalPresents, OpalHotkey, OpalAnim Utilities, OpalLibrary, new paper types, artist tools, draw modes and OpalVision's AdPro display module.

Charity help sought

CHARITY Soft is a non-profit making computing organisation just set up to help a selection of registered children's charities.

They are now on the looking out for programmers of any age or experience who would like to work on a freelance basis, and would welcome new programmers.

Various computer formats including the Amiga will be supported by the project, which aims to produce games in the first instance but might later extend into business-type software. Contact Michael Moseley on 0840 770935.

SCALA

**Everybody's talking multimedia revolution.
Allow us to light the fuse.**

A lot of apples were bruised when we first introduced Scala, the professional presentation package.

With the new Scala MultiMedia MM200, they will be blown into oblivion!

Let us introduce a few of the features that make Scala MM200 combined with the Amiga the world's most powerful multimedia environment:

EX Scala EX

A revolutionary new plug & play system, for the integration of laserdisk, still video, MIDI, or CDTV sound in your Scala presentation. Extra EX'es, such as 24 bit graphic support and VCR control are also available.

Scala Wipes

More than 80 amazing, smooth and professional transitions previously unseen on the Amiga.

Scala Sound

Enhance your presentations with voice-over, music and special sound effects! Scala offers total control of recording and play-back.



The Scala main menu.



Scroll text by Scala.



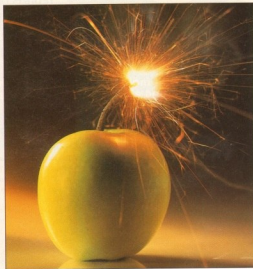
The Scala edit menu.



It's a Scala world!



The Scala Shuffler.



AnimLab

With this bonus program you can make your animations play up to four times faster!

The press writes:

"The word multimedia has been battered and misused... Scala on the other hand, know exactly what multimedia is and what to do with it!" *Amiga User International (UK)*

"...the best program in show business." *Amiga Format (UK)*

"Scala MM200 is the kind of software that many serious users simply can't afford to be without." *Amiga Computing (UK)*

Scala MM200

— for video titling, training, business presentations, interactive use — or any multimedia combination



For a close look at the market leader in multimedia software, contact your dealer today!

✓ The SCALA group:
Oslo, Copenhagen, London,
Amsterdam, Stockholm,
Washington DC.

SCALA MM200

£50 OFF

the RRP of £399 inc. VAT when you purchase a copy of SCALA MM200 only at the following TECNO outlets...

BRING THIS COUPON WITH YOU

Knightsbridge, 144 Brompton Rd.
Kensington, 260 Kensington High St.
Euston, 276 Euston Rd.
City, 150 Moorgate St.
Holborn, 3 Princes St.
Belfast, 7 Arthur St.
Birmingham, 1 Suffolk St.
Bristol, 100 Queen St.
Bromley, 229 The Glades
Cambridge, 11 Bridge St.
Cardiff, 31/33 High St.
Guthrie, 141 High St.
Hansley, 84 Fountain Sq.

TECNO UK DEALERS

071 584 4544
071 402 5311
071 389 2873
071 588 4831
071 831 9196
0230 438844
021 632 5753
0172 914421
081 313 1998
0923 467768
0922 327243
0463 306017
0782 204444
Ipswich, 11 Upper Brooke St.
Leeds, 34 The Headrow
Leicester, 15 Market St.
Manchester, St. Peter's Sq.
Northampton, 10a Penelope Abington St.
Oxford, 16 High St.
Peterborough, 3 Queensgate
Reading, 56 Station Hill
Sheffield, 10 Penstone St.
Southampton, 69 Commercial Rd.
Watford, 53 The Parade

TECNO MAIL ORDER

Offer ends 30th April, 1993

0472 826161
0538 405010
0533 547007
061 228 0461
0865 844663
0733 555411
0734 591055
0148 737311
0703 990927
0963 842925
081 896 9934

SCALA

Why make it harder?

ADPro Enhanced!

ASDG is shipping a significant upgrade to their Art Department Professional package. Although the program has supported AGA since long before Amigas with the new chip-set were available, ADPro 2.2 adds support for the AmigaDOS 3.0 monitor types list, so you can now render pictures in modes like Super72 Super hi-res-Interlaced.

A new Temp save lets you save your image to a temporary buffer before trying a destructive operation. You can also use this to quickly access the same image over and over again to perform different operations on it.

ADPro 2.2 adds an Anim loader and saver, making animation creation and processing a snap. The program is also the first to support the new Anim Opcode 8 (Anim-8 - geddit?) format created by ASDG.

Opcode-8 anims take advantage of the 32-bit chip RAM in the Amiga 1200, 3000 and 4000, giving you much faster animation capabilities on those machines.

When run on an AGA Amiga, the visual operator screens now appear in 256-shade greyscale instead of just 16. Some new operators and dithering algorithms are available, as well as support for a number of new third-party graphics boards.

ARexx support in the Fred utility has been markedly improved, and you can



Denny Atkin reports on the latest developments from the USA

now use list view requesters in your macros, so you're not stuck trying to remember that dither number 1 is Floyd-Steinberg.

About 50 sample ARexx macros are included for processing your images, so you may never need to write your own. Perhaps nearest of all is the new ADPro File Sentry utility, which will watch directories (even on a network) for new files and let you perform operations on those files.

Imagine a network of 12 Amiga all rendering in Real-3D and a thirteenth machine gathering the resulting images, processing them, and creating an animation!

These features are just a sample of the improvements in the new version. ASDG has provided three free upgrades to ADPro 2 over the past year, so the upgrade fee for this version seems quite reasonable -

\$45 outside the US. Like earlier versions, ADPro 2.2 retails for \$299. Contact ASDG, 925 Stewart St., Madison, WI 53713 USA; (608) 273-6585.

Denny who?

A little plug for the piece of work that has kept me very busy for the past year or so and has resulted in *Amiga Computing* screaming "we need your column last week!" more than once.

Denny Atkin's *Best Amiga Tips and Secrets* from Compute Books, is a collection of the Amiga tips and tricks I've collected since 1985 while working at an Amiga dealer, serving as president of one of the first Amiga users groups, and editing one of the US's three remaining Amiga magazines. This 275-page tome contains chapters with

tips for AmigaDOS 1.3, 2.04, 2.1, and 3.0, as well as the various versions of Workbench.

Other topics include expanding your Amiga, using hard drives, speeding up your machine, emulating other computers, and getting the most out of your printer.

All Amiga models are covered, including CDTV, the A1200, and the A4000. I've been helping people take advantage of their Amigas for over seven years now, and this book contains a combination of answers to the most often-asked questions and the most useful tips I've encountered.

It's geared towards Amiga users, not programmers, and is designed to keep you from pulling your hair out when you encounter a frustrating problem or explanation question.

The book sells for £18.45 and is available in the UK from Computer Manuals, 50 James Rd., Birmingham B11 2BA. Phone 021-706 6000, or fax 021-706 3301.

Next month I'll have a report from the Amiga Developers' Conference in the land of Disney - Orlando, Florida. This is the first world developers conference, and with attendees from Europe, North America, and elsewhere, it promises to bring lots of interesting information to light.

Much of it will be top secret, of course, but I'll do my best to get the scoop on interesting developments from Commodore and its developers.

Disk paramedic

Moonlighter Software Development was the first company to successfully tackle Quarterback, with the excellent Ami-Back hard disk backup program.

Now the company has it's sights lined up on Quarterback Tools, and the player they've signed up is the not too subtly named Ami-Back Tools.

If you've ever had a floppy disk go belly up, you know it is a gut-wrenching experience. But if you suddenly lose access to your entire hard drive, it's hard not to succumb to the temptation to leap from the nearest stretchy window. Don't jump! Ami-Back Tools will not only perform emergency surgery, but give your disks regular check-ups and immunisations as well.

Ami-Back Tools is a single program, but it's organised into a group of modules. GP (General Practitioner) is a disk optimisation program.

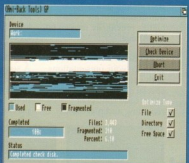
Much faster at its task than Quarterback Tools 1.5, GP will let you optimise files, directories, or free space, or any combination of the three, depending on how much time you want to spend.

If you just want to speed up the DIR command or file requesters, optimise the directory listing. Optimising free space keeps new files from becoming fragmented. Optimising files stores them in continuous chunks, which makes files load faster, especially from floppies.

Disk Analyst fixes disk structure problems, such as checksum errors or those weird "Key not set" errors that can make your disks read-only.

Reviver recovers files accidentally deleted or lost through a quick format, while 911-Recovery will back up selected files even from a disk that so hosed that AmigaDOS will not recognise it.

Lab Test lets you create a database of file checksums which can be used later to check for corrupted or virus-infected files. Finally, Antiseptic wipes old information from free spots on your disks, preventing others from recovering sensitive data that you've erased. You can

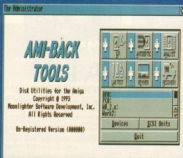


schedule many of these tasks to take place automatically at set periods using the included Ami-Sched II utility.

Although Ami-Back Tools works fine under Workbench 1.3, it also supports the new features of AmigaDOS 2 and 3, such as hardlinks and the Directory Caching file system.

The program retails for \$79.95, which is a small price to pay to know that you won't lose your valuable data. Registered Ami-Back owners can purchase it for \$39.95.

For more information, write Moonlighter Software Development, 3208-C E. Colonial Dr., Suite 204, Orlando, FL 32803 USA; call (407) 384-9484; or fax (407) 384-9399.



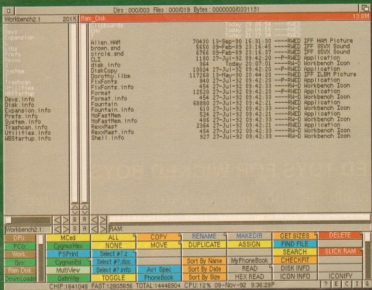
directory

OPUS

NEW!!
Version 4.0

The Amiga is the most configurable, dynamic personal computer on the market today. The perfect accessory for your Amiga is **Directory Opus 4.0** - the most powerful, user-friendly, user-configurable directory utility available.

Directory Opus gives you the flexibility and freedom to effortlessly manage all your files from an interface YOU configure to suit your specific needs and taste: **NOT limiting yourself to what some programmer thinks you need or want!**



Directory Opus Features Include:

- Graphic Display Support:
 - *AGA/AA (A4000/A1200)
 - *All ILBM Formats (Including SHAM)
 - *Anim and Anim Brush Playback

- Audio Support:
 - *NoiseTracker
 - *SoundTracker
 - *ProTracker
 - *StarTracker
 - *MED w/MIDI
 - *OctaMed
 - *Oktalyzer
 - *8SVX
 - *Raw Data

- Runs Executables
- Displays Fonts
- Displays Text Files - Normal or ANSI
- Displays HEX Files
- Unlimited User Configurable Buttons
- Unlimited Configurable Device Buttons
- Launches CanDo Decks

And a whole lot more!!

With a completely configurable user interface, numerous built-in functions such as user definable sorts and searches, comprehensive "online" help, and full AReXX support, **Directory Opus 4.0** takes the concept of directory utilities to a new level of professionalism, power and productivity.

Pick up a copy of **Directory Opus 4.0** today, and discover why it is the **ESSENTIAL** utility for your Amiga!

Directory OPUS 4.0 is Now Available at Better Software Shops Everywhere!

United Kingdom Distributors

Checkmate Digital Ltd.
0707 664-684

Meridian Software Distribution Ltd.
081 543-3500

Micro-PACE UK, Ltd.
0753 551-888

HB Marketing Ltd.
0753 686-000

HIQ Ltd.
081 909-2092



Inovatronics, Inc. Suite 209B, 8499 Greenville Ave., Dallas, TX USA 75231-2499 Phone 214-340-4991 FAX 214-340-8514
Inovatronics, GmbH / Im Hedkamp 11 / W-5000 Cologne 91 / GERMANY / Phone +49-221-875126 / FAX +49-221-8704747

INOVATRONICS
INNOVATIVE MEDIA





WICKED TOYS FOR WICKED BOYS

Our A1200's are also available with fully prepared and formatted internal IDE hard disk drives. Please add the following prices for the size of the disk drive that you require:-

20M_B	£110
40M_B	£179
120M_B	£279
240M_B	£449
330M_B	£579
480M_B	£879

PHONE FOR PRICES OF PCMCIA CARDS AND OTHER HARDWARE.

FOR PHONE/FAX ORDER SERVICE OR ENQUIRIES

Tel. (0736) 331039

FOR MAIL ORDER SERVICE:-
SOFTWARE DEMON LTD.
P.O. BOX 90 PENZANCE,
CORNWALL, TR18 2SP

Please add £6.00 for postage & packaging

Please make all cheques/P.O.s payable to **SOFTWARE DEMON LTD.**,
if applicable please include your credit card No and expiry date.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. E&OE. ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED.

VISA

Access



the DISK



MaxiPlan4 has to be one of the best all-round spreadsheets available for the Amiga, as it offers many special features but still manages to be user friendly enough for the novice computer user.

A spreadsheet is a program designed to help you make financial calculations and charts with ease. Not only will it work out complicated financial calculations but also manage and manipulate all sorts of data.

To use MaxiPlan4, simply reset your Amiga and insert the CoverDisk containing MaxiPlan4, then double click on the disk's icon followed by the MaxiPlan drawer, finally double clicking on the MaxiPlan icon, which will start MaxiPlan off and running.

Worksheet

Once you have MaxiPlan working you will be presented with a box asking you if you wish to load an existing worksheet. Just click in the left-hand corner of this box to cancel it.

You will now have a blank screen. Press and hold down the right mouse button to reveal the pull-down menus, go to the new worksheet and let go of the mouse button.

You are now ready to start a new worksheet. On the screen you will have various menus at the top and a large area below them which is made up of horizontal rows, marked by letters, and vertical rows, marked by numbers.

This area is where you set out the information you wish to calculate and manipu-

late. Moving around the worksheet area can be done with the mouse or by using the arrow keys. To put information on the worksheet you must move the cursor over the box you wish to put information in then click in the empty space next to the word "contents" just above your alphabetical rows.

So, with MaxiPlan up and running with a fresh blank worksheet, it's time to input some data. This may sound complicated but as I have already explained it's quite simple. To start with we'll just do a simple spreadsheet showing the total cost of shopping trip.

To start click on the box "A1". Now

click next to the contents bar above. You can now type in text or numbers, but we will type "Articles Bought" (followed by Return). You will notice how the text you have type has appeared in box A1, although the text is too long for the box's width. To fix this, pull down the overhead menu, go to the format column and select "Width" and "Specify". You will now be asked how wide you want the column, so type 15 and then hit Return.

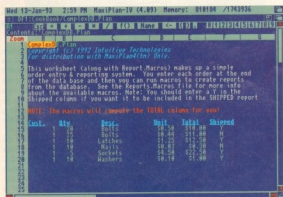
Now that you have called column A "Articles Bought", move the highlight bar down to A3, click in the "contents" row, and then type "Bread" followed by Return. You have now added the word

bread to column A3 and the highlight bar has moved down one space automatically.

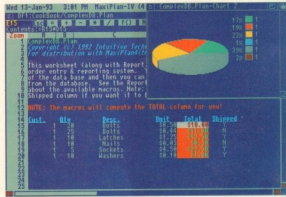
Add the following articles one after the other, remembering to press Return after each item, Tea, Milk, Sugar, Coffee and Butter.

If you have completed this task correctly you will have a column called "Articles Bought" with a descending list of food items. Now you have to make a column to hold the items' costs.

To do this, move the highlight bar to the C1 column, click in the contents bar, type "Cost" and then hit the Return key until the highlight bar is at the same level



MaxiPlan's layout makes even complicated worksheets easy to understand



Defining charts takes just few simple clicks with your mouse

Stereo Master

Microdeal

Stereo Master is not only stereo sampling software but is also capable of real-time audio effects, and has a fully featured sequencing package built in.

Once you have this software you'll really be able to make your Amiga make sweet music. If you already own a sound sampling cartridge it will quite happily work with Stereo Master but obviously if it only a mono model then you will only get mono samples.

Don't worry if you haven't got a cartridge as we have a special offer overleaf which enables you to purchase Stereo Master's cartridge at a very special rate.

When loaded, Stereo Master presents you with a well laid-out screen which is easy to understand. This makes using the program very easy.

Included on the CoverDisk there are a few sound samples for you to try out and experiment with. Stereo Master has several screens, all of which deal with a different part of the program, so we will start with the main screen, as this is where all the sampling and sample editing is done.

Once you have the main screen on your monitor you will notice that it is split into two main sections. The two large rectangles in the top half of the screen is where the sounds which you sample or load into memory are displayed, the top one being the left channel and the bottom being the right.

The bottom half of the screen is taken up with the editing buttons and oscilloscopes. The oscilloscopes are very important as these display how high your incoming sounds are.

If your incoming volume is too high then the sample you record will sound distorted, and if the volume is too low you will hear background noise.

It's best to set the volume so the peaks of the sounds just keep inside the display – if they go outside too often then the sound is too high.

To see the oscilloscopes in action, press the button just above the FX – this enables you to hear the incoming sound without having to sample it first.

In the bottom half of the screen there is a box in the centre. This displays the frequency you are going to record at. It automatically loads up set to 14.4KHz, but the higher this number the better your samples will sound – at the expense of memory, so it's best to experiment with this feature to see which setting is best for your setup.

Once you have the frequency set you simply press the Rec button to record sounds and then click the mouse button to stop.

After you have recorded some sounds the two boxes at the top of the screen will display them in graphical form. To hear what you have sampled, just press the Play button, which is in the centre of the screen just below the sample rectangles.

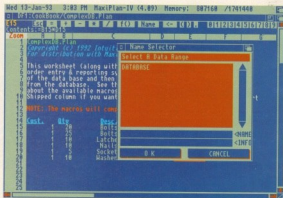
If you have recorded a large sample and you only wish to hear a certain section then you can use the mouse to drag the blue bar which is positioned at the beginning of the sample to the point where you wish to start hearing the sample from.

There is also a blue bar at the end of the sample which can be moved to select then end of the sample.

Most of the other buttons are fairly self explanatory; they perform various editing features to samples already loaded. As already mentioned, Stereo Master is capable of performing real time audio effects.

To use this feature, click on the FX button. You will then see the effects editing screen. Select the effect you wish to use and then click on the Play button and input some sound – to stop the effect, just click the left mouse button.

You can not only sample sounds but sequence them in songs as well



With MaxiPlan 4 you can cut and paste information between several worksheets at once

as your first food item. Now type in "0.45" followed by Return. The 0.45 should be on the same level as the bread. Now add the following prices: "1.50" for tea, "0.45" for milk, "0.80" for sugar, "1.50" for Coffee and finally "1.20" for butter.

Now you not only have a column for your food items but a column to show each item's price. The next thing to do is make MaxiPlan display the total cost of all the items.

To do this we must create a row called Total cost, which will display the total amount which is in column "C". To do this, move the highlight bar to column "A" about two or three lines below the last food item and insert "Total Cost" as the row's name.

Now that you have called this row Total Cost you must tell MaxiPlan what to calculate in this column. To do this, move the highlight bar to column "C" and level with the text Total Cost then click in the contents bar.

Calculations

Press the = key on your keyboard and then using the mouse, click on each price in turn in column "C". Once you have clicked on all the prices you should see "=C3+C4+C5+C6+C7+C8" appear in the Contents column. If so, press Return and the total of all the items appear in the total cost column will appear.

You have now created your first spreadsheet. Obviously you can create much more complex spreadsheets but it's best to start at the bottom and work your way up.

Once you have set up a spreadsheet you can then display the information it holds in graph format. To do this, use the mouse to highlight all the individual prices of the food items then pull down the menu which contains the charts and select, say, the Bar chart.

A window should open up and draw a bar chart containing all the information which is in your spreadsheet. If all the info is not displayed, simply drag the corner of the chart box until it is large enough to hold all the info. As already mentioned,

MaxiPlan has lots of advanced features like the ability to create charts and save them as IFF files for use in nearly all paint and wordprocessor packages.

It is also capable of importing and exporting Lotus 1-2-3 files to and from the PC. You can even set up a data base file using MaxiPlan4.

To help you take advantage of this brilliant package's special features we have put together a manual offer. To find out more, see the offer page overleaf.

Funschool Letters

Europress Software

Everyone with children will appreciate how difficult it is to get small children interested in learning the alphabet. Well, it's AC to the rescue! Over the next three months we will be giving away a Funschool module on every CoverDisk.

The Fun School range of software is aimed at teaching small children various topics such as maths and reading. Funschool's aim is to entertain children enough to keep them interested in the topic which they are learning.

Each Funschool package contains six modules, all teaching a different topic. The Letters module which is in this month's CoverDisk is aimed at teaching three to five-year-olds to recognise the letters in the alphabet.

To use it, load the CoverDisk and then either select Funschool from the short-cut menu or double click on its icon. When it has loaded you will see a box in the top left-hand side of the screen displaying a letter in a box and a row of letters below. The idea is to highlight the corresponding letter in the row on the bottom of the screen.

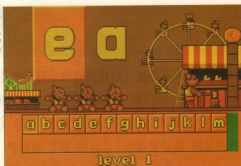
Once the computer has selected the letter for the child to find you simply use the right mouse button to move the highlight cursor along to the letter which matches the one in the top left-hand corner and press the left mouse button to make the selection. If the child's answer is correct then the bear on the right of the

screen will strike the bell moving the marker up one notch on the bar.

When the child reaches the top, he or she will move on to the next part of the alphabet. This module teaches recognition of not only upper but also lower case letters.

As mentioned earlier, Funschool have an entire range of educational software available for children between the ages of three and 15. Because of Funschool's fun approach to learning, it encourages children not only to learn more but also to concentrate harder.

Funschool's colourful graphics help keep children interested while learning



Indexer

Author: Michael and Lesley Cort

Indexer is essentially an extremely fast database program which has been produced by Pyramid Productions. The version on the CoverDisk has been specially programmed for AC, containing listings of articles and reviews which have appeared in AC over the last year – although it's not as fast as the fully-blown version which you can get direct from Pyramid.

If you wish to find out if AC has reviewed a particular program or product then you can look it up and find out not only which issue it was in but also what page it was on as well. To load Indexer either double click on the

Indexer icon or select it from the Short-cut menu. When you have loaded Indexer up, pull down the overhead menu and highlight Load and then select "load Amiga Computing Index".

Once it has finished loading this index click on "Search DMI" then select one of the nine categories which are listed on the right-hand lower side of the screen.

You will now see a message in a box at the top of the screen asking you to select a category from the above menus for display.

These instructions only explain how to load and display information using Indexer. However if you wish to find out more about the programs featured then read the docs which are included on the CoverDisk.



Wordsearch

Author: Jack Pritchard

This is one of those programs which will be really enjoyed by people who love indulging in puzzle books. Wordsearch is a good old word search game which is designed to drive you completely crazy.

When loaded, Wordsearch selects at random the words it wants you to find in its maze of jumbled up letters. You then have to find as many of them as you can. When you find a word you will gain points, the idea being to either find all the words or acquire as many points as you can.

If you select a word and it is incorrect, this will result in a minus score, so be careful. When you think you have found one of the words in the list on the right of the screen, click on the word and then on the first letter in the maze which you think starts the word.

One of the good features of this game is the fact that the vocabulary it uses is stored in a standard text file on the CoverDisk, so if you load the Words file into any text editor like shells Ed then you can add extra words with ease.

FastIntro Maker

Author: Michael Bialas

FastIntroMaker is a small utility designed to help you create boot intros for your demo disks. What it actually does is display a picture and scrolling text on-screen while playing some music. This is a demo, so not all the features work, but it will be enough to get you started.

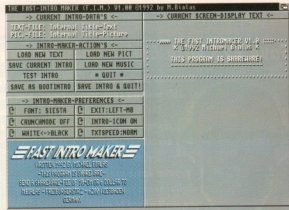
All you need to make an intro sequence is an IFF picture and some text in a standard text file. The text file can be created using any wordprocessor or even shell's own editor, Ed.

Once you have these two, load FastIntroMaker and click on the Load Text button to load your text. Next load your picture. Once you can select what speed the text scrolls at.

To test how your intro will look, just press the test button. If you are then happy with it, select Save. To use the demo, simply put it in the root directory of your demo disk and call it up in the disk's startup-sequence. ie:

```
run shell: <disk> \fastintro
```

file name being the name you gave your save to your intro.



Nice and easy layout makes it possible for novices to make disk intros



Faulty disk?

Subscribers: If you subscribe to Amiga Computing and your disk has been damaged in the post, please return it to: Amiga CoverDisk, Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

Non-Subscribers: If you bought magazine from a shop and found that the CoverDisk was damaged, please return it within two months to: ProSoft, 5 River Gardens Business Centre, Spur Road, Feltham, TW14 0SL. Tel 081 890 8290.

Check 37

Author: Chris Brown

Over the last few months we have been using a small but very useful program called Check 37. This program checks which Kickstart your Amiga has fitted and then runs the appropriate startup-sequence for your machine.

This program was written and supplied by Chris Brown of Croydon and we would like to thank him for his submission.

More muscle for Maxiplan

Now you have taken the plunge into the world of professional accounts and data management with **MaxiPlan4** given away free on this month's **CoverDisk**, take advantage of our 135-page manual offer, yours for the amazing price of only

£9.95!

ORDER FORM

To order your Maxiplan 4 manual, send a cheque/PO for £9.95 to:

**FX Direct, Unit 10, Beaumont Business Centre,
Beaumont Close, Banbury, Oxfordshire**

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime phone

☐ Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies. Allow 28 days for delivery

With the manual you will learn how to:

- Load and export Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files directly
- Create and manipulate large data bases
- Create colourful charts (12 different charts available)
- Export charts in IFF format to for use in other Amiga programs
- Open up to three worksheets at once
- Record of macros automatically
- Utilise Zoom mode for quick navigation around large worksheets

Maxiplan's friendly manual contains a wealth of detailed information to make using the program's many excellent features quick and simple, and is the ideal companion for your free CoverDisk program. For only £9.95, you can't ask for a better bargain!

Superb quality stereo sound sampler cartridge for only £14.95!

Save £25 with Amiga Computing and Microdeal.



Now that you've had a chance to try the superb Mastersound software free on this month's CoverDisk, why not turn your Amiga into a digital sound factory?

The Mastersound cartridge and accompanying manual will enable you to capture real life sounds from record, tape, CD or even a microphone with breathless ease.

Try out one of the Amiga's most popular home uses and join in the digital sound revolution. This is an offer you can't afford to miss!



To order your Stereomaster manual and sampler cartridge, send a cheque/PO for £14.95 to:

**Microdeal Ltd
PO Box 68
St Austell
Cornwall
PL25 4YB**

Holders of major credit cards may order by phoning 0726 68020 and quoting their credit card number.

WE PUT YOUR PIECES TOGETHER

Puzzled about music and the Amiga? Look to us for the answers!

At The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, we've developed a strong lineup of talent. Each of our products receives the special care it takes to produce a winner. That's why you'll find a Blue Ribbon on every box!

Take SuperJAM! With this

JAM! automatic
copyright-
free com-
poser, you'll
be writing the

next hit song or creating the **perfect soundtrack for your video production** in no time. SuperJAM! comes with over 30 different musical styles and a backup band that performs beautifully, whether it's Mozart or Motown. And with the Extras Disks for SuperJAM!, you can **instantly increase your repertoire** with styles like Fusionist, FunkJungle, Rachmaninoff and Rockapeggio.

Our One-Stop Music Shop turns your Amiga into a **powerful music machine!** This hardware-software combination includes all you need to get 16-bit stereo multi-timbral audio for an incredible price!

When you're ready for **multi-track recording, automated mixing, notation printing and state-of-the-art MIDI sequencing**, you're ready for **BARs&PIPEs PROFESSIONAL**. Special effects, multi-media sync, sophisticated

BARs&PIPEs
PROFESSIONAL

harmonies, non-destructive editing, and an unlimited number of tracks for recording only begin to describe it. Plus, you can integrate it seamlessly with SuperJAM!

If you're into MIDI but don't need full power, check out **BARs&PIPEs, music software made simple**. BARs&PIPEs features multi-track recording, graphical editing, tempo mapping and more. BARs&PIPEs is expandable, so it grows as you do.

Once the music is flowing, pick and choose from the **BARs&PIPEs ADD-ON SERIES**. These packages make **BARs&PIPEs OF BARs&PIPEs**

PROFESSIONAL even more fun to own.

Use the **Creativity Kit to invent fresh musical ideas**, or the **Pro Studio Kit** for complete control of your MIDI studio. The **Internal Sounds Kit** eliminates the need for MIDI altogether. Imagine, multi-track recording inside your computer! To round it off, we present **Rules for Tools**, documentation and C source code for writing your own musical features.

To get organized, grab The PatchMeister, our graphical, **universally-configurable MIDI patch librarian**. It

comes with dozens of MIDI drivers and templates. Don't see what you want? Make it yourself with the special driver creation feature. And, The PatchMeister integrates easily into BARs&PIPEs PROFESSIONAL for the ultimate composition environment.

Want to triple the capacity of your MIDI studio? Use **Triple Play Plus**, our MIDI interface that includes **3 separately-addressable MIDI outs for 48 simultaneous MIDI channels**. Of course, we designed it especially for our software. No compatibility problems here.

Synchronizing with video and audio tape is simple with **SyncPro**, our **universal SMPTE synchronization box** for audio, video and multi-media production. Yes, it comes with special Blue Ribbon software and works with any Amiga application that supports MIDI Time Code.

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks. When it comes to quality, we don't miss a beat!



SyncPro



North Highland Station
Post Office Box 8689
Atlanta, Georgia 30306 USA
(404) 315-0212
Fax (404) 315-0213

Your Instant Amiga Publisher

Now you can publish whatever you want - leaflets, ads, newsletters or even your undiscovered novel - with infinite ease. Publisher's Choice Deluxe provides everything you need to produce professional results. In one complete package that takes you right from start to finish. At the right price!



Workable Words

The first essential requirement is a good word processor and Publisher's Choice Deluxe provides the very best, **KindWords 3**. To get you off to a running start in any situation.



Dramatic Designs

Perfect page layouts come easily with **The Publisher**. This is a tremendously powerful DTP package in its own right - offering unrivalled output, ultra-fast operation and a wide variety of superb special effects.



Flexible Fonts

Dip into the **Font Library** and you'll find exactly what you want to make titles and headings really stand out. There's a complete selection, for formal presentations or fun projects!



Striking Illustrations

Uncover your creative talent with **FusionPaint**, the drawing programme that turns you into an instant artist! Or simply drop-in a picture from the **Clip Art Library**, which offers a wide assortment of illustration for all purposes.



Five-In-One

Now Publisher's Choice Deluxe puts all five programmes into one self-contained pack. So you no longer have to search for solutions. The price of such power? Just £99.99! To place professional desktop publishing well within your reach.

Publisher's Choice DELUXE
COMPLETE DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

The Best Solutions at the Best Price THE DISC COMPANY

Outstanding Upgrade Offer!

Yes, I want to turn my Amiga into a fully-featured, desktop publisher. To receive Publisher's Choice Deluxe for only £34.99, I am returning my original disk or manual cover from Publisher's Choice, Pagesetter, KindWords or any other desktop publishing or word processing program with a cheque or credit card payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Post Code _____ Country _____
Credit Card Number _____ Expiry Date _____
Signature _____
Daytime Phone _____

Send Me _____ Publisher's Choice Deluxe at £34.99 each
inc. VAT + £3 shipping charge Total £ _____

Cheque, Visa, Master Card, EuroCard, Switch and Money orders are accepted.
DO NOT SEND CASH. Make cheque payable to The Disc Company (UK) Ltd.
Send to: THE DISC COMPANY (UK) Ltd., C/O IMEDIAT, B3, Edin Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon, PE 17 4LF, United Kingdom. Allow three weeks for delivery.
For additional information, demonstration disks, or brochures, visit your Amiga dealer

Minimum requirements: 1.5 MB of memory and two disk drives; Amiga KickStart and Amiga Workbench 1.3 or higher. All trademarks acknowledged.

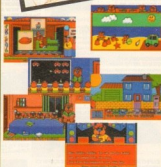
We've got some great deals for you

Fun School 3 - for the Under 5's



Now you've had a taster on the CoverDisk you can buy the complete package for only £13.95. In the rest of Fun School 3 kids can count, use verbs and colours, match shapes and learn to read in the gallery.

Fun School 4 - for the Under 5's



This continuation of the Fun School range lets children develop their creativity, reading and counting skills, and also involves them in naming parts of their house and singing along to nursery rhymes - and you can buy it for only £14.45.

For both Fun School 3 and 4 just fill in the order form below and send it to Europress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA before the March 18, 1993.

Fun School Order Form

Please tick:

- ☐ Fun School 3 - under 5's ☐ Fun School 4 - under 5's
code 9917 code 8326

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Postal Order payable to Europress Direct
☐ Credit Card

Expiry Date / / Signed _____

Card No.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Daytime phone _____

- ☐ Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

Allow 28 days for delivery

Look out for more Fun School offers in next month's *Amiga computing*

HiSoft BASIC 2

You can buy the complete HiSoft BASIC 1 package for only £19.95 (including VAT) plus £2 for postage, and get a BASIC 2 Upgrade Coupon thrown in. The coupon ensures a special price and priority treatment.

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Postal Order payable to HiSoft
☐ Credit Card

Expiry Date / / Signed _____

Card No.

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies ☐

You can phone your orders in on 0525 718181, quoting ref no. ACHB1 / Q9 or send the form below to HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE. Allow 28 days for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Daytime phone _____

indi

DIRECT MAIL

CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier will still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why.

INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us.

SALES AND SUPPORT

The INDI sales team have been trained to take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point worth checking should you feel tempted to purchase elsewhere).

General information regarding products is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you need assistance.

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

INDI TELESales

Tel 0606 43860 Fax 0606 43825

DESPATCH

All orders received by 6pm Monday to Friday are despatched that day for next day delivery using our national carrier - Securix (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small surcharge. If you are out when we deliver a card will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient re-delivery. Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on-line computer. All orders are despatched on a next working day delivery basis. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 5 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated.

WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.P.O. ORDERS (DUTY FREE). CARRIAGE CHARGED AT UK POSTAL RATES.



AMIGA A1200

The latest, the ultimate, the best home computer available. 16.8 million colours, superfast processor, superb stereo sound, lightning speed – the all new Amiga 1200 has them all. Marvel at the ease with which the Amiga 1200 and its amazing 32-bit processing power devours the most demanding software. At this price the A1200 has no equal – forget the rest, it's definitely the best!

1200 STANDARD FEATURES

- 68020 Processor • PCMCIA Slot • 2Mb Chip RAM 3.5" Internal Floppy • AA Chipset • Built-in TV modulator • Alpha-numeric keypad • Free 12 Months At-Home Maintenance

INDI VALUE ADDED FREE

- 3 Superb Games • International Sports Challenge • The Cool Croc • Paratroid 90 • Zapsac and Zappo T-Shirt.

A1200HD Indis are now able to provide official Commodore recommended 60/80Mag Hard Drive versions of the A1200 with official installation disks and approved warranty. Ring for prices. Other dealers may not be offering approved A1200 HD product and are therefore infringing Commodore copyright and on-site warranty.

AMIGA RECOMMENDED PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES



AMIGA 1084/5T COLOUR/STEREO MONITOR Commodore's original and best selling colour stereo monitor is fully compatible with all Amiga computers. This latest model now features the new 'twice' and '16' stereo modes of use. Without double the cost of the original. **INDI PRICE £189.99** (If purchased with A500/A1200 **INDI PRICE £179.99**)



ZAPPO EXTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE A high quality external 3.5" drive for use with A500/A1000 & A1200/A1200. A 1200MB 3.5" floppy disk for money prices. **INDI PRICE £44.99**



COMMODORE MPS 1270 INK JET PRINTER Commodore's own ink jet printer. Whichever quiet jet printer on the market. 100CPI. Possibly the best value ink jet available on the market. Especially at this price! **INDI PRICE £99.99** (A1000/A500 & A4000/4200/C4 compatible)



A500/A1200 SMART CARD Credit card style RAM card offering A500/A1200/PCMCIA slot. **3Mb SMART CARD £139.99** 4Mb SMART CARD **£199.99** Comes with Battery Gateway.



ZAPPO 601 RAM UPDATES (A500) ZAPPO 601 16C-32K RAM Upgrade no disk **£49.99** ZAPPO 601 16C-32K RAM Upgrade with disk **£49.99**



A570 EXTERNAL CD DRIVE CD Drive for A500/A1000 & (includes Free Subscribers Encyclopedia) **INDI PRICE £319.99**



MICROBITRONICS H81730 FLOATING POINT X32-BIT FOR THE NEW AMIGA 1200 The H81730 is offered to Amiga 1200 owners as a cost effective, high quality upgrade solution to provide a Motorola 68081/68082 floating point unit and the support the installation of up to eight megabytes of 32bit wide RAM. **INDI PRICE £199.99** (If purchased with A500/A1200 **INDI PRICE £189.99**)



PITCHIN 188P C32 V90 HARDISK Amiga's only microformatted pitchin **AVIATOR** Flight sim. **£239.99**



PANASONIC KPX2130 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**



PANASONIC KPX2133 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**



MICROBITRONICS H81730 FLOATING POINT X32-BIT FOR THE NEW AMIGA 1200 The H81730 is offered to Amiga 1200 owners as a cost effective, high quality upgrade solution to provide a Motorola 68081/68082 floating point unit and the support the installation of up to eight megabytes of 32bit wide RAM. **INDI PRICE £199.99** (If purchased with A500/A1200 **INDI PRICE £189.99**)



ROSTEC GENLOCK Cost effective video overlay for all Amiga's. **INDI PRICE £69.99**



PANASONIC KPX2130 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**



PANASONIC KPX2133 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**



PANASONIC KPX4430 Laser Printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **INDI PRICE £499.99**



MULTISTAR II BOUGHBAR II 1.3 Bm Enables use of Eclat 2 V2 and V1.3 Bm. Giving access to wider software that doesn't work under operating system. Easy to install. Compatible with A500/A1000 & A1200. **INDI PRICE £44.99**



ROSTEC GENLOCK Cost effective video overlay for all Amiga's. **INDI PRICE £69.99**



PANASONIC KPX2130 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**



PANASONIC KPX2133 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**



PANASONIC KPX2130 24 pin colour dot matrix printer with free Wordwrap 388P (C120 90) See facing page for full details. **£239.99**

AMIGA A600 THE WILD, THE WEIRD AND THE WICKED PACK



Once again Commodore have put together a winning theme pack to complement the already popular Amiga 600. The Wild, the Weird and the Wicked Pack is an ideal starter pack containing a considered mix of software making the most of the Amiga's amazing capabilities. To make this pack a perfect gift INDI have added a further four award winning games and a staggering list of valuable extras at amazing prices.

PACK AS STANDARD CONTAINS

- Amiga A600 single drive
- Built in TV Modulator
- 1Mb memory
- Punch Over • Silly Party
- Grand Prix • Deluxe Paint II
- Mouse and Manuals

INDI VALUE ADDED

- Micro Switch Joystick
- Lockable Disk Box
- Disk Wailer
- 10 Blank Disks
- Kick off 2 • Pipemania
- Space Ace • Populous
- Zapsac Carry Case
- Zappo T-shirt

A600 HD EPIC PACK Pack includes Epic, Rime, Myth, Trivial Pursuit, Amiga Test, Deluxe Paint II.

1.5Mb RAM, 20Mb HARD DRIVE

INDI A600 VALUE ADDED PACK (As Wild, the Weird, the Wicked)

INDI PRICE £379.99

INDI PRICE £419.99

Panasonic Quiet Printing

We researched the colour printer market in great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful graphic output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the Panasonic KX-P2180 & KX-P2123 quiet printers.

We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer, you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, in 'Wordworth', yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value?

Panasonic

KX-P2180



The new Panasonic KX-P2180 9 pin quiet colour printer. Produces crisp clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with new quiet technology. The new KX-P2180 is typically 15dBA quieter in operation, than the competition.

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192CPS Draft and 38 CPS SLQ
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta and black)
- **QuietPrinting** Super quiet 45-48dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60dBA)
- **8 Resident Fonts** Over 6,100 type styles using Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts
- **3 Paper Paths** Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind.

*WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE! WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS

The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX-P2180 and KX-P2123 colour printing support). Collins spell checker and Thesaurus, no other word processor comes close. "Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA, Today!" (Amiga Format).

NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. vat

INDI PRICE

£199.99

Panasonic

KX-P2123



The new high performance Panasonic KX-P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price.

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 CP SLQ.
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta and black)
- **QuietPrinting** Super quiet 43.5-46dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60dBA)
- **7 Resident Fonts** Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts
- **24 Pin Diamond Printhead** High performance and high quality output
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind.

INDI PRICE

£239.99

Panasonic LASER PRINTERS

KXP-4410 LASER PRINTER



WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE! WITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTERS
The writers' choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers.
NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT

KXP-4430 LASER PRINTER



Once again Indi have joined together with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners the most outstanding Laser Printer offer ever. We are now able to offer high quality, professional laser printing at very affordable prices. We are also giving away a free copy of Wordworth with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP 129.99). Whether you're looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphics applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

KXP-4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2x200 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5Mb

- (0.5Mb as standard)
- HP Laserjet II Emulation

RRP £992.00

INDI PRICE
£499.99

inc. VAT
WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

KXP-4430

- Satisfaction (optimum resolution technology)*
- 5 pages per minute
- HP Laserjet III Emulation, PCL 5
- 8 scalable fonts & 28 bitmap functions
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2x200 sheets)
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0Mb (1Mb as standard)

RRP £1286.00

INDI PRICE
£799.99

inc. VAT
WORDWORTH COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS

*Designers use optimum resolution technology to produce truly outstanding print quality. This software technique smoothly merges traditional jagged edges on curved characters and lines by merging the printed dot size and pattern.

Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



1) **PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER**
Automatic Sheet Feeder for KXP2180/KXP2123 holds 80 A4 sheets. INDI PRICE £89.99

2) **PRINTER DUST COVER**
Specially tailored quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP2180/KXP2123 printer. INDI PRICE £8.99

3) **PRINTER STAND**
2 piece printer stand. INDI PRICE £9.99

4) **PAPER PACK**
500 sheets quality A4 paper. INDI PRICE £9.99

5) **PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE**
To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printer. INDI PRICE £8.99 (C5.99 if purchased with printer)

6) **PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON**
Colour ribbon for KXP2180/KXP2123. INDI PRICE £18.99

7) **PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON**
Black ribbon for KXP2180/KXP2123. INDI PRICE £9.99

SAVE ££££'s ON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

PACK 1

PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK
Contains 6 colour ribbons for KXP2180/KXP2123. RRP £119.99 INDI PRICE £89.99 SAVE £30.00!!!

PACK 2

PANASONIC RIBBON PACK
Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP2180/KXP2123. RRP £99.99 INDI PRICE £69.99 SAVE £30.00!!!

PACK 3

PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK
Contains - Automatic Sheet Feeder, 2x black ribbons, 2x colour ribbons, 1x dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. RRP £169.99 INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30.00!!!

Add £2.50 carriage to all printer accessories or combinations thereof.



COMMODORE AMIGA CDTV

THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER

ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

The problem with any new product is that it always takes time for everyone to realise its full potential. CDTV is no exception and in our opinion everything we have read does a pretty poor job of explaining just what CDTV can do and why it is so exciting.

THE INDI GUIDE TO CDTV

IT'S A CD PLAYER — Yes, it will play all your Primal Scream, Pavarotti, Pink Floyd and any other CD you care to mention in superb high quality stereo, with remote infra red control.

IT'S AN AMIGA — Plug in the keyboard, switch on the external disk drive and the colossal range of inexpensive Amiga software can be used on your CDTV.

IT'S A MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM — Just imagine, stereo sound, images and text all on screen. It asks a question, you respond, it responds — truly interactive! Each CD disc holds hundreds of megabytes of data with instant optical access. The whole of

Hutchinson's Encyclopedia fits onto 1 disc. This interactive system is a unique aid for Education, Business or Leisure.

The future is here!

PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD • Amiga CDTV Player • CDTV keyboard • CDTV 1411 3.5" Disc Drive

• CDTV Infra red remote controller • CDTV wired mouse • CDTV Welcome Disc • Manuals • Fred Fish CDTV

INDI VALUE ADDED FREE • Lamings CDTV (£34.99) • Blues Brothers (£12.99) • Pipemania, Populous,

Kickoff 2, Space Ace (£122.52)

CDTV CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO YOUR TV SET



INDI PRICE

£469.99

AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE

ARTS AND LEISURE

Advanced Military Systems £29.99
Women in Motion £29.99
Guinness Disc of Records £34.99
Animals in Motion £29.99
Connoisseur Fine Arts £34.99
Fruits & Vegetables £34.99
Trees & Shrubs £34.99
Garden Plants £34.99
Indoor Plants £34.99

EDUCATION

Fun School — Under 5's £24.99
A Long Hard Day at the Ranch £34.99
A Bun for Barney £29.99
Cinderella £39.99
Fun School for 5 to 7 £24.99
Fun School for over 7's £24.99
Heather Hit Her First Home Run £24.99
ITV English as a 2nd Language £34.99

Mind Run £29.99
Mud Puddle £29.99
My Paint £29.99
North Polar Expedition £49.99
Paper Bag Princess £34.99
Scary Poems for Rotten Kids £39.99
Tale of Benjamin Bunny £39.99
Tale of Peter Rabbit £39.99
Thomas' Snowfall £34.99
Moving Givies Me Stomach Ache £34.99
Barney Bear Goes Camping £29.99
Asterix English for French I £34.99
Japan World (PAL) £49.99
NASA, the 25th Year £19.99
Fractal Universe £34.99

ENTERTAINMENT

Barfaches £34.99
Barfies Storm £29.99

All Dogs to Heaven: Electric Croyan £34.99
Ultimate Basketball £29.99
Classic Board Games £34.99
Dinosaurs for Hire £14.99
Hound of the Baskervilles £29.99
Psycho Killer £29.99
Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective £39.99
Sin City £29.99
Trivial Pursuit (PAL) £49.99
Wrath of the Demon £29.99
Team Yankee £34.99
Raffles £34.99
Prehister £34.99
Snoopy (PAL) £29.99
Town with No Name £29.99
European Space Simulator £34.99
Fantastic Voyage £34.99

Global Chaos £29.99
Turrican II £29.99
Guy Spy £29.99
Cover Girl Poker £24.99

MUSIC

Music Maker £34.99
Remix £29.99
Karaoke Fun Hits I £14.99
Voicecaster + Microphone £39.99
Voice Fly £19.99

REFERENCE

American Heritage Dictionary £49.99
Complete Works of Shakespeare £29.99
Illustrated Holy Bible £29.99
New Basics Electronic Cookbook £39.99
Timetable of Business £39.99
Timetable of Science £34.99
World Atlas £54.99
Dr. Wellman £54.99

prices include carriage

AMIGA CDTV ACCESSORIES



THE BRICK-ETTE Just plug in the Brick-ette and use any wired Amiga compatible joystick, mouse or trackball device on the Commodore CDTV. The built-in 8 bit Micro Processor gives the Brick-ette big smarts in a tiny package and makes it easy to use just plug into the remote port and it is ready to go with real time mouse or joystick movement

on your CDTV. No loading of driver programs or software. No switches for mouse or joystick. Special settings (with mouse) allow you to blow away with three rapid fire modes & dual fire buttons. Comes complete with Python Micro Switched Joystick.

INDI EXCLUSIVE £49.99

With two Joysticks £59.99



BLACK 10845 MONITOR At last the CDTV Monitor you have been waiting for. The original and best selling colour/stereo monitor from Commodore is now available in black to complement your CDTV. **INDI PRICE £189.99** (or £179.99 when purchased with CDTV Multi-Media pack).



If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufacturers. We believe in CDTV and we therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have a source of product for your CDTV from INDI.

1 to 8: CDTV Encore SCSI Controller + Internal Mouse Kit

£109.99
CDTV Internal Genlock £149.99
Black 10845 Colour Stereo Monitor £189.99
(When purchased with CDTV Multi-Media Pack)

CDTV Remote Mouse £49.99
Scart TV Monitor Lead (inc. Stereo Phono Lead) £14.99
Megachip — 1Mb Upgrade ChipRAM Upgrade for CDTV £159.99
CDTV External 3.5" Floppy Drive £49.99

AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE You've got the CDTV, you've got the keyboard and floppy disk drive — for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra-fast hard disk drive.

The CDTV-HD unit boasts a massive 65Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.

INDI PRICE

£269.99



SAVE FEEL'S
on this offer

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA



The A1500 is the ultimate home computer for the whole family and is designed to cover every computing requirement.
INDI are able to offer you exclusive deals on this outstanding product in various configurations and bundles.
All configurations come complete with the following software and accessories:-

FEATURES:

- Fully functional keyboard with numeric pad separate from CPU
- Includes 2x3½" disk drives as standard with 5 1/4" Disk Bay.
- Integral memory and card expansion capabilities (most cost effective expansion route)
- Work bench 2.00 and Kickstart 2.04.

CONTENTS:

- Keyboard, mouse, reference manual, Puznick, Taki, Elf (Games), D Paint (Graphics Package), Home Accounts, The Works (Platform edition: Wordpad, Spreadsheet, Database) Joystick

III (Graphics Package), Home Accounts, The Works (Platform edition: Wordpad, Spreadsheet, Database) Joystick

AMIGA A1500 FEATURED (see photograph above) • 52 Mb SCSI Hard Disk • Pack now includes 10845T

Monitor & Panasonic KX-P2123 24 pin colour printer.

INCLUDED FREE Amiga Vision and Wordworth

Worth £229.99

Other 1500 configs available at very competitive prices.

Phone for details.

£1159.99

24 BIT GRAPHIC SYSTEM



OPAL VISION 24 BIT GRAPHIC SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA

1500/2000/3000/4000. If you have an Amiga (1500/2000/3000/4000) you must have OpalVision with the ability to turn your system into a tailor-made 24 bit workstation, complete with Genlock, Frame Grabber, Chroma Key, Flicker Fixer, Pip, Live 24 bit Double Buffered Display, Video Switcher, Broadcast Resolution and of course the unique DVEs, the Opal is quite simply the only choice for any 24 bit all rounder who needs a system that will grow with your imagination and needs. Quite simply, it's a spectacular product.

Contents: Opal Board, Opal Paint - 24 bit graphic creation tool, Opal presents - powerful presentation package, Opal Vision History - controls and manages OpalVision and Amiga Graphics, Opal Animato - animation software package, King of Karate - the world's first 24 bit graphics computer game. **INDI PRICE £599.00**

COMMODORE 1960 MULTI-SYNC MONITOR A 14" high resolution monitor for use with A1500A/2000A/3000A/4000.

INDI PRICE £369.99 OR £351.99

IF PURCHASED WITH A3000A/4000.

Note: Monitor is not included with any of these systems.

AMIGA 3000 25/52Mb The Amiga 3000 features the powerful Motorola 68030 processor running at 25MHz. Complete with 52Mb SCSI Hard Drive (Single drive with no HD available) and 2Mb system RAM (4Mb Option Available). **FREE AMIGA VISION SOFTWARE.**
INDI PRICE £1229.99

AMIGA 3000 - PC SYSTEM (386SX-25) The Amiga and PC hard drive system offering high performance PC386SX-25MHz industry standard competing and the true multi-tasking performance of the Amiga, all in one box. Run the PC or the Amiga and transfer files between both operating systems. In addition to the standard Amiga 3000 specification, the Amiga 3000-PC system features 386SX processor running at 25MHz with 1Mb of PC memory and DOS 5.
INDI PRICE £1449.99

NEW! AMIGA 4000 040/120Mb The new flagship Amiga featuring the new AGA (AA) Graphics chip set with ultra high resolution and a palette of 16.8 million colours. The heart of the Amiga 4000 is the new Motorola 68040 (Not EC Chip) processor running at a breathe taking 25MHz. Complete with 120Mb hard drive and 6Mb of 32-Bit RAM (Additional Memory available).
INDI PRICE £2095.99



BODEGA BAY SYSTEM

Expansion System. (Turns your A500/A500+ into A1500). The Bodega Bay fits into the side expansion slot of your A500/A500+ and provides 4x2000 style expansion slots.

The Bodega Bay also has enough space for two half height 5.25" drives and one

3.5" drive. Comes complete with a high capacity internal power supply and cooling fan.
INDI PRICE ONLY £79.99 (While stocks last)

SOUND/VISION/ANIMATION ROMBO PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE FROM INDI



MEGAMIX is a low cost, high spec digital effects cartridge that plugs into the printer port of your Amiga. This allows you to sample or record stereo sound from almost any musical source. Special effects can be added in real time, perfect for the up and coming singer/musician/producer who wants that professional sound at home. You will find Megamix masters performance and its ease of use is unrivalled, just plug in and go...

INDI PRICE £29.99



VIDI AMIGA 12 is the ultimate low cost colour digitiser for your Amiga. There are no filters and no separate RGB Splitter. Colour images can be captured in less than a second, mono images are grabbed in real time. No other image capture system offers this level of specification for the price.

The best value full colour digitiser on the market!

Amiga Format

INDI PRICE £75.99



TAKE 2 is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of any age. It will cater for both amateur and professional applications. So get the most out of your computer and open up your imagination to Take 2. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club.

INDI PRICE £37.99

indi

DIRECT MAIL

AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 month at home service/repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge. If you own an AMIGA 1500 or 3000 and would like to expand its hard disk or memory capability or add any other peripheral INDI can offer you a complete door to door configuration service together with an additional 12 months back to INDI warranty. Why not ask for a quote?

Products advertised represent a small sample of our instock range. A complete price list is available on request.

All products purchased come with a complete list of all products available from INDI with special customer loyalty offers.

AS PART OF OUR POLICY OF CONTINUAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND REFINEMENT, WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE SPECIFICATIONS OF PRODUCTS ADVERTISED. PLEASE CONFIRM CURRENT SPECIFICATION AT THE TIME OF ORDERING.

PRICES ARE VALID FOR MONTH OF PUBLICATION ONLY

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - simply fill in the coupon below.
BY PHONE - ring 0606 43860 where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team. After 6.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all details at hand including Credit Card. The message will guide you through your order.

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
INDI DIRECT MAIL
FIRST FLOOR OFFICES,
85 WITTON STREET,
NORTHWICH
CHESHIRE CW9 5DW

AC 0293

Please send..... + Delivery

I enclose cheque/PO for £..... or charge my Access/Visa No.

Expiry date /

Signature

Send to Name

Address

Daytime Tel.

Postcode

TEL: 0606 43860 • FAX: 0606 43825

New Horizon Computers

The Hard Drive Specialists

A600 & A1200 Hard Drives

**The ESSENTIAL add on for all
SERIOUS Amiga users.**

Upgrade your A600 or A1200 with a brand new internal IDE Hard Drive. All our Special Installation Kits come complete with fully formatted IDE Hard Drive, cable, mounting kit and fitting instructions.

All New Horizon Hard Drives are sourced from Brand Name suppliers and have been fully tested for 100% compatibility with the Amiga A600 and A1200.

FULLY INCLUSIVE PRICES

SIZE	DRIVE	WITH 600	WITH 1200
20 MEG	£120.00	£385.00	£495.00
40 MEG	£180.00	£NA	£555.00
64 MEG	£200.00	£455.00	£575.00
84 MEG	£250.00	£485.00	£605.00
127 MEG	£365.00	£625.00	£745.00

**ALL OUR DRIVES COME PARTITIONED, FORMATTED
AND WITH WORKBENCH 2 OR 3 INSTALLED**
A600's & A1200's & PCMCIA CARDS
NOW IN STOCK - PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

SPECIAL OFFER

For A600 & A1200 Owners

New Horizon will collect your machine, fit the drive of your choice and return your machine by overnight carrier to any mainland UK address for a fully inclusive price of only £38.50. Offer lasts till Feb 20th 1993 only. Phone our Sale Hotline for further details.

A600HD Owners - Upgrade to a bigger drive. Phone for more details.

Installing a Hard Drive will invalidate your Commodore Warranty so all Computers fitted with a New Horizon Drive are covered by our own Full 12 Month RTB Warranty from date of purchase.

HOW TO ORDER

- By Phone** 
FREE next working day delivery on all items shown and for Credit Card orders placed before 3pm (UK Mainland only). Saturday delivery add £10.
- By Post** 
Send a cheque or bankers draft made payable to "New Horizon Computers" and post with your order to:

New Horizon Computers,
Mail Order Dept,
High Hope, Lea,
Ross on Wye,
Herefordshire HR9 7LN

Remember, when you buy from
New Horizon Computers you
receive:

- ★ Fully inclusive Prices
- ★ No Hidden Extra's
- ★ Free Next Day Delivery
- ★ Full Technical Support
- ★ Full After Sales Service



**CREDIT CARDS
WELCOME**

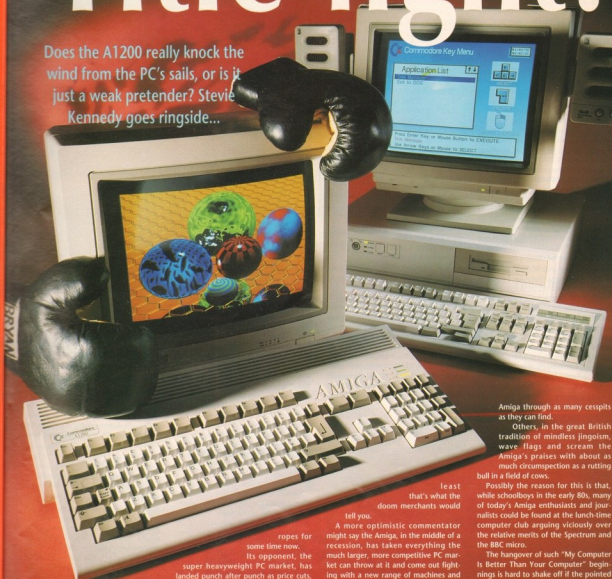


New Horizon Computers, High Hope, Lea,
Ross on Wye, Herefordshire HR9 7LN
Tel: 0989 750260 Fax: 0989 750337

SALES HOTLINE 0989 750260 TECHNICAL HELP 0989 750337

Title fight!

Does the A1200 really knock the wind from the PC's sails, or is it just a weak pretender? Stevie Kennedy goes ringside...



Like some puny featherweight with knock knees and gloves three sizes too big, eyes puffed purple and bleeding from repeated batterings, the Amiga has been on the

ropes for some time now. Its opponent, the super heavyweight PC market, has landed punch after punch as price cuts, sound cards, excellent games, and more power for the pound have taken their toll on the helpless Amiga. Trapped in its own corner, the end must surely be nigh for the Commodore machine. At

least that's what the doom merchants would tell you.

A more optimistic commentator might say the Amiga, in the middle of a recession, has taken everything the much larger, more competitive PC market can throw at it and come out fighting with a new range of machines and new hope for the future. It all depends on who you talk (or listen) to.

Some, with chips on their shoulder large enough for F15s to land on, take a perverse pleasure from dragging the

Amiga through as many cesspits as they can find.

Others, in the great British tradition of mindless jingoism, wave flags and scream the Amiga's praises with about as much circumspection as a rutting bull in a field of cows.

Possibly the reason for this is that, while schoolboys in the early 80s, many of today's Amiga enthusiasts and journalists could be found at the lunch-time computer club arguing viciously over the relative merits of the Spectrum and the BBC micro.

The hangover of such "My Computer Is Better Than Your Computer" beginnings is hard to shake off if the pointed comments flying between the AC desks and those of our sister magazine, *ST User*, are anything to go by.

Whatever the reasons, it is clear that

precious little real debate has gone on concerning the pressures placed on the Amiga by cheaper and cheaper PC clones, which is why we decided to take the unusual and, I must say, normally pointless step of comparing two completely different machines.

Pointless because two machines based on different processors and radically dissimilar design concepts are as comparable as chalk and cheese.

However, when normally sensible cheese eaters start to lick their lips at the sight of a blackboard, it's time to find out whether they've gone barking mad or if chalk really does taste better.

The Amiga is a computer originally designed in the early to mid-80s by a forward-thinking team of Californian hippies who had a wish list and a healthy visionary streak.

The result is that, at its launch, the Amiga was thoroughly modern in design and well ahead of its time. Commodore's subsequent lack of development threatened the Amiga's technological advantage for a while, but the AGA chip set and Kickstart 3.0 have recently brought the Amiga up to date again.

Business

By contrast, the IBM PC was designed in the mid-70s by a team of hard-nosed engineers looking to produce a desktop microcomputer for purely business purposes.

The result is that the original PCs had text-based mono graphics, no sound, and no frills. They were, however, very early converts to the hard drive and the better screen displays which have since become standard on the PC.

Driven by business demands, the PC world was slow to develop even basic graphics and sound, but when VGA started to become popular and Windows 3.0 for the true 32-bit machines first appeared, the normally boring PC world went mad for colourful screen displays, sound cards, huge hard drives, and high density floppies. Software improved,

competition spiralled, and the PC bandwagon started to assume unstoppable proportions. Soon, colourful VGA-based games started to appear, and when the VGA card became a de facto standard, 256-colour games (eight times as colourful as most Amiga games) weren't long in coming.

Games were just the start, however, and the more colourful, tuneful PC began to encroach upon the traditional Amiga strongholds - video and multimedia.

At this point, the price was of 1991/2 began to force PC prices down to levels at which the better-heeled Amiga owner might reasonably expect to buy one for leisure or enthusiast uses and, since the middle of 1991, the letter pages of Amiga Computing have been the stage for a ding-dong battle between those who believe the Amiga is the superior machine and those who see the PC as a better value for money proposition.

Debates carried out through Ezra's postbag, such as the piracy argument simmering on and off over the years, are normally fairly sober affairs, but the furor over PCs has escalated into an internecine civil war with all the viciousness of a cat fight.

Sneering letters pouring contempt on IBM clones are matched in their vitriol only by those from readers apparently happy to see the management of Commodore UK dragged out and shot.

The most frequently voiced complaints - that the Amiga's graphics are obsolete and that it isn't fast enough - have been addressed by the A1200, but the way in which the Amiga is marketed still attracts a great deal of criticism. Serious Amiga



Cables and a sound card make this PC less expensible than it first seems

users want hard drives as standard and much more support for high density floppies, high resolution multisyncs, and so on.

All of this is needed if the Amiga is to keep up with the competition in the non-games sector, and Commodore's seeming lethargy in this area (the A4000 isn't sold with a monitor as standard, the A1200 has no HD floppy) has prompted some to believe the company is happy simply to soak up sales from games players.

However, this view is a little one-sided. Commodore, at least in their public pronouncements, have recognised the importance of the thousands of Amiga enthusiasts who regularly use the machine productively, and it is for them that the A1200 was released.

From the comparison found in this article, it should be abundantly clear to most sensible Amiga owners that the A1200 represents the most convincing rebuttal to the PC clone, which one could have asked for.

It is more colourful, more modern, and in many ways faster than machines which cost the same in real terms and which,

from simple spec sheet considerations, should be quicker.

If Commodore can only produce enough A1200s (with built-in hard drives please!) and the software houses can be convinced that it should be properly supported, the Amiga will come through the 1993 PC wars with flag flying and all guns blazing.

The PC platform

The IBM PC's main limitation is its archaic design. Limited to 640K base memory and a clumsily paced extended memory system, the PC is forced to struggle against its own central design features to keep up with demanding modern software.

Of course, PCs can use much more memory than 640K, but the biggest single executable program can never exceed the available base memory, and all extra RAM (whether expanded or extended) is addressed by the system as 16k pages, making memory management a slow and painful business. Commercial packages

Software shopping

The cost of additional software is something which many users do not consider thoroughly before buying a machine, and it is in this category which the Amiga scores most highly over the PC. Software on the PC is undoubtedly much more expensive than on the Amiga, and in many areas it is inferior quality.

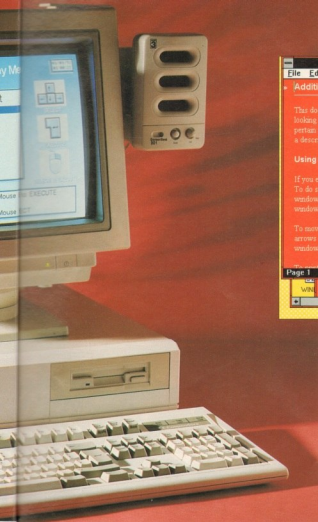
For business use, the home user might opt for an integrated package, an area in which the PC is well served by such packages as Microsoft Works.

However, none of the PC options are significantly better than Gold Office 2 and in terms of price there is little to choose between them.

Full-priced business software is another story. A complete wordprocessor for the PC might cost as much as £400, while the equivalent Amiga package will come in at £150. Admittedly, Microsoft Word for Windows 2 has more features than Wordworth 2, more clip art, and more fonts, but the difference is hardly worth £250, and there is little, in terms of serious wordprocessing power, that the PC package can offer which Wordworth does not have an answer for.

Databases will always be a major forte of the PC, with only Superbase Pro 4 offering anything like the power of dBase, but the Amiga holds its own in terms of most other productivity software.

For graphics, especially the ray-traced variety, the Amiga is unmatched in terms of quality and price, and some of the video software around (more particularly in the USA) has an enormous lead over other than available for other machines.



costing as much as £60 will improve the situation, but these don't even perform the equivalent functions of the Amiga Gary or Gayle custom chips.

Secondly, the standard which established itself in the early 80s for compatibility purposes, the XT, was based on a slow Intel 8086 processor and was bereft of sound or colour graphics.

Since then a multitude of graphical and musical standards have evolved as manufacturers competed for the biggest slice of the market. The result is a confused mass of different processors, sound, and graphics cards.

SVGA (Super Video Graphics Array), offering 256 colours at a typical resolution of 800 by 600 when running Windows, has become a standard of sorts as the 1Mb Trident card sold in its millions, but every video card has its own drivers for Windows and not all are totally reliable.

Many of the cards on the market are very slow indeed, and make Windows use an exercise in patience.

In addition, neither mouse nor joystick were implemented on the XT, so there is no standard for either. Users must hope

that the mouse supplied with their PC (assuming there is one) has driver software which doesn't interfere with too much other software and that the game card slotted into the machine (ditto) has a game or joystick port.

In use, the PC is a good machine for straightforward business productivity. The

available software, though sometimes very expensive, is excellent, and the best of it has reached a level of professionalism matched by few Amiga packages.

On the down side, most Amiga users would shrink at the £400 cost for top-end wordprocessors.

For most other uses, such as music, video, multimedia, and graphics, the PC has less attraction. In some of the Amiga's strongest areas, it is weak (though improving), and in others no better than average.

For example, a ray tracing package – 3D Design Studio – recently released in its new version for the PC and offering no more capabilities than the £300 Imagine 2 – would cost the PC user almost £2,000.

Real 3D v2 will retail for less than £400 and should blow away any program currently in existence on any other desktop machine.

Where the Amiga has come under increasing threat from the PC is in a sector where two years ago no-one would have expected it – games.

The VGA card coupled to an AdLib or Roland-compatible sound card makes for a

graphics and sound system comparable to the Amiga (better graphics, inferior sound), and games manufacturers weren't slow to exploit the potentially vast PC games market.

Games on modern VGA PCs are therefore more colourful than their Amiga counterparts, faster (when run on a 386 or better), and bigger due to the predominance of hard drives.

Think twice

Amiga owners not previously tempted by the PC have thus taken a look at the games available on the other side of the fence and started to think twice.

However, PC games are unlikely to progress in technical terms from this point. Games houses have taken the 1-4Mb SVGA machine with 40Mb hard drive as their base level games platform and will not assume a higher level of equipment for at least another year or two.

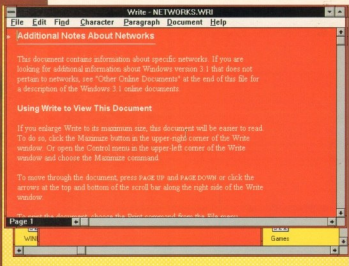
The Amiga, however, has just kept forward with the AGA chip set and should start to see superior games over the next year.

As a 2Mb machine with 256 colours in higher resolution than the PC, and fast graphics chips for large sprites and smooth animation, the A1200 should gradually begin to overtake the PC in terms of games quality, though there won't be many games of this kind in the near future.

The Amiga platform

The Commodore Amiga is a multi-processor machine based around the principle that many hands make light work. In its most modern configuration, the machine contains a 68020 (or -040) 32-bit chip aided by an array of custom chips, 2Mb RAM, and a single floppy drive.

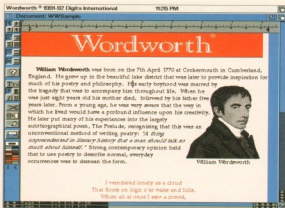
Custom co-processors include Alice and



Windows 1 includes a basic WYSIWYG wordprocessor



Though colourful, Windows is sluggish and less flexible than Workbench



Wordworth 2 is the Amiga's best wordprocessor and comes close to the better PC packages

Lisa, between them providing the superb AGA graphics capabilities, the ageing Paula sound chip, and a variety of other chips taking care of everything from the serial port to RAM.

What this means is that, in effect, an Amiga CPU is more at liberty than any almost other machine's CPU to concentrate on true processing.

Jobs which can be carried off by the custom chips are whizzed off to be completed while the CPU gets on with something else, and as Kickstart (the Amiga's built-in operating system) has at its heart a modular approach to system resources, the Amiga is the only home or desktop micro to properly multitask.

For games players, this means little, but for those involved in productivity tasks, in particular video and multimedia, the ability to do two or more things at once is vital.

Such ease of use, switching from one

Even simple multitasking is beyond the PC...

program to another while both are actively running, is unique to the Amiga, and something which all owners miss if they move to another format.

Windows 3.0 offers the PC owner a crude task-swapping facility, but this is less than perfect as it freezes any task not being used rather than keep it running as the Amiga does.

Even simple tasks, which are second nature to the Amiga such as formatting a floppy while printing a letter, are beyond the PC.

A second benefit of the Amiga's custom chips is speed. Believe it or not, an A1200 running a 256-colour Workbench screen is actually smoother than a 25MHz 486SX running the equivalent Windows screen, despite the fact that the A1200 uses a 68020 at half the clock speed.

The PC would benefit from a Windows graphics accelerator, of course, but these cost hundreds of pounds and are not standard equipment. Alice and Lisa do the same job and are found in

every AGA Amiga.

The Amiga's Achilles' heel is its perception as a games machine. Though offset somewhat by the Amiga's video and multimedia talents, the games label has

dogged serious Amiga development for years, resulting in a far smaller number of truly professional uses evolving for the machine.

Additionally, hard drives and VGA



Tech specs

For the purposes of a direct comparison we decided to go for a complete games system PC rather than the sort of dodgy box-shifter cut-down system to which the user would have to add mouse, joystick, sound card and speakers to at a later date.

The advantage of doing this is that the resulting PC has specifications more akin to the Amiga it is up against - stereo sound, gamecard, and so on. Our A1200 was augmented by the addition of an internal 40Mb IDE and a multisync monitor.

Commodore A1200

CPU: Motorola 68EC020 running at 14.3 MHz

RAM: 2Mb expandable to 32Mb

Ports: One parallel, one serial, mouse, joystick, audio,

CVBS, RGB, R/F, floppy, PCMCIA

Video: Up to 1,280 x 512 or 800 x 600 in 256 colours from a palette of 16.7 million (24-bit). Ham8: 262,144

colours from 16.7 million in any resolution
Sound: Four-channel stereo over nine octaves
Expansion: 150-pin trapdoor slot for memory and CPU upgrades. PCMCIA slot for RAM upgrade. Internal IDE hard drive interface
Storage: One 3.5in FD 880k, one 40Mb HD (not standard)
Software: Workbench 3.0
Extras: Mouse, manuals, one year on-site warranty
Cost: A1200 - £399, 65Mb hard drive - £229, CBM 160 multisync monitor - £399. Total: £1027
Supplier: Calculus
Phone: 0543 250273

Commodore SL386SX-25 Leisure Pack

CPU: Intel 386SX running at 25MHz
RAM: 1Mb expandable to 16Mb on motherboard

Ports: One parallel, two serial, mouse, joystick, VGA, audio, speakers, microphone

Video: VGA 256k expandable to 512k. Max resolution with this video RAM is about 640 x 480 in 256 colours.

Sound: Sound Galaxy 8XII - Adlib and Soundblaster compatible with separate mini-speakers

Expansion: Five full-length slots, though one is used by the sound card and one is apparently obscured by cable. Maths co-processor slot.

Storage: One 3.5in FD 1.44Mb, one 40Mb HD (factory installed and formatted)

Software: MSDOS v5.0. Leisure pack including Wing Commander II, Legend, D/Generation

Extras: Mouse, manuals, one year on-site warranty

COST: £833 including VAT and carriage.
Supplier: Commodore Direct
Phone: 0543 418666



monitors, though becoming much more common, are still not standard Amiga equipment. This means that hard drive installable games and more serious business software are slow to appear as the

market is so much smaller. On a brighter note, the Amiga is better served than any other desktop machine in the graphics, video, and multimedia sectors, and has carved a solid niche for itself in all three areas.

- Please note that the difference in total system cost reflects the fact that the A1200 has a larger hard drive and a much better monitor.

The PC package has a games bundle included in the price, but this isn't a fair criticism of the A1200 as such a new and sought-after machine is unlikely to be bundled for some time.

It would be possible to buy a cheaper multisync monitor and a 40Mb hard drive, but the former might cause problems with some of the Amiga's many display modes and hard drives of less than 65Mb capacity are rare.

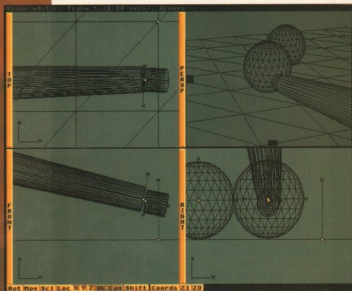
To be fair to the PC, a cheap 386DX-33 from a box-shifter might come in at around the same price as the SL386SX-25, but such cheap machines are usually supplied with no software, and the advertised price often excludes a mouse and MS-DOS.

Shopping around can provide bargains on both the Amiga and PC side, but the prices provided above are probably the best guide to the relative expense of the two systems.

Everything from TV graphics and movie special effects to video tiling and glitzy presentations give the Amiga an enviable profile in the visual media world.

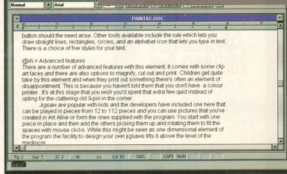
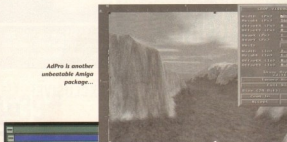
The PC is catching up in some ways, most notably with its lead in CD technology and the release of Windows - multimedia extensions, but the Amiga's innate video talents and its suitability to the task mean it is unlikely ever to be pushed out of this particular market.

Commodore may not have marketed the Amiga as many users would have liked, but the sheer quality



No PC can match Imagine 2 for power and price

AdPro is another unbeatable Amiga package...



...and Word 2 is a PC ace in the hole

of the machine and its revolutionary nature have proved difficult to suppress.

Unlike the Atari ST, which, despite being cheaper than the Amiga, never managed to secure a solid base for itself, the Commodore machine looks capable of holding its own for the foreseeable future.

The 680x0 family of processors is more powerful than the Intel 80x86 range and

an immensely powerful new chip - the 68060 - is due for release later this year.

On the custom chip front, Commodore have the AGA chip set available now and an even more advanced version in development. What this all adds up to is an optimistic future for the Amiga.



**Finance Facilities Available,
please contact us for your personal information pack.*

from the

0773 836781

If you want the POWER, then
look no further...

Harwoods have put together some great top of the range Amigas that will fit the bill for even the most demanding Amiga user. We've taken the powerful A1500 and tuned it into something extra special with a massive 120Mb Hard Drive and 3Mb of RAM, but if that's not powerful enough just look at the spec. of our Amiga A3000 & A3000 packs... and note the price. **WE'VE GOT THE POWER!**

SEE PAGE 4 FOR FULL DETAILS

AMIGA 3Mb
1500
TWIN FLOPPY DRIVES

THE LATEST
workbench
VERSION
2 OPERATING

But more than an ordinary 1500...

THE SPECIFICATION:

Fitted with a 120Mb GVP Hard Drive

Twin 3.5" Floppies
3Mb RAM INSTALLED
PLUS SOME GREAT SOFTWARE...

• Toki • Elf • Puznic •
• Home Accounts •
• Deluxe Paint III •
• The Works •
and the book
**GET THE MOST
OUT OF YOUR
AMIGA 1992**

£999.95

Phone for prices on other spec. A1500's

15" Monitor/Television

Superb definition Philips Monitor TV! Ideal for Amiga/CDTV Users giving for the first time true 80 column text Monitor Quality from a fully featured Teletext television set at a really AFFORDABLE price!

Just look at the extensive features...

- ★ 2000 Character High Definition FST Tube for Superb Text Quality & Graphics Displays
- ★ Direct SCART connector for Amiga/CDTV/VCR or Satellite
- ★ RGB/AD, Composite Video and direct Audio Input sockets
- ★ Full FastText Teletext Facilities (using external aerial socket)
- ★ Headphone Jack Socket
- ★ Infra-Red Remote Controller
- ★ Supplied complete with integral Loop Aerial for indoor use
- ★ Free SCART cable for direct audio and RGB connections

philips PRO 2000 only...
Includes a FREE cable to your VAT AMIGA

philips
MONITOR
CM8833/II
LOTUS TURBO challenge 2

NON with a FREE game: **£219.95**
Add a CM 8833/II monitor or Monitor! TV when buying your Amiga and pay the low PHILIPS GOLD DISCOUNT prices to save even more! ("only when purchased with an Amiga")

philips
MONITOR
GOLD DISCOUNT
CM8833/II **£214.95***
MONITOR/TV **£229.95***

AMIGA 2Mb
3000

Latest Workbench 2 25MHz. - 2Mb. RAM 52Mb. Hard Drive 3.5" Floppy Drive including...

FINAL COPY II and AMIGA VISION

£1349.95

£1529.95

free on site maintenance
AMIGA 3000 MONITORS
14" COLOUR SVGA
CBM1935 **£265.95**
28" dot pitch
CBM1960 **£429.95**
Multiscan
28" dot pitch

AMIGA
NEW 4000

Latest 25MHz 68040 CPU, 32 Bit architecture, Built-in Maths Co-Processor, 2Mb Chip RAM, 4Mb Fast RAM, Amiga DOS Version 3, New AGA Graphics chip set, 40 or 120Mb Hard Drives. Including FREE...

FINAL COPY II

and 1 Years on site warranty

£2099

£2129.95

EXTRA RAM UPGRADES

AMIGA
A500 1/2Mb £29.95 A500+ 1Mb £39.95
A600 1Mb £44.95

All RAM expansions inc. Battery Backed Real Time Clock

SIMMS FOR GVP'S

HCS & HDS Drives add RAM in 2Mb increments

1Mb Simm £27.95 4Mb Simm £99.95

32-Bit SIMM for GVP Accelerators (min. 2Mb increments)

1Mb x 32Bit £52.95 4Mb x 32Bit £152.95

AMIGA CDTV
MULTIMEDIA AT HOME
THE NEW AMIGA
CDTV MULTIMEDIA
PACKAGE HAS THE LOT
CDTV Player, Keyboard, Infrared Mouse, 3.5" Disk Drive, Workbench Disk, Manuals CD, Remote

£479.95
INC VAT

ENTRY CDTV SYSTEM
MULTIMEDIA
CDTV player with Welcome Disk, Remote Controller, Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia & the great game Lemmings

£379.95
cd ROM A570
DRIVE for A500+ use music etc. & CDTV titles on your A500 Plus
Only... £329.95

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF
VAT AT 17.5%

GORDON HARWOOD
Computers



TECHNICAL SERVICE
SEE PAGE 4 FOR FULL DETAILS

the extensive range of peripherals and software

EXPAND your system...

and get MORE from your AMIGA

If you've got an Amiga why not
get THE MOST from it...

because it's so easy to attach our add-ons and use some great software, you can quickly get to grips with anything. From Graphic Design, Desk Top Publishing, Video Mixing and Music Composition to many useful business programs such as Word Processors, Accounts, Spreadsheets, Databases etc. You can add advanced technology such as fast Hard Disk Drives for quick access to data, Genlocks & Video Digitisers to import and manipulate images, Sound Samplers to help you with your musical talents and Printers to enable output of your 'your creations'. With a whole lot more available, you too can...

EXPAND YOUR AMIGA - EASILY!

AMIGA PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX
INKJETS AND
LASERS

All our printers are supplied for immediate use including a cable, paper and labels FREE OF CHARGE.
Dot matrix models come with a tailored dust cover. We also include our specific Amiga driver disks for Citizens, Stars and Canons. ALL Citizens have a 2 Year Warranty. Please call for prices on any models not listed

9 PRINTERS

PIN 9 PIN DOT MATRIX

STAR LC 20 MONO £134.95
NEW STAR LC 100 COLOUR £164.95
STAR LC 200 COLOUR £194.95
CITIZEN 1200+ MONO £124.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR £179.95

24 PRINTERS

PIN 24 PIN DOT MATRIX

STAR
LC 24/200 COLOUR £269.95
XB 24/200 COLOUR £369.95
CITIZEN
SWIFT 200 MONO £209.95
SWIFT 200 COLOUR £239.95
SWIFT 240 MONO £249.95
SWIFT 240 COLOUR £269.95

HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTERS

STAR SJ48 INKJET £209.95
CANON BJ10ex INKJET £224.95
CANON BJ20ex INKJET including automatic sheet feeder £319.95
HP DESKJET 500 MONO £369.95
HP DESKJET 550 COLOUR...NEW £649.95
HP PAINTJET COLOUR £679.95
STAR LASERS FROM... £749.95

GENUINE PRINTER ACCESSORIES CONSUMABLES AND UPGRADES

PRINTER	PRINTER	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	COLOUR	COLOUR
MODEL	MODEL	INK	INK	INK	INK	INK
CITIZEN 1000	BLACK ONLY	£4.70	£22.95	N/A	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN 104	BLACK ONLY	£4.70	£22.95	N/A	N/A	N/A
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.70	£22.95	£16.40	£34.95	£34.95
SWIFT 24/200/224	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.70	£22.95	£16.40	£34.95	£34.95
STAR LC100/100	BLACK/COLOUR	£4.45	£23.95	£5.95	£34.95	£34.95
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	£5.95	£24.95	£12.40	£34.95	£34.95
STAR LC200	BLACK/COLOUR	£5.95	£24.95	£12.40	£34.95	£34.95
STAR XB RANGE	BLACK/COLOUR	£8.95	£24.95	£14.95	£34.95	£34.95
STAR SJ48 INKJET	BLACK ONLY	N/A	£15.95	£15.95	£15.95	£15.95

Hewlett Packard Original Consumables

DESKJET 500... £21.95
Black Ink Cartridge
[Double Life]
Colour Ink Cartridge [Std]
PAINTJET... £22.95
Black Ink Cartridge
Colour Ink Cartridge
Single Sheet Paper
Z-Fold Paper
Transparency Film
[Pack of 50 Sheets]

Citizen Accessories:

80 Column 9/24 [ALL models except the Citizen 124 model]
32K RAM Expansion £13.95
[24Pin Citizens except 200/240]
32K RAM Expansion £19.95
[Citizen 200/240]
128K RAM Expansion £32.95
[Citizen 200/240]

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDERS:

ALL Star & Citizen 800Column models
Only...£69.95

Please phone for items not listed

[please state model when ordering]

AMIGA HARD DRIVES

20Mb. Only... £199.95
60Mb. Only... £299.95
80Mb. Only... £349.95
Prices include courier collection & return of your Amiga, installation & a full 12 month Onsite Warranty for both your drive and Amiga.
600HD Owners, trade up your 20Mb. Hard Drive! Phone for details.

HARD DISK DRIVE

with 2yrs warranty

A500 and PLUS
Simply plug in to the Amiga sideport

HDB Hard Drives

RAM 80Mb. 120Mb.
0Mb. £369.95 £429.95
2Mb. £419.95 £479.95
4Mb. £469.95 £529.95
8Mb. £569.95 £629.95

A530 Combined Hard Drive and 68030 Accelerator

RAM 80Mb. 120Mb.
1Mb. £649.95 £719.95
2Mb. £699.95 £779.95
4Mb. £799.95 £879.95
8Mb. £949.95 £1009.95

68882 Maths floating point unit for A530's

£219.95

AMIGA internal 1500 2000 HARD DISK DRIVE

HCB Hard Drives

RAM 80Mb. 120Mb.
0Mb. £329.95 £399.95
2Mb. £379.95 £449.95
4Mb. £429.95 £499.95
8Mb. £529.95 £599.95

NB!!! Hard drives fitted with memory may fluctuate in price due to the ££ exchange rates. Please confirm prices when ordering.

CUMANA 3.5" floppy drive

with free disk head cleaner

-LONG CONNECTING-
CABLE - THROUGHPUT -

£54.95

0773 836781

*Finance Facilities Available,
please contact us for your personal information pack.

AMIGA

AMIGA software

Listed below is a sample from our vast range of software at competitive prices. If you need a product not listed simply phone us and we will be delighted to quote for your requirements.

word processors/publishing

Pen Pal V1.4	£49.95
Final Copy II V2.0	£99.95
Kindwords 3	£39.95
Wordworth V1.1	£109.95
Transwrite	£29.95
Prowrite 3.3	£79.95
Pagestream V2.2	£129.95
Professional PageV3.0	£129.95
Pageletter II	£44.95
SoftClips Clip Art...	£29.95
Classic Clip Art	£29.95
People Clip Art	£29.95
Collectors Clip Art	£29.95
Animal Clip Art	£29.95
Electric Thesaurus	£29.95

integrated titles

Mini Office	£39.95
Gold Desk Office	£59.95

databases

Homebase	£19.95
Superbase 2 Personal	£29.95
Gafery Pictorial ShowDB	£39.95

CAD & structured drawing

Intro CAD Plus	£79.95
X-CAD 3000	£269.95
Professional Draw 3	£89.95

video

Scala 500	£79.95
Scala Professional	£199.95
Broadcast Tiltler 2	£179.95
Pro Video Post	£169.95
Video Studio V3	£119.95

animation and graphics

Deluxe Paint 4	£64.95
Real 3D Professional	£249.95
Turbo	£249.95
Art Department	£144.95
Professional V2	£144.95
DCTV Composite Video	£29.95
24-Bit Graphics	£379.95
System (PAL)	£189.95
Imagine 2.0	£189.95

utilities & development

Disk Master V2	£44.95
Quarterback V5	£44.95
Quarterback Tools	£54.95
Dos-2-Dos	£29.95
Easy Amos	£24.95
Amos The Creator	£39.95
Amos Compiler	£29.95
Amos 3D	£29.95
Amos Professional	£49.95
New SAS Lattice C V6	£219.95
Devpac 3	£54.95
Directory Opus	£27.95

miscellaneous

GB Route Plus	£39.95
Professional Calc	£124.95

games & entertainment

Phone for access to our massive competitively priced range now!

0773-836781

AMIGA accessories

Digiview Media Station	£134.95
Colour Pic Plus	£679.95
Super Pic	£579.95
Rombo Vidi 12	£89.95
Amos 2 Sound Sampler & Midi Interface inc. Microphone	£179.95
Audio Engineer Plus	£179.95
Sound Sampler	£279.95
Technosound Turbo	£29.95
Miracle keyboard music teaching system for the Amiga	£299.95
Musix X full version 1.1	£24.95
Midi interface 5 port complete with cable	£24.95
Super JAM	£34.95
Bars & Pipes Professional	£219.95
ZVF Stereo Speakers with a separate power supply	£39.95
Power Mono Hand	£96.95
Hand Scanner	£96.95
Hand Scanner	£29.95
Sharp JX 100 Colour Flatbed (A6 Paper size)	£349.95

ProGen - Perfect high quality entry level true video signal generator	£64.95
Rocgen Plus	£19.95
Multi connection cable kit for all genlocks	£14.95

Naksha Microswitched mouse with Mat & Holder	£21.95
THE SUPERB ALFA DATA RANGE...	
HQ Microswitched mouse	£13.95
HQ Microswitched mouse inc. Mouse Mat & Holder	£19.95

High Quality microswitched Optical mouse	£28.95
HQ Microswitched Trackball	£29.95
Automatic Mouse and Joystick	£17.95

KCS Powerboard Plus 512K RAM (Power state A500 or plus when ordering - not A400 compatible)	£17.95
Now supports most hard drives! supplied without DOS	£184.95

supplied with DOS 4.01	£214.95
1500/2000/3000 adaptor	£89.95
GVP 286 PC emulator card for Amos HD/530 (DOS). Simply plug into your GVP drive	£189.95

Primary Central Controller & Monitor Plinth with shelf:	
For Amiga A500	£39.95
For Amiga A600	£34.95

Zipstick autofocus	£11.95
Competition Pro-Star autofocus, burstfire & slow motion	£13.95

Full range of Quikcopy and other makes stocked - call for prices	
10 Sony 3.5" DS DD	£8.95
50 Sony 3.5" DS DD	£34.95

Certified Bulk Disks with labels: 10 with library case	£6.95
50 Disks - only	£24.95
250 Disks - only	£89.95

3.5" Disk Head Cleaner essential for reliable loading	£2.95
---	-------

GOLD SERVICE

Before you check out from us to purchase, please phone us. We are always happy to discuss your requirements and answer any queries you may have. And...remember Harwoods have always provided THE BEST service in the industry...

FREE GOLD SERVICE. Any computer, monitor or printer that require service in the first year is collected FREE OF CHARGE. (Ask Harwood's for details). All Harwood's items are covered by this GOLD service. The fastest turnaround possible is GUARANTEED by our OWN SERVICE ENGINEERS. Many items have In-Home Warranties - TECHNICAL SUPPORT. We can give you a dedicated 24-hour Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

12 MONTH SOFTWARE WARRANTY. Where possible, items purchased within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNLESS otherwise stated. For the guarantee period, warranty service will be supplied FREE OF CHARGE. Items have a 24-hour support system ready to go. All main hardware products come with main parts and leads - just connect up and use straight away.

How to contact us...

BY PHONE: Phone our Order Hotline with your Account, Visa, Mastercard, Switch or Lombard Creditcharge Card, quoting number & expiry date (Most Debits, Currys, NACS and other 'store' cards are Lombard Creditcharge and are happily accepted by us).

BY POST: Make cheques, bankers' building society drafts or postal orders payable to: GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS, 199, Burnside Business, Cheques take 14 days to clear from day of receipt (whereupon your order will be despatched). Please state Name, Address and requirements, if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number, together with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from our latest advertisement before posting (phone if you require confirmation). Please remember that for example many September offers/price reductions during August, etc., therefore should you see any have changed (either up or down).

EXPORT: Most items are available at TACT FREE PRICES (Gordon Harwood's special overseas prices) ordered in for confirmation of export (despatch) before ordering.

FREE DELIVERY: By Parcel Post, UK Mainland only. OR SPEEDY NEXT WORKING DAY COURIER SERVICE. Add on £6.95 per major item for guaranteed delivery by 12.59 PM on Saturday. (UK & Mainland only). Delivery times depend on location. Dispatch normally on day of order (on payment made in advance).

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included and prices are correct as time of going to press (check dates for price changes). Please note that our services are subject to availability and we may have to limit product quantities and prices. Please note goods are not supplied on a 'first come, first served' basis.

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM:

Why not take a trip out to visit us and see our full advertisement range and more, available at the SAME COMPETITIVE prices. (Please see opening times). There's plenty of FREE parking nearby, too!

How to find us...



OPENING TIMES
9.00 until 5.00 Monday to Saturday
Wednesdays - 9.00 until 1.00

GORDON HARWOOD Computers
Enquiries & Order Line:
0773 836781

Finance Facilities Available*
*Please phone us to find out more, your personal application subject to credit reference check and full terms and conditions.



GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS
DEPARTMENT ACO /H4, NEW STREET,
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE. DE5 7BP
TEL: 0773 836781 FAX: 0773 831040

The Closer you look, The Better we look

AMIGA+ - x + a b c

software easy learning

FOR EDUCATION	
micro maths - to GCSE standards	£18.95
micro english - to GCSE standards	£18.95
micro french - to GCSE standards	£18.95
micro german - to GCSE standards	£18.95
primary maths - 2to12's	£18.95
mega maths - A level	£18.95
reading and writing	£18.95
course - over 3's	£18.95
compendium 3	£29.95
fun school 4 software:	
choose - under 5's, 5to7's or 7to11's, only - £19.95 each	

to GCSE 'A' standards

AMIGA BOOKSHOP

Amiga for Beginners	£12.95
Getting the most from your Amiga	£13.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga DOS inside and out	£21.95
Amiga Hardware reference manual	£21.95
Amiga C for beginners	£13.95
Other Books: ...call us with your requirements	

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF

Yes, throw a monitor on the back of your Amiga and your image will improve dramatically. It's true – buy a monitor and the girls will fall over themselves for you. Lose the expensive after shave, the flash clothing – a monitor is what counts when you want street cred! What? Oops, wrong type of image, sorry!

Getting back to a more serious note, buying a monitor is fraught with problems. Monitors have a dictionary of jargon all to themselves – VGA, Analog TTL, composite, dot pitch, vertical and horizontal holds and so on.

These all determine the type of monitor

and the quality of the display – numero uno in choosing a monitor.

The Amiga monitor market is far smaller than that for the PC, and as such there are fewer monitors, but even so, there is still a pretty wide selection to choose from.

When buying a monitor you will probably have several requirements. Working in collaboration with a wide variety of people I set up a series of comparisons and tests designed to identify the monitors which were best for use on the Amiga and of most use to you, the serious Amiga user.

People consulted ranged from end users, technical support staff for monitor

suppliers and Amiga dealers, TV/monitor repair engineers, colour specialists and designers of monitor tubes.

These tests were applied to the most popular monitors in the Amiga market, the result being that here, for you eyes only and bought to you by Amiga Computing, is the most in-depth technical testing yet seen of the Amiga markets' favourite monitors.

Each monitor was tested and checked for comparison on the following criteria (in no particular order) – resolution, clarity, compatibility, sound, convergence, colour purity and focus.

Also monitored (sorry!) was screen curvature and radiation emission. These points were then compared to the price for an overall judgement.

Each of the above criteria has its own peculiarities. Price is pretty obvious, unless you happen to be called Donald Trump.

Unlike just plugging your TV into the Amiga, the resolution you wish to view in directly affects which monitor you can use.

Older Amigas had several low resolutions and a higher resolution, the higher being for the serious applications, the lower for games and so on.

The higher resolution, however, was crippled with a terrible flicker which rendered it almost unusable. To overcome this problem, you needed a flicker fixer.

Newer Amigas with their ECS or VGA resolutions in the case of the A1200 and A4000 don't have this irritating flicker, but like the flicker fixers, require special multi-sync monitors to work.

Normal single scan monitors can't handle these new modes, and most of the multi-syncs are unable to handle the normal lower resolutions – as with most things in life, you can't have it both ways! Both types of monitors are reviewed here.

Clarity means how clear the picture displayed is. To explain, imagine looking at a picture. Now imagine holding a plate of glass in front of it. The better the clarity, the clearer this glass – the worse, the more frosty. In general, the poorer the quality of the monitor, the more frosty you can imagine this glass becoming.

Compatibility is only an issue if you use other computers, in

Sight for sore eyes

You need a monitor to clear up all those blurry TV screens and save your eyesight



The 10841 never dies. It just fades away

CM832's have been made available in a variety of guises...

What to look for when buying

When buying any monitor, no matter what price, or even heaven forbid its rating in this review, there are several considerations to be taken into account.

Firstly, decide what you want to use your monitor for. This may sound silly – you want a decent display of course, but what you use your Amiga for can make all the difference to the type of monitor you opt for.

Trisync monitors will give far superior displays, but most can only display the higher flicker-fixed resolutions and are not suitable for games and the like.

If you want to play games or stick to the lower resolutions, opt for the Amiga standard monitors or maybe a TV/monitor which will give you a perfectly reasonable display for the intended task.

Next, if your Amiga is used in a home environment where it gets a pounding and is used by several different people, make sure you can change the settings and position easily.

Likewise, go for one with a tilt and swivel base – everybody who uses a monitor, like a car driver's seat, has their own peculiar positions and a tilt and swivel base can make life a lot easier!

Finally, consider connecting the Amiga. Do you get the cables with the monitor? If so, are they free? If not, where can you get them from and how much will they add to the price? Although not such a major problem these days, some older monitors or less popular models can be a real hassle when trying to connect them to the Amiga. Watch out...



which case you'll want as many different inputs as possible or know the requirements of your other computers - but more of this later.

Sound is, as already mentioned, really only worth pondering if you play games or use your Amiga to create sound with, in which case you'll want a monitor with stereo speakers rather than a single or no speaker at all.

Convergence defines (in easy terms) how sharp the images are. Convergence problems result in poorly defined edges.

Screen curvature is the amount of curve on a screen. The more curve the lesser the image, thus straight lines look bent. Cheaper and older monitors in particular suffer particularly from this, while the latest TVs and monitors use flatter, squarer tubes giving far superior pictures.

Each of the monitors was checked with several Amigas (an A500, A1200 and A3000) to check the various display modes possible.

Commodore 1084S, £199

A good place to start is the tried and tested Commodore 1084S. Originally launched many, many years ago as the 1084, this is Commodore's standard Amiga monitor and without doubt their best display yet.

In reality a badged Philips model, otherwise known as the 8833 Mk 2, it is built by a company who know how to build monitors and it shows.

The display is reasonable, build quality is adequate and sound is good. The styling,

VGA monitors and flicker fixers

Anyone who has looked at the A1200 will probably know about its new screen modes. But what do these modes mean for monitors?

Well essentially the new VGA resolutions give new resolutions and more colours. Whereas previous productivity modes offered increased resolutions, they were limited in the colours that they had available.

The new modes don't have this problem. Doing this however means that frequencies generated are much higher and thus need multisync monitors. To help users, Commodore made these new modes conform to the frequencies used by the PC industry standard monitors, ie VGA.

Whereas there are roughly three million-odd Amigas scattered around the globe there are millions and millions of PCs, and thus a lot of VGA monitors to go with them.

The end result is that you should be able to pick up a VGA-

compatible monitor for a fairly low price if you wish to use these new modes.

If you're using your Amiga for anything other than playing games, you've almost certainly come across the flicker. An annoying side-effect of Amiga graphics, it which means that whenever high resolution screens are used, the screen "vibrates" at a rapid rate, making it almost unusable, at least with non-ECS and Workbench systems before v2.0.

The ECS chipset provided a new screen mode called productivity mode, which gives a reasonably high resolution (640 x 480) yet doesn't flicker at all.

The only way to cure the problem on older models is to use a flicker fixer. There are two popular flicker fixers, the ICD Flicker Free Video Card for the Amiga 500 (available from most dealers) and MicroWay's Flicker Fixer for Amiga 1500 and 2000, A3000's have a built-in flicker fixer.

being a Commodore monitor, is similar to the Amiga - although it's not too close to any particular model, it will look good next to all.

Easy connection is ensured through the inclusion of all the necessary leads and it has both composite phono sockets and 9-pin D-connectors.

Only a single scan model, it displays just the standard low resolutions and flicker modes, not the new ECS modes or flicker-fixed displays. But then it is only intended for the leisure market, not the

serious market. All in all, it's a great monitor for the Amiga home user, if a fraction over-priced.

Philips CM8833 Mk 2, £293

The Philips CM8833 Mk 2, like the 1084S and 1085S, is a single scan monitor aimed at the low-end games and home user. The



CM8833 Mk 2 is the market leader, and not without good reason. Like every leader, it displays all the attributes of a product designed by engineers who know what users want now and in the future.

For various reasons during the course of this review I had three CM8833s lying around, and all had the same crisp display, bright colours and clear sound - surely testament to Philips reputation of being a manufacturer of quality monitors.

The styling, while not as good as an ear-

“All the features you want, without a high price...”



...but plain vanilla is better than nothing



lier CM8833 derivative (the Artist, see insert) is smart and obviously a consideration at an early stage, rather than just being a after thought – as is often the case with monitors.

All the controls are available through a recessed panel at the front, which, in turn, hidden by a flap down door when not needed.

Without doubt a key factor for any manufacturer wishing to stay ahead of the field is the attention it pays to its major markets.

While it would have been easy for Philips to take their standard model and sell it simply as an Amiga compatible, they have taken the trouble of including the cable required to enable easy connection of an Amiga to the D-connector on the back – a small but welcome point.

Further behind for Amiga users is a current promotion they are running. With such CM8833 Mk II is the game Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 from Gremlin, freed from Atari ST users have to send off for their copy!

Given the build quality of the monitor, the sound clarity and overall superior picture appearance I have no hesitation in recommending the Philips CM8833 Mk II and giving it the Amiga Computing Blue Chip Award for best single scan monitor.

Philips build monitors for Commodore and the CM8833 Mk 2 is the latest in a line of Amiga-compatible monitors, and certainly their best.

Commodore 1960, £562

The first multisync of this review is Commodore's own make. Surprisingly, the 1960 (given its Commodore origins) looks

Jargon buster

Aspect ratio – The difference between the horizontal and vertical dimensions of the screen. This should be 4:3 – the larger the difference between the two numbers the greater the distortion to screen images.

Bandwidth – A measurement (in MHz) which specifies the highest frequency the monitor can handle. Higher bandwidths mean higher resolutions.

Composite – A single signal from the computer that contains all information needed by the monitor – ie the colour, sync and audio signals.

Dot pitch – Behind the screen is a mask which is perforated with tiny holes. The CRT beam is fired at the mask, and through these holes. The finer the holes the sharper the image. "Dot Pitch" is the distance be

Flicker – Screens are physically drawn (see interlaced) and flicker occurs because the eye can see the display being redrawn, unless it's done quick enough. Faster refresh rates, ie how often the screen is redrawn every second, reduces flicker.

like it should be sat next to a dull PC-compatible, which probably belies its real origins. I could find little reason to recommend this monitor over other manufacturers offerings. Its focus was way out and colours just weren't vibrant as on the Philips 7CM3209 or the Nec 4FG.

A problem with all multisyncs examined is that they don't have any speakers. This is a direct result of their ancestry in the PC and workstation markets. These systems don't have the sound output qualities of the Amiga, and as such, their monitors don't have speakers.

One advantage of the 1960 is that it, unlike the other multisyncs reviewed, can handle all Amiga screen modes – including the standard resolutions.

Given that it can display all Amiga modes, the 1960 gets a last minute reprieve for Amiga users, but a you don't want the lesser modes opt for something else. The picture quality just doesn't justify the price of the 1960!

NEC 4FG, £599

This is undoubtedly the best quality monitor of all those I looked at, it also has enough controls to keep even the most gadget-crazed propeller heads happy.

In addition to size and position buttons there are also options for degaussing and colour calibration. Colour calibration is a complex subject, and one which will become increasingly important as the Amiga finds its way into more and more printing and graphics bureaux.

Essentially, colour calibration is wysiwyg for colour. When scanning and printing colour images for serious printing (as in repro studios) the similarity between the colour of a graphic being scanned, what it

Horizontal Scanning Frequency – This is the figure to determine how often the monitor redraws one horizontal line. The Horizontal scanning frequency is measured in kHz (kilohertz).

Pixel – An old abbreviation of "picture element". Each screen is made up of thousands of tiny dots (pixels) each of which Resolution – The number of pixels in the display area. The better the resolution (higher) the more pixels and thus the better the screen display.

RGB – Unlike Composite connections, the signal in RGB connections is split into its three colour components – Red, Green and Blue.

Scart – A Standard Connector for Audio Radio and Television is a universal connection standard for passing signals between two sources, in our case the Amiga and a monitor or TV.

Vertical Refresh Rate – The time it takes the electron beam to draw a screen. The faster the refresh rate, the less noticeable the flicker.

The poison pill – radiation!

The thorny issue of monitors and radiation danger has become a hot subject for manufacturers. In the past there was considerable evidence suggesting that monitors were positively dangerous.

These days however, most monitors are well shielded against X-rays and there are soon to be laws to purposely limit radiation levels.

In the next six months, EC guidelines will come into force in various European countries preventing high radiation-emitting monitors from being sold.

The health-conscious people of Sweden and Germany already have similar laws, and the combinations of these elements means that many of the world's largest monitor manufacturers now produce low radiation models.

Most radiation is found around the rear of monitors, so it's advisable to avoid these areas.

But at the end of the day, there is little hard proof that monitors cause cancer. Neither has the link between monitors and miscarriages been proved – a US study failed to identify it.

However if you are worried, there are now an increasing number of low radiation monitors available, and your dealer should be able to recommend a suitable model.

looks like on-screen and its final printed output is critical (hence the term colour critical applications).

NEC's colour calibration takes care of this kind of problem, not quite as well as, say, Barco colour calibrated monitors, but then they cost roughly five to eight thousand pounds each!

The colour mode button triggers a feature NEC have termed AccuColour – a way of setting the three electron beams used to draw the pictures.

The picture quality was simply stunning, with superior convergence and equal, if not slightly better, purity to that of the Philips 7CM.

Also in the 4FG's favour is an Inver Shadow mask (ie the grill behind the screen through which the electron beam passes). On the 4FG the shadow mask has slightly larger holes, which allows greater amounts of the electron beams to get through thus giving a brighter display.

These facts and numerous other points (such as the flatter screen) make the display generated by the 4FG unequalled. However, and it's a big however, the 4FG has a price tag which, compared to the 7CM3209, makes me ask if its really worth it for Amiga use.

Don't get me wrong, the 4FG is undoubtedly the better monitor, but on an Amiga where you won't use half the features it is really worth almost £200 more? On a PC or Mac maybe, but on the Amiga I don't think so!

Philips 7CM3209, £258

From the outset this monitor impressed me. The Philips 7CM3209 is the first of the Philips Brilliance range and certainly lives up to the name.

The displayed pictures were almost on par to the Nec 4FG but as it's considerably cheaper, I feel it warrants being the top monitor of its class.

Starting with the controls, which are located under the lip at the front. In addition to the typical brightness and contrast there are also another set for screen size

and position (vertical and horizontal).

The only complaint with these controls is the use of icons to indicate what each does. While using icons may on paper be just as easy to understand, what's wrong with words? It may just suit my own preference, but I think it's worth pointing out!

Picture quality was great, with colour brightness being almost as good as the NEC 4FG (strange given the 4FG's better shadow mask), very good colour purity and reasonable convergence. Given its low price however it must rank as the best value multisync monitor and as such gets the award as the best!

Conclusion

At the end of the day buying any product falls down to what features you get, how relevant they are to you and how much you pay.

Given this combination of facts two monitors stand out, the Philips CM8833 Mk II and the Philips 7CM3209 in each class. The CM8833 Mk II provides wonderful, sharp images and a very good price.

The NEC 4FG comes in a very close second and falls not because of any failings on its part, but rather because it is priced as a high end monitor, and the Amiga doesn't need half of these features so you're wasting your money!

The winner of the multisync monitor therefore falls to yet another Philips model – the Philips 7CM3209. All the features you want without a high price!



Supplier Guides

Commodore	0628 770088
Philips	081-689 4444
NEC	081-993 9831
Microway (UK)	081-541 5466
Silica Systems	081-309 1111
Videk	081-204 6690

THE WORLD'S
N°1

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

ACCELERATORS

FOR THE AMIGA 1500/2000/4000
All GVP G-Fence accelerators can be turned into a hard card by adding a Mount Kit (V44 4251 - £39.95). Any 1" SCSI drive can then be mounted on the accelerator.

Processor	5000C	5000C2	5000C3	5000C4
Speed/MHz	7.48	12.11	13.1	30.0
Memory	512K	512K	512K	512K
Max memory	5000C	5000C2	5000C3	5000C4
Standard 1MB RAM	1Mb	4Mb	4Mb	1Mb
Maximum 16MB RAM	1Mb	16Mb	16Mb	16Mb
Extra	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Cable	40-pin	40-pin	40-pin	40-pin
PRICE	£499	£799	£1099	£1499

The impact it has on hard cards is the equivalent of the HD+ hard drive, but for the 1500 and 2000 models. They are some of the fastest hard drives available, and incorporate an unparallelled 64MB expansion.

HARD CARDS

- For the AMIGA 1500 & 2000
- Factory installed Hard Drives
- 0, 80, 120, 213, & 420+ options
- On-board 64MB memory sockets
- Add up to 6 SCSI devices

0Mb	80Mb	120Mb	213Mb
HD+ 1500	HD+ 1500	HD+ 1500	HD+ 1500
£1299	£1299	£1349	£1429
£1299	£1349	£1429	£1579

Return the coupon now for your
**FREE copy of Silica Systems
NEW GVP CATALOGUE**

SOUND SAMPLER VIDEO GENLOCK



- FOR ALL AMIGAS**
- 8-bit stereo sampling
 - Plug into parallel port
 - MIDI support for song input
 - Extensive editing features
- For the same professional and audio hobbyist a high quality 80,000 stereo sound sampler that connects into the parallel port on any Amiga 500, 5000, 1500, 2000 or 3000 computer. Combined with one of the fastest, most powerful and easy-to-use sound and music editing programs available. Includes 4-track soundtracker file compatible sequencer.

£49 **£39.95**
Ref: MJS 2500

- FOR ALL AMIGAS**
- 2x Composite Video, 1x S-VHS inputs
 - RGB Composite video & S-VHS outputs available simultaneously
 - Sound input, 2 mono inputs and 1 output
 - Full software control via control panel, hotkeys and/or Arbus
- GVP's G-LOCK genlock is a true performance breakthrough! The G-lock genlock works with all Amiga computers and even supports the new Chroma Ray models of the ECS/A4 chip set. It is the only choice for the mid-range Amiga video enthusiast.

£349
Ref: VIO 2500

PLUG-IN HARD DRIVES FROM ONLY

PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE AMIGA 500/500+

The A500-HD+ provides the ultimate in hard disk performance, memory expansion and future expandability for the Amiga 500. It incorporates the same VLSI custom chip and FAST/ST ROM SCSI driver which are used in GVP's Series II SCSI/IRAM controllers for the A1500/2000. As a result the A500-HD+ offers unbeatable hard disk performance. The easy-access AutoBoot/Game Switch allows the hard disk to be disabled, ensuring compatibility with the few games that will not work with a hard disk.

Every A500-HD+ incorporates the latest in hard disk technology with a factory installed and formatted 1" high, low power, 30" SCSI hard disk, offering storage capacities up to 213mb.

The A500-HD+ also offers the ultimate in expandability. Additional SCSI peripherals can be attached to the external SCSI port. Up to 8 internal Fast RAM expansion cards can be installed using state-of-the-art SIMM memory modules. The unique internal Mini-Slot allows for future expansion. Every A500-HD+ has its own dedicated power supply, ensuring that the Amiga 500 power supply will not be overloaded and an internal fan to prevent the unit from overheating.

WHAT THE PRESS SAY...

"Superb build, excellent aesthetics and blinding speed make this the best A500 hard drive..."

AMIGA SHOPPER

"GVP claims this is the fastest hard drive in the world and none of our tests could prove that wrong. Undeniable. The deal!"

AMIGA SHOPPER

PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

MODEL	42mb	80mb	120mb	213mb
HD+ HARD DRIVE	£299	£399	£499	£599
	Ref: H4R 0040	Ref: H4R 0068	Ref: H4R 0082	Ref: H4R 0093

HD+ HARD DRIVE + ACCELERATOR

AMIGA 500/500+

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

PLUG-IN HARD DRIVE + ACCELERATOR

AMIGA 500/500+

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

1" HIGH LOW POWER 30" SCSI HARD DISK

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We happily match competitors on a "Same product / Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER** (with 60 staff): Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-309 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sotbury branches.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide where to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and software, or help and advice. And will you buy from a company you have confidence in? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we are now keen to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

FREE OF FEE CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

ORDER LINES (9am - 5pm Mon-Fri)		No Late Night Opening	
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0SA	WTP 0SA	Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-6pm			Fax: 071-580 4000
LONDON SHOP:	Sedgemoor Rd, Oxford, Oxford, OX4 1AB	WTA 1AB	Tel: 071-429 1234
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-6pm			Fax: 071-429 1234
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-6pm	Late Night Opening - 7pm		Fax: 081-309 0888
ESSEX SHOP:	Keddies (1st Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 440839
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat 10am-4pm	No Late Night Opening		Fax: 0702 440839

To: Silica Systems, AMCOM-020-68, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE GVP RANGE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: _____ Initials: _____ Surname: _____

Company Name (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home): _____ Tel (Work): _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

(UK) - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.



Directions

Directions New *from*
Merlin Express
For all products there is only ONE Direction  Limited

For value added Amiga products there is only ONE Direction



Commodore Amiga Computer Range

Merlin Express can supply just about every Amiga within the range along with a variety of additional specifications [eg. extra hard drive, more memory etc.]. Commodore's new A500 range of Amigas now replaces the old A500 and 500 Plus models with the following advantages:

- Smart Card Slot (for line expansions & programs on Smart Cards that load quicker than disk-based equivalents) • Built in Television Modulator • Small "Desktop Footprint" to save space • Built to the "Surface Mounted Technology" standard • Easy access joystick ports • Built in Hard Disk Drive Controller for later addition of internal Hard Disk Drives and for total peace of mind. • FREE 12 MONTHS ON SITE IN-HOME MAINTENANCE WARRANTY SERVICE IS SIMPLY A PHONE CALL AWAY.



Amiga A600 Wild, Wierd and Wicked Pack

Complete Games Pack with Keyboard, one 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive, Mouse, Leads, Manuals, Workbench Disks and THREE great "WILD, WIERD AND WICKED" games...

- MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX • PUSHOVER
 - SILLY PUTTY and... • DELUXE PAINT III
- at a cost so wild, not so weird, but really

EWicked Price!
contact us to find out NOW!!

Amiga A600 Floppy Disk Welcome Pack

Introduction to the World of Amiga... Keyboard, with 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive, Mouse, Leads, Manuals, Workbench Disks & Only Whilst Stocks Last, two great software titles...

- ◆ **DELUXE PAINT III** ◆ **A Great MYSTERY GAME**
Buy this welcome pack and add extra software or Sorcerers pack to make the ideal starter Amiga!

Too Hot to Print!
Phone us now for prices!

Amiga 1500 Home Office Pack

Suitable more serious use, the A1500 is equally at home for Amiga games and The Home Office pack in

- CPU with 1 Mb. RAM and TWO 3.5" Floppy Disk Drives • GWERTY Keyboard • Mouse • Leads • Manuals • Workbench 2 Disks plus... • THE WORKS Platinum Edition [WP, Database, S/sheet] • DELUXE PAINT III • HOME ACCOUNTS • ELF • TOKI and • PUZZNIC plus a great book...
 "GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA" great reference aid!!!!

Seriously Priced... **£539.99**

Amiga A600 20Mb
Hard Disk Epic

SUPER HIGH SPEC. AMIGA £449.99



If you need an even more serious Amiga, why not add a GVP hard drive to your A1500 or ask about A3000's supplied to your own specifications at competitive prices.



MerlinExpress
Tel: 0602 441442

EXTRA Value with EVERY Amiga
only from Merlin Express...*

If you want **more** than a truly great deal on your Amiga, just buy one of Merlin's super Sorcerers packs or, 'make your own' from our special subsidised range of products. You pick the items you want and **PAY LESS!**

Shown below are a few sample Sorcerer's Packs. Choose one of these or 'make' a pack to suit yourself! A great idea with Christmas in mind!

	Normal or Recommended Prices														
1 <small>ONE DAY ONLY</small> 1 DAY ONLY	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Muscle Man</td> <td>\$6.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A600 Dual Cover</td> <td>\$14.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 Blank Discs</td> <td>\$6.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Library Case</td> <td>\$0.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x Quipco II Joystick</td> <td>\$15.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\$40.96</td> </tr> </table>	Muscle Man	\$6.99	A600 Dual Cover	\$14.99	10 Blank Discs	\$6.99	Library Case	\$0.99	2 x Quipco II Joystick	\$15.99		\$40.96		
Muscle Man	\$6.99														
A600 Dual Cover	\$14.99														
10 Blank Discs	\$6.99														
Library Case	\$0.99														
2 x Quipco II Joystick	\$15.99														
	\$40.96														
2 <small>TWO DAY ONLY</small> 2 DAY ONLY	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Sony Pack 1 (above) plus</td> <td>\$40.96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GA Basic</td> <td>\$49.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Media Fun 2.0</td> <td>\$39.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Phoenix T-Shirt</td> <td>\$14.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marlin Super 5'S Games</td> <td>\$229.78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Marlin Super 5'S Games</td> <td>\$139.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\$509.63</td> </tr> </table>	Sony Pack 1 (above) plus	\$40.96	GA Basic	\$49.99	Media Fun 2.0	\$39.95	Phoenix T-Shirt	\$14.99	Marlin Super 5'S Games	\$229.78	Marlin Super 5'S Games	\$139.95		\$509.63
Sony Pack 1 (above) plus	\$40.96														
GA Basic	\$49.99														
Media Fun 2.0	\$39.95														
Phoenix T-Shirt	\$14.99														
Marlin Super 5'S Games	\$229.78														
Marlin Super 5'S Games	\$139.95														
	\$509.63														
3 <small>THREE DAY ONLY</small> 3 DAY ONLY	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Sony Pack 2 (above) plus</td> <td>\$509.60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2000 hour extra play</td> <td>\$179.92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deluxe Warehouse Drink</td> <td>\$39.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 Capacity Disk Box</td> <td>\$6.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amigo for Beginners book</td> <td>\$12.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\$749.49</td> </tr> </table>	Sony Pack 2 (above) plus	\$509.60	2000 hour extra play	\$179.92	Deluxe Warehouse Drink	\$39.99	80 Capacity Disk Box	\$6.99	Amigo for Beginners book	\$12.99		\$749.49		
Sony Pack 2 (above) plus	\$509.60														
2000 hour extra play	\$179.92														
Deluxe Warehouse Drink	\$39.99														
80 Capacity Disk Box	\$6.99														
Amigo for Beginners book	\$12.99														
	\$749.49														

'Make' your own personal Sorcerers Pack from these listed items...
Each one offers excellent value for money.

	Normal Price	Special Price
Mouse Mat	\$6.99	\$2.87
A600 Disk Cover	\$5.99	\$3.70
10 Blank Disks	\$6.99	\$5.70
Library Case	\$0.99	\$0.80
Quickly Turbo II	\$9.99	\$5.99
GFA Basic	\$49.99	\$4.99
Phoenix Point II	\$89.95	\$6.44
Merlin T-Shirt	\$8.49	\$6.49
Merlin...		
Super 10 Games	\$229.78	\$14.99
Super 5 Games	\$39.95	\$7.99
2001 Pack	\$127.92	\$19.99
Merlin Deluxe		
Workstation	\$39.99	\$29.99
80 Capacity Disk Box	\$6.99	\$4.03
Assign for Beginners (2001 Starter Book)	\$12.99	\$7.99

The above Saver's Packs and Special Prices are for the detailed goods when purchased WITH an Audi. If purchased separately the prices will be different from those shown. Please ask for details if required

Amiga Printers - With Merlin FREEBIES

star	9PIN	CITIZEN	9PIN
IC20 Mono	£134.99	1200+ Mono	£129.99
IC100 Colour	£164.99	Swift 9 Mono	£179.99
IC200 Colour	£194.99	Swift 9 Colour	£184.99
ZA200* Colour	£Phone	ProDat 9* Mono	£Phone
ZA250* Colour	£Phone	ProDat 9* Colour	£Phone
star	24PIN	CITIZEN	24PIN
IC24-20 Mono	£199.99	Swift 200 Mono	£219.99
IC24-100 Mono	£189.99	Swift 200 Colour	£PHONE
IC24-200 Mono	£219.99	Swift 240 Mono	£249.99
IC24-500 Colour	£269.99	Swift 240 Colour	£269.99
XB24-200* Colour	£Phone	Prodat 24* Mono	£Phone
XB24-250* Colour	£Phone	Prodat 24* Colour	£Phone
hp			
Deskjet:			
500 Mono	£369.99		
500 Colour	£539.99		
Paintjet	£279.99		

Printer Starter Pack

2000 Sheets Cont. Paper - 5 Cont. Envelopes - 100 Cont. Address Labels - 1 Amiga Driver Disk (for Citizen printer)	Only... \$9.99 with a printer for \$17.99	2 Part Printer Stand	\$7.99
		1000 Sheets Cont. Paper	\$9.99
		2000 Sheets Cont. Paper	\$18.99

mini Office the perfect all-in package for your home or business

A Microsoft Office Word 97 SE
 (Word 97) \$19.99
 (Or just \$16.99 when purchased with a printer from Mark's)

This one has had some GREAT reviews & awards! Word 97SE, Database, Spreadsheet & Mail Manager.
 (or just \$37.99 with a printer from Mark's)

\$42.99
 (or just \$39.99)

BEST SELLING WP and database of a new Word price...
 for just \$39.99 with a printer

happy to supply BFPO & **Warranty**. Hardware warranties allow for 30 days refund or replacement (subject to

prices/VAT usually deducted. Charges vary from UK and, all are for UK only.

General Details: All information is correct at time of going to press, EBOE. Every effort is made to ensure the information in this advert is correct, but you should always confirm any offers, prices, availability etc., EBOE to placing your order. We reserve the right to alter product prices or specification without prior notice (please note prices are Psychology only OR drop off). Goods are not guaranteed as a retail business.

New Merlin Zool Pack... Pack...

A GREAT NEW PACK just for Christmas!!
Containing the game that's probably going to be this year's best seller, ZOOOL... one of the cutest characters ever! He has to collect 'all sorts' of sweets during his adventures and that's why Merlin's friend BETTIE BASSETT has decided to give you a packet of his World Famous Liqueurice Allsorts FREE, to get you in the mood! This new Zool Pack can be purchased with any of our Amigas at a price to keep you sweet!

Merlin's Zool Pack contains...

- ZOOOL (rtp \$25.99)
- PRINCEAL DREAMS (rtp \$25.99)
- STRIKER (rtp \$25.99)
- TransWorld WP [c49.95]
- Plus **BETTIE FREE** PACK OF LIQUEURICE ALLSORTS!!!

Merlin SUPER 15 Games Pack

- Databases £19.99
- Powerplay £19.99
- Dungeons Gaug £24.95
- Knave £24.95
- Tower of Babel £24.95
- Kid Games £24.95
- Grand Master Spin £24.95
- SNAC £24.95
- ShuffleRats Cols £19.99
- Elation £24.95

Merlin SUPER 5 Games Pack

- Sort & Generate Trees £7.99
- Canoe Routes £7.99
- 3000 Jugglers £7.99
- Snider £7.99
- Table Tennis £7.99

Upgrade your 8600 to 2Mb

Now fit in a 'T' Shirt Printed in Full Colour with Merlin Own Logo

Only **£4.99**

or FREE with all orders over £25.00 paid by Switch, Cash or Cheque or FREE with all orders over £50.00 however payment is made

GVP Hard Drives and Product Range

HD8+//II Hard Drives

- Simply attaches into the side port of your Amiga A500/A500 Plus
- 0Mb. (no HD) HD+//II Unpop. £189.99
- 42Mb. HD+//II Unpop. £289.99
- 80Mb. HD+//II Unpop. £389.99
- 120Mb. HD+//II Unpop. £489.99
- 240Mb. HD+//II Unpop. £689.99

A530 Combo Boards

- Simply attaches into the side port of your Amiga A500/A500 Plus. All units are 40MHz and come with 1Mb. of 32bit RAM installed
- 80Mb. - 1Mb. RAM £629.99
- 120Mb. - 1Mb. RAM £719.99
- 240Mb. - 1Mb. RAM £929.99
- 68882 Maths Coprocessor £200.99

Atishoo Hard Cards

- Fits internally in your A1500 onto available slots.
- 0Mb. (no HD) Unpopulated £129.99
- 42Mb. Unpopulated £269.99
- 80Mb. Unpopulated £339.99
- 120Mb. Unpopulated £399.99
- 240Mb. Unpopulated £619.99
- 420Mb. Unpopulated £979.99

GVP Memory Upgrades

- Upgrades for HD8+//II and A1500 Hard Cards [SIMMS 1Mb. or 2Mb.]
- 2 x 1Mb. Chips £49.99
- 4 x 1Mb. Chips £99.99
- 2 x 4Mb. Chips £199.99
- Upgrades for Combo Boards
- 1536 SIMMS 1Mb. or 4Mb.]
- 1Mb. Chip £69.99
- 4Mb. Chip £164.99

Other GVP Products

- PC Encoder to fit HD+//II or A530 Combo Boards £199.99
- Digital Sound [600Hz] £59.99
- G-Force 1500/2000 Accelerators...
- 030 25MHz + 1Mb. £569.99
- 030 40MHz + 4Mb. £799.99
- 030 50MHz + 4Mb. £1099.99
- Hard Drive Fitting Kit for G-Force that allows mounting of SCSI Drives £39.99
- GVP - C16 & ST01EST REMOVABLE DRIVES AND GVP IMPACT VISION 24 AVAILABLE TO ORDER. **£Phone Us!**
- HARD DISK UTILITIES... £39.99
- Quaterback Vets. 5 £39.99
- Quaterback Tools. **£Phone**
- TAKE £5 OFF IF PURCHASED WITH A GVP



With EVERY Amiga from Merlin you will receive a brochure with vouchers for up to 12 gifts FREE! accommodation in any of over 250 Hotels... all pay for it's yours! (most prices are listed in the brochure)

FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

When purchased with an Amiga PLUS FREE PACK OF LIQUEURICE ALLSORTS!!!

FREE HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

With EVERY Amiga from Merlin you will receive a brochure with vouchers for up to 12 gifts FREE! accommodation in any of over 250 Hotels... all pay for it's yours! (most prices are listed in the brochure)

Amiga Peripherals

- Philips CM8833/II £Phone!
- 14" Colour Stereo Monitor with Great Screen Switch
- COMPLETE WITH A FREE AMIGA LEAD AND A QUALITY VINYL DUST COVER PLUS 1 YEAR ON SITE MAINTENANCE PLUS FREEI! RUSH TURBO CHALLENGE II

- CM8833/II TB/Swivel Stand - Philips £14.99
- CM8833/II TB/Swivel Stand - Philips £14.99
- Arti Glass Screens 14" £10.99
- Range of Quality Workstations From £19.99

Philips TV Monitors

- 3332 15" Remote & Upstream £219.99
- 2331 15" Cube TV, Remote & Upstream £249.99
- 2341 17" version of the 2331 £299.99
- TAKE £10 OFF IF PURCHASED WITH AN AMIGA OR MAJOR HARDWARE!!!

Amiga Upgrades

- AMIGA A500 RAM Upgrades:
- 0.5Mb. No Clock £19.99
- 0.5Mb. with Clock £34.99
- AMIGA A500 RAM Upgrades:
- 1Mb. fits in topboard £29.99
- AMIGA A500 RAM Upgrades:
- 1Mb. Chip RAM & Clock, then 0.5Mb. Upgrade to 1.5Mb. £37.99
- 1Mb. Upgrade to 2Mb. £44.99
- (TAKE £5 OFF IF BOUGHT WITH AN A500)
- Official Commodore Kickstart 2 £79.99
- Upgrades your Amiga to 2.0.4.8 includes Manuals, Disks, ROMs etc.

Amiga Scanners

- Nakima Hand Held 200/400dpi £109.99
- 32 Grey Shades with software
- GrayMaster Professional 1000 200/300/400 dpi all 32 Greys with software

3.5" Second Drives

- Commodore 1011 Drive £54.99
- Cumano CAT 354 £54.99
- Rosette Ultra Slim... beige or black

Amiga Bits'n'Bobs

- MISCELLANEOUS
- Mouse Mats, high quality 8mm £6.99
- Dust Covers, THICK vinyl good quality £5.99
- well finished covers for most major keyboards
- Mouse [Don't confuse these with inferior types]
- Disk Storage Boxes, 10 capacity £7.99
- Disk Library Cases, 10 capacity £9.99
- JOYSTICKS AND MICE
- All ranges of joystick from LOGIC £24.99
- 4 JOYSTICK plus others phone us £11.99
- Zigzag Accelerator £11.99
- Konix Speedstick in A500 Games Quakebox II Microswitched Joystick £19.99
- joystick Extension Leads £9.99
- RoboShift Joystick/Mouse switcher £14.99
- Nakima Mouse with holder, mat and Operation Switches software £29.99
- Track Mounted Mouse £16.99
- BLANK D5/D6 DISKETTES
- 10 off unbranded certified disks £7.99
- with a library case and labels
- TDK Brand Disks - With gift points to collect for Chart Topping CD's/Cassettes or E10 Thomas Cook Travel Vouchers!!!
- 1 Box of 10 Disks D5/D6 £8.99
- 5 Boxes of 10 Disks D5/D6 £34.99
- 10 Boxes of 10 Disks D5/D6 £69.99

Amiga CDTV Packs

HERE in one machine that can access a wealth of Amiga software as well as CDTV files and CD Music. Contains: Amiga CDTV, Keyboard, Mouse, CDM 3.5" Disk Drive, Remote, Controller, Workbooks Disks and Welcome CD...

£459.99

CTDV Welcome Pack

CTDV Unit, Welcome Disk, Remote, Hutchisons Encyclopaedia AND Lemmings whilst stocks last at only...

£369.99

Amiga A570 CD ROM Drive

CTDV capabilities for your Amiga A500, just plug in and go!!!

£329.99

Now with FREE FISH collection FREE!!!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Educate Your Kids

Because we've got our own 'little measures', we at Merlin know the advantages of the home computer both at school and just as importantly in the home. Start 'em up as young as five, but don't let them get discouraged. YOUR CHILDREN TO LEARN WHILST THEY PLAY!

There is now a wealth of good quality (ENGLISH) educational software which your kids will think is games but, when they play them the bonus is they're actually learning too! Covering every age group possible in a 12 year learning period... WE'VE LISTED JUST A FEW EXAMPLES BELOW. PLEASE PHONE US FOR MORE DETAILS OF WHAT'S ON OFFER!

- Danney's, MIKEY 1-2-3, MIKEY a-b-c, MIKEY Colour Shapes, MIKEY Crossword, Shoe People, People for Heaven, Count & Add, Asoy's Fun Numbers, Thomas Fun with Words, Noddy's Playtime, Magic Maths, Speakboard, The Three Bears, Wind in the Willows, Which-Where-What!, Point to 7, Alan's Pizzeria, Shopping Basket

- RUN SCHOOL PROGRAMS (just the basics): Fun School 1 (under 6/6 to 8/8 and over), Fun School 2 (under 6/6 to 8/8 and over), Fun School 3 (under 5/5 to 7/7 and over), Fun School 4 (under 5/5 to 7/7 and over)

- NEW... RUN SCHOOL SPECIALS, New Spelling from 1 to 12, Fun & Games Year 5/6, Merlin's Maths [7 to 11]
- Primary Maths [3 to 12], Maths France [to GCSE], Maths Games [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE]

- The above (and lots more!) are available at great prices OR, why not buy an educational computer. COMPROMISES IN £10
- 12 Year Learning Period (12 to 13), Maths France [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE], Maths English [to GCSE]

STOP PRESS... New Amiga Range!!!

- Amiga 1200: You'll see it on TV soon... FOR LESS THAN £399!
- New member of the Amiga family, the new 1200 can boast 256K of Amiga Graphics Chip Set (giving up to 16.8 Million colours on any video), 512K of Amiga RAM, Single Floppy Drive 32-bit architecture with FASTEST processor speed! Keyboard... numeric keypad, Smart Card Reader... PHONE US NOW!
- Amiga 4000: THE PREMIER AMIGA... FOR THE ENTHUSIAST!
- Top end of the Amiga tree, the new Motorola 68040 driven A4000 is a REALLY PROFESSIONAL AMIGA!

Merlin Directions

Order-Line



0602 441442

WHY MERLIN? Remember when you purchase from Merlin you receive a complete set with ALL you need to get you going (with a printer) you get a dust cover, lead & manual. When comparing prices consider what you get... at Merlin you get the lot!

WARNING: AMIGA (AND ALL HARDWARE) DRIVE VANDALS! Please remember that if you are offered a new Amiga A500 with a Hard Drive NOT already installed by Commodore Inc. 20th version, the manufacturers warranty will be void. You may then be reliant on the individual dealer's own warranty... and NOT the Official Commodore On-Site Guarantee!



MerlinExpress Limited

Unit C7, Dept. AMF, The Repworks Industrial Centre, Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire, DE7 9HX. Telephone: 002 441442 FAX: 002 441441

MerlinExpress Directions

Artificial intelligence (AI) is one of the hottest research areas around, and this article is going to give you a taste of what's happening.

With 5B Prolog available through the better public domain libraries you have, as far as I know, the only AI tool for the Amiga, and playing around with it is a great way of entering the arena.

However, programming in Prolog can take a

fair bit of brainwork, so before you lash out £15 on a Prolog test book, read on to find out what it's all about.

Hands up anyone who's seen Robocop. Remember the scene at the end where the other robot, the bad cop, does a lot of growling and chases hordes of people?

It's having a fine time wasting everything in its way until a flight of stairs introduces its first life crisis. The robot hesitates, extending a cautious foot, and topples over, falling straight to an ignominious end.

The designers had forgotten to tell it about stairs! This rather contrived plot device, which raised jeers right across the audience when I saw it, is, believe it or not, an excellent illustration of the problem at the very heart of artificial intelligence. Work on building these artificial intelligences has been going on for around 40 years, and the big realisation has been that we have had the wrong idea about what is really intelligent.

We've spent a lot of time getting machines to play chess, or predict ups and downs on the stock market, but the hardest targets are always going to be the little things, the things we humans find easiest. These are the things that continue to give so-called intelligent machines nervous breakdowns.

For example, no machine in the world could manage to sort and fold a pile of laundry fresh from the dryer. And even if it could, let the situation become one that the machine hasn't been specifically programmed for, like a sock being dropped behind the fridge, or an unexpected flight of stairs, and the only option for your Robo-Maid will be to lie down and take a couple of aspirins.

Real intelligence, as the bad robot found out, is the ability to adapt to the unexpected.

There are two main schools in AI at the moment – those people who think that neural networks

(Knowledge Base Line: 1) ancestor(A,D); parent(A,D).
(2) ancestor(A,D):-parent(A,X),ancestor(X,D).
(3) parent(albert,ben).
(4) parent(ben,cath).
(5) parent(cath,denis).
(6) parent(denis,edwin).

(the source code is the bit shown in bold. Don't enter the line numbers, and remember all the full stops).

SAMPLE DIALOGUE

(A) USER: **l- parent(ben,cath).**

PROLOG: yes

(B) USER: **l- parent(denis,albert).**

PROLOG: no

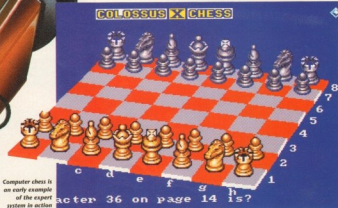
(C) USER: **l- ancestor(albert,cath).**

PROLOG: yes

Figure 1: Ancestor knowledge base and sample dialogue

hold the salvation of the human race (despite the fact that there are very few people around who can truthfully say they know exactly what's going on at the heart of a really massive neural net), and the old school, who have made considerable advances over the years, in machine translation, vision, expert systems, robotics and so on, using methods which are a little clearer to the average human. The differ-

“We have had the wrong idea about what is intelligent...”



Do you want to turn your Amiga into an intelligent life form? Philip Gladwin introduces artificial intelligence for the Amiga

That dumb machine

ence in the approach seems to come down to the opinion of what exactly constitutes intelligence. The Old School would, in their heart of hearts, be of the opinion that intelligence is something that can be analysed completely, that can be cast in rules comprehensible to anyone who cared to read them, and that can be duplicated wherever you care to write those rules.

They believe that, given enough brain-power and enough time we can have a definition, almost a set of equations, which will once and for all pin down what it is to be intelligent.

Replicas

On the other hand, those interested in building neural nets are generally those who believe that intelligence arises as a condition of having a brain like ours, contained in a physical body that is something like ours.

They probably will believe that intelligence is far too complex ever to be frozen in black and white, and will be aiming in some way to build artificial replicas of the conditions in which intelligence exists in ourselves, then sit back and watch the intelligence arise on its own.

There are lots of very successful programs which solve specific, well-defined problems, like recognising a previously seen component on a conveyor belt, or recognising when someone's spending on their credit card has become unusual, (and therefore there is a possibility that the card is being used by a thief), but as far as building an independent agent that could be loose in the real world – well, at the moment, forget it.

Think about it for a moment. Given that we know an infinite number of things about the world, and given that a computer has an finite amount of memory, how do we write even a fraction of these pieces of information down so that a machine can use them?

Well one very successful way would be to give the machine a basic number of facts, and then give it the means to reason – to start with these central facts and deduce conclusions from them.

Precise

One way of doing this makes use of Logic. Logic gives us a language almost as powerful as English, but totally precise, and therefore usable by machines. It's based on the premise that you can represent objects as Terms – like x, y, z – and characteristics of objects as Predicates – like $p(x), b(y, z), c(x, y, z, \dots)$.

Given this, "green car" translated into logic could become $\text{green}(\text{car})$. To represent more complicated ideas there are Connectives like AND, giving us things like $\text{green}(X) \text{ AND } \text{car}(X)$.

Note the use of variables. Generally in logical descriptions like this you can think of X, Y or Z as "some sort of thing". So, "the hungry wolf is eating the peasant" becomes: $\text{hungry}(X) \text{ AND wolf}(X) \text{ AND eating}(X, Y) \text{ AND peasant}(Y)$.

The other commonly used connectives are NOT, OR, and IF – which give us the

The user has the question: Is Albert one of Cath's ancestors? To get Prolog to answer this, given the knowledge base in figure 1, you would ask it the question: (Albert, Cath). Prolog then sets about providing the goal shown in this figure

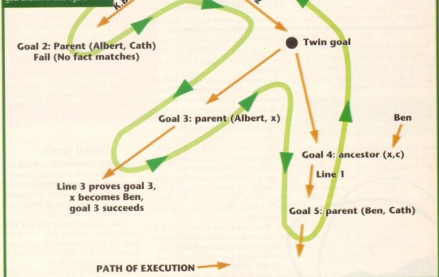


Figure 1

ability to express even more complicated ideas, such as:

```
IF (Crossbow(Y) AND [wounded(X)]
OR (Name(Y,ethelred) AND [frightened(Y) AND
shoot(Y) AND miss(Y)])
NOT (dead(Y) AND not(Z)))
```

Let's, finally, get to Prolog. Invented in the 1970s, Prolog (PROgramming in LOGic) is a declarative language – which means that, in theory, all you need to do is write down all the things that you know

to be true about the problem you want to solve.

When you want to find out something, (or more interestingly, when you want to deduce something), you just ask the system a question. Prolog is officially an Automated Theorem Prover.

This means that it deduces things by applying rules ("if you do this, then that will happen") to facts ("X is a Y", "two Bs make a C"). Like I said, that's the theory; it's not always so easy. To get into Prolog

you need to learn how to represent facts, and you have to learn how to write Rules about these facts. A fact is something like "journalists are poor", or "I am a journalist".

In Prolog you would write these facts like this `poor(journalist)` and `is_a(me,journalist)`.

On the other hand, "if you're a journalist then you're poor" is a general statement, or Rule. When translated into Prolog it looks like `poor(X):- is_a(X,journalist)`. This is read something like "if you can prove that X is a journalist, THEN you have proved that X is poor."

Similarly, we can code the statement "Bob is Ron's parent" as the fact `parent(bob,ron)`. Given a few Rules and Facts like this, we can manage simple deductions.

Think about family trees for a moment (I know that this isn't the most devastatingly interesting application, but this is the Prolog version of the "Hello World" program, so I'm afraid you'll have to grin and bear it).

For example, Bob is Ted's grandparent if Bob has a child, and that child is Ted's parent. If we put variables in instead of names (noting that variables always begin with an upper case character while constants always begin with a lower case character), then we can generalise and translate this piece of common sense into a machine readable rule: `grandparent(X,Z):- par-`



ent(X,Y),parent(Y,Z). This one says "if you can prove that X is the parent of Y, AND you can prove that Y is the parent of Z, THEN you can deduce that X is Z's grandparent".

Got that? What about an even more general rule? Let's think about ancestors. How would we state facts about X being some kind of ancestor of Y, like a grandparent, or a great-great-grandparent?

Well, imagine a family where Albert is Ben's parent, Ben is Cath's parent, Cath is Denis's parent, and Denis is Edwin's parent. We can represent these facts in what's called the Knowledge Base:

```
parent(albert,ben).
parent(ben,cath).
parent(cath,denis).
parent(denis,edwin).
```

Now, two things you can truthfully say about ancestors are: "X is an ancestor of Y if X is a parent of Y," and "X is an ancestor of Y if X has a child, and that child is an ancestor of Y."

child is an ancestor of Y."

Brilliant, eh? And on the face of it somehow not very helpful. But this is where the clever stuff comes in. Look at what happens when these rules are coded up.

```
ancestor(A,B):-parent(A,B).
ancestor(A,B):-parent(A,X),ancestor(X,B).
```

The second rule uses the most powerful tool in the Prolog system's armoury - recursion. This is a notoriously hard concept to get your head round, but then again, once you've grasped it you've gone a long way.

To understand it we need to look at what actually happens when this Prolog program is run. A little diversion through some mechanics should help clarify things.

Every time you type anything in at the prompt Prolog actually treats it as a new fact which could be added to all the facts you have given it in your program, and tests that it is consistent with them.

Look at Figure 1 for the knowledge base as it stands and follow an imaginary dialogue (the line numbers and letters aren't part of Prolog - I've put those in for ease of reference).

In dialogue A, Prolog is being asked if it is true that Ben is Cath's parent. It takes the predicate "parent" and looks down the knowledge base until it finds a predicate that matches (line 3).

It then sees if the arguments of the question are the same as the fact it has found. In this case the arguments don't match. It then goes on testing all the predicates in this way until it finds a match.

In this Knowledge Base the very next predicate (line 4) matches

completely. It can therefore stop execution and report that, yes, it is true that Ben is Cath's parent. The query has "succeeded".

In dialogue B, Prolog is asked if Denis is Albert's parent. There is no predicate in the knowledge base to match this assertion, and so, the answer is "no" and the query has "failed".

Dialogue "C" uses recursion for the first time. Follow the execution path in Figure 1 to see what happens. Notice that, like most things in AI, you can represent Prolog trying to prove something as if Prolog was searching a tree.

Now, the big conclusion to take from Dialogue C is that by giving Prolog specific facts about parents, and general rules about ancestors, the computer is able to go off on its own and deduce specific facts about ancestors - facts which you never told it!

Small scale

You might think that this is all a bit of a fudge, and on this small scale it doesn't seem so impressive, but when you have a system containing hundreds of thousands of facts and thousands of rules, then things really start to happen.

In fact, by virtue of the fact that they never forget anything they have been told, it's not uncommon for the newer Expert Systems to outperform any one of the human experts in the field.

Well, I'm out of space here, but I hope you've had your appetite whetted. Programming in Prolog can be a mind warping experience to begin with, but after the initial traumas are over it seems to get very easy very quickly. It's certainly my favourite language, and if you want to get anywhere in artificial intelligence it's a must. So order a copy today and give it a go!



Using Prolog

As soon as you've got your hands on a copy of SB Prolog, the first step has to be to print yourself out a copy of the manual. It's written for people who already know Prolog, and it's a bit of a tough read, but you're not going to get anywhere without it. I used PMmore, and it came out beautifully formatted. One word of warning - it's over 100 pages long, so make sure you've got enough paper.

Once you have this manual you can use it to install the program. Make sure you pay attention to the path variables, so that the interpreter will know where to look for your source code files and its own library files. Once you have Prolog running you will be faced with a prompt - type either consult(filename), or you can start running your fancy AI programs.

What do you mean you haven't any programs? Oh, use mine until you've written your own. Type it in using a text editor, such as Workbench's ED, or QED from the WorkStation disk, and make sure you save it in the directory you specified earlier.

You load source files by asking Prolog to "consult" the file. There are two ways of doing this at the prompt - type either consult(filename), or use the short-cut and type [filename]. When it has finished looking at your code (a very lengthy process, so don't be too worried) you run your program by typing GO. When Prolog has finished it will echo either "yes" or "no", depending on the success of your query, and return you to the prompt.

And finally, a word of warning. You need at least 1Mb of memory to run SB Prolog. I have 3Mb, and experienced no memory problems, so I guess that somewhere in the middle is the optimum. And, how can I put this? SBProlog is not fast. In fact it's slow. Catastrophically slow. But never mind. Keep making cups of coffee and you'll be OK.

Jargon buster

BACKWARD CHAINING: A method of automating reasoning. Start from the solution and reason backwards until you have arrived at the question.

DEEP THOUGHT: Named, presumably, after the computer in The Hitchhiker's Guide which gave the number 42 a whole new significance, this is America's answer to Boris Spassky. Custom hardware, incredible software, supposedly the world's best chess computer.

EXPERT SYSTEM: An attempt to mimic the performance of a human expert in their field of expertise. Consists of an Inference Engine (code which reasons its way to a conclusion given all the information contained in the knowledge base) and a knowledge base, a kind of database storing all the facts the expert is assumed to know.

HEURISTICS: Rules of thumb, used to guide your AI system to a conclusion. Something like - If there is water on the window the weather outside is bad.

LISP: (LIST Processing) One of the earliest computer languages, still the choice for AI work in America. Europe seems to favour PROLOG.

MIT: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Site of many a top AI project.

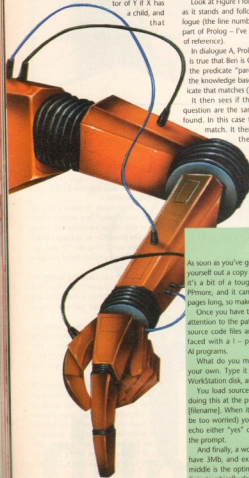
NEURAL NETS: Attempts to build AI using models inspired by the way the human brain works. They have interconnected nodes which can be switched on and off, mimicking neurons, and are "taught" rather than programmed. Good at tasks involving pattern recognition.

NLP: Natural Language Processing. Making computers speak like you and me. English is a natural language.

MYCIN: The first successful expert system. Diagnosed illness. Asked questions about the patient's symptoms and searched its Knowledge Base for diseases with similar symptoms.

PREDICATE LOGIC: A method of using "mathematical" methods to represent knowledge precisely. A good grasp of logic is essential to get anywhere in AI.

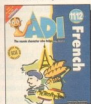
SCRIPTS: Every situation in daily life has a script attached to it - a clichéd description of the things you would expect to happen to you and the objects you would expect to find in this situation.



SOFTWARE YOU'LL WANT TO GET YOUR KIDS INTO NOT OUT OF



THE ADI JUNIOR RANGE
For 4 to 7 year olds



THE ADI RANGE
For 11 to 15 year olds



FUN SCHOOL 4
For 3 to 15 year olds



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS
For 5 to 15 year olds

Ever wished your children were getting top marks instead of top scores from their computer games?

With our range of educational software, that wish becomes reality.

We've swapped Shoot'em-Ups for Add'em-Ups and science fantasy for science fact with our brilliant packs that'll have them glued to their homework.

Our Fun School packs cover many favourite topics, while the Fun School Specials teach children all about subjects like Maths and Spelling.

For older students, our ADI range is every bit as much fun but has a more academic bent, helping kids sail through their GCSEs.

And for tiny tots with big brains, look out for the ADI Junior range.

Europress Software. Just don't let them know you approve.

europress
SOFTWARE

CREATIVE EDUCATION

Europress Software, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.
TEL: Technical/Administration: 0625 859333. FAX: 0625 879662.

Reach the top with . . .

LCL Self-Tuition Courses

SCIENCE

THE NEW COMPULSORY SUBJECT

LCL announces an incredible new release:

MICRO SCIENCE (8 years - GCSE)

The first ever 'National Curriculum' Science course taking beginners up to GCSE level in 24 programs. It is also suitable for Physics, Chemistry and Biology GCSE revision. It is an exciting, revolutionary course with practical experiments, graphics adventure game and breathtaking Biology demonstrations. Superb graphics and music. It comes with a book and a manual and only costs £24. It covers:

BIOLOGY & THE ENVIRONMENT	PHYSICS	CHEMISTRY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digestion Respiration & Blood Circulation Ecology Reproduction Genetics Hormones Earth, Space & Weather 'Save the Earth' Graphics adventure game 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experiments with light SI units Electrical Circuits Practical Electricity Electromagnetic & Sound Waves Energy Experiments with magnetism Force and motion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> States of matter, & Chemical symbols Atomic structure Periodic Table Experiments with metals & non-metals Formulas for elements and compounds Chemical equations Isotopes & the masses of Atoms Acids, bases & alkalis

World leaders • Hons graduate/teacher authors
• In educational software charts • Excellent reviews
(e.g. "Definitely a first class package" - Amiga Shopper).
£5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Complete course with real speech, adventure game and business letter generator. 24 programs + book and manual. Superb graphics & music. £24.

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Complete course with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + a book and a manual. Superb graphics and music. £24.

MICRO MATHS (11 YEARS - GCSE)

Best selling GCSE maths course in UK. For ages 11 upwards in 24 program options plus a book and manual. Superb graphics and music. £24.

MICRO ENGLISH (8 years - GCSE)

Complete course teaching students from spelling and punctuation to understanding literature. Also for EFL. 24 programs (with real speech) and a book and a manual. Superb graphics and music. £24.

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (11-12 YEARS)

Complete course with full screen colour graphics. NATIONAL CURRICULUM (Levels 1-6). Counting, addition, subtraction, long & short multiplication and division, tables, fractions and decimals. 24 programs + a book and a manual. £24.

READING WRITING COURSE (11-12 YEARS)

N.C. (A.T. 1-5) 24 program course teaching the alphabet, handwriting, reading, creative writing & spelling with a book & manual. £24.

MEGA MATHS (A level course)

Step-by-step course of 24 programs + a book and manual. Full screen graphics for calculus £24.

(*LCL courses are compatible with the N.C. where appropriate) On most computers (PC, ST, Am etc). Send cheques (P.O.'s or 19p P&P) or phone orders or requests for free colour poster catalogue to:

LCL (DEPT AMC), THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)



All Amigas
Even A1200

Phone
now for
immediate
dispatch

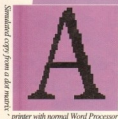


THE FINAL WORD

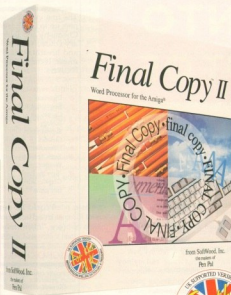
...in Word Processing with Perfect Printing

From the makers of Pen Pal comes a brand new, unique WYSIWYG Word Processing package, that's simply the only choice for those who demand the most from their Amiga.

Final Copy II is not only the Amiga's most powerful Word Processor with every feature you'd expect - plus many more found normally in DTP packages - but also the only Word Processor that gives superb scalable outline fonts from any Amiga - even 1.3's. Imagine outputting to your printers highest resolution, with almost Postscript™ laser perfection - no matter which printer you may have. Even with a simple nine pin dot matrix you'll get perfect printing* from Final Copy's 20 smooth outline typefaces that are included!



Simulated copy from a dot matrix printer with normal Word Processor



With its powerful new features, there's no better Word Processor/Publisher for your Amiga. You'll quickly realise the benefits which were once the exclusive preserve of the Macintosh™ and other high end publishing systems.



With multiple newspaper style columns and integrated drawing tools - for boxes, borders, squares, lines at any angle, ovals, circles, arrows etc., plus colour text, along with many other formatting tools - your documents will look and read just as you want them to. Final Copy II includes a 110,000 word British-English Collins Proximity Spelling Detector & Corrector, for help typing errors become a thing of the past, along with an 826,000 synonym Thesaurus, for that extra inspiration.

Final Copy II is so easy to learn and use, that you'll become an accomplished author in no time at all - but if you need extra help you're not on your own as our support hotline is there for all UK version users. Look out for the UK logo on the box!

...Final Copy II

Only £99.95

FROM ALL GOOD SOFTWARE DEALERS

Compatible with...

Amiga - A500/600/600HD/1500/2000/3000. System requirements... min. of 1Mb. RAM and two Floppies or a Hard Disk Drive [A600HD requires at least 1.5Mb].

*Any Workbench supported graphic printer, colour or mono, including... Citam 1200, 1240, 224, Swift 92A, 209240, Star LC30, 30, 30X 34-204, and X8 Series, Canon BP100, HP Ink-Printer, Postscript™ devices and many more.

Made Distribution by...

Centresoft/IBD • HB Marketing • Leisuresoft • Meridian Distribution • SDA/Prodis • Dealers. Please call Harwood for your supply of dealers and inclusion in the list of stockists we provide to customers.

United Kingdom version imported & supported by...

GORDON HARWOOD Computers

Gordon Harwood Computers • New Street • Alfreton Derbyshire • DE55 7BP • Telephone: 0773 836781



Final Copy II encompasses a whole range of other advanced features, here's just a selection:

- ◆ Uses the latest Workbench 2 Style interface on all Amigas ◆ On screen command ribbon controls (format your document with the simple touch of a button) ◆ 25% to 400% editable page reduction and magnification command
- ◆ Title page, master pages & style sheets ◆ Right/left pages with binding offset ◆ Open multiple documents ◆ Fast mouse document panning and zoom-in-zoom ◆ External and internal mail merging ◆ Cut, copy and paste ◆ Search and replace ◆ On screen maths ◆ Auto-hyphenation
- ◆ Import, resize and crop IFF, HAM and 24bit ILBM graphics and auto-flow text around them ◆ Text over graphics ◆ Outline fonts on all Amiga screens, and any non-Postscript™ or Postscript™ compatible printer ◆ 4 point up to 300 point (over 4" high) smooth text printing ◆ Text leading and spacing controls ◆ Condensed and expanded characters ◆ Positive and negative obliquing ◆ Background printing, allowing simultaneous editing & printing of two or more documents ◆ Fast proof printing facility ◆ Comprehensive range of additional attractive font volumes available.

E. & O. E.

Please mail your personal copy of the new Final Copy II information pack, including samples from popular printers, and a list of stockists to:-
Name & Address:

Please include your postcode
AMS

Ever since the release of the A4000 and A1200 there's been something of a dark cloud over the Amiga music scene as the much rumoured DSP – alias digital sound processor – failed to appear.

As a result, the dream of CD-quality sampling seemed as far away as ever for anybody on a tight budget. However Microdeal are set to add a silver lining to the aforesaid cloud via Clarity, a truly amazing sampling system which retails for just £149.95.

Thanks to the external connection of the sampler any Amiga can take advantage of the system, but it must be said that Clarity is only really at its best on accelerated machines such as the A1200, A3000, or standard 68000 machines fitted with 020's, 030's or 040's accelerators.

For owners of standard machines the compromise takes the form of a maximum playback of just two channels as opposed to the four of their accelerated counterparts.

A4000 cure

As the more observant may have spotted, there's no mention of the A4000 which as yet doesn't work with the Clarity software. Fortunately a cure is promised in the next update which should be available soon – keep a close eye on Amiga Updates for more details.

Actual installation of Clarity is simplicity itself with just two leads connecting to the parallel and serial cables to the machine. The only remaining I/O connections concern the input/output signals which enter the unit via twin phono-ins and exits via two complementary phono-outs.

Alongside await the units dual I/O Midi ports which play a vital role in order to get the very best from the system. Having said that, Midi hardware isn't vital but if you have a Midi-compatible keyboard lying around Clarity offers an excellent opportunity to exploit its potential.

Once up and running the average Amiga musician will feel quite at home thanks to a familiar selection of editing commands. However the available range tools extend much further than the standard selection of cut and paste commands. Some of the more advanced

options allow you to record, overlay, insert and mix within blocks from various samples which can then be touched up with the freehand or fading options when necessary.

Other features allow volume and pan adjustment in/out fading plus a selection of low, high, band and bandpass filters, not forgetting the invaluable normalise function which automatically re-computes

Paul Austin lends an ear to yet another Amiga sampler but this time it boosts full 16-bit stereo...

a quiet sample to its ideal maximum volume.

For those who take their sampling seriously the ability to customise the software to suit their particular setup and requirements is essential and via the programs Options menu you can do exactly that.

Essential

From here a whole host of well thought-out features await. These include the essential play-back options which allow you to specify whether the samples emanate from the Amiga or Clarity itself.

After the playback controls come the file formats which include IFF, AIFF, AVR, with the latter of the three recommended for general applications as it works best

with the built-in sequencer and Midi map functions. Yet more options allow the use of the Amiga's built-in lo-pass filter and screen blanking in addition to a definable audio trigger that kicks the sampler into record above a certain input volume. Next up comes the fast Amiga

Quality control

As far as Clarity's quality is concerned there's little if anything to grumble about. However, it's true that Clarity doesn't quite match the Akais of this world.

This is primarily due to the chip design which incorporates the D to A and A to D converters – alias analogue to digital – on the same chip rather than separately as is the case with most standalones.

In addition the maximum frequency of Clarity is about 42,000 kHz as opposed to the 52,000 kHz plus offered by the high end opposition.

Although this may sound a rather sizeable difference it's worth remembering that most CDs are recorded at 42,000 kHz while the human ear will only detect sounds below 44,000 kHz.

In short, if you're spending a record company's money the Akai is the one but for the rest of us, Clarity is unbelievable for both performance and price.



The sound of silence

Morph PlusTM

Finally! True Cinematic Quality Morphing For The Amiga®!



ASDG is not the first to advertise "cinematic quality morphing" for the Commodore Amiga®. Having seen the other products, there's obviously more than one way to define that term.

To us, "cinematic quality morphing" means these things:

- **Morphing must be fast.**
In a production environment, time is money. ASDG's MorphPlus™ is the fastest morphing product available for the Commodore Amiga®. MorphPlus™ powers through complicated full overscan morphs 3 to 11 times faster than the other products.

FastestMorphPlus™
Easiest-To-UseMorphPlus™
Highest QualityMorphPlus™

- **Morphing must be easy.**
Experts in the field praise the intuitive design of the MorphPlus™ user interface which lets them create sophisticated full motion morphs in minutes instead of weeks.

- **Morphing must be high quality**
(so that it truly can be used for cinematic or professional video applications). MorphPlus™ is already in use in Hollywood productions, replacing high end systems.

This is what we mean by "cinematic quality morphing."

If these are the criteria you would use, then MorphPlus™ is the choice you should make.

See it at your local dealer!



925 Stewart Street Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

What's
The
Plus?



And
More!

The following names are trademarked by the indicated companies: MorphPlus: ASDG Incorporated, Amiga: Commodore Amiga Inc.

Your Instant Amiga Office

Whether you run a small business or just want to organize your life more efficiently, you'll find the new Home Office Kit Deluxe has all the answers. Designed for the Amiga, it offers three powerful programmes working together as one. Without cutting back on any features...only the price!

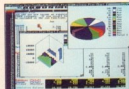
POWER & VALUE
3 BEST SELLERS
FOR YOUR AMIGA



A Way with Words

For starters, this deluxe kit contains **KindWords 3** - the latest and greatest Amiga word processor. Fast and friendly, it makes putting your ideas on paper sheer pleasure.

There's everything you need at hand - page layout, automatic text wraparound, mail merge and much more besides.



Figures Can Be Fun

Stumped by spreadsheets? **MaxiPlan 4** offers sophisticated spreadsheet and database functions that are easy to handle. Create charts and graphs that make sound financial sense.

It's all here - from macro commands which cut out repetitive work, to file linking and import/export capabilities.



In Perfect Order

With **InfoFile**, the Amiga database manager, you can keep your business and personal life in perfect order. The on-screen address book is indispensable. Expenses and inventory upkeep is easier than

ever before. You can even organize sound and graphics for stunning slide presentations!



All-In-One

Put it all together and the Home Office Kit transforms your Amiga into an instant office, equipped with a super secretary! And at only £99.99 for the complete pack, you get three powerful programmes for the price of two. Working as one highly efficient unit.

HomeOffice KIT DELUXE
WORD PROCESSING • SPREADSHEET • DATABASE

The Best Solutions at the Best Price THE DISC COMPANY

Outstanding Upgrade Offer!

Yes, I want to turn my Amiga into a fully-featured, desktop office. To receive the Home Office Kit Deluxe at £39.99, I am returning my original disk or manual cover from Home Office Kit, KindWords, MaxiPlan, InfoFile or any other word processor, spreadsheet program with a cheque or credit card payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Postal Code _____ Country _____
Credit Card Number _____ Expiry Date _____
Signature _____
Daytime Phone _____

Send Me _____ Home Office Kit Deluxe at £39.99 each
inc. VAT + £3 shipping charge Total £ _____

Cheque, Visa, Master Card, EuroCard, Switch and Money orders are accepted.
DO NOT SEND CASH. Make cheque payable to The Disc Company (UK) Ltd.
Send to: THE DISC COMPANY (UK) Ltd., C/O IMEDIAT, B3, Edison Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon, PE 17 4LF, United Kingdom. Allow three weeks for delivery.
For additional information, demonstration disks, or brochures, visit your Amiga dealer

Minimum requirements: 1.5 MB of memory and two disk drives; Amiga KickStart and Amiga Workbench 1.3 or higher. All trademarks acknowledged.

Enter this exclusive competition and you have ten chances to win a wordprocessor with powerful features normally only found in the high-end Macintosh DTP systems.

Final Copy II, from Gordon Harwood Computing gives superb scalable outline fonts with any Amiga, even 1.3s, and is packed with formatting tools.

It lets you output at your printer's highest resolution, with almost PostScript laser perfection - no matter what printer you may have. It includes a 110,000-word British-English Collins Proximity Spell checker, along with an 826,000 synonym Thesaurus. And we've got ten copies worth £99.95 each to give away.

Final Copy II can be yours for the cost of a quick telephone call which should cost you **under £1*** at cheap rate.

* This applies if background noise does not necessitate the repetition of answers

**£1000
WORTH
OF
PRIZES**

HOW TO ENTER

You can enter by phone as many times as you wish. Please try to avoid background noise. The winner will be drawn from all the correct entries received.

1 How many words does the British - English Collins spell checker cater for?

2 How much does Final Copy II cost?

a 500

a £69.95

b 200,000

b £99.95

c 110,000

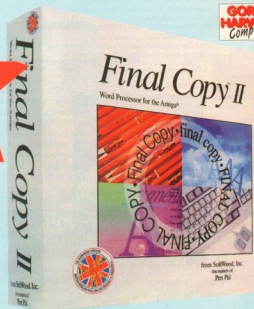
c £49.50

You will be asked to leave your answers together with your name and full postal address, including your postcode. Please speak clearly, spelling out any difficult words. Calls are charged at 36p per minute cheap rate and 48p per minute at all other times.

Winners of Gordon Harwood Computing's Pen Pal wordprocessor competition have received the new and more advanced Final Copy II instead.

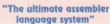
January's GVP A530 competition was won by Russell Margerison of Lancashire.

We have TEN Final Copy II wordprocessors to give away!



**0891
543309**

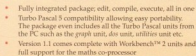
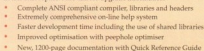
Special Order Form

Amiga Format
Gold 4/92

- Full Workbench™ 1.3 and 2.x compatibility
- Multi-window editor with macros, bookmarks and total integration making the package a joy to use for both the beginner and the professional programmer
- Super-fast 68000-68040 assembler and debugger with support for the maths co-processor
- Pre-assembly option makes using the Amiga includes simple and very, very quick
- Assemble to memory; many assembler-control options and optimisations, repeat loops, output of code to executable, linkable or S-Record format, full listing control and much more makes Devpac 3 unbeatable



- * Covers fundamental assembly language concepts
- * How to use the system header files and official Amiga docs
- * Low-level Intuition and graphics programming
- * CLI/Shell and Workbench programming
- * and much more besides in this invaluable book



Use the order form to obtain your latest HHS products, normally within 2 working days; you can pay by Mastercard/Accent/A Visa, Switch/Connect etc. or simply send us a cheque/IO. All items are subject to availability and prices include P&H (except books, add £2 per order), HSE's BASIC 1 (V), add £21 and VAT within the UK. Send the completed form to: HSE's The Old School, Groomfield, Bedford MK45 5E, UK.

2000's are not even support	17.00
Design 2 Analysis 2 Free Book	150.00
Design Analysis 2 Complete	120.00
HighSpeed Physical 1.10	100.00
Mini88 BASIC 1.00 Complete	110.00
Monitoring Analysis Assembler	124.00
ProFlight Towards Flight sim	110.00

1998 *Journal of Management Education* 22(1): 10-20

Insights & Antidotes	\$24.95
Literaries	\$24.95
Reviews	\$24.95
Surveys	\$25.95
8-Step 2 & 8-Step Pack	\$48.95
The Ambassadors Book	\$18.95

Name:	
Address:	

Please print me (the subscriber) books that I have selected

<input type="checkbox"/> Check/Postal Order	<input type="checkbox"/> Credit card	<input type="checkbox"/> Debit card (if used)
<input type="checkbox"/> Card No		
Signature		Expiry Date



for more information on any of our products, please call HiSoft on 0525 718181, or fax us on 0525 713716 or write to us at: The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE UK.



Award help

In your letters page of Issue 55, you printed a letter headed Award Seeker in which the writer enquired about a program called Award Maker Plus. You replied by saying that they were unaware of the existence of the program.

Well, it did exist back in 1987, but whether it still does I don't know. The company name is Baudville Inc of 5380 52nd Street, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49508, and their phone number is (0101) 616 6948 0888.

I hope this information will be of help to your reader, as I must agree it is a first class program for the designing and printing of awards.

Stephen Bulmer, Waterlooville

Thanks for taking the trouble to write with your assistance for a fellow Amiga user. I hope Lance Corporal Till is reading this page and can take advantage of your helpful information.

Back issues

Please give me some information on old issues and how far back they are obtainable. If possible, quote the subscription price charged to Visa card purchasers.

Ole Rasmussen, Holte, Denmark

Back issues can be ordered from Database Direct on (+44) 051 357 1275. Currently, issues are available only six months in arrears, and the price for overseas deliveries is £5.10 per copy.

To subscribe for a full year, European readers can expect to pay £44.95 including postage, but check out each month's subscription pages for the latest offers to subscribers.

Honest Pole

Hi! I had an illegal copy of Amos Pro, and I really like the program, but I don't want to have a pirate copy of it.

In my copy, there was a help file that said if I wanted the Compiler, extensions, and so on, I should contact Europress, so I'm writing to you from an address I found in an old issue of Amiga Computing.

I would like to buy a legal copy of Amos Pro. Is that possible? If so, can you mail it to me? What is the cost of shipping and how much is the program?

Also, do you accept money transfers, and if you do, what is the account number as I can only pay in US dollars.

Semir Gebran, Krakow, Poland

Thank you for your letter and your honesty. I

Esza Surf's Postbag

Got something to say through the pages of AC? Esza Surf is our mailman, dedicated to sitting in a corner reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication.

Drop him a line at:

Esza Surf's Postbag, Amiga Computing,
Europa House, Adlington Park,

Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Please don't enclose saes as Esza just hasn't got enough paper to reply personally. He might also have to shorten your letters, so don't be offended if you end up getting the chop.

have passed your details to Europress Software who, incidentally, can be contacted at the same address as Amiga Computing.

The software people should be contacting you, but you can always write to them directly or call them on (+44) 625 859333.

If more Amiga owners were to display such integrity, and buy legal software even when they have access to illegally pirated copies, the piracy problem would be much less serious.

Air crash

I read your magazine every month from cover to cover with great interest. However, a letter headed "Fly by night" recently caught my attention.

I too have had a problem with my version of the A320 flight sim. I made a copy of the flight log and carried out a low training flight, then once I'd mastered things I tried a duty flight. The first two flights went all right, but when it came to saving the evaluation, the software crashed and I was not able to boot from that disk again.

Thinking that I had done something wrong, I re-copied the flight log and the same thing happened. Following the instructions in the manual, I disconnected

all my peripherals, but with the same result. As my package is more than six months old, and because I don't have a receipt for it, I decided to return it to Thalion in Germany, thinking that as I had registered with them I had a kind of guarantee. This was in the beginning of November, and I still have not heard from them.

Bob Cooper, Cañe

The problem sounds simple enough - Thalion obviously have an inadequate customer services department (assuming they have one at all, that is).

If you have registered with the company as a user and your software ceases to function, you have every right to expect them to back you up with a replacement, though whether or not this translates to a legal claim depends on the wording of the company's registration card.

Rather than spend money on phone calls or letters to Germany, UK users in a similar position to yourself and Mr Rose should contact Tony King on 021-442 2050. Mr King is Thalion's PR representative in this country, and I'm sure he'll be happy to help.

A better deal from Commodore?

I have just finished reading the article in your January issue on the A1200 and the fact that it is only £100 more than the A600. I bought an A600 two months ago for £399, before the £100 price drop, so when I read about the A1200 being the same price, I felt sick and cheated by Commodore.

Ripped off is the word! I could have bought a better machine for the same price or saved myself £100, and when you're unemployed as I am, this is a lot of money. I even wrote to Commodore but they just replied with some excuse about business considerations and so on. They could at least have offered us some compensation but, no, they haven't bothered.

Is there anything we can do? What do you think about it? All I can say is what a bunch of cheats!

Christopher O'Connor, Stoke-on-Trent

I and I'm sure many thousands of other Amiga owners sympathise with your predicament. The old faithful A2000

I have sitting at home is, though still a workhorse I rely on for all sorts of jobs, looking rather dated beside the A4000 and A1200 machines with their AGA graphics we use at the office.

However, I don't blame Commodore for putting my ageing machine out to grass. This sort of thing has been happening since the first ZX80 owners looked on in envy as their friends bought the ZX81 or even the fantastically powerful Spectrum.

There are ways and means of course by which progress can be achieved, and as there have been so many changes in the Amiga range over the past year, you are rightly annoyed with Commodore for not proceeding with a little more sensitivity towards their existing customers.

However, we can't complain about the release of the A1200. It is a giant leap forward for base-level Amiga owners and one which the whole industry has welcomed.

Stories in the Amiga press, confirmed by Commodore, that new machines sporting the AGA chips would be

released before the end of the year should have been warning enough for those prospective Amiga owners who wanted more than just a games machine.

If these reports didn't reach your ears, then you really should buy Amiga Computing more regularly!

Seriously, though, if Commodore are concerned about the thousands of Amiga users in your predicament, a new upgrade offer would seem the answer. There have been generous deals in the past whereby users of A500s have upgraded to the A1500 or CDTV pack, so an A1200 upgrade offer would seem to be the best way out of a possible dead end for A600 owners.

If, on the other hand, Commodore are happy with rocking sales for the A1200 and do nothing to bring A600 owners in from the cold, we'll all know whether loyalty to the customer or the bank balance is of more importance, won't we?





Hicks - the return

My thanks to Simon Hunter, who contacted me via the CIX bulletin board and uploaded a sample from the film Aliens, proving that Hicks did in fact say "Drake! We are leaving!". I hope this settles what was threatening to become a contentious issue among AC and Aliens fans.

Kickstart bug

I purchased your January issue, and I can't get Fighting Warriors to work. I have followed the on-screen prompts, but every time I use the Make-a-disk icon, it comes up with "disk is write-protected". This happens whether or not the write protect tab is in the enable or disable position. Can you tell me how to get round this?

Kevin Pryke, Fareham

Your problem is caused by a bug in Kickstart 2.04. When a user boots from a write-protected disk into a Workbench environment, such as when the CoverDisk boots, then tries to format another disk, the target disk will always appear to be write-protected.

This is a Kickstart 2.04 problem rather than a CoverDisk boo-boo, and can be neatly circumvented by booting with the CoverDisk write enabled. For all the hassle this bug has caused our readers, we at AC would like to send Commodore's software

engineers and Kickstart bug-testers a big, wet, sloppy New Year kiss of the kind administered only by ageing spinster aunts in your worst nightmares.

Protext puzzle

I am a new subscriber to your magazine and I am very pleased with the content of each issue I have received so far. You have really excited yourselves with January's CoverDisk Protext 4.3. What a brilliant wordprocessor! Thank you very much.

Just a couple of questions (there's always a catch - Ed). When I set up the configuration to my individual preferences and save to the program disk, the computer replies "please insert volume_protext_program_disk in any drive", then asks "please insert dictionary/utilities disk in any drive", after which it says "failed to copy printer driver to config file".

However, when I go back into the program the changes have been made. Why all the disk requests? Am I doing something wrong?

Martin Kaminski, Horsham

Protext as sold in the high street comes on two disks, one for the program and one for the dictionary, though we've squeezed the best bits from the dictionary drive onto the same disk as the program for our CoverDisk.

When Protext configuration is altered, the program thus becomes confused as it tries at first to copy printer files and so on from a disk which isn't available.

Don't worry about the machine's error

messages. As you've already pointed out, the configuration utility works in spite of what Protext thinks.

Trade war

I have been following the news on GATT talks and so on with some interest, and it has occurred to me that the Amiga world could be badly affected by any possible trade war between Europe and the USA.

Would I be right in thinking the vast majority of software and hardware is imported from across the Atlantic? I've just made a quick review of my own Amiga setup and, calculating the dollar value of the equipment and programs I have, then adding 14 per cent for the devaluation of the pound plus a further random figure of ten per cent for trade duties, I reckon I would have paid about £250 more for my kit under today's conditions.

I know the various politicians are doing their best to sort things out and that the real problem is to do with French farmers, but what if the worst comes to the worst?

If only they would give us a definite answer or date for hostilities to commence. At least that way I could bring forward any spending plans I have and save some money!

John Baldwin, London

You may have spotted the odd news story concerning possible Amiga price rises in the new year. Due to the fact that Amigas are really only assembled in Irvine as opposed to built from the ground up and that most electronic components are paid for in dollars, even if they don't originate in the USA, roughly £30 could be slapped on the price of all A600 and A1200 machines.

On the subject of a GATT-induced trade war, even if such an event came to pass it is highly unlikely that trade tariffs would be imposed on electronic goods, as the main area of contention remains agricultural.

You may end up paying more for your Paul Masson, but RAM expansions and software should be unaffected.

Falcon intrusion

As a recent A1200 owner, I was disgusted when, on flicking through your January issue, I came across an advert for the Atari Falcon! What is the meaning of this despicable act? Don't you check the content of the adverts going into your hallowed pages or couldn't you care less about the feelings of your loyal readers?

Now on a lighter note, there's one thing niggling me about my new machine. It has a plastic blanking plate on the back and everyone else is metal! Seriously, though, I can't find any big improvements over AmigaDOS 2. Why are Commodore suddenly adding lots of numbers to a little changed operating system?

Finally, are there plans to release a CD drive for the A1200, and how about a 1.76Mb floppy? Where are all the third-party developers when you need them? Do I win £10 for spotting the Falcon blunder?

Steve, Selby

No, you don't receive £10 for spotting what is fairly obvious in the first place. The ad was paid for and the advertiser has the right to advertise any product he or she pleases.

Obviously, with xenophobic responses such as yours being the norm in the Amiga world to any and all moves made by the stone-aged ST range, response to the ad will be so poor that it will probably not run for long. This is a case of the readers deciding which ads go in the magazine.

As for Kickstart 3.0, if you think few changes were made to accommodate a fully 32-bit machine with vastly different chips, 256 colours, 1.76Mb floppies, and so on, you have a measure for change which can only be described as geological.

You weren't the only Amiga user who frowned when the A1200's floppy turned out to be of the old 880k variety. Commodore have no plans as yet to install the HD floppies as standard, but several companies, prominent among whom is Power Computing, are developing 1.76Mb external floppies as we go to press.

Latest reports are that the drives are not fully supported by the A1200's I/O chips, a fact which our tech ed, Dave, is trying to clarify with Commodore, and Power have said that the resulting interface could push up the price of the add-on drives. Keep an eye on ACAS and the news pages for details as we receive them.

The A670 CD-ROM drive should, according to Commodore, be available now, although a spring launch is more likely. The device will take advantage of the PCMCIA slot on the machine's left-hand side, and if all you A600 and A1200 owners would like Commodore to supply a pass-through slot for further expansion, now is the time to write to them (or us).

A600 heading for Hell?

I have owned an Amiga for two years now, and in both of those years Commodore have released new machines, causing incompatibility problems. What I would like to know is when will it ever end, and how dead is the A500 Plus?

Is there any truth in the rumour that the A600 will be joining the A500 in that big open space known as hell? I was fortunate, or so I thought, to upgrade to the A500 Plus last year, thinking that I was safe for a few years. What now?

I have also heard that the A1200 is not as standard as Commodore would like it to be and will be upgrading it further next year. Is it really necessary to buy a 1200 or am I all right for the moment? I am very frustrated and upset that Commodore are forgetting us A500 owners. Maybe it's time to buy a PC.

Mike Wilson, Bowell

Hopefully, Commodore's policy of continually improving the Amiga range will never be dropped, and the flow of better, more powerful Amigas will go on for a long time to come. Incompatibility problems

are a pain in the backside, but unlike some manufacturers (who may or may not have released an avian relative to the turkey over the festive season), Commodore are not attempting to hide the fact that the A1200 is compatible with only about 60 per cent of Amiga games.

At the moment, Commodore say they have no plans to stop producing the A600, and it is highly unlikely that they will. The stated intention is for the A600 to become the Commodore 64 of the 90s, and judging by the incredible pre-Christmas sales of this cheapest ever Amiga, the A600 looks set to continue for a while (famous last words? - Ed).

As for the A1200 being upgraded, there will be a number of third-party add-ons to boost the machine's processing power, as you'll see from this month's news pages.

The AGA chipset may in the next couple of years be superseded by the AAA (triple A) chips, but this doesn't mean the machine is going to be dropped. The A1200 is now the entry-level enthusiast machine and will remain so for at least a couple of years.

PC15 LASER PRINTER

HP LASERJET II™ COMPATIBLE • FLASH ROM UPGRADEABLE!

AC

At a time when some manufacturers are considering price rises, as the pound struggles against foreign currencies, Silica Systems have some good news! We are pleased to present the award winning Ricoh LP1200 upgraded to 4Mb RAM for only £799 (S&P off the previous price of £849.00). And, if you don't require the extra benefits offered by the increased memory capacity, you may still purchase the 2Mb RAM version at the normal unchanged Silica price of only £599...

Ricoh, the world's second largest manufacturer of laser printer engines, have used their expertise to produce a 'first' in laser printers for the world market, the LP1200 with FLASH ROM. HP LaserJet II™ compatible, the LP1200 employs industry proven laser technology. Unlike other printers, it uses eight emitting diodes, the LP1200's laser light source is able to produce the most accurate and intense printed images. It has a fast efficient processor and engine, together with a straight paper path design which allows printing at a full 6 pages per minute and it can address a range of print resolutions up to 400 dpi. The 2Mb RAM version can print a full 44 pages per minute at 300 dpi and a full A4 page of text, or 40 pages of graphics, using standard internal fonts and the alternate controller firmware supplied, at 400 dpi. A free Windows driver supplied enables the 2Mb Ricoh LP1200 to print a typical page of text at 400 dpi from Windows 3 using the alternate controller firmware supplied on the Windows Driver Disk and standard internal resident fonts. The 4Mb RAM version has the added advantage of being able to print a full A4 page of graphics at 400 dpi and makes full use of the LP1200's 400 dpi printing capabilities, such as using Microsoft Windows fonts.

Unique additional standard features include FLASH ROM 'burn proof' technology and LAYOUT - a powerful document description language. The LP1200's unique internal FLASH ROM, which holds the printer controller firmware, can easily be updated as new developments in technology occur. This protects the investment you make in buying a Ricoh LP1200. Other manufacturers would require you to buy a new printer! Internal FLASH ROM and industry standard FLASH ROM IC cards can also be used to permanently store fonts, macros, graphics and extra emulations. Again, unlike the competition, the LP1200 includes LAYOUT - a powerful document description language as standard, which offers unique opportunities to develop custom made printing systems. Forms and document templates can be designed and stored electronically in the LP1200's FLASH ROM, allowing the need for printed forms. The LP1200 comes complete with a 100 sheet A4 paper tray and the facility to feed single sheets of paper and card up to 157gsm. An optional universal feeder provides the facility to automatically feed up to 150 sheets, from sizes of 90mm x 148mm to 216mm x 356mm in size, at weights of up to 105gsm. It can also feed up to 75 envelopes, overhead transparencies and labels automatically.

THE LP1200 IS A GENUINE LASER PRINTER AND NOT AN LED PRINTER.

MAKE SURE YOU CHECK THE COMPETITION!

See how the Ricoh LP1200 compares to its Laser Printer Competitors

FEATURES	LP1400	LP1400 2Mb	LP1400 4Mb	LP1400 8Mb	LP1400 16Mb	LP1400 32Mb	LP1400 64Mb	LP1400 128Mb	LP1400 256Mb	LP1400 512Mb	LP1400 1024Mb	LP1400 2048Mb	LP1400 4096Mb	LP1400 8192Mb	LP1400 16384Mb	LP1400 32768Mb	LP1400 65536Mb	LP1400 131072Mb	LP1400 262144Mb	LP1400 524288Mb	LP1400 1048576Mb	LP1400 2097152Mb	LP1400 4194304Mb	LP1400 8388608Mb	LP1400 16777216Mb	LP1400 33554432Mb	LP1400 67108864Mb	LP1400 134217728Mb	LP1400 268435456Mb	LP1400 536870912Mb	LP1400 1073741824Mb	LP1400 2147483648Mb	LP1400 4294967296Mb	LP1400 8589934592Mb	LP1400 17179869184Mb	LP1400 34359738368Mb	LP1400 68719476736Mb	LP1400 137438953472Mb	LP1400 274877906944Mb	LP1400 549755813888Mb	LP1400 1099511627776Mb	LP1400 2199023255552Mb	LP1400 4398046511104Mb	LP1400 8796093022208Mb	LP1400 17592186044416Mb	LP1400 35184372088832Mb	LP1400 70368744177664Mb	LP1400 140737488355328Mb	LP1400 281474976710656Mb	LP1400 562949953421312Mb	LP1400 1125899906842624Mb	LP1400 2251799813685248Mb	LP1400 4503599627370496Mb	LP1400 9007199254740992Mb	LP1400 18014398509481984Mb	LP1400 36028797018963968Mb	LP1400 72057594037927936Mb	LP1400 144115188075855872Mb	LP1400 288230376151711744Mb	LP1400 576460752303423488Mb	LP1400 1152921504606846976Mb	LP1400 2305843009213693952Mb	LP1400 4611686018427387904Mb	LP1400 9223372036854775808Mb	LP1400 18446744073709551616Mb	LP1400 36893488147419103232Mb	LP1400 73786976294838206464Mb	LP1400 147573952589676412928Mb	LP1400 295147905179352825856Mb	LP1400 590295810358705651712Mb	LP1400 1180591620717411303424Mb	LP1400 2361183241434822606848Mb	LP1400 4722366482869645213696Mb	LP1400 9444732965739290427392Mb	LP1400 18889465931478580854784Mb	LP1400 37778931862957161709568Mb	LP1400 75557863725914323419136Mb	LP1400 151115727451828646838272Mb	LP1400 302231454903657293676544Mb	LP1400 604462909807314587353088Mb	LP1400 1208925819614629174706176Mb	LP1400 2417851639229258349412352Mb	LP1400 4835703278458516698824704Mb	LP1400 9671406556917033397649408Mb	LP1400 19342813113834066795298816Mb	LP1400 38685626227668133590597632Mb	LP1400 77371252455336267181195264Mb	LP1400 154742504910672534362390528Mb	LP1400 309485009821345068724781056Mb	LP1400 618970019642690137449562112Mb	LP1400 1237940039285380274899124224Mb	LP1400 2475880078570760549798248448Mb	LP1400 4951760157141521099596496896Mb	LP1400 9903520314283042199192993792Mb	LP1400 19807040628566084398385987584Mb	LP1400 39614081257132168796771975168Mb	LP1400 79228162514264337593543950336Mb	LP1400 158456325028528675187087900672Mb	LP1400 316912650057057350374175801344Mb	LP1400 633825300114114700748351602688Mb	LP1400 1267650600228229401496703205376Mb	LP1400 2535301200456458802993406410752Mb	LP1400 5070602400912917605986812821504Mb	LP1400 10141204801825835211973625643008Mb	LP1400 20282409603651670423947251286016Mb	LP1400 40564819207303340847894502572032Mb	LP1400 81129638414606681695789005144064Mb	LP1400 162259276829213363391578010288128Mb	LP1400 324518553658426726783156020576256Mb	LP1400 649037107316853453566312041152512Mb	LP1400 1298074214633706907132624082305024Mb	LP1400 2596148429267413814265248164610048Mb	LP1400 5192296858534827628530496329220096Mb	LP1400 10384593717069655257060992658440192Mb	LP1400 20769187434139310514121985316880384Mb	LP1400 41538374868278621028243970633760768Mb	LP1400 83076749736557242056487941267521536Mb	LP1400 16615349947311448411297588253504288Mb	LP1400 33230699894622896822595176507008576Mb	LP1400 66461399789245793645190353014017152Mb	LP1400 132922799578491587290380706028034304Mb	LP1400 265845599156983174580761412056068608Mb	LP1400 531691198313966349161522824112137216Mb	LP1400 1063382396627932698323045648224274432Mb	LP1400 2126764793255865396646091296448548864Mb	LP1400 4253529586511730793292182592897097728Mb	LP1400 8507059173023461586584365185794195456Mb	LP1400 17014118346046923173168730371588390912Mb	LP1400 34028236692093846346337460743176781824Mb	LP1400 68056473384187692692674921486353563648Mb	LP1400 136112946768375385385349842972707127296Mb	LP1400 272225893536750770770699685945414254592Mb	LP1400 544451787073501541541399371890828509184Mb	LP1400 1088903574147003083082798743781657018368Mb	LP1400 2177807148294006166165597487563314036736Mb	LP1400 4355614296588012332331194975126628073472Mb	LP1400 8711228593176024664662389950253256146944Mb	LP1400 17422457186352049329324779900506512333888Mb	LP1400 34844914372704098658649559801013024667776Mb	LP1400 69689828745408197317299119602026049335552Mb	LP1400 139379657490816394634598239204052098671104Mb	LP1400 278759314981632789269196478408104197342208Mb	LP1400 557518629963265578538392956816208394684416Mb	LP1400 1115037259926531157076785913632417389368832Mb	LP1400 2230074519853062314153571827264834778737664Mb	LP1400 4460149039706124628307143654529669557475328Mb	LP1400 8920298079412249256614287309059339114950656Mb	LP1400 17840596158824498513228574618118678229901312Mb	LP1400 35681192317648997026457149236237356459802624Mb	LP1400 71362384635297994052914298472474712919605248Mb	LP1400 142724769270595988105828596944949425839210496Mb	LP1400 285449538541191976211657193889898851678420992Mb	LP1400 570899077082383952423314387779797703356841984Mb	LP1400 114179815416476790484662877555959540671368384Mb	LP1400 228359630832953580969325755111919081342736768Mb	LP1400 456719261665907161938651510223838162685473536Mb	LP1400 913438523331814323877303020447676325370947072Mb	LP1400 1826877046663628647754606040895352650741894144Mb	LP1400 3653754093327257295509212081790705301483788288Mb	LP1400 7307508186654514591018424163581410602967576576Mb	LP1400 14615016373309029182036848327162821205935153152Mb	LP1400 29230032746618058364073696654325642411870306304Mb	LP1400 58460065493236116728147393308651284823740612608Mb	LP1400 116920130986472233456294786617302569647481225216Mb	LP1400 233840261972944466912589573234605139294962450432Mb	LP1400 467680523945888933825179146469210278589924900864Mb	LP1400 935361047891777867650358292938420557179849801728Mb	LP1400 1870722095783555735300716585876841114359699603456Mb	LP1400 3741444191567111470601433171753682228719399206912Mb	LP1400 7482888383134222941202866343507364457438798413824Mb	LP1400 14965776766268445882405732687014728914877596827648Mb	LP1400 29931553532536891764811465374029457829755193655296Mb	LP1400 59863107065073783529622930748058915659510387310592Mb	LP1400 119726214130147567059245861496117831319020774621184Mb	LP1400 239452428260295134118491722992235662638041549242368Mb	LP1400 478904856520590268236983445984471325276083098484736Mb	LP1400 957809713041180536473966891968942650552166196969472Mb	LP1400 1915619426082361072947933783937885301104332393938944Mb	LP1400 3831238852164722145895867567875770602208664787877888Mb	LP1400 7662477704329444291791735135751541204417329575755776Mb	LP1400 15324955408658888583583470271503082408834659151511552Mb	LP1400 30649910817317777167166940543006164176689318303023104Mb	LP1400 61299821634635554334333881086012328353378636606046208Mb	LP1400 122599643269271108668667762172024656706757273212092416Mb	LP1400 245199286538542217337335524344049313413514546424184832Mb	LP1400 490398573077084434674671048688098626827029092848369664Mb	LP1400 980797146154168869349342097376197253654058185696739328Mb	LP1400 1961594292308337738698684194752394507308116371393478656Mb	LP1400 3923188584616675477397368389504789014616327422786957312Mb	LP1400 784637716923335095479473677900957802923265484557391424Mb	LP1400 1569275433846670190958947355801915605846530969114782848Mb	LP1400 3138550867693340381917894711603831211693061938229565696Mb	LP1400 6277101735386680763835789423207662423386123876459131392Mb	LP1400 1255420347077336152767157884641532484677247775291826272Mb	LP1400 2510840694154672305534315769283064969354495550583652544Mb	LP1400 5021681388309344611068631538566129938708991101167305088Mb	LP1400 10043362776618689222137263177132598777417982202334610176Mb	LP1400 20086725553237378444274526354265197554835964404669221312Mb	LP1400 4017345110647475688854905270853039510967192880933844224Mb	LP1400 8034690221294951377709810541706079021934385761867688448Mb	LP1400 16069380442589902755419621083412158043868771523735376896Mb	LP1400 3213876088517980551083924216682431608773754304747075392Mb	LP1400 6427752177035961102167848433364863217547508609494150784Mb	LP1400 12855504354071922204335696866729726350095017218988301568Mb	LP1400 25711008708143844408671393733459452700190034437976603136Mb	LP1400 5142201741628768881734278746691905440038006887595320672Mb	LP1400 10284403483257537763468557493383810880076013775190641344Mb	LP1400 2056880696651507552693711498676762176015202755038128288Mb	LP1400 4113761393303015105387422997353524352030405510076256576Mb	LP1400 8227522786606030210774845994707048704060811020152513152Mb	LP1400 1645504557321206042154969198941409740812012204030502624Mb	LP1400 3291009114642412084309938397882819401624024408061005248Mb	LP1400 658201822928482416861987679576563880324804881612201152Mb	LP1400 1316403645856964833723975359153127760649609763224402304Mb	LP1400 2632807291713929667447950718306255521299219552448804608Mb	LP1400 526561458342785933489590143661251104259843910489761216Mb	LP1400 1053122916685711866979180287322502208519687820979522432Mb	LP1400 2106245833371423733958360574645004417039375641959044864Mb	LP1400 4212491666742847467916721149290008834078751283918089728Mb	LP1400 8424983333485694935833442298580017680157525167836179456Mb	LP1400 16849966666971389871666884597160035360315050335672358912Mb	LP1400 336999333339427797433337691943200707206301006713447177824Mb	LP1400 67399866667885559486667538388640141412660201342689355488Mb	LP1400 134799733335771118973335076777280282825320402685378710752Mb	LP1400 269599466671542237946670153554560565650640805370757421504Mb	LP1400 539198933343084475893340307109121131301281610741514843008Mb	LP1400 107839786668616895178668061421824226260256221482302968016Mb	LP1400 215679573337233790357336122843648452520512442964605936032Mb	LP1400 431359146674467580714672245687296950401024895129211872064Mb	LP1400 862718293348935161429344491374593900802049790258423744128Mb	LP1400 1725436586697870322858688982749187801604099580516847488256Mb	LP1400 345087317339574064571737796549837560320819916103369497504Mb	LP1400 690174634679148129143575593099675120641639832206738995008Mb	LP1400 1380349269358296258287151186199350241283279664413477990016Mb	LP1400 276069853871659251657430235239870048256655932882695598032Mb	LP1400 552139707743318503314860470479740096513311865765391196064Mb	LP1400 1104279415486637006629720940959800193026623731530782392128Mb	LP1400 2208558830973274013259441881919600386053247463061564784256Mb	LP1400 4417117661946548026518883763839200772106494926123129750512Mb	LP1400 8834235323893096053037767527678401544212989852246259501024Mb	LP1400 17668470647786192106075535055356803088425979704492519002048Mb	LP1400 3533694129557238421215107011071360617685195940898503800416Mb	LP1400 7067388259114476842430214022142721235370391881797007600832Mb	LP1400 14134776518228953684860428044285442470740783763594015201664Mb	LP1400 28269553036457907369720856088570884941480156727198030403328Mb	LP1400 56539106072915814739441712177141769882960313454396060806656Mb	LP1400 113078212145831629478883424354283539765920626908792121613312Mb	LP1400 226156424291663258957766848708567079531841253817584243226624Mb	LP1400 452312848583326517915533697417134159063682507635168486453248Mb	LP1400 904625697166653035831067394834268318127365015270336972810496Mb	LP1400 1809251394333306071662134789668536636254730030540673945620992Mb	LP1400 3618502788666612143324269579337073272509460061081347891241984Mb	LP1400 7237005577333224286648539158674146545018920122162695782483968Mb	LP1400 14474011154666448573297078317348291090037840244325391564967936Mb	LP1400 2894802230933289714659415663469658218007568048865078312993584Mb	LP1400 5789604461866579429318831326939316360015136097730156625987168Mb	LP1400 1157920892373315885863766265387863272003027219546031325174336Mb	LP1400 2315841784746631771727532530775726544006054439092062650348672Mb	LP1400 4631
----------	--------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	-------------

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Which subscription...

New	Renewal		
<input type="checkbox"/> 8508	<input type="checkbox"/> 8508	UK subscription	£34.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 8509	<input type="checkbox"/> 8510	Europe/Eire subscription	£39.95 + £5 p&p
<input type="checkbox"/> 8511	<input type="checkbox"/> 8512	Rest of World subscription	£54.95 + £5 p&p
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Canada*	\$98
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	USA*	\$98

* Canada and USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, 225 Byssham Park Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N14 1P1, Canada Tel: 519 539 0200, Fax: 519 539 9725

Deliver my magazine to...

Name

Address

Postcode

Daytime tel no. ☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

The FREE gift/special offer I want is...

- ☐ 8504 Nigel Mansell's World Championship
☐ 8505 Pacific Islands
☐ 8506 Squik Mouse (£3)
☐ 8509 2 extra issues + binder

* Offers not available to USA & Canadian subscribers

How to pay...

- ☐ I enclose a cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd
☐ Please debit my credit card

Expires ___/___ Signed _____

No.

- ☐ 8503 Quarterly direct debit (£7.47 - please complete form. UK only)

* Please note, from the May issue onwards, the Direct Debit option will cost £7.99 a quarter

Subscription Direct Debit Instruction

Complete this form only if you have ticked the Direct Debit option.
Please send the original form, no faxes or photocopies please.

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Please complete the section on the right to instruct your bank/building society to make payments directly from your account. Then return this form to us - no stamp needed.

Europress Direct,
PO Box 2,
Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral, L65 3EA

Originator's Identification No. 05114102

Ref No.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

- I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of Europress Ltd.
- The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.

Your subscription will correspond with the first available issue.

NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REQUIRED.

- I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving the prior notice.
- I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.
- I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/building society will make a refund.

Name of bank/building society

Address

Name of account

Your account no.

Sort code

Signature(s)

Date

SUBS

**PICK ONE OF THESE
FOUR SUPER OFFERS...**

● Nigel Mansell's
World Championship

● Pacific Islands

● Squik Mouse

● 2 extra issues and a binder

PLUS

- If you choose the Direct Debit option you can save an extra 50p off the cover price of each issue - it'll only cost you £7.47 a quarter
- You get your favourite magazine delivered postage free to your door promptly every month
- European and rest of the World subscribers are now eligible to take advantage of our great free gifts

AMIGA COMPUTING - the magazine with...

- Free CoverDisks packed with quality software
- Great money-saving reader offers
- The hottest games in *Gamer*
- Fact-packed pages covering every aspect of the Amiga

So subscribe now by completing the order form and sending it to Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA before 18 March 1993 (no stamp needed if posted in the UK).

If you can't wait to get your hands on one of our great gifts you can fax or telephone your order using a credit card.

Phone 051-357 1275

Fax 051-357 2813

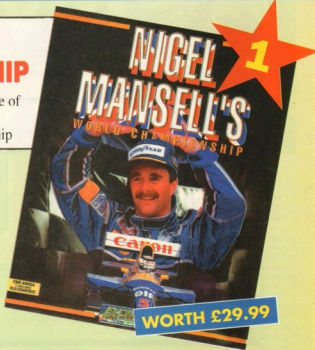
Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number.

You've nothing to

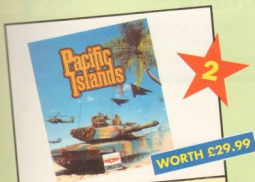
SUBSCRIBE NOW!

NIGEL MANSELL'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP

Become a Grand Prix legend in a race for the title of world champion in the definitive Grand Prix experience – Nigel Mansell's World Championship



WORTH £29.99



WORTH £29.99

PACIFIC ISLANDS

This excellent Gamer Gold award-winning strategy game can be yours for free



WORTH £14.95

SQUIK MOUSE

Subscribe to Amiga Computing and for only £3 more you can have this fantastic mouse, boasting a tracking speed of 290dpi and running as smooth as glass



TWO EXTRA ISSUES AND A BINDER

As well as a high quality Amiga Computing binder, this great offer gives you two free magazines by extending your subscription for an extra two months

WORTH £12

lose ...and so much to gain!

Protext is Unbeatable Value!

Protext 5.5

*"If you need a professional word processor
Protext is perfect"* AMIGA COMPUTING

Amiga Format and ST Format Gold Awards

1Mb required (Amiga or ST). Free demo disk available.
Upgrade from any earlier version on same computer just £40.

previously £152.75

now just £80

previously £99.88

now just £40

Prodata

"...reliable, easy to use and excellent value"
AMIGA COMPUTING

Database manager. 1Mb required (Amiga or ST)

Exfile

The magazine for Protext users. Packed with information to help you make the most of Protext including mail merge and macros, printing solutions and tutorials.

6 issues for £15

Announcing Lapcat...

a new easy-to-use transfer solution for sending files between different types of computer.

Lapcat was designed for the NC100, Amstrad's new Notepad Computer. To make file transfer easy something new was needed; the difficulties in sending files via the serial port are well known – the problems of different connectors, different types of leads, baud rates and the software at the other end. **Lapcat** is a combined software/hardware package that transfers files quickly via the parallel port.

The **Lapcat** software is built into the Amstrad NC100. The standard package consists of the **Lapcat** lead plus software on disk for the computer of your choice. This will enable you to transfer files between an NC100 and your chosen computer. **Lapcat** is not just for NC100 owners because you can buy software to transfer between any two of the supported computers. No technical knowledge is needed.

Lapcat prices:

(Please state clearly the type of computer you are using – PC, Atari, Amiga).

With software for one computer **£40**

Software for extra computers **£10** EACH



ARNOR

Arnor Ltd (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909 Fax (0733) 67299

We'll open with an old favourite that's had some stiff competition in recent months but has once again silenced its critics with a series of improvements which reaffirms its position at the top of the image-processing tree.

The package, or should I say family of software, in question comes from those masters of the computer image, ASDG. Although the upgrade in question primarily concerns MorphPlus, this in turn spreads directly to our old friend ADPro, as any improvement in one becomes a shared asset between both.

The changes revolve primarily around animation and batch processing. Areas in which the ADPro of old made hard work of, especially considering the programs impressive selection of AReXX commands.

In an attempt to silence numerous moaning punters, ASDG released FRED -

MIGA Update



an automated frame editor and batch processor designed to appease even the most irate animator.

Alas at the time ASDG were naive enough to think that busy users would then make the additional effort to write the scripts which the ADPro and Fred combination could then incorporate into their batch processing exploits.

This was simply not the case as few took up the challenge of AReXX script writing which in effect left the potentially excellent Fred rather redundant.

At last the ADPro software engineers have come to their senses and released what the vast majority of users have been waiting for - a version of Fred that comes complete with a mouth-watering selection of pre-written AReXX scripts which

Yet another stylish backdrop about to be wiped away

can be easily incorporated within Fred without even an ounce of AReXX awareness on the part of the user.

For example, you can now load any number of frames in any format, apply the operators you want, render the results in the resolution and format of your choice and then save out as an IFF, jpeg or even a complete animation.

By pure chance the reference to animation leads us on to the next major improvement in the form of two additional dithering modes, both of which produce excellent results but perhaps equally important use only a fraction of the deltas employed within ADPro's original dithering modes. The end result is

This month spring cleaning starts in earnest with a whole host of revisions ranging from ray tracing to tiling.

smaller files sizes and in turn an increase in speed during playback.

In the past I admit to being one of the first to complain about the lack of easy automation within the ADPro environment. Now however I'm more than happy to take it all back as in my opinion at last the ASDG image processing system is complete.

Thanks to the combination of ADPro, MorphPlus, and of course Fred, ASDG can rightfully reclaim the static and animated image processing crown. If you can afford the asking price it's a must...

For more details contact HB Marketing
on: 0753 686000
MorphPlus (including Fred): £199.95

Broadcast Titrer 2 SHR

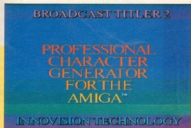
If you're a relative newcomer to the Amiga, the words Broadcast Titrer 2 may be completely new rather than something of a distant memory.

Although newly updated, the program has been around a long time which in itself speaks volumes for the quality of the product in the fickle world of software. Even though fairly elderly it nevertheless remains the Amiga's premier dedicated video titler.

For those who've not come across the package as yet a brief synopsis is in order. It's true that presentation/multimedia packages such as Scala do an effective job as both presentation systems and pseudo video titlers.

BT2 on the other hand has no pretensions towards anything other than pure titling. Their new variant has been designed specifically to take full advantage of the relatively new Super-hires screen modes offered by machines equipped with the ECS chipset and above found within machines such as the AS500 Plus, A600, A1200, and A4000.

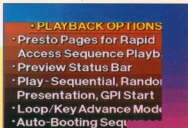
If equipped with the necessary Super Denise, the program can now display in 1,360 x 550 pixels, providing a true 35 nanosecond pixel resolution that's equivalent to full commercial broadcast quality - a feature which can't be matched by any other Amiga-based titling or presentation



Fred, simply the best batch processor in the business



A classic example of the colour output of BT2



The features speak for themselves, but they don't come cheap

system. Unlike many pseudo-tilting systems, BT2 offers full video spec overscan in among a whole host of professional titling essentials including a selection of high quality anti-aliased fonts which can be expanded via two font packs offering 20 new anti-aliased fonts.

If that's not enough for your particular graphic appetite, a bitmap font converter comes with the package allowing the user to convert standard bitmapped fonts into their anti-aliased BT2 alter egos.

Super hires is not the only display platform offered by the software, as both standard and super hi-res text can be mixed on the same page – although not on the same line.

As you can see from the screenshots, the package can present an impressive array of colours on a single page – up to 320 in fact – regardless of the machine the package is running on.

This is particularly impressive when you consider that non-AGA Amigas have a maximum of just 16 colour when operating in hires.

Although the 320 offered by BT2 appears to be something of a minor miracle – as ever – there's a small price to paid as the software will not allow multitasking. In fact to exit the package you must re-boot the machine.

Alas, the aforementioned screenshots, although colourful, cannot relate an equally powerful aspect of the package, namely the huge variety of effects that can be applied to either entire pages or indi-

vidual lines. Unfortunately it's impossible to apply page and line effects on the same page but in practice it's a small price to pay for the exceptional colour and the quality of the available effects.

Having raved about these varied features it's time for the bad news, which primarily revolves around the price – at a little over £250 it's just about as much bad news as most people can handle on the average day.

Still, as someone undoubtedly once said, you pay for what you get and in the case of BT2 you get a broadcast-quality product that may not be as simple to operate as some but nevertheless provides as-yet unparalleled performance for the professional videophile.

From more details contact
HB Marketing on: 0753 686000
Price £255.50

The Essence of Imagine

If you're among the ever-growing band of Amiga 3D modelling and ray tracing fanatics, the word Imagine will be a familiar one. Although a real enthusiasts' package in its early days, it has now matured into an almost unrivalled ray tracing and animation system.

Due to the success and complexity of the package a family of support products have appeared including a number of reference books designed to complement the rather

Hot news from Activa

While we're on the subject of ray tracing, it's time for a quick mention for the Scandinavian creators of Real 3D who are about to release their sequel to Real 3D v1.4 later this month.

At a recent visit to Alternative Image I was lucky enough to get a sneak preview of the package which as yet is untitled but nevertheless reveals a degree of power and complexity which puts even our old friend Imagine to shame, especially concerning animation.

As ever, AC will be the first to bring you the definitive review as and when the package is released, but for the time being I can confirm that the aforementioned Real 3D 1.4 Turbo will be retailing for just £60 when its all new replacement hits the streets.

This is nothing short of astonishing considering the former price tag of the package approached £300 prior to this new release – obviously Activa have a lot of confidence in the appeal of the new program. Let's hope their confidence is well founded...

For more details contact Alternative
Image on: 0533 440041
Price for Real 3D v2 as yet to be confirmed.

vague manual. Now the add-ons have spread into the software in the form of Essence, a collection of 65 all-new textures which via Intelli-heads are compatible with all versions of Imagine and its predecessor Turbo Silver.

Unlike various supplementary ray tracing products, Essence are mathematical textures and not brushmaps, which means that each individual point on the object is mathematically shaded rather than simply wrapped in a brushmapped skin which all too often produce less than perfect results.

In addition, because all the textures are mathematically generated they will not degrade no matter how close you zoom

in to the object, plus there's the equally important ability to customise the textures to your own design.

For example, the size of the texture can be completely controlled and this includes altitude textures which produce the illusion of ridges or bumps on the surface of the object.

A particularly fine example of the advantages offered by mathematical generation is the Mandelbrot texture which when zoomed in on reveals more and more detail without losing any clarity.

Animation is another strength of the collection as the textures themselves can be animated within a sequence. In the case of the assorted fractal noise offerings this can mean swirling clouds of gas or smoke within the anim.

An equally impressive and useful addition is a digital clock display which can be defined to as many decimal points as you wish then automatically animated within the scene to produce countdowns and assorted control panel displays.

Fortunately the collection doesn't consist entirely of glamour effects – in fact there's a reasonable selection of utility textures which are ideal for everyday scenes.

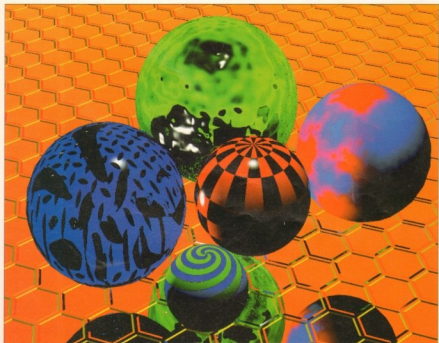
Such textures include numerous floor coverings, marble, bricks and checks – both spheres and cylinders, tree bark plus a series of transition textures which can of course be animated as required.

As you can see, Essence is what many Imagine fans have been waiting for, but a usual anything to do with Imagine tends to be to rather complicated.

This is personified by the various fractal noise textures which have an entire chapter of the manual devoted to them in a fairly unsuccessful attempt to explain their proper application.

In short, if you're an experienced Imagine user Essence is highly recommended. However for the newcomer I'd strongly suggest another six months with the Imagine manual before investing in a collection you may not be quite ready for.

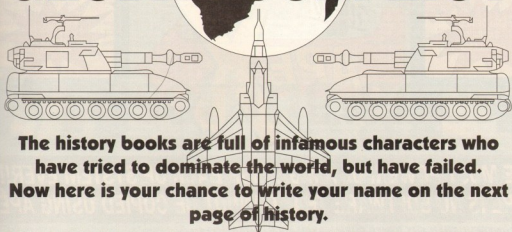
For more details contact Micro-Pace
UK on: 0753 551888
Price £49.99



One of the old favourites of raytracing after the Essence treatment

• Quantum Software •

GLOBAL CONFLICT



The history books are full of infamous characters who have tried to dominate the world, but have failed. Now here is your chance to write your name on the next page of history.

Quantum Software have developed a new game system enabling you to play against 5 other human players throughout the United Kingdom. This system is called Interactive Computer Play (I.C.P.). Although the origins of I.C.P. stem from Play By Mail, Quantum Software have taken this a step further. The game is played on your computer as in any other computer game, the difference being that in order to interact with other players all turns are saved to disk, forwarded to us for processing by our computers. All turns are on an approx fortnightly basis.

Global Conflict is a contemporary strategic wargame for 6 players. The game is played on a world map consisting of 31 different countries. The computer will randomly choose 6 countries, one for each player. The remaining 25 countries are neutrals controlled by the computer. A player needs only to retain occupation of any one country to remain in the game.

Features Include:

• Over 90 different types of Combat Aircraft • 6 different types of Armour • 6 different types of Artillery • Modern Stealth Aircraft • Recce Satellites • Modern Combat Infantry • Surface to Air Missile Batteries • Early Warning Radar Sites • Anti-Tank weaponry • Hand-Held Surface to Air Missiles • Aerial Recce • Strategic Bombing Missions • Precision Bombing Missions • Ground Attack Missions • Over 12 different types of Aircraft Armament • Both NATO and Soviet weaponry used • Option to view air mission from Aircraft Cockpit • Option to view ground combat from Battle Command Centre • Detailed graphical and written information on any weaponry used in the game • Further Weaponry Data Disks to come • Intelligent behaviour by computer controlled neutral countries • Option to printout a copy of all reports • Player to Player Message facility • Realistic Sound Effects • User-friendly Game Interface • Hard Disk Installable.

Quantum Software will present a cheque for £500 to the player who wins the VERY FIRST game of Global Conflict. Thereafter any further winners will receive a Quantum Gift Voucher.

A boxed game containing Manual, Disks and 2 Free Turns for only £12.99. Further turns are charged at £2.95.

Due to the complexity involved in matching players to games, please allow approx 28 days for delivery.

Global Conflict - Amiga 1Mb RAM only		(AC)
Full Name		
Address		
Post Code		
Please supply me with a copy of Global Conflict		
I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order for the sum of £19.99 made payable to Quantum Software		
QUANTUM SOFTWARE, 14 BENTHAM ROAD, LANCASTER LA1 4IX.		
TEL: 0524 841616		



0530-411485
3 LINES

ASHCOM

DESIGN & DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED



0530-411485
3 LINES

APE X WILL BACK-UP ALL KNOWN SOFTWARE - GUARANTEED!!!
ESSENTIAL FOR ALL AMIGA A500/A500+/A600 & A1200 USERS

END OF ALL
BACK-UP
PROBLEMS

new!!

APE

£34.95

INCLUDING P/P & VAT

THE ESSENTIAL
PACKAGE FOR
BACKING UP ALL
SOFTWARE

THE MOST POWERFUL AMIGA DISK BACK-UP SYSTEM EVER!!
THERE IS NO SOFTWARE THAT CANNOT BE COPIED USING APE X

- X MORE POWERFUL THAN ANY OTHER COPIER AVAILABLE - GUARANTEED
- X INCORPORATING AST (ADVANCED SYNCRO TECHNOLOGY)
- X QUICK & EASY TO INSTALL & USE (EXTERNAL DRIVE REQUIRED)
- X EASY TO FOLLOW AND INCLUDES FULL COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL (U.K. VERSION)
- X FULLY AUTOMATIC WITH HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ROUTINES TO COMBAT FUTURE PROTECTION
- X APEX CARTRIDGE USES LATEST TECHNOLOGY CUSTOM CHIPS FOR INCREASED POWER AND RELIABILITY NO OTHER COPIER OFFERS THIS - ONLY SOFTWARE UPDATES!!!

INCLUDES
DISK DRIVE
MAINTENANCE
KIT!!

ORDER APEX NOW & COPY ALL YOUR SOFTWARE - GUARANTEED!!

1988 COPYRIGHT ACT. ASHCOM DESIGN & DEVELOPMENTS LTD NEITHER CONDES OR AUTHORISES THE USE OF ITS SOFTWARE FOR THE REPRODUCTION OF COPYRIGHTED SOFTWARE.

AMIGA RAM EXPANSIONS

A500 1/2 MEG + CLOCK £24

A500 1/2 MEG £22

A500PLUS 1MB EXP £45

AMIGA EXTRA'S

A500 ROM SHARER	£12.95
MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER	£12.95
A500 GAME BUSTER	£19.95
1MEG*4 ZIPS 80NS	£15.00
4MEG*9 SIMMS 80NS	£99.00
EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE	£59.95
DISK MAINTENANCE KIT	£3.95

AMIGA RAM EXPANSIONS

AX502 A500 2MEG £125

AX504 A500 4MEG £179

AX508 A500 8MEG £289

- * EXTERNAL FITTING JUST PLUGS IN!!
- * FULLY BUFFERED BUS THROUGH PORT
- * ULTRA LOW POWER
- * AUTO-CONFIGURE FOR 2MB, 4MB & 8MB
- * ZERO WAIT STATES - GURU FREE!!!
- * ATTRACTIVE SLIMLINE STYLED CASE
- * WILL NOT INVALIDATE WARRANTY

PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS POPULATE TO 8MB EASILY
INCREMENTALS SOLD AT £59.95 PER 2MB

AMIGA A600

A600 1MEG EXP + CLOCK £54.95

A600 1MEG EXP £52.95

JUST PLUGS IN!!

AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

FEATURES

- * HIGH SPEED QUANTUM DRIVES
- * VERY LOW NOISE OPERATION
- * AUTOBOOT 1/32.04
- * BUS THROUGH PORT
- * SLIMLINE ATTRACTIVE CASE
- * STYLED TO AMIGA
- * FACTORY SET - EASY TO INSTALL
- * SETUP SOFTWARE & HD UTILITIES DISC
- * WILL NOT INVALIDATE WARRANTY

ADDHARD 42MB £275

ADDHARD 85MB £375

ADDHARD 120MB £399

HIGH PERFORMANCE - LOW PRICE!!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P/P - NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS - 1 YEAR WARRANTY
DEALER ENQUIRIES ON OUR RANGE OF HIGH QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS WELCOME

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON OUR PRODUCTS SEND A SAE OR CALL OUR HELPFUL SALES DEPT. INFORM YOUR LOCAL DEALER AND WE WILL SUPPLY HIM WITH OUR EXCITING TRADE PRICES & BACK-UP

Only from ASHCOM, Dept AC3, 10 THE GREEN, ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE LE61 5JU

0530-411485

TEL

0530-411485

(2 lines - 24hrs)

FAX

0530-414433

0530-414433

0530-414433

0530-414433

0530-414433

11485
LINESD!!!
RS

X

X

CE

ES

75

75

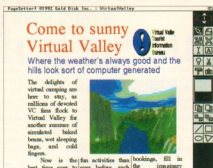
99

Y

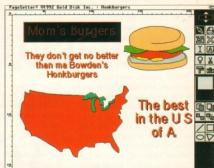
PageSetter, more than most DTP packages, has been skulking around in various guises since the Amiga's early days. From its inauspicious debut as a knock-down budget black-and-white page layout program to the relative sophistication of the later versions of PageSetter 2, the program struggled to shine in the shadow of its big brother, ProPage.

The market for such packages has been shrinking over the past year as more and more wordprocessors, the latest example of which is the startling Final Copy II, have adopted DTP-like properties.

Luckily for Gold Disk, the gap between current wordprocessors with basic DTP features and full-blown professional pack-



PageSetter 3 is suitable for colourful brochures...



...and ad flyers off all shapes and sizes

Typesetting goes technicolour

ages yawns wide enough for another species to survive in the resulting ecological niche.

The problem is that the niche was very well defined and difficult to meet survival requirements, and only the tightly designed inhabitants are going to make it through the winter.

PageSetter 3 (PS3), with its evolutionary history, has a running start in that the essential elements are all in place to begin with. The program's designers long ago decided exactly which features to leave in and which to exclude in order to fend off the same sleek wordprocessors while not impinging on ProPage's market.

Version three of the program is simply a logical step on from the PageSetter 2 era, taking advantage of the new AGA chips to bring true colour DTP to the Amiga for the first time. The program has never been designed to produce long documents and, though capable of handling multiple-page flyers or fanzines, is not the ideal tool for such jobs.

In reality, the package lacks a master

page facility, will not create or view left and right facing pages, and is best used as a simple page layout utility for such publications as advertisements, single page flyers, and business cards.

Page size can be up to 17 inches square, but must will settle for the standard selection of A4, A5, A3, and so on which are available at the click of a button.

As usual, custom pages can be created by simply choosing a measuring system (only two – inches or centimetres – are on

offer), then providing values for width and height.

Once the page creation process is complete and the user has a page on-screen complete with columns, the first job he or she will want to do is import some text or jazz up the page with a graphic or two.

Unfortunately, though text importation is not a problem, graphics must be in either IFF bitmap (ILBM) or ProDraw clip format.

No other popular DTP format, such as Encapsulated PostScript (EPS), TIFF, or the

IFF DR2D structured drawing standard is recognised, so although the supported graphics cover most of the clip art available in the public domain and any output from packages such as DPaint, PS3 will be unable to communicate with many art packages.

For example, SoftLogik's Art Expression, reviewed elsewhere in this issue, saves its files in EPS and DR2D, both accepted standards.

However, it does not support the Gold

Stevie Kennedy tries to become a back bedroom publishing tycoon with the first AGA full-colour DTP package, PageSetter 3

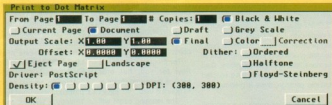
Output options

Printing is one area in which PageSetter 3 is very close to the more expensive DTP packages. Both PostScript and non-PostScript printing are supported, and though the non-PostScript option is labelled "Dot Matrix", PS3 is quite happy talking to the gaggle of bubblejet and inkjet printers currently popular among Amiga owners.

PostScript support, remarkably enough for a mid-range package, includes full colour PostScript, with control over roll paper printers such as the linotypes used to produce film for professional printers.

In addition, the user can scale the page, define X/Y offsets and halftone screen density, choose between landscape and portrait, or decide to print a draft copy to test a layout.

There's also a print to disc facility and downloadable fonts can be included by clicking a toggle switch. In all, there's little which the average user could wish for which



Comprehensive printing options guarantee satisfactory output

has not been included.

Non-PostScript printing is equally well catered for. Unlike most packages I can think of, scaling is included as an option on the dot matrix requester, accompanied by the more common density buttons, a landscape option, and dithering controls. Colour printing is supported and all non-PostScript output can be printed at up to 300dpi. For

those nervous about printer drivers, PS3 does not, unfortunately, use its own drivers, so the Workbench preferences drivers, augmented by specific shareware programs, will have to be used.

Final non-PostScript output quality is therefore more or less dependent on the printer and printer driver rather than PageSetter.

► Disk ProDraw standard, demonstrating the latest example of the petty lack of co-operation between manufacturers which has bedevilled the Amiga market since day one.

This complaint aside, PS3 has inadequate graphics support, even for a mid-range package, and should support at least the EPS format if it is to make good its claim to be a "complete desktop publishing system".

Text support is much better, and there are filters for popular wordprocessors such as ProWrite and excellent (note that no British WPs are supported), as well as Ascii and PC-style Ascii, so there should be few problems on the text front at least.

Hotlinked

If previously available text or graphics are not used, the PS3 owner can take advantage of either the Article Editor or Graphics Editor for the creation of text and graphics from within PageSetter. Both programs are included with the package and both are hotlinked for ease of use, though using them in this way requires about 2Mb RAM.

To use the Article Editor, a user simply clicks in an empty box or one containing text, then selects Article Editor from the

Edit menu for PageSetter to load the program and pass any text in the box to it ready for changes.

When editing is complete, quitting out of the Article Editor returns the edited text to PS3 and the user can continue with page layout.

Fast editing and the ability to change text without doing so in the clumsy environment of a DTP package are the main advantages of the system, but as the Article Editor is really a cut-down version of Gold Disk's Transwrite wordprocessor it would also suffice as a basic first line text editor.

The Graphics Editor is capable of editing 32-colour ILM graphics and passing them back and forth in a similar fashion, and has enough features to act as a simple standalone paint package, but as it is incompatible with any other type of graphic its use is limited. I would have been much happier if a link between PS3 and ProDraw 3.0 had been supplied.

Within PS3 itself, graphics tools available from the on-screen tool box include line, rectangle, polygon, and ellipse, any of which can have user defined colour, line weight, fill, and fill pattern.

There is no facility for gradient fills (vignettes), but these can be added by owners of ProDraw 3.0, so those users in need of high impact pages should find most of their needs satisfied.

Design limitations include no rotate facility and a lack of skew or flip, but possibly the most inflexible aspect of PS3 is Gold Disk's Fordian insistence on boxes, which can be any shape so long as they're rectangular.

As text will flow only around a box, and as even the built-in ellipse drawing tool creates an ellipse surrounded by a box, automatic text flow around irregular objects is impossible.

The program handles text flow for you, but only because there is no choice as to how it is used.

The resulting pages will always look basically similar unless the user resorts to the incredibly old-fashioned method of making the target object permeable (so text would normally flow straight through it), then surrounding it with several small invisible boxes round which the

A palliative palette

It was with a certain amount of pain that professional Amiga users watched the Mac stroll away with the lucrative DTP market back in the bad old days when the Amiga could only muster 16 colours in any decent resolution, so the release of the AGA chips and the first full colour DTP package comes as a great relief.

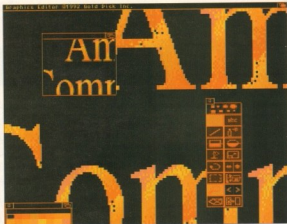
Though hardly a professional package, PS3 is nonetheless much more useful for colour productions than either ProPage 3.0 or PageStream 2.2 simply by virtue of its use of 256 colours.

These are displayed quickly, dithered almost as

rapidly as Final Copy II handles its graphics, and make judging whether a certain colour of headline suits the picture it will sit beside much easier.

Any 24-bit or HAM8 IFF imported for use in PS3 is automatically converted to 256 colours, a process which can take a long time with large files, but once on-screen they can be moved around quickly and easily, despite the fact that the on-screen picture might represent an image file of well over a megabyte.

Users wishing to take advantage of this sort of DTP work should be aware that at least 3Mb RAM is required.



The Graphics Editor is a good idea, but of limited use

text will flow. This is a time consuming, but effective, cheat's method of creating the appearance of irregular text flow, and one which Gold Disk themselves seem to have used on the back of the PageSetter packaging.

Another slightly dodgy piece of information on the packaging is the claim that PS3 "supports AGFA Compugraphic and PostScript type 1 fonts". Strictly speaking, PS3 supports only Compugraphic fonts, and will use Type 1 fonts only after conversion using the Gold Disk font manager program supplied with the package.

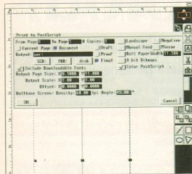
However, font manager has problems with shareware Type 1 fonts, the most common among Amiga users, as it looks for official AFM files used by commercial fonts. Utilities are available in shareware libraries to create AFM (Adobe Font Metric) files from the PFB printer font files, but the process is a lengthy one.

Happily, several companies, among them EM Computergraphic, George Thompson Services, and the Font Shop (see the Locator for details), now offer collections of Compugraphic fonts, so the problem is not as severe as it was a year ago.

In all, PageSetter 3.0 is a flawed product, but not flawed enough to put it out of commission. At its present retail price, it still offers the best value-for-money budget DTP solution around, with the only

possible competition coming in the form of Final Copy II.

Those without the resources to go for PageStream or ProPage would be well advised to give PS3 a look, but I can't help thinking it would have been a much better product if not designed by a company with the protection of its flagship product (ProPage) in mind.



Postscript output in colour to a Postscript package? Yum!

Parlez-vous Amiga?

Unlike ProPage, PS3 has no AltEx support and thus no macros (or Genies as Gold Disk insists on calling them), and the lack of any general hotlinking capacity, not even the Workbench 2/3 hot links used by programs such as Final Copy II and Wordworth 2, is irritating.

Communication between as many packages as possible makes for the ideal productivity environment, but as Commodore have done little to promote Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), and few manufacturers have adopted the Sottiglog Hotlinks package, there is precious little talking going on.

AltEx is as close as the Amiga comes to a common language, but as it is only spoken by those prepared to learn a programming language it is not acceptable as a punter-based standard.

On the other hand, though of more use to we non-programmers, sticking to a cobbled together in-house standard and throwing in a couple of editors is not an acceptable alternative to working with other manufacturers or Commodore to establish a DDE standard.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended



The bottom line

Ease-of-use 8/10
Implementation 6/10
Value-for-money 9/10
Overall 7/10

Supplier: HB Marketing
Phone: 0753 686000
Price: £59.99

Buying an AMIGA was your first great decision.

Now go even further: these Amiga peripherals and hardware products will maximise

the versatility, speed and storage capabilities that your Amiga promises.

from
vortex



INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

from
MicroBotics, Inc.

PC EMULATORS

Emulate an IBM compatible in your Amiga 2000/3000/4000 with the vortex Golden Gate.



- Built-in IDE interface
 - Optional floppy drive controller
 - 386 expandable to 8MB RAM
 - 486 expandable to 16MB RAM
 - Use Windows 3 on your Amiga!
- Golden Gate 386sx £399.95**
Golden Gate 486sc £699.95

MONITOR SWITCH BOX



This monitor switch box for the vortex Golden Gate automatically identifies when PC or Amiga graphics should be displayed.

Monitor Master £99.95

ACCELERATOR

Speed, control and expansion in one 25MHz accelerator card -- the Vector for the Amiga 2000.

VECTOR



- Socketted 68EC030
- Includes high speed SCSI interface
- Expandable to 32MB RAM
- 8MB RAM and hard drive can be used under 68000 mode

Vector 2000
25MHz Accelerator £599.95

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Here are two fast and cost-effective controllers for your Amiga.

TRUMPCARD 500 AT



- IDE interface
 - Expandable to 8MB RAM
 - For Amiga 500/500+
- Trumpcard AT £149.95**

GrandSlam! 2000

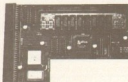
- For Amiga 2000
- High-speed SCSI interface
- Includes extra parallel port
- Expandable to 8MB RAM

GrandSlam! 2000 £179.95



A1200 EXPANSION

Ray trace, morph, calculate, animate -- fast -- with the MBX 1200 Maths co-processor and 32bit RAM expansion for the Amiga 1200.



- Socketted 68881 or 68882
 - Expandable to 8MB of 32bit RAM
- MBX1200 starting from £145.95**

ACCELERATOR

Here is a two-part accelerator solution for any Amiga 500/2000. Begin with the VXL*30...

- Socketted 68EC030
- 68882 socket on board

...add the VXL*32 -- a 32bit 2MB RAM expansion that connects to the VXL*30.

VXL*30
£275.95
VXL*32
£199.95



Ready to make your next great decision?

Contact your local dealer or ring Micro-PACE on (0753) 551 888 for the dealer nearest you.

Micro-PACE UK, Ltd.

Unit 10, Perth Trading Estate, Perth Avenue, Slough, Berkshire UK
SL1 4XX Reg. No. FC10591. All prices are RRP and include VAT.
All Amiga 2000 products are A1500 compatible. MP001

PRINTERS

Prices include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

ALL EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

Star LC 25 Desktop to LC 10, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 129.99
Star LC 100 Entry level 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99
Star LC 250 24-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/400dpi	£ 189.99

Citizen 300 COLOUR printer	£ 269.99
Heathkit Packard Desktop 500	£ 251.53
Heathkit Packard Desktop 500C (Colour)	£ 440.33
NEW! Heathkit Packard Desktop 500C Colour	£ 552.88
Canon BJ-1000 Inkjet Printer	£ 301.33
NEW! Canon BJ-200 Inkjet Printer 300dpi, upto 240cps, 8 fonts, 80-sheet feeder, 50W and Expansion	£ 352.33
Epson LK4000 budget 12" carriage 9-pin 180/500dpi	£ 139.00
Epson LK1000 24-pin 180/500dpi, 160-sheet feeder	£ 259.50
Prinewise KXP1124 updated 24-pin model 300/1000dpi	£ 279.00
Prinewise KXP1123 good value 24-pin colour model	£ 269.00

TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this scanner provides truly superb quality scans. With a full 100mm scanning width, 100mm height control and 100 / 200 / 400dpi resolution, Desktop Pro provides a scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning to either on or off an on 64 channel grey scale. Provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and Post Packages, eg. Quark XPress 4. Touch-Up. Also supplied is The Publisher Desktop Publishing package, useful for incorporating your scanned images into reports and brochures.

STILL ONLY £99.99

TRUEMOUSE

WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, now with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing new price!

£14.99 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL mouse Amiga/ST compatible - excellent travel-assurance offered. **NEW! LOW PRICE! £39.99**

TRACKBALL

High performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Plug-in mouse or joystick. Super smooth and accurate. You probably won't want to use a mouse again, unless you're using the Trackball! Full on-function control. Top quality split-mechanical design giving long life and accuracy every time. No driver software required.

ONLY £29.95

NEW! A500 ROM SWITCHER

SWITCHING BETWEEN VERSIONS OF KICKSTART ON YOUR A500 IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER!

You can improve software compatibility on your A500 Plus by fitting our ROM switcher. You can transfer between the Kickstart 2.04 and Kickstart 2.05 and Kickstart 2.06. Fitting is very simple indeed, and requires no soldering or special technical knowledge. Fitting allows two methods of switching, either by revolved axis, or by an external toggle switch. A500 Kickstart ROM not supplied. A500 Revision 5A boards will require circuit modification.

ONLY £24.95

Kickstart 2.0 ROM supplied separately	only £29.99
Kickstart 2.0 ROM supplied separately	only £29.99
A500 Revision 5A PCB Circuit Modification Service	£29.99

ZY-FI Amplified Stereo Speakers

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF FULL RANGE SPEAKERS!

Your Amiga produces fine quality hi-fi stereo sound. Enjoy quality stereo sound reproduction in the full with this new design hi-fi speaker system! Incorporates a built-in amplifier with separate adjustable controls for each speaker unit. Flare from PSU (included) or from battery (not from PSU).

ONLY £39.95

AMIGA 600

EXCITING NEW PACKS

STANDARD PACK

With 12 months on-site maintenance

ONLY £279.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £319.99



WILD WEIRD WICKED PACK

Features: Push-over • Grand Prix • Putty • Delta Paint II • 12 months on-site maintenance

ONLY £324.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £359.99

EPIC PACK

Commodore's 20Mb Hard Disk version

ONLY £449.99

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £484.99

4MB RAM CARD

For any A600.....£149.00

Evesham Micros SPECIAL HARD DISK UPGRADED MODELS

We are now able to supply Amiga A600's with larger hard disks. We take a single drive A600 and install a high quality 2 1/2" IDE hard disk. All models are available with 2Mb RAM - please add £25.00

Please note the hard disk is an add-on unit only

STANDARD PACK	60Mb	120Mb
£279.99	£479.99	£599.99
WIKI Pack	£524.99	£644.99

AMIGA 1200

KickStart/Workbench 3.0 • Fast 68020 processor • AGA chipset • CPU/MIA expansion port • PCMCIA expansion slot

£379.99

UPGRADE YOUR OWN A600 TO HARD DISK

Bring the benefits of a Hard Disk installation to your existing Amiga 600 with our easy to fit upgrades.

60Mb	£229.00
120Mb	£359.00

NEW FROM Evesham Micros

A600 1MB RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

UPGRADE YOUR NEW A600 TO 2MB WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG-IN MEMORY UPGRADE!

- Simply Plug into the A600's trapdoor expansion area
- Increases total RAM capacity of A600 to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'
- RAM Enable / Disable Switch
- Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock

ONLY £39.99



ROGGEN GENLOCKS

OFFERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE FOR MONEY, the Roggen Genlocks offer levels of quality, functionality and sophistication not normally available in this price category.

Genlock Plus



GENLOCK MK.II GENLOCK PLUS

ONLY £79.99 ONLY £119.99

PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality monitor resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control 'Tested' TV - at an excellent low price! Features dual glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range speaker system sound output.

£269.00 Including VAT, delivery & cable

Philips CM9333 Mk.II Monitor (Genuine UK version), includes cable, 1 Year on-site maintenance and Lotus Expert Turbo 2' game. **£ 329.00**

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

Fixed rate repair service. Includes disk drive faults.....£ 94.95

Please contact us on **0386-446441**

Please note that we reserve the right to refuse any machine which is beyond economic repair.

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

ONLY £39.95

Replacement Power Supply for A500 Hard Disk.....£ 49.95



3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

AMAZING LOW PRICE!

£47.99

Including VAT & delivery



- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing

REPLACEMENT A500 INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE KIT

Fully compatible, with 1Mb unformatted capacity. Straightforward installation procedure. Kit includes full fitting instructions.

ONLY £39.99



STANHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

"Home for all your Amiga needs"

MAIL ORDER ONLY



MIRACLE PIANO

Incl:- Full size MIDI Keyboard,
software, leads and manuals.
Only £935.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Star:-	
LC100	£169.99
LC200	£196.99
LC24-200	£260.00
XB24-200	£399.99
XB24-250	£475.00
ZA-200	£393.00
ZA-250	£405.00
Citizen:-	
Swift 240C	£271.99
Swift 9 Colour	£189.00
Produt 9 Colour	£233.00
724 Colour	£240.00
Swift 9X Colour	£253.99
Swift 24E Colour	£259.99

Lots more Printers, Lasers available.
Ring for prices.

CONSOLES/HAND HELDS

Gameboy + Tetris	£65
Lynx + Bathen Returns	£86.99
Gamgear + Sonic	£116
Megadrive + Sonic	£112

DIGITISERS + SCANNERS

DCTV (Pal)	£366.50
Microgen	£120.00
Minigen	£86.00
Rocgen Genlock	£86.99
Rocgen Plus	£129.99
Rocgen Rockey	£242.99
Videon	£120.00
Vidi-Amiga 12	£86.99
Datascan Pro	£129.99
Naksha Scanner	£101.99
Power Scanner	£82.99
Zydec Scanner	£95.00

**This page represents a very small
example of the products we sell.**
**Please ring for more details or a
catalogue**

(0244) 382435

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo	£49.99
Home Accounts 2	£34.99
System 3E	£50.00

DATABASE

Prodata	£70.00
Superbase Personal	£43.99

DTP

Pagesetter 2	£39.99
Pagestream V2	£135.50
ProPage V3	£116.99

WORD PROCESSING

Excellence V3	£77.00
Kindwords 3	£35.99
Final Copy 2	£62.99
Protext V5.5	£107.00
WordPerfect V4	£150.00
Wordworth	£83.00

GRAPHICS

Calligari 2	£219.99
DPaint 4	£56.50
Director V2	£62.99
Imagine V2	£169.00
Presentation Master	£149.99
Morph Plus	£135.00
Showmaker	£125.00
Take 2	£31.50
Video Director	£92.00
Vista Pro	£62.99

VIDEO

Big Alternative Scroller	£32.99
Broadcast Title 2	£160.00
Deluxe Video 3	£62.99
Scala 500	£69.99

PROGRAMMING

Arex	£25.99
Devpac 3	£43.99
Lattice C V6	£192.99

MUSIC

Bars + Pipes Pro	£188.00
Copyist Apprentice	£67.50
KCS Lev II 3.5	£189.99
Super Jam	£67.50
Amas 2	£64.00
Sequencer One	£14.99
Stereo Master	£25.99
GVP Digital Studio	£43.99

COMPUTERS

A600 Wild, Weird + Wicked	£319.99
A600HD Epic Pack	£449.99
A1200 *NEW*	£369.99
A1500 Base Pack	£544.99
A2000 Multimedia Pack	£1030.00
A3000, 52Mb HD + 2Mb	£1350.00

Full Commodore PC range available.
Ring for prices and details.

GVP HARD DISK DRIVES

Impact Series II HDB + 52Mb	£390.00
Impact Series II HDB + 80Mb	£364.99
Impact Series II HDB + 120Mb	£412.00
Impact Series II HC8 + 52Mb	£265.00
Impact Series II HC8 + 120Mb	£392.99

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVES

Power Dual Drive	£110.00
PC880B	£62.99
PC880B + Cyclone	£85.00
PC880E	£47.00
Roclite Drive	£62.99

CD RANGE

A570 CD Rom Drive	£325.00
CDTV Player	£458.99
CDTV Multimedia Pack	£550.00

**We buy + sell your second hand
Amiga's, ring for prices.**

All prices correct at time of printing
Prices may change without notice
All prices include VAT @ 17.5%
Please add postage to your order.

POSTAGE RATES

Software

Orders under £100 add £1.50 to your order
Orders over £100 add £2.50 to your order

Hardware

Orders under £300 add £4.00 to your order
Orders over £300 add £5.00 to your order
Orders combining Software + Hardware
Please use Hardware rates.

Send cheques/PO payable to
'Stanhouse Entertainment'
Dept AC, 2 Upton Drive,
Upton, Chester, CH2 1BU
Tel:- 0244 382435



A1200 disk problems

Two weeks ago I purchased a new A1200 Amiga which works very well on its own. However there is a problem - it does not like either of my external drives. These are both PC880s and both are fine on the Amiga 500.

The trouble arises when reading from the disk in the external drive. Quite randomly it will start claiming that there is a "Read Error on block 77?" - not the same block each time. When I click on cancel it carries on as normal. The trouble is quite intermittent but is annoying when it occurs.

Furthermore, occasionally it refuses to load a disk saying that the disk is "NDOS". Remove and replace the disk and it runs OK. This occurs with the disks supplied with the machine as well as older ones.

I reported this matter to Wang who duly bought another new A1200 to try, and I am sorry to say that the same thing occurred. So it would seem that there is some incompatibility with Power Computing's PC880 and the A1200.

I would be interested to know if you have heard of anyone else having this problem. All the disks concerned give no trouble whatever in the A1200's internal drive and I am convinced that none of the items are faulty.

I have spoken to Commodore at Milton Keynes but they stated that they had not encountered the problem and that their own brand of drives give no trouble. I would be pleased if you could throw some light on this matter.

L G P Farmer, Northumberland

The simple answer is that the PC880 is not compatible with the A1200, but this is not Power Computing's fault, it's actually down to Commodore themselves.

The older Amigas had two ground wires, one which was connected to the outer metal casing of the disk drive's connector and the other to one of the pins.

Monitor moaning? Interfaces ill? We're here to help!



AMIGA COMPUTING



ADVICE SERVICE

Write to ACAS, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP
PS: Save your SAEs - we can't reply personally

Commodore have now left one of the ground wires off.

This results in line noise occurring sometimes, which results in read/write errors. Thus not only is the PC880 not compatible with the A1200 but many other drives will display the same problem.

Power have announced a PC880 drive specifically for the A1200, so when ordering an external drive from them, be sure to state that it is for use on the A1200.

Unfortunately though, due to the modifications that have to be made to the drives to make them compatible, Power have said the cost for an external A1200 drive will be £5 more.

The good news is that Power are making an interface for the A1200 which enables people who have purchased their new A1200 drive to read and write 1.44Mb disks, as their external A1200 disk drive is already fitted with a 1.44Mb drive unit.

How to fill that empty trap door

I have an Amiga 500+ and the trapdoor on the bottom of my machine is empty. I wondered if there is anything I can put in it other than a 1Mb RAM expansion card?

I would also like to know what the best printer is for under £300. Also is the Philips CM8833-II a multisync monitor, and is productivity mode any good?

Do you know any good AREXX manuals because I can't find anything on AREXX in my Amiga manuals. Why do Commodore supply software without telling you how to use it?

Mark Discon, Surrey

Other than RAM expansions which come in various sizes from 512k upwards, about the only other useful add-on which will fit the trap door expansion is a PC emulator. PC emulators allow you to run PC software on your Amiga which gives you compatibility with virtually all business software packages.

As for which printer to buy for under £300, this is not an easy

question to answer because of the huge range of printers available for the Amiga series. You have not mentioned whether or not you want to be able to do colour printing. If you only want to print in black and white then I would suggest either the Canon BJ10 for around £180 or the HP Deskjet which is about £300. Both of these printers give good text quality and are easy to use.

If you wish to print in colour then it's a bit more difficult to recommend a model but you might like to take a look at the Citizen Swift 240C or the Star LC24 200C, both of which are 24-pin colour printers and cost below £300 if you shop around.

The Philips CM8833-II is not a multisync monitor so it would not be able to display productivity mode, which by the way is extremely good.

There are lots of AREXX books on sale which can be found in most good book shops or in adverts in this mag. The reason why Commodore don't give manuals away on AREXX is that not many people use it and including the manuals with Amigas would put the cost up.

Power Patch

I have a problem with last month's PP program. It seems OK when loaded manually, but if entered in startup-sequence it gives error 104 (which I couldn't find). My Amiga 100 uses Workbench 1.3, and I have a second disk drive and 1Mb Supra 500RX. I have tried Kickstart 2 but this gave the same error.

I hope this is fixable, as I'd like to be able to use this program with DPaint, and send the guy some money

John Gray, London

Unfortunately we don't have an Amiga 1000 to test your problem on, but if the program runs when called from CU and not from your startup-sequence then I would try putting the command which calls PP in a different place in your startup-sequence.

No sound

I've bought a new Amiga A600 computer. When buying it I was told that I didn't need a monitor, so I thought fine. When I took it home and set it up I found that the sound didn't work. I tried undoing the plugs, wires and turned off all the switches, then I started all over again. No matter how many times I tried this the results were still the same. Still no sound.

So the first thing I would like to ask is what can I do to make the sound work? Also I was told by a friend that a monitor would be better than using the television. I want to know is this true? I would be very much appreciate it if you could help me by answering my questions.

P Bahia, Middlesex

On the back of Amigas with built-in TV modulators there is small black switch next to the connector for the TV cable. This switch is the problem - simply switch it to the other position and you should get sound through your TV. The switch is used to select what frequency the sound is broadcast on.

Monitors do give improved picture quality over TVs. This is due to the fact that before a TV can show the picture from your computer, the image must be turned into a signal which the TV can understand. This results in loss in picture quality.

If you use a monitor the signal coming from your computer is already in a format which the monitor can understand, so there is less loss of quality and you get a far superior picture.

Copyright

In the first place I would like to make a compliment to your famous magazine which I am a proud reader of and buy every month. I can say your magazine is very helpful to my problems and also the CoverDisks are really great!

The articles in the magazine are very informative on all Amiga subjects, such as

the new CD-ROM drive, and your game reviews are very nice to read. Anyway keep on making this great magazine for the big group of Amiga users all over the world which I am one of.

But now let's go to my own problem. I have an idea to write a sound-designer in Amos Basic such as OctaMED-Pro! or SoundTracker, but I don't now how to start it. I have tried to make a startup screen but that's where the line ends. Also I don't know if I will get any problems with copyright problems with so many programs already existing.

Please can you help me with this big problem because I'm completely closed in. Also can you tell me if I should write this in C? I hope to hear soon what the answer is for my problem and send greetings to everyone on the magazine.

Theo Wiersma, Holland

On the copyright situation, as long as your program doesn't look too much like a program which already exists and you haven't just taken their code and altered it slightly then you will be OK.

Now down to which programming language to use. By the sound of it you already know how to use Amos so I would stick to Amos - and with the D-Sam commands which we gave away on the CoverDisk in February's issue the task will be a lot more simple.

OctaMED player

First of all, congratulations on a great mag. Secondly, I am having trouble using songs that I make on OctaMED. You see I am trying to put a song in the startup-sequence using the command "Octamedplayer name", ie name-song title.

Everything goes all right, that is the Workbench screen comes up and the song plays. However a message appears saying "CTRL-C to continue".

The trouble is that I want the music to keep playing through whatever comes next in the startup-sequence ie pictures and the like. However, nothing else will happen until you press Ctrl-C, which stops the music.

I have tried the songs on other music players with no reward. There is a lot of info on the disk, such as Read Me files, but they seem only to be talking to people with an A-Level in computer lingo.

Can you please tell me how to do this as OctaMED is a brilliant program for musos like myself and it would be a shame to go back to non-muso-friendly pros to get a bit of music on your demos.

S McKenna, N Ireland

The problem is that when you call up OctaMED it is not returning back to your startup-sequence until it has finished playing your tune, so the answer is to tell OctaMED to start running and then return control back to your startup-sequence.

This can be done by adding the line:

run <file> <file> Octamedplayer songname



NDOS hard disk

I am having problems with my AS90 hard drive. My setup is an AS500 1.3, 1/2Mb trapdoor upgrade, extra external drive, Citizen 224 colour printer, and of course the AS90 hard drive with 1Mb upgrade.

By accident one day, I started to initialise my AS90. Upon realising my error I did a soft reset. This didn't do much for my hard drive, I can tell you.

I then re-prepped and re-formatted it and reloaded the back-up information back onto it, and it worked for a while, but now when I use the hard drive all I get is a message saying that it is not a DOS disk. As there are no other disks in any other drives it has to mean the hard drive.

I have tried to re-prepare and re-format again but to no avail. I would be very grateful if you could help me out in any possible way. Thanks for all your help and also a great magazine.

G Mitchell, Queen's Own Hussars

It sounds like you have quite a serious problem. Your best bet is to get hold of a PD disk containing some hard drive utilities, and do a check on your hard drive to see if it has been irreparably damaged or whether there is just a damaged sector.

There are plenty of companies in the software world which will be able to supply the software you require. It may be that you might

have a virus which is causing the problem if so don't panic - with the aid of a good virus killer you will be able to get the hard drive to work again if that is the case.

Fastest

I am interested in buying a hard drive for my AS500, and I read with interest your supplement to the December issue. As I am a relatively new Amiga owner (ten months to be exact), I am lost in the minefield of Amiga peripherals.

I would like to add an accelerator board as well, having seen Microprose Grand Prix on a friend's A1200 (amazing!), and would dearly like my Amiga to handle the graphics as smoothly as that.

I understand I can get a combo drive from GVP, with both of these add-ons in it, but this is going beyond my small budget (I'm only a student) by some margin. I read about SIMM chips for extra RAM, and blitter chips for god knows what, and I'm completely bewildered to say the least.

What is the difference between chip and fast RAM, as my A1200 friend said I'd need more chip RAM to make graphics smoother?

On to the matter of the accelerator, how fast would it need to be to make things faster? I use Vista quite a lot, and I am endlessly fed up of waiting an hour to get a half decent picture.

I understand that the A1200 runs at about 14MHz, whereas the Amiga 500 runs at

Muddy pictures

I wonder if you can help me? I own an Amiga 500 Plus with an external drive, and I have recently bought a Panasonic KX-P2123 colour printer, which I use with DPaint III.

My problem is that when I print out pictures they are generally very dark and always banded. Is there a program, preferably PD to keep the price down, that will rectify this?

Jon Richards, Hants

There is a PD program which will help you out with your problem called Print Studio. It is available from most good PD libraries but if you have trouble locating it then give Vally PD a ring on 091-587-1195.

Also, the problem you have described may be down to your ribbon, so try another ribbon and set the density to about 2in your print drawer. Hopefully this will help

7.14MHz. I have been advised to buy the A1200, but as I'm only a leisure user, with no need for 32-bit graphics or sound, this seems a waste of time, not to mention money.

What do you recommend I do? Please help a very ailing Amiga user to become a little more wise, and have a better computer.

Lee Taylor, York

First of all I hate to correct you but the A1200 doesn't have 32-bit graphics or sound, in fact it has 32-bit processing and 24-bit graphics and only the same sound as before.

Now with that out of the way the GVP is indeed the best hard drive combo around, but at about £679 for an 80Mb drive and a 40MHz processor it is certainly not cheap.

Personally I would sell your existing AS500 and then buy the A1200 with say a 60Mb hard drive and also the Microblits memory/co-processor card. All of this will cost around £670 if you shop around.

You will then have a machine which will run considerably faster than your old one and have the added bonus of far superior graphics. Even though the cost is virtually the same either way it is better to spend the money on a new machine rather than trying to fix up an old one.

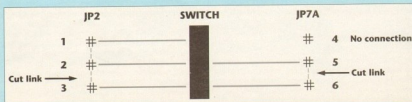
Incorrect diagram

● There was an error in January's ACAS pages concerning the memory switching diagram. Contrary to what is shown on the diagram, there should be no connection between track 4 and the switch. The correct version is printed below.

If you followed the printed instructions carefully there should have been no problem, as it was only the diagram that

was incorrect. Attempting the alteration following the incorrect diagram will result in a green screen and possible damage to your machine.

Obviously when Amiga Computing prints tips from readers which other readers decide to undertake then this is done so on the readers own responsibility.



See what's new for the Amiga

Come and find out what's new and pick up show bargains at the same time.
Music, Business, Education, Games

Pre-Purchase your fast lane tickets by 12th February to save money and avoid the queues.

Ticket prices on the door: £6

Under 10's, Students, OAPs and unemployed: £4 (identification required)

In advance: £5 and Under 10's: £3

THE 7th International COMPUTER SHOW

19, 20 & 21 February 1993

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1
Nearest Tube station - Wembley Park (Metropolitan and Jubilee Lines)
3000 car parking spaces



WEMBLEY
VENUE OF LEGENDS

Sponsored by:



Major feature areas including Virtual Reality, Electronic Music and The Home Office, Competitions, Advice centres and terrific bargains. Also on show - products for PC, Acorn, Atari machines and games consoles

Westminster
EXHIBITIONS

**Ticket
hotline:
0726
68020**

To: International Computer Show, PO Box 68, St Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me ☐ Fast Lane Tickets @ £5.
☐ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £3

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ made payable to International Computer Show

Name
Address Postcode

Credit Card No. Expiry date

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card



Westminster Exhibitions Limited,
Surrey House,
34 Eden St.,
Kingston,
Surrey
KT1 1ER

All trademarks and trademarks are the property of the respective manufacturers



DISCOUNT VOUCHERS

MICRODEAL

£5 OFF

the special show price of
PFM+

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

MICRODEAL

£3 OFF

the special show price of
Pro Midi Interface

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

GASTEINER

£10 OFF RRP

Gasteiner 1/2 meg RAM
for Amiga 500 (RRP £24.95)

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

GASTEINER

£7 OFF RRP

Golden Image/Gasteiner
new 400dpi mouse
(RRP £19.95)

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

GASTEINER

£9 OFF

Gasteiner auto-sensing
joystick/mouse switcher
(RRP £19.95)

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

COMPO SOFTWARE

A new mouse for your
Amiga will cost just £5

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

COMPO SOFTWARE

A further 10% off the
special show price of mem-
ory upgrades for Amiga
500s, 500+s and 600s

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

AVR

£1 OFF

the special show price of
Stereo Master – the
complete package

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

AVR

£2 OFF

the special show price of
Video Master

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

AVR

£10 OFF

the special show price of
Clarity 16

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

CARE ELECTRONICS

£1 OFF

the special show price of
Deskjet and Bubblejet Ink refills

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

CARE ELECTRONICS

£1 OFF

the special show price of
Flexidump 2

When this voucher is presented to our stand

AMIGA

These vouchers are redeemable only at the 7th International Computer Show and are valid subject to availability of the products they discount on.
Photocopies are not allowed and each voucher can only be used once. Vouchers cannot be accumulated

See the



for free!

The 7th International Computer Show – incorporating the 16-Bit Computer Show and sponsored by Amiga Computing – specialises in everything for Amiga enthusiasts. It's being held on February 19, 20 and 21 at the Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre in London.

We have 50 free tickets to give away! All you need do to stand a chance of saving the £6 entrance fee is complete the entry form.

The first 50 correct answers drawn out of the hat collect the tickets!

ENTRY FORM

QUESTION: Which magazine is sponsoring the show?

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime telephone

Entries to be in by February 10, 1993

Send to: Amiga Computing Show Competition, Europress Direct,
PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA.

requires 1.5 Mb RAM and 2 drives or HD

Protext power-up

Hopefully by now you will be quiet confident with Protext, and feel able to go on to some of the more advanced features Protext has to offer.

Over the last two issues of Amiga Computing we have showed you how to create and manipulate your documents, edit documents, work with more than one document at a time and also how to spell check documents.

In this issue we will explain how to use the Print option and how to take advantage of the command line option in Protext.

Printing documents

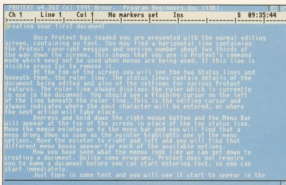
Once you have spell checked your document, it is time to print it. Before going any further, make sure that you have your printer switched on and on-line. Select the Print Text... option in the Print menu and the printing dialogue box will be displayed.

The printing options available in the dialogue box may seem quite complex initially, as there are many boxes, but in many cases the default settings are all right. If you have already printed something, the previous settings are retained and become new defaults.

The current printer driver is displayed at the top of the dialogue box. If you use more than one printer and see that the wrong driver is selected you should use the cancel box and load the correct printer driver with the Load Printer Driver option in the Print menu.

There are three Destination boxes and these determine where the output is sent. Each of the boxes is exclusive, so clicking

Learn how to master Protext through its powerful command language in this final part of our tutorial



Protext's layout makes creating Documents an easy task

on one box will de-select whichever was previously selected. The Printer box is highlighted by default.

Selecting Screen will select output to be sent to the screen. As far as possible the document will be displayed as it will appear on paper, although not all printer-effects can be displayed on-screen.

If the File option is selected the cursor will automatically move across to the Filename box for you to enter the name which you want to use to save it by.

When this option is selected everything is sent to the file as it would be to the printer. The file may then be printed at any time without the need to load Protext

by outputting it to the printer.

Note that printing to file does not produce plain ASCII text files. If you wish to create a plain ASCII file, use the ASCII Save option in the File menu.

Highlighted

The second line of boxes covers Options. Either Single Sheet or Continuous will be highlighted and, again, these are mutually exclusive. Selecting one will turn off the other.

The third box, NLQ, may be used with dot matrix printers to set them into "Near Letter Quality" mode and is also used with some laser printer drivers to select a

different paper tray.

The third line, Which pages?, also contains three exclusive boxes, with All being the default. Odd and Even refer to whether the pages to be printed will be (or would be, if page numbers are not being printed on pages) even or odd numbered.

This is useful when you want to print on both sides of paper as you can select Odd and print the document. Only odd numbered pages will be printed. Replace the paper the other way up, select Even and print the document again to print the even numbered pages on the reverse of the paper.

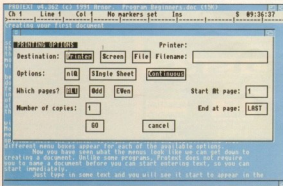
The fourth line, Number of Copies, is self-explanatory, but is useful in that you only need to use the print command once and can get on with something else (assuming background printing is selected - this may be toggled on in the Option menu) while several copies are printed.

In the lower right corner of the dialogue box are two boxes, Start at Page and End at Page. These are used if you want to print only a number of pages, but default to page 1 to last.

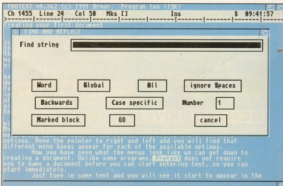
When you have chosen the various settings you want to use, all you need to do is click on the Go box.

Parts of a document can also be printed by marking the block you want to print, then selecting the Print Block option in the Print menu. The print dialogue box settings should then be set, as before.

As well as printing the current document, it is possible to print an existing document file without loading it into Protext. Select the Print a File option and the file selector will appear for you to select the file to print. Once selected the



Printing Documents is easy with this well laid out menu



Searching for text can take ages but not with Protext

print dialogue box will appear, as usual.

Background printing allows you to get on with further editing, while the document is being printed, after a brief delay while ProteXt fills its printer buffer. This can save a lot of time when long documents are being printed.

The Print menu has an Abandon Printing option which may be used irrespective of whether background printing is being used, but it also has two further options, Pause Printing and Resume Printing, which are only available if the printer buffer is in use and contains text to be printed.

Telephone

These are useful when you want to pause printing, perhaps to take a telephone call, and continue afterwards.

Note that you should not exit ProteXt while background printing is in operation. If you do, background printing will cease.

The best way to understand the different printing methods is to load a suitable document and experiment with the different settings. If you don't want to waste paper, select the Screen option.

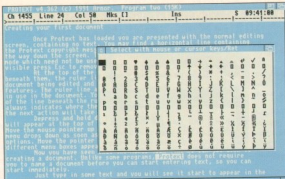
Making macros

A macro is a sequence of key presses which can be stored and used at any time with a single key press. The keys used to recall macros are A to Z on the main keyboard when used in conjunction with the Alt key and the special function keys on their own and in conjunction with the Shift, Ctrl and Alt keys.

The main advantage of macros is that if you perform a sequence of events on a regular basis you can program a macro to do the same job with only two key strokes.

Making and using macros may sound complicated at first, but you'll soon get the hang of it. A macro is rather like a video recording – you press record to record events which happen and then you play them back.

With the macro maker you also press the record button but this time it records which keys you press, and when you have recorded your macro you just press the



No need trying to remember those tricky keyboard commands for special characters

key you have assigned your macro too.

To start to record a macro all you have to do is press Ctrl-F1 followed by the key you wish to save the macro under the Alt-A. You can do this from the edit mode or the command mode.

Once you have started the record mode you then simply press the keys you wish to record, to finish recording you press the Ctrl-F1.

Once you have recorded your macros you can then save them to disk so that you can use them as many times as you like. When ProteXt loads it will always look for a file containing predefined macros – if it exists then it will be automatically loaded.

To save your macros once you've created them you enter the command mode by pressing the Esc button once and then type SVK. This will then display the message SaveKeys filename: followed by a flashing cursor.

Simply type in the path to where you wish to save to and the name of the file which must be "ProteXt.Key", ie:

310:ProteXt.Key.

You must also save this file to the disk

which you load ProteXt from – this can be your hard drive or the floppy you load from.

When you save a macro what you are really doing is saving all the macros you have defined in one file. This means you

cannot save just a single macro and then load it up when you want.

You must define all the macros you think you will need then save them as one file, then every time you load ProteXt it will automatically load the ProteXt.Key file

into its memory.

If at a later stage you decide to add extra macros then all you do is load ProteXt which will automatically load your macros and then enter the macro record mode as already explained, and then just record your new macro.

You can also change an existing macro by following the same steps as adding a macro but when you type in the key you wish to save the macro under simply add the existing key you wish to change.

When you have added new macros or changed existing ones you must save them out again as ProteXt.Key in the same directory.

Recording macros

Now you have an idea how to create macros and save them we will try making a macro as an exercise.

Activate the record mode by pressing Ctrl-F1. Then press the key combination you wish to store the macro under say Alt-A.

Now press the buttons you wish to record, first press the Esc key then type:

S @F1:teso

and press Return. Now to end the record mode press Ctrl-F1.

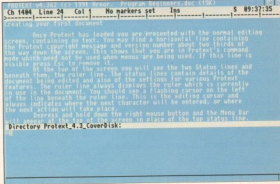
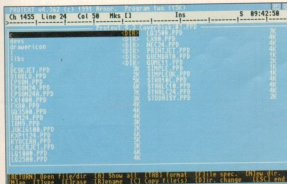
What you have just done is to create a macro to save your current document under the name of Demo on your internal drive. To activate this you simply press Alt-A and the macro will be activated and do the rest of the procedure for you saving you the work and time of typing in the command yourself.

Assignable keys

You can assign macros to 94 key combinations these are as follows:

F1-F10
Shift + F1-F10
Ctrl + F1-F10
Alt + F1-F10
Alt + A-Z
Shift+Alt + A-Z

Even though you can assign 94 macros it is not advisable to use this many as every macro you assign takes up a small amount of memory, and if you are restricted already by your machines memory assigning to many macro will shorten the amount of text you can fit into a document.



Using the Command mode for extra speed

As you have already learned, Protext can be controlled from pull down menus, but if you dislike having to pull down large menus and then trying to find the option you require, you can use the command line.

The command line is a way of giving Protext commands to carry out without having to use the pull down menus. Using this method of controlling can be a lot faster than the menus in Protext.

To use the Command Line you must first call it up. To do this you press the Esc key, when you will be presented with a window opening up in the lower half of the screen.

This is the command line window. Once you are in the

Command Line mode you will be presented with a flashing cursor. This is where you type in your commands.

Some of the commands which you can use can be abbreviated to save you time typing them in eg if you wanted to save a file called Demo then you would type in:

s demo

This will now save the file called demo to your current drive, but if you wanted to save the document to say your external drive then you would type:

s dfl: demo

as you can see the commands themselves are quite small.

Hopefully by now you will be quite familiar with Protext and confident enough to use it to its full potential. Unfortunately we don't have enough space to provide you with all the features Protext has to offer, but you will certainly have enough to be able to use Protext confidently.

Amor, the company who produce Protext have now released v5.5 which has several new and improved features. You can contact them on 0733 68909.

Command Line commands

Access (ACC) Acc <filename>

Access is used to change a file back to read-write status after it has been protected

Copy <sourcefilename> (destination)

This will copy the document called demo from the internal drive to the external one.

Count (CT)

This command will count the number of words in your document.

Dir (DR)

Dir performs a directory listing of the specified directory so if you only typed dr it would just list the current directory.

Erase (del)

Erase or del deletes the specified file from the specified directory.

Find (F) Find <string>-options

Find will search for a string of text in a document.

Format (FT)

This command will re-format the entire document according to the margins, rulers, tabs and stored commands within the document.

Goto (G) G (option)-number

Goto moves the editing cursor to the specified line, column or page in the text. The number should be prefixed by the letter P for page, L for line or C for column.

Help (h) or F1

Help is used to display a list of the sub-headings in which the commands are grouped. The subheading required may be selected and then the relevant help will be displayed.

Load (L) L <filename>

When using the load command you don't have to name the directory to load from if you are loading the document from the current directory.

But if you wish to load a file from a different directory then you must specify

where the file is ie L dfl:demo.

Merge (M) M <filename>

This is similar to load but whereas load clears any existing text from memory and then loads the file in, Merge inserts the new file into the existing text at the current cursor position.

Note that care should be taken to make sure the cursor is in the correct position before trying to merge two files.

Name (N) N <filename>

Name renames the current file you are working on to the name you have specified.

Print (P) P (num)

Print prints out the current document you are working on, you can specify how many copies you require by inserting the number of copies after the letter P.

Protect (prot) Prot <filename>

Protect turns files into "read-only" files. Files which are protected cannot be over-

written by saving or copying a file of the same name. To un-protect a file you will need to use the Access command.

Quit (Q)

This command quits you out of Protext. If you still have a document open, Protext it will warn you to save the document first.

Replace (RB) Replace <find-string>-replace-string

Replace searches for certain words which you want replacing and then replaces them with the words you want instead.

Save (S) S <filename>

Save saves the current file under the name you have given it, if you try to save without giving the current file a name then Protext will prompt you for one. You can also tell Protext where to save your document ie S dfl:demo.

Spell (SC) S <filename>

Spell checks the named file. If no filename is given the current text is checked.

Pump up your Protext!

You can upgrade to Protext 5.5 for only £55 and buy the full 4.3 package for only £20

Detach this order form and send it to Amor Ltd,
611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA.

I want to buy:

Protext 5.5 for £55 ☐

Rest of Europe £60 ☐

Protext 4.3 for £20 ☐

Rest of Europe £22.50 ☐

I have enclosed my
original CoverDisk ☐

I am paying by

Cheque/Postal Order ☐ Access ☐ Visa ☐

Expiry date...../...../.....

Card No

Name

Address

Postcode

Daytime phone

This form is valid until March 31, 1992

Allow 28 days for delivery

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies. ☐

With
AMIGA
COMPUTING
and

AMOR

These prices will only be honoured on
receipt of an original copy of the Amiga
Computing CoverDisk.



The three images above were drawn by yours truly and saved as EPS files for printing in the magazine, ample testament to AE's ease of use and quality output

A job to which most microcomputers have always been put is that of illustration, and whether it be in the form of bitmap pictures, scanned images, or CAD, adding a little artwork has for long been one of the primary uses for the Amiga.

As the years have passed, packages designed with Amiga art in mind have expanded their range of capabilities, doubled or tripled in sophistication, and leaped forward in power.

The unfortunate spin-off from all this development has been that some packages have become decidedly over-produced and have lost the ease of use which is supposed to characterise any modern micro, never mind the Amiga.

SoftLogik's Art Expression reverses this trend by offering what is one of the most intuitive and comfortable interfaces I've yet seen in a drawing package.

When using computer calculations to

describe a curve rather than penning it with a sweeping freehand stroke, or trying desperately to add originality to an obviously computer-generated design, the quality of the user interface is of prime importance.

Let an art program get in the way of the artist or draughtsman once too often and, regardless of the package's power, it becomes a liability and an obstacle to the creative process rather than an aid.

Art Expression utilizes an interface which will be immediately familiar to any user of PageStream, SoftLogik's flagship DTP package, and as a result the learning curve for those people will be smooth and easy.

For first-time artists or those converting from other packages, however, the process shouldn't be much more painful.

Short-cuts

In common with PageStream, Art Expression offers the user a selection of keyboard short-cuts of the kind you can suss out without reference to the manual.

For example, when rotating an object, the temptation would be to press the r key just in case this is the rotation short-cut. Hey presto, it works, as does g for group, m for merge, b for blend, and so on.

Additional standard short-cuts such as Amiga-A to select all objects, and Amiga-V to paste down the clipboard contents lend the whole program an easy-going, friendly air which invites the user to get down to the real work of designing graphics rather than struggling with the interface. It is an approach which continues when the work begins.

On kicking up, Art Expression (AE) sports the same page layout as its DTP stablemate with rulers top and left and a floating tool box to the right.

The term "floating", for those who haven't encountered it before, means the tools can be moved to any part of the screen, making left-hand use of the mouse easier, or enabling the tools to be hidden behind the main editing screen.

The tool icons themselves are well designed and, unlike the weird and wonderful icons used by some DTP and art

packages, immediately suggest their functions.

There are as many tools as needed and no more, SoftLogik's programmers having resisted the temptation to stuff the screen with a confusing plethora of icons in an attempt to make the package look more sophisticated than it is.

AE's menus follow the same simple and elegant rules by keeping text, object, and effects menus separate. As one would expect, some of the menus can be lengthy, but at no point is the user presented with the huge and unwieldy lists of options to which so many software houses succumb.

The logical grouping of features and functions makes AE's menu system easy for the first time user to navigate, though given the program's superb keyboard short-cuts it is unlikely that practised users will need much menu access.

Having gushed enthusiastically so far, it's fair to remind the reader that all the thought and attention to design which has so obviously gone into the user interface would serve AE little if the drawing tools available were not up to scratch. Fortunately, the program offers real power to the artist.

By concentrating on the basics and offering complete control over shape and colour, AE gives the artist the tools with which to

Easy

create effects and original touches rather than supply the original touches in a pre-packaged form. An example of this is the process whereby vignettes (gradual fades of one colour to white or another colour) are created.

Rather than supply a vignette requester, with control over start colour, finishing colour, and so on, AE follows a similar approach to Adobe Illustrator in that it forces the user to build everything from simple objects.

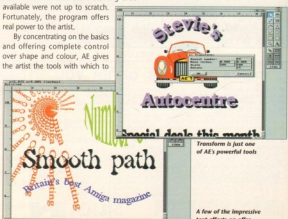
To create a vignette, the user must therefore start with, say, a thin rectangle coloured blue and another coloured red, then blend them over as many steps as

Macro omission

When there are some jobs which demand to be done over and over again in daily use, such as scaling an object to 50 per cent size, or aligning something centrally with a second object, a keyboard short-cut would be ideal.

However, programmers can't cater for all tastes, so most will include some sort of macro capability by which the user can create a macro to do what he or she wishes, and attach it to a function key for use at any time.

Disappointingly, AE has no macro facility, not even the write-it-yourself ARexx type favoured by some companies. Ideally, an auto-recording macro generator would have given the package an extra few points in the ease-of-use stakes, but the designers have decided to leave them out altogether, despite the fact that the program's biggest rival, ProDraw 3.0, has 300 ARexx commands and a set of ready made Genie macros.



TECHNOBEAT

HARD CORE MAGAZINE

NORTH

NO FLAT CAPS. NO WHIPPETS. GUARANTEED.

ease is

Stevie Kennedy dons his smock and floppy hat, oils his palette, and puts brush to canvas with Art Expression, the latest Amiga drawing package

required to make a smooth vignette (about 100), merge the resulting objects, and apply the vignette to the text or object for which it was designed.

To use this to make text with a vignette (or gradient) fill, the user must create a "mask" by typing some white text and merging it with a black object, thus punching text-shaped holes in the object through which the background vignette can be seen.

Once positioned correctly, the mask has a fill colour of white assigned it and is merged with the vignette object to give the impression of text with, say, a red to yellow fill colour on a white background.

Sounds complicated, doesn't it? The approach, whereby the program attempts to make things easy without making them simple appears at first to be a matter of sloppy programming. Why not supply a simple way to create vignettes or text with unusual fills?

The answer is that there are countless uses to which an art package may be put, and had the programmers attempted to supply specific tools for even a few of these, the interface would quickly have become cluttered and unusable.

Rather than tread this path, SoftLogik have followed the example of most profes-

sional illustrator packages by supplying the basic tools in their most usable form and leaving the rest up to the user's imagination and talent.

In effect, there is very little which the user will not be able to do with AE, but some of the more geometric effects, such as text on a curve, and forcing text or objects into other shapes, are provided because to recreate these tools manually would be extremely difficult and time-consuming.

Text on a curve is achievable by simply typing the required text, drawing a curve,

selecting both objects, then choosing the appropriate menu item.

A requester offers several alternatives, such as left, right, and centre justified on the curve, space to fit, and scale to fit, then the text is quickly and unflinchingly placed on-screen.

Likewise, forcing text into a selected shape, such as a triangle or circle, or forcing one shape to conform to another, can produce good effects quickly.

Basic object control, however, is the program's main strength, and the range and depth of the tools on offer makes the creation process a lot easier. All the usual tools are there, including lock/unlock, align, duplicate, and so on, but many more have been added to the standard recipe.

Rather than offer just the usual send to back and bring to front combination, AE also provides send backwards and bring forward so that the user may flip objects back and forward one level at a time.

This is a very useful tool when a drawing is made up of many individual objects, such as in the example of a car I produced using the package.

Drastic

Another feature I particularly liked was the Flatten and Smooth Path effect. Using this on any object, but particularly text, the user can drastically alter its appearance. Text in the Times Roman font suddenly looks like Balloon font when smooth path is used on it, or some sort of hieroglyphic script when flatten path turns an o into a diamond.

Other uses include making some shapes, such as the egg, much easier to produce, a convincing example of which can be produced by simply knocking up a triangle and smoothing it.

For sizing and placing objects, the edit co-ordinates requester allows not only precise positioning according to the chosen measurement system, but also enable the user to change the selected object's width and height to specific absolute values or scale them in percentage terms.

When a drawing contains real-life designs which have to be placed in proportion to each other, this facility comes into its own.

Transform is another simple tool which can be used to impressive effect, by enabling the user to move, rotate, and scale an object over a definable number of steps, transform can produce smooth sweeping brushes from a simple line or spiralling logos from a single word of text.

Slightly more sophis-

Whither HotLinks?

SoftLogik was the publishing house which led the way in Amiga dynamic data exchange when it released the HotLinks system last year and strove to have it accepted by other software publishers.

Why then, just as some have taken the standard on board, have SoftLogik released a major drawing package which doesn't support HotLinks?

The omission of HotLinks support means that there is still no way to edit structured clip art in a DOE environment other than the clumsy ProPage to ProDraw Genie function.

As Art Expression is made for illustration and DTP work, it is difficult to imagine what reason the parent company had for not ensuring it would work directly with PageStream through the HotLinks system.

BME, the HotLinks program, supplied with Art Expression, acts as fast and effective auto-trace add-on for use with Art Expression, but will not load and edit clip art, only bitmap graphics.

cated, but just as easy to use, is the path to path effect, which is especially useful for starbursts and flashes. By drawing a circle and a triangle, then selecting both for path to path, the user can tell AE to repeatedly place the triangle on the circle path.

The result is a more or less perfect flash. Using fewer repetitions to create gaps on the path, then filling these with longer, thinner triangles, the user can build up a starburst.

The essential feature of this sort of work is AE's powerful manipulation of basic objects. All objects can be treated as paths, rotated, merged, blended, or grouped as desired.

With such comprehensive coverage of the most important aspects of drawing, AE manages to combine flexibility with power and sophistication with ease of use.

As a drawing package, therefore, Art Expression pulls off the tricky feat of coming between the artist and the finished product while making that finished product easier and smoother to produce. This should put the package high on any budding Amiga artist's shopping list.



SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended

2 Mb	3 Mb	
RAM	RAM	Hard drive
Monitor	AGA	Kickstart

The bottom line

Ease of use = 9
Implementation = 8
Value for money = 7
Overall = 8

Supplier: Silica Systems
Phone: 081 309 1111
Price: £169.95



Full control of text includes fonts at any size, using any Adobe Type 1

THE BEST DEALS, THE LATEST AMIGA TECHNOLOGY

AMIGA 600 WILD, WEIRD, & WICKED PACK



Comprising the Amiga 600 computer with 1 Mb RAM, 3.5 inch 1 Mb floppy disk drive PLUS mouse, manuals, Workbench 2.0, all connections to your TV set, and the following FREE software:

- MICROPROSE GRAND PRIX
- SILLY PUTTY
- PUSHOVER
- DELUXE PAINT III

all for £319.95 inc.

.....and you can add even more games or accessories with our exclusive added value packs detailed lower down this page.....

AMIGA 600 EPIC & LANGUAGE LAB PACK

Comprising the Amiga 600 computer with 1 Mb RAM, 20 Mb hard disk drive, 1 Mb 3.5 inch floppy disk drive, PLUS mouse, manuals, Workbench 2.0, all connections to your TV set and the following free software:

- EPIC ● MYTH ● ROME
- TRIVIAL PURSUIT (in 3 languages!)
- DELUXE PAINT III (painting package)
- AMIGA TEXT (Word Processor)
- FIVE LANGUAGE DICTIONARY



all for £449.95 inc.

.....and you can add more value, either games or accessories, with our packs detailed below.....

AMIGA 600 DELUXE PAINT & GAME PACK

Complete Amiga 600 computer, with 1 Mb RAM, 3.5 disk drive, one game (normally Lemmings) and Deluxe Paint III. **£269.95 inc.**

AMIGA 500+ CARTOON CLASSICS PACK



Comprising the Amiga 500 plus computer with 1 Mb RAM, 18 key numeric keypad 1 Mb 3.5 inch floppy disk drive, PLUS mouse, manuals, Workbench 2.0, all connections to your TV set and the following free software:

- LEMMINGS
- THE SIMPSONS
- CAPTAIN PLANET
- DELUXE PAINT III

all for £269.95 inc.

.....and you can add even more games or accessories with our exclusive added value packs detailed below.....

NEW!



AMIGA 1200

THE NEXT GENERATION AMIGA

- True 32 bit computer with a 68020 processor running at a blistering 14Mhz, 5 x faster than previous Amiga's!
- 2Mb of 32 bit memory expandable via smart card slot
- New AA graphics chips give maximum 262,000 colours on screen from a palette of 16.9 million!
- Styled similar to Amiga 600, but includes numeric keypad
- Compatibility mode for existing Amiga programs, whilst new releases will feature Amiga 1200 enhancements
- Includes new Workbench 3.0 operating system

Amiga 1200, only £369.95 inc.

AMIGA 1500 PACK

Comprising the Amiga 1500 computer with separate system unit and detachable keyboard, 1Mb RAM and two 3.5 inch disk drives, nine internal expansion slots, Workbench 2.0 and Kickstart 2.0, and the following free software:

- THE WORKS Platinum Edition (Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database)
- HOME ACCOUNTS ● DELUXE PAINT III
- ELF ● TOKI ● PUZZNIC ● GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA BOOK

all for £539.95 inc.

AMIGA 3000

Comprising the Amiga 3000 computer with separate system unit and detachable keyboard, fast 25Mhz processor speed, 2Mb RAM and one 3.5 inch disk drive, latest version 2.0 machines, available with the following hard drives:

52Mb hard drive £1299.95
105Mb hard drive £1479.95
 1935 SVGA monitor £259.95
 1960 multisync monitor £419.95

AMIGA 4000 MULTI-MEDIA SYSTEM

New awesome multi-media platform featuring 68040 32 bit processor running at 25Mhz, new AA chipset with 16.9 million colours, 6Mb RAM and high density 3.5 inch disk drive, latest Workbench 3.0 operating system

A4000 40Mb HD £1999.95
A4000 120Mb HD £2199.95

CDTV ENTRY PACK

CDTV player complete with remote controller, plays audio CD's, CD audio plus graphics disks, and Amiga interactive titles, comes complete with the following software:

- WELCOME DISK
- HUTCHINSONS ENCYCLOPAEDIA
- LEMMINGS (the award winning game)

all for £369.95 inc.

AMIGA CDTV PACK

MULTI-MEDIA SYSTEM

Combination of the CDTV and an Amiga compatible computer including CDTV player, black Amiga keyboard, infra-red mouse, 3.5 inch black Amiga disk drive, Workbench disks and remote controller

all for £469.95 inc.

.....ADD MORE GAMES, MEMORY OR ACCESSORIES WITH OUR VALUE ADDED PACKS!

ZOO! PACK

- ZOO! - 50% value Amiga CD-ROM
- STRIKER - 50% value CD-ROM
- PINBALL DREAMS - 50% value CD-ROM
- TRANSLWRITE - 50% value CD-ROM

ONLY £20 EXTRA!

AWARD WINNERS PACK

- KICK OFF 2 ● PIPERMAN
- POPULOUS ● SPACE ACE

.....worth over £122 in total!

ONLY £10 EXTRA!

PHOTON PAINT

(The award winning painting program) + GFA BASIC (award winning word processing program)

ONLY £10 EXTRA!

ACCESSORIES PACK

Essential extra's including: Zipstick Super Pro joystick, 10 base 3.5 inch disks, 40 capacity disk box, high quality mouse mat and dust cover.

ONLY £20 EXTRA!

EXTRA 1Mb RAM

for A500

ADD £30

or A600

ADD £35

FUTURE TECH

Orderline & enquiries telephone (0908) 211665 open 7 days a week 9am-7pm

PHILIPS 8833 MKII COLOUR MONITOR



The best selling monitor for the Amiga giving a crystal clear colour display together with fantastic stereo sound!

- FREE LOTUS TURBO 2 GAME
- FREE AMIGA CABLE
- 12 MONTHS IN-HOME SERVICE
- OFFICIAL UK PRODUCT

all for £179.95 inc.

tilt & swivel stand £10.95
dust cover £3.95

SIMM BOARDS

1Mb SIMM suitable for GVP HD8 etc	£21.99
4Mb SIMM suitable for GVP HD8 etc	£89.99
1Mb 32bit SIMM for GVP Combo etc	£31.99
4Mb 32bit SIMM for GVP Combo etc	£151.99

ROMS & SHARER

Kickstart 1.3 ROM	£23.99
Kickstart 2.0 ROM	£34.99
Keyboard switchable ROM sharer A500	£16.99
New! A600 ROM sharer	£28.99
Official Commodore V2.0 upgrade kit, inc. V2 ROM, V2.0 disks & manuals	£79.99

CUSTOM CHIPS

CIA B520A I/O chip	£7.99
Super Denise custom chip	£21.99
Fatter Agnus 8372A custom chip	£30.99

SCANNERS

Power BSW scanner, 64 greyscales, up to 400 dpi, editing software inc.	£34.99
New! Power colour scanner, 4096 colours, up to 400 dpi, software inc.	£229.99

MICE, TRACKBALLS

Naksha upgrade mouse inc. treebies	£23.99
Squik quality replacement mouse	£11.99
Golden Image mega mouse	£12.99
Golden Image crystal trackball	£36.99
Zydec trackball	£29.99
High quality 8mm mouse mat	£4.99

3.5 DISKS, BOXES

10 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£4.95
25 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£10.95
50 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£19.95
100 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£37.95
500 3.5 1Mb bulk 100% certified	£174.95
Box of 10 branded TDK 3.5 1Mb	£7.95
Box of 50 branded TDK 3.5 1Mb	£37.25
Box of 100 branded TDK 3.5 1Mb	£69.95
10 capacity 3.5 disk box	£1.40
40 capacity 3.5 disk box - lockable	£2.95
80 capacity 3.5 disk box - lockable	£4.95
500 3.5 disk labels	£5.95
1000 3.5 disk labels	£8.95

JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II Turbo	£8.95
Quickjoy Jettiger	£10.95
Quickjoy Topstar	£17.95
Quickjoy Superboard	£16.95
Zipsnik Super Pro autofire	£10.95
Competition Pro autofire, burstfire	£12.95
Velocity Delta 3A analogue	£7.95

CONTROL CENTRES

View centre, monitor stand only:	£24.95
A500 & A500 plus version	£20.95
A600 version	£24.95
Control Centre, monitor stand & shelf:	£39.95
A500 & A500 plus version	£34.95
A600 version	£39.95
Super Control Centre, monitor stand & two shelves:	£54.95
A500 & A500 plus version	£49.95
A600 version	£54.95

We offer you

- Free delivery in the UK
- All prices include VAT
- Price match
- Computerised ordering
- Staff with 10yrs experience of Commodore products
- Free catalogues
- 12 month warranty on all products (in-home service on Amiga's and Philips monitors)
- Free collection of product in warranty period, if necessary

How to order

Call our orderline shown below if you have a credit or debit card, or if you have any queries before you purchase. Be ready to quote your card number, expiry date and your name, address and contact telephone number.

OR, send your order into us at the address shown below, together with your personal cheque or a bank or building society draft made payable to: Futuretech Consumer Electronics Ltd. Please state your requirements clearly, along with your name, address and telephone number.

FUTURETECH

Unit 3, Frederica
Caldecote Street
MILTON KEYNES
MK16 0DD

Telephone (0908) 211665

Fax (0908) 217984



Prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notification. E is U.K. Credits are sold subject to availability and are not supplied on a first come basis. Personal cheques payable to Futuretech Consumer Electronics Ltd. registered in England. All trademarks acknowledged.

PRINTERS



All printers include ribbons & Amiga cable!

Citizen 120D 9 pin mono	£109.95
Citizen SWIFT 9 pin colour	£139.95
Citizen SWIFT 200 24 pin mono	£194.95
Citizen SWIFT 200 24 pin colour	£214.95
Citizen SWIFT 240 24 pin mono	£244.95
Citizen SWIFT 240 24 pin colour	£264.95

Star LC20 9 pin mono	£119.95
Star LC100 9 pin colour	£149.95
Star LC200 9 pin colour	£169.95
Star LC240 100 24 pin mono	£184.95
Star LC240 100 24 pin colour	£199.95
Star LC240 200 24 pin colour	£359.95
Star SJ48 inkjet	£194.95
Star Laserjet 4 laser	£699.95
Star Laserjet 4 postscript laser	£499.95

Canon BJ100ex inkjet	£219.95
Canon BJ200ex inkjet inc. s-feeder	£309.95
Canon BJ300 inkjet	£369.95
Canon BJ300 wide carriage inkjet	£489.95

HP Deskjet 500 mono inkjet	£324.95
HP Deskjet 500 colour inkjet	£449.95

Sheet Feeders

Citizen SWIFT manual sheet feeder	£27.99
Citizen SWIFT auto sheet feeder	£74.99

Star LC20 auto sheet feeder	£57.99
Star LC100 auto sheet feeder	£59.99
Star LC200 auto sheet feeder	£59.99
Star LC240 100 auto sheet feeder	£62.99
Star LC240 200 auto sheet feeder	£62.99
Star SJ48 auto sheet feeder	£49.99

Canon BJ100ex auto sheet feeder	£49.99
---------------------------------	---------------

HARD DRIVES

GVP HARD DRIVE B for A500 & A500 plus	52Mb drive £	120Mb drive £
with no RAM fitted	329.99	429.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	369.99	469.99
with 4Mb RAM fitted	409.99	509.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	489.99	589.99

GVP A530 COMBO, a hard drive and 68030 accelerator for the A500 & plus	52Mb drive £	120Mb drive £
with 1Mb RAM fitted	659.99	759.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	699.99	799.99
with 4Mb RAM fitted	799.99	899.99
with 8Mb RAM fitted	979.99	1039.99

68882 maths co-pro for A530	£219.95
PC 286 emulator for GVP HD 8	£109.95

GVP HARD CARD B, a combined hard drive and RAM board for the A1500 & A2000	52Mb drive £	120Mb drive £
with no RAM fitted	279.99	409.99
with 2Mb RAM fitted	319.99	449.99
with 4Mb RAM fitted	359.99	489.99
with 8Mb RAM fitted	439.99	569.99

CDTV ROM DRIVE

Allows your Amiga to play CDTV titles and music CD's. Models for 500+/600/1200

only
£269.99

FLOPPY DRIVES

Cumtana 3.5 inch 1Mb drive	£49.95
Rockte Rockte 3.5 inch 1Mb drive	£59.95
Power PC880E 3.5 inch 1Mb drive	£47.95
Power PC880B 3.5 plus BLITZ	£57.95
Power PC880B 3.5 plus X-Copy	£72.95

MEMORY

512K RAM exp. for A500 & plus	£17.95
512K RAM & clock exp. for A500	£22.95
1Mb RAM exp. for A500 plus	£34.95
1Mb RAM exp. for A600	£32.95
1Mb RAM & clock exp. A600	£37.95
2Mb RAM smartcard A600 & 1200	£114.95
4Mb RAM smartcard A600 & 1200	£174.95

CALL US NOW AND ASK FOR YOUR FREE AMIGA CATALOGUE!

FUTURETECH

Orderline & enquiries telephone (0908) 211665 open 7 days a week 9am-7pm

If an art form doesn't progress, it dies – or so a friend asserted a while back, and applying it to the public sector proves just how true an adage it is.

As half-baked cheap techno demos thin out and spinning vectors grind to a halt, so we see truly impressive animations surfacing from the computer-code quagmire, original applications replacing cut-down demonstrations.

Don't get me wrong, the quality of public domain stuff hasn't rocketed overnight, but among the usual average there's an increasing number of gems that positively demand to be written about. So without further ado...

Business Card Maker

Power PD, V006

Business before pleasure, so off we go with a novel application designed to help you make your own business cards. It opens with a blank "card" on the screen, and four discrete menus at the top.

First you must install printer and drive information. The program seems to be fairly old, and as such there is no support for bubblejets – an unfortunate omission, considering that they seem to offer by far the best method of printing acceptable



Business card is a doddle with Business Card Maker

A highly varied selection of free or very cheap software comes under the magnifying glass as Phil Morse investigates this month's bumper bundle

PUBLIC SECTOR



cards on a budget, but I'm sure the industry could get around this somehow.

You begin by choosing an icon for the card – there is no choice about positioning, but you are given a wide choice of icons on disk, you can use your own, and there is an elementary but adequate built-in drawing program to help.

Text can be typed in using a number of fonts supplied, which although basic, cover a multitude of applications, and text once entered can be dragged into any position required, DTP-style.

Printing must be in multiples of two, as cards are printed two across the page for subsequent gutturing/scissoring, and there are draft and NLQ (near-letter quality) modes too.

It's a simple and limited package, but easy to use and well presented, and a lot of very useful business cards could be generated with the range of icons and fonts supplied.

Time

remember you cannot use a calculator to add times together eg. 12:20 + 1:40 = 14:00 or 2 o'clock - use a calculator and you would get 13:60!

Exit

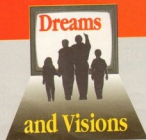
The End

60 seconds : 1 minute
60 minutes : 1 hour
24 hours : 1 day
7 days : 1 week
52 weeks : 1 year
365 days : 1 year
366 days : 1 leap year
12 months : 1 year

APPROX	1/8
12:00	12:00
12:05	12:05
12:10	12:10
12:15	12:15
12:20	12:20
12:25	12:25
12:30	12:30
12:35	12:35
12:40	12:40
12:45	12:45
12:50	12:50
12:55	12:55
1:00	1:00

To change the 12 hour clock time to 24 hour, the display will show the time in the afternoon eg. 12:24 pm = 12:24 + 12 = 24:24. The day changes the format of the clock: 24:24 + 14:24 = 38:48

CCSE Maths 1 is bright and informative



We open this month's anims, demos and artwork section with a trio of truly excellent animations from the talented Roddy McMillan.

Like his contemporary Schwartz, he understands fully that the best computer effects in the world are going to bore before they've even begun unless they're actually used for some purpose – in this case, a pile of silly stories lovingly acted out by some truly wonderful characters.

First up is Duncan the Dung Beetle (*Virus Free PD*), a cartoon story documenting Duncan's attempts to eat a rather large and troublesome ball of the brown stuff.

It's very nicely animated, with some great facial expressions and over-emphasised movements matching the best that Roodrunner and its ilk could throw at us.

Next is my personal favourite, Lemmin's Revenge (*Virus Free PD*). You've got to be wary of any animation which actually apologises for the number of impending disk swaps on its opening screen, and I was close to giving up at one point, but one broken disk drive eject/insert mechanism later, and you're seeing a screen of Lemmings (oops, I mean Lemmings) like you've never seen them before.

As they drop out of the hatch, thrill at the incredible



He's gotta be the most lovable dung beetle in history!

cartoon animation, love the flowing locks bouncing on the Lemmin's necks as they walk, gasp as the badgie plane downs a few of them, cackle as some wicked icons are selected to wreak the ultimate revenge on a nasty aggress



Whoever said playing with computers can't bring you true love?

GCSE Maths 1

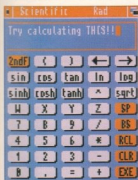
Willow PD, BU031

Written by a qualified GCSE and A-level mathematics teacher, this program adopts a multimedia-style approach (using Hyperbook, incidentally) to present its often sticky subject matter in as pupil-friendly and painless a way as possible.

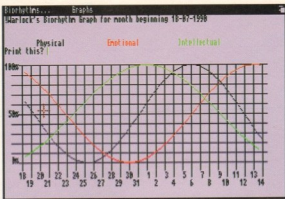
The first in a planned series, Maths 1 deals with that third "R", 'rithmetic. Topics covered range from magic squares to square numbers, temperature to tables, and well-written and presented information is coupled with exercises and their answers – on different pages, of course.

It's a neat, concise, easy to use and understand, and above all an attractive program which to my mind fulfils its aims and more besides.

As a bonus, there's a calculator included which puts to shame any computer calculator I've seen so far. Apart



GCSE Maths 1 contains a calculator that'd put many to shame...



Biorhythms – work out if it's worth getting out of bed

from looking the part, it's got scientific functions a-go-go, and using one of a small number of selectable menu options, it can even plot graphs, which you then have the option to print. I think you'd struggle to get it into the exam hall with you, though!

Biorhythms

Power PD, V068

Not a trendy yogurt, plant food or hygiene problem, a biorhythm is actually – so it is claimed – a plottable curve based upon your date of birth which can tell you respectively the state of your physical, emotional and intellectual life.

Based upon what is actually an age-old Eastern philosophy idea – that everything runs in circles and cycles, as opposed to the strictly linear model

adopted by Western civilisations – biorhythms and their ilk (astrology, palmistry, faith healing) are currently enjoying a boom as a New Age challenges the scientific paradigms of the 20th century.

Believe in them or not, this program's gonna plot them for you! Enter your vital statistics and the current date and hey presto!, a neat graph, which you may print if you wish, telling you where your head's at.

You can even enter important dates – such as your holidays – to see if you're going to sail through life as you sail through the Bahamas, or whether your head will be in as many bits as your supposedly finished "hotel" when you arrive at a coastal building site in Malaga...

Whether you're prepared to buy all of this is another thing entirely, but it's a lark, if nothing else.

Disk Repair Kit

Power PD, V046

A favourite guide of PD libraries is to put a load of useful and similar programs on one disk, slap a nice menu and interface joining the lot, and put it out under a name such as... well in this case, Disk Repair Kit.

You get the ever-popular Powerpacker and the Titan Crunch archivers; Last Hope, which is a damaged file/disk recovery program; the disk back-up utility X-Copy 3; the well-used Text Engine editor; the highly useful and widely commended Utilmaster directory manager; and Fix Disk/Saddam, two virus checkers.

As far as the last items are concerned, virus checkers are of little use unless they are kept constantly updated, but allowing for this proviso, this is an essential set of tools for the serious user.

You may never use them all, but at this price, are you complaining? Just remember to avoid complacency and keep those virus checkers updated!

PageStream v2.2 demo

George Thompson Services (2 disks)

A save-dedicated and printout-featured version of the respected Amiga DTP package in its latest version, this is available from a company who are also an official user group for Softlogik (the software house responsible for PageStream).

This means that they provide telephone support for users – although don't pester ▶

sor... The animation is incredible, the imagination highly inventive, and the tribute to the original a truly worthy one. And does our star kill the baddie and get the girl? 'Cause he does. An absolute essential for Lemmings and animation fans alike.

Finally from Roddy comes Knighty Knight (Virus Free PD) whose appalling title hides a rather atmospheric medieval demo – a revenge tale involving dragons, a princess and a brave armoured hero, called, er, Norman. Oh well.

Although not quite as original as the other two, this nevertheless is thickly tarred with the kind of quality resilient in all of these stories – billowing smoke, tears running down faces – and the scene where Norman is looking for his armour as his trusty steed munches some grass disinterested is particularly fresh and imaginative.

How do you follow such quality? With mass destruction, that's how. Thunderbirds are Gone (17 Bit, 23334/8) sees an ill-considered radio message spelling total, terminal disaster for Thunderbirds 1, 2, 3, and Tracy Island!

You know what's gonna happen from the start, the coding is not particularly imaginative or original, but it



Medieval jargon abounds in Knighty Knight

made us laugh, and should you have a perverse streak too, you'll probably enjoy it as well.

Monoxide (17 Bit, 2343) is one of the old-style "let's show off what we can do" demos (you know, "here's a 255-sided octapolyboring spinning on two axes...") but

is saved by the opening effect (interesting), the "plasma" (madcap) and the music (Belgian techno) – although all three are dated.

Finally, Carl Inc's Boat Anim (17 Bit, 2346) follows on from the same person's Crimbo animation featured last month, but this time the 2D kiddie's book-type static image contains a new set of moving parts, such as the couple chasing each other naked in the bedroom (ooo-er), the chimney sweeps doing his stuff (ummmx!) and other innuendo-ridden and plain silly tomfoolery. If the Christmas one amused you, this will too.

And there we end this month's offerings. Send your work to me and you too could win recognition from the only column to be seen in...



Can you guess what happens next?



◀ them three times a day about margin indenting if you haven't upgraded to the real package yet!

After an inordinate amount of disk swapping, you're presented with a very attractive-looking DTP package.

It offers an outstanding array of features, both textual and graphical. There's comprehensive printer support, half a dozen useful, scalable fonts, countless menu options covering all sorts of eventualities and options – in short, it's got the lot.

Play with this demo for long enough and – so someone, somewhere is gambling – you'll upgrade to the real thing. The cunning little foxes.

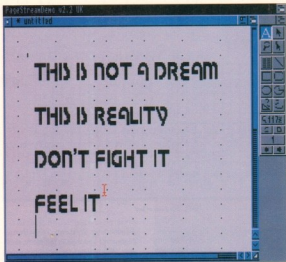
Hugo

Bus Stop PD (3 disks)

Opening rather disconcertingly in a Scandinavian language, the "insert disk" prompts are easy enough to translate (just as well with this number of disks), and you'll soon find yourself selecting whether you wish to play the arcade or the TV version, and which method of control you'd prefer to use.

After Hugo spouts a load of absolutely unintelligible blurb, you enter a beautifully drawn underground mining operation, which you have to do something with involving dynamite and mining trains... I think.

See the truth is, I couldn't make head nor tail of the aim of this game, even though the supplied ReadMe assured me that it was totally self explanatory. It's



The sky is the limit with the power of PageStream

definitely got something to do with working out the layout of the tunnels, but the large number of disk swaps required and the Nordic gobbledegook meant that my patience ran out before what to do had sunk in.

However, it certainly looks very nice, and the controls feel good, so if you find a challenge, find out what's going down in Hugo's mines... and let me know when you do!

Family History Database

Déjà Vu, L/08

Written in Amos and presented in a strangely familiar, business-like blue-and-grey colour scheme, Family History Database – I'm presuming its title is self-explanatory – is quite neatly supplied in modules.

The reason for this is to leave as much memory free for handling data as

possible, and thus to prevent those for whom memory is a little tight from encountering as many memory difficulties when using it.

You actually store the information on your family and history on a separate data disk which you provide yourself, and you can display this information in a number of ways.

You can print ancestor charts (even blank ones, so all of your friends can take one home to fill in too!), male and female ancestor lines, reports on family groups... there's even a facility to allow you to search for specific surnames, should you have that large a family tree that they don't spring immediately to mind.

Should you feel a pressing need to fill yourself in on exactly where you came from, you will find FHD extremely useful.

It could even be of use to novelists or TV soap writers, to avoid inconsistencies in age-old family references in their books/TV programmes. It's another original idea, and well executed, too

Got any good PD?

If you're a library, a programmer, a dossier – I care not, for I judge people purely by the quality of the PD they send me. So why not get those jiffy bags out, get those drives a-copying and lob the lot in the post to me, Phil Morse, at:

PD Submissions
Amiga Computing
Europa House
Addington Park
Macclesfield
SK10 4NP

Particularly in demand at the moment (and so more likely to be reviewed) are music demos, good games and original applications, so if you've any of these you wish to publicise, you know where to send 'em. Remember, the world is listening...

Contact...

Bus Stop PD – 5 Westbourne Road, Marsh, Huddersfield HD1 4LQ

Déjà Vu – 7 Hollinbrook, Beech Hill, Wigan WN6 7SG

George Thompson Services – Cucumbar Hall Farm, Cucumbar Lane, Essendon AL9 6JB Tel: 0707 271117

Power PD – 34 Bishops Walk, Llandaff, Cardiff CF5 2HD

Roddy Mcmillan – 18 Arras Close, Burton Road, Lincoln LN1 3UE

17 Bit – 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield WF1 1DH Tel: 0924 366982

Virus Free PD – 31 Faringdon Road, Swindon SN1 5AR

Willow PD – 2 Longbridge Close, Sheffield-on-Loddon, Basingstoke RG27 0DQ

Public domain or shareware?

What we call the public sector can roughly be divided into two types of software – PD, or public domain, and shareware.

PD software is totally free from any copyright or charges. You simply select what you want, send off for it, and for the price of a disk plus a small charge imposed by the library to cover costs and so on, you get the program.

You can then copy it, pass it on to your friends (this is, in fact, positively encouraged) – basically, spread it around!

Conversely, if you've written anything you'd like releasing as PD, you can simply send it to the libraries and presuming they decide to put it on their books, it will be copied for all who want it.

Shareware is similar, except you are asked to pay a registration fee should you find the program useful. For this fee – rarely more than £10 and often £5 or lower – you'll more than likely get a better version of the program, information on future upgrades, a manual and/or extra stuff from the programmer.

As these programs are normally of a reasonable quality, it is in everyone's interest that you register – should you not, it's that little bit more likely that the programmer will become disillusioned and fail to produce any more programs.

So the message is simple – pay up when asked to, and the whole brilliant concept of shareware will continue to go from strength to strength!

Illegal OctaMED

Some PD libraries are still advertising OctaMED v3 when it is, in fact, a copyrighted program, making this action illegal.

Apart from v1 and the non-saved v4, OctaMED is only available from Amiganuts at 169 Dale Valley Road, Southampton SO1 6QX. Anyone else offering this program is breaking the law.

SAVE £50!
OFF PREVIOUS SILICA PRICE OF £249

C. Commodore

CARTOON CLASSICS

PAINT III

A500 'PLUS' MODEL

FREE!
ZOO PACK

2001 STRANGER TRANSMITTER
FINAL FINAL DREAMS
GFA BASIC AND PHOTO PAINT 2.5
TOTAL VALUE: **£267.87**
WITH THE AMIGA 500



INCLUDES BUILT-IN 16 KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD

AMIGA 500

CARTOON CLASSICS SALE!

- PACK INCLUDES:**
- 1x AMIGA 500 PLUS..... £399.99
 - BUILT-IN 1x DRIVE..... FREE
 - A520 TV MODULATOR..... FREE
 - THE SIMPSONS..... £24.99
 - CAPTAIN PLANET & THE PLANETEERS..... £25.99
 - LEMMINGS..... £25.99
 - DELUXE PAINT II..... £79.99
- PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:**
- ZOO PACK..... £127.52
 - PHOTON PAINT v2.0..... £89.95
 - GFA BASIC v3.5..... £50.00
- PACK VALUE: £844.82**
PACK SAVING: £575.82
SILICA PRICE: £249.00

We are pleased to offer the original 1x Amiga 500 Plus (Kickstart/Workbench v2.04), including a built-in 16-key numeric keypad and Cartoon Classics software at a new low sale price of only £249. The Amiga 500 Plus can be upgraded, using any of the hundreds of peripherals that are now available, which include the award winning GVP range. In addition to the 1x version of the Cartoon Classics pack at only £249, we are pleased to offer a specially upgraded version with 2Mb RAM for only £279. And, when you buy an Amiga 500 Plus, we give you the Amiga 500 Plus software. We will give you a ZOO PACK plus GFA BASIC and PHOTON PAINT II worth over £267, absolutely FREE!

1x AMIGA 500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS
£249
INC VAT - Ref: AMC 0592
2Mb RAM £279 INC VAT
VERSION AMC 0592 + RAM 0592

RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF SILICA'S NEW 64PAGE AMIGA CATALOGUE!

CDTV MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM

- Easy to use home entertainment system
- Infrared Remote Control
- Black steel case
- Keyboard, disk drive and mouse included
- Based on the best selling Amiga computer
- Plays CD audio discs
- Compatible with CD-i 3 and COMMODOR formats
- Over 150 CDTV titles available
- Compatible with 130k of Amiga programs
- Free Fish CDDP is a 'collection' of 100 disks of public domain software. It includes utilities, applications, games, etc.



A complete CDTV environment, with keyboard and disk drive it is fully software compatible with the Amiga 500, and able to run all Amiga games and application software. Every CDTV multimedia system PLUS, 50m City (worth £29.99) are included FREE with every CDTV Multimedia System from Silica.

- CDTV Player..... £399.99
- CDTV Keyboard..... £49.99
- CDTV Disk Drive..... £99.99
- Free Fish CDDP..... £29.99
- Software Vouchers..... £50.00

Total Pack Value: £649.96
Less Pack Saving: £155.35
Silica Price: £494.61

£499
Ref: CDD 1296

CDTV AMIGA A570 ADD-ON FOR AMIGA 500 OWNERS



The A570 is an essential add-on for the standard Amiga 500. CD-ROM is used to replace disks as the standard format for games and serious files is the not too distant future. Most software companies have already announced plans to release CD versions of their software. The cheap storage size of a CD (600) disc means that using CD software is faster, graphics are enhanced and game play is increased with bigger levels, more complex problems to solve and larger areas to explore. And, being compatible with audio CDs, the sound quality from CD games is unrivalled. Silica City for instance has over 100k of data for its graphics alone and has music recorded in a studio! Silica's special sale price of £379 means that there is no better time to buy the A570 and, with the award winning Silica City included FREE with every A570 from Silica Systems, there's no better place to buy it than here.

- Enables you Amiga to run CDTV software
- Plays normal audio CD discs
- Storage capacity equal to 600 floppy disks
- Internal RAM expansion option (coming soon)
- Internal hard drive option (coming soon)
- Compatible with CD + G and CD + MIDI formats
- Transfer time 153KB/second
- Compatible with CD-ROM industry standard ISO9660
- Comes with Free Fish CDDP collection + Silica City FREE from Silica

Note: You must have a hard disk or request for full compatibility with all CDTV software. Silica offer an upgrade service. Please call and quote FCR 1000.

SAVE £100! OFF NORMAL RRP OF £479
£379
Ref: CDD 0568

FREE! FROM SILICA WITH THE CDTV Multimedia System
SIM CITY
ENHANCED CD VERSION
£50 OF CDTV SOFTWARE VOUCHERS
WORTH NEARLY **£80**

FREE! FROM SILICA WITH THE A570
SIM CITY
ENHANCED CD VERSION
£50 OF CDTV SOFTWARE VOUCHERS
WORTH NEARLY **£80**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - DELIVERY IS FREE OF CHARGE IN THE UK MAINLAND

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
 - PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a 'same product - same price' basis.
 - ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
 - WILLING TURNOVER:** (with 40 staff). Solid, reliable and profitable.
 - BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-309 0686.
 - SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
 - THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
 - FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
 - PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.
- Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like six months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the 'Silica Systems Service'.

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111
SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4JH Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Units: Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 4830
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 8BA Tel: 071-469 1344
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm Sat 10.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 071-469 4321
SIDCUP SHOP: Selwicks Lane, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4JH Tel: 081-309 1231
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm Sat 10.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 1614
ESSEX SHOP: Keddleside Farm, High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1TA Tel: 0702 480679
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm Sat 10.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 0702 480639

To: Silica Systems, AMCD08-0393-100, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherly Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4JH

PLEASE SEND A 64 PAGE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: _____ Initials: _____ Surname: _____

Company Name (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home): _____ Tel (Work): _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

EA02 - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

17-BIT DISK PRICES

17-BIT DISKS £1.25 EACH
FISH DISKS £1.25 EACH
SCHEME 17 DISKS £2.00
CLR DISKS £3.50 SINGLE
CLR 2 DISK SET £4.50
CLR 3 DISK SET £4.99

GET 1 DISK FREE WITH
EVERY 10 YOU BUY!
ORDER 2 AND GET 3
DISKS FREE!

ORDERING COULDN'T BE EASIER!
WE TAKE ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH
SO PHONE US NOW ON:

TEL: (0924) 366982 (2 LINES)

OR FAX: (0924) 200943

FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH!

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND P.O.S PAYABLE TO:

17 BIT SOFTWARE

1ST FLOOR OFFICES, 28 MARKET STREET

WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 1DH

OFFICE HOURS ARE MON-THURS 9AM TO 5PM

FRI & SAT 9AM TO 5.30PM

WE ARE OPEN TO CALLERS MON-SAT UNTIL 5.30PM

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

FROM 17-BIT SOFTWARE

The UK's leading PD library, over 4000
disks in stock, over 40,000 satisfied
customers worldwide.

WE STOCK FISH, TAB, CLR, AMOS,
AND MUCH MORE!

STOP PRESS WE NOW STOCK FISH TO 700!

THAT BIT BETTER!!!!



MAGAZINE REVIEWED DISKS

•2250 (AB) Neighbours Adventure
"This game is by and large a wonderful
gift!" Amiga Computing

•2268 (AB) Jean De L'E
"The best music demo ever to hit the
Amiga. Brilliant stuff!" CU Amiga

•2238 (AB) Nutcracker Suite
"This is good stuff indeed..."
Amiga Computing

•2880 (Order V1.7 Database
"Purely recommended!"
Amiga Computing

•2111 Space Rescue
"A stormer of a game and no mistake!"
Amiga Computing

•2247 Legend Of Lathan
"One of the best graphics adventures I
have ever seen!" Amiga Format

•2172 Dolphin Dreams
"Imaginative, technically excellent
and well animated!" Amiga Format

•2189 (AB) SST Timezone
"Excellent! Get it now!"
Amiga Format

CL.R. DISKS

CL.E01 (2)	Demonstrations
CL.E02 (2)	Geology
CL.E03 (3)	Solar System
CL.E04 (2)	Colour Paint
CL.E05 (2)	A Chart
CL.E06 (2)	Time
CL.E07 (2)	Freemove Fishing
CL.E08 (2)	Night Sky
CL.E09 (2)	Words and Ladders
CL.E10 (3)	Basically Amiga
CL.E11 (2)	Fish Index
CL.E12 (2)	Typing Tutor
CL.E13 (2)	AlphaGraph
CL.E14 (2)	S.A.S. Maintenance
CL.E15 (2)	Super Sound 3
CL.E16 (2)	Philo
CL.E17 (2)	Word Finder Plus
CL.E18 (2)	Play and Rave 2
CL.E19 (2)	Power Accounts
CL.E20 (2)	Proctor On 2
CL.E21 (2)	Obitulation
CL.E22 (2)	Dragon Tiles
CL.E23 (2)	Motor Dual
CL.G11 (2)	All Games Blazing
CL.G12 (2)	Belldragon Box
CL.G13 (2)	Paradox
CL.G14 (2)	Splodge
CL.G15 (2)	Jeopardy

SPACE WARS

The dynamic 24 bit rasterized video has arrived.
The legendary Tobin Richter presents his most
stunning piece of work to date. Supplied on high
grade VHS video tape, this 8 minute movie took 5
Amiga A3000's working around the clock a
staggering 6 weeks to render! Truly a masterpiece,
but don't just take our word for it...

"...It's hard to believe that this is just an animated
movie... If you're after a state-of-the-art ray-traced
animation or just want to see what the Amiga is
capable of you just have to buy this video!"
CU AMIGA, Jan 93

"Wickedly humorous... This video contains far and
away the most impressive animation I have ever
seen, period!"
AMIGA COMPUTING Feb 93

SPACE WARS - THE MOVIE
£11.99 + 75p P&P

HOBBIES & SPACESHIPS

From the Crusaders, Das come a new
experience in synthesized music. First
"By Avenue" I Love & Sappo
"Theobrine" Harrie present their first
100% professional audio CD. This is NOT
repeated Amiga music as it is produced on the
best equipment available and sounds
STUNNING when played LOUD!

ONLY £12.99 + 75p P&P

COMPILED

ACTION 2 £8.99
Wild Streets, Galactic
Conqueror, Fire & Forget 2,
Off Shore Warrior

MOVIE STARS £8.99
Dick Tracy, Moonwalker,
Indiana's Last Crusade

FOOTBALL CRAZY £14.99
Kick Off 2, Player
Manager, Final Whistle

SUPERHEROS £12.95
Last Ninja 2, Strider 2,
James Bond, Indiana Jones

MAG SCROLLS £16.99
Fish!, Corruption,
Guild of Thieves

RENAISSANCE £6.99
Invaders, Rockstorm,
Megapede, Draxians,
2 Versions of each!

DELTA FORCE £8.99
Dark Century, Barbarian II,
Fire & Forget 2, Knight Force

CDPD VOL £2
Containing the Fish collection up to
750, this CD also includes all SCOPE
disks to 220 + more!

ONLY £19.95 + 75p P&P!

AMFM 10

Issue includes loads
of articles, utilities,
MIDI music & tips
+ Amiga info
+ music. If you have
never tried AMFM
its about time
you should!

£2.50 Per Issue or £5.00
including the sample disk.

ONLY £19.95 + 75p P&P!

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE BARGAINS

4D Sports Boxing	£7.99
Altered Destiny	£9.99
Brides of Dracula	£9.99
Cadaver	£8.99
Chronicles of Omega	£8.99
Flames of Freedom	£12.95
Flight of the Intruder	£14.99
Fuzzball	£9.99
Moonshine Racers	£7.99
Mystical	£7.99
Omnicon Conspiracy	£8.99
Photon Paint 2	£12.95
Pictionary	£6.99
Robocop	£8.99
SWIV	£7.99
Warlock	£8.99
Wolfchild	£12.95
Wolfpack	£9.99
Vengeance of Excalibur	£12.95

CDTV DEMO DISK

Contains thousands of demos, intros, music
modules, sound samples, games, animations,
fonts, images and clipart! A staggering 600
Megabytes of data for only £19.95 + 75p P&P

Please
remember to add
50p to all orders
for postage and
packing.
Overseas orders
please add 20%

AMES FOR A FEVERN

Armalyte	£4.99
Artura	£4.99
Aunt Arctic Adventure	£4.99
Baal	£4.99
Double Dragon	£4.99
F1 Tornado	£4.99
Legend Of The Lost	£4.99
Ninja Warriors	£4.99
StarGlider 2	£4.99
Zarathustra	£4.99

TOP TITLE SAVERS

Alien Breed Remix	£9.99
Lure Of The Temptress	£19.99
Project X	£17.99
Putty	£18.99
Zool	£17.99

Boulderdash Pack

10 superb disks full of the
classic Boulderdash/Emerald
Mine games including an editor
to create your own caves! All
10 disks can be yours for

£11.50 Including P&P!

STOP PRESS! JUST IN STOCK

HAVE A LOOK AT THE FOLLOWING FOR SIMPLY
UNBEATABLE VALUE FOR MONEY!!
MEGALOmania £29.99 ONLY £11.95!
REALISM £29.99 ONLY £11.95
MYTH ONLY AN AMAZING £4.95
SPECIAL FORCES FROM MICROPROSE NOT
£39.99 BUT £44.95! (INCLUDES FREE HAT!)
AT THESE PRICES STOCKS WON'T LAST LONG!

FRED FISH CD VOL #1

Every Fred Fish disk up to 660 is
included on this gargantuan compact
disk. Packed with utilities and games!
ONLY £19.95 + 75p P&P!

LATEST DISKS

•2152	Skybeards Music
•2151	Metropolis Demo
•2150	League Club Util
•2149	Hyperdrive
•2148	Hyperdrive (1.5M)
•2147	Shoot-Em-Up
•2146(AB)	Cult TV Vol 2
•2145	NS #1
•2144	Sanity W.O.C. Demo
•2143	Vanish W.O.C. Demo
•2141(AB)	Xbench
•2140	Boat Anim
•2139(AB)	The Journey (Mega)
•2138(AB)	QL Emulator
•2137	Acid Punk Slides
•2136(AB)	Lawnmower Man Slides
•2135	BootX 5.20
•2134	Grand Prix Manager
•2133(AB)	Thunderbirds Are Gone!
•2132	Escapepad
•2131(ABC)	Grapevine 13
•2130	Slideshow CDS V1
•2129	CED Text Vol 2
•2128	Elevation Game
•2127(ABC)	The AD
•2126	Impioid
•2125(AB)	Iron Clads
•2124	Textures
•2123	PCQ Shell
•2122	Sound Enhancer Project
•2121	Fighting Warriors
•2120	Freedom Crack 10
•2119	Databases V5.5
•2118	Grinder
•2117	Osterin
•2116	Kastle Kingdom
•2115(AB)	Devotion
•2114	Alvin Aerosol
•2113	Asgard Cheats Disk
•2112	Prize Fight Demo
•2110	ASI Handy Tools 2
•2109	ASI Handy Tools 1
•2107	ASI GFX Utils
•2104	Kaos Theory
•2103	Dreams Crunchers
•2102(AB)	Road Hog Anim
•2101	Hobbit Settlement
•2099	MarchStick Man
•2098	UGH! Amiga Demo
•2096	Teawaway Thomas Demo
•2097	Shadow Slideshow
•2096(AB)	Friday 13th (1.5M)
•2095	Xmas Anim

MACART PACK
Yet another quality clipart pack, this
time using images transferred from
the Apple Mac.
Included on the 12 disks are Xmas
clipart, VHS & Comic clipart and
loads of miscellaneous stuff.
Only £13.50 Inc P&P!

LISTEN TO THIS!

TEN Miracle keyboards must be won!



Amiga Computing editor/maestro Stevie Kennedy gave the Miracle keyboard tutor from Mindscape the coveted Amiga Computing Blue Chip award when he reviewed it in our January issue.

This superb hardware and software double act that teaches you how to play the piano is acclaimed as one of the most educational and enjoyable packages ever released for the Amiga.

And one will go to each of the ten readers whose correct entries are first out of the hat. To enter just fill in the form below, answer the simple question and send it to Amiga Computing Miracle Competition, Europress Direct,

P O Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirra L65 3EA, before March 31. Good luck all you budding pianists!

The Miracle keyboard checks every note you play and gives personalised tuition.

It starts with simple lessons and you learn quickly as you advance to a high standard. It gives quality stereo output, and you can also play it through a hi-fi.

The keyboard has 49 full-sized keys and can play 16 notes simultaneously. The package include cables, earphones, a foot pedal and manuals.

The software includes 250 lessons, a practice room, orchestra, jazz and rock and roll backing, an eight-track studio and arcade-style lessons.

**WORTH
£3000**



ENTRY FORM

Circle the correct answers

1 How many full-sized keys does the Miracle keyboard have?

a49 b37 c46

2 How many notes can you play at once?

a5 b11 c16

Name

Address

Postcode Daytime telephone

Entries to be in by March 31, 1993

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies ☐

Dept AC, 11 YORK PLACE, NR BRANDON HILL, HOTWELLS, BRISTOL BS1 5U

Keeping Public Domain at Strictly Public Domain Prices

NEW GAMES

- A51 Tarr, Rollapatt, Avastin +
- A52 Four classic games Get It!
- A53 Megadad and Dred Super +
- A54 A51 and more +
- A55 Rash, Go, Loosely and Retaliator +
- A56 PacMan and four more +
- A57 Tux and Mighworts
- A58 Arsenal, Insect and Ligh +
- A59 Battlefield and Blizzard +
- A60 A57 and Top Secret +
- A61 Dan, Connex, Revolver + Trippin +
- A62 Llamalain, Car, Powering
- A63 A61 and many more +
- A64 ChinaChallenge2 & Ampia column +
- A65 Willefants and more +
- A66 Willefants, Mission X and PacMan +
- A67 Tomcat, Delenda, Jetman Bugmaster +
- A68 A67 and more +
- A69 The Game, FrancoFede +
- A70 Revenge DuCrash 36 maze +
- A71 A69 and more +
- A72 SuperPacMan 800 Smart: Tux Yeast +
- A73 Addictive card games - Very good +
- A74 A73 and more +
- A75 DOG/Rome/Novus/Bit/Alex/Quintile +
- A76 Bounce and Retaliator, Tall Five etc +
- A77 A75 and more +
- ENT 2 Zeng Bao/Bomb Frogger +
- A78 3 SpaceWar, Squamare and more +

CLIP ART

- The clip art in this collection is a high quality
- Huge bitmaps, many greater than an Amiga Hires screen.
- For use in Dpaint/OTP packages
- Each disk autoboots as a slideshow allowing you to view the entire bitmap by moving the mouse

LATEST UTILITIES

- [illegible]

USEFUL UTILITIES

- U0001 A GRAPH - Very easy to use - make bar charts, line graphs, pie charts.
- U0002 A CALCULATOR - Includes a scientific calculator. The C.I.I. gives 70% rating in this magazine.
- U0003 A CALCULATOR - Includes a scientific calculator. The C.I.I. gives 60% magazine rating in this magazine.
- U0004 POOL DEPTHERMETER - Increase your pool's temperature by 1 degree in 10 minutes. The C.I.I. gives 70% magazine rating in this magazine.
- U0005 PDS OPTIMIZER - Brilliantly simple to use. The C.I.I. gives 70% magazine rating in this magazine.
- U0006 A GRAPH CALCULATOR - 3.5 Emulator. Includes Plus on the 3.5 Emulator. (MAG RES)
- U0007 FREECOPY V1.1 - Retrieves passwords from any computer.
- U0008 CURSOR V1.0 - Compiler for Amiga.
- U0009 BROWSE V1 - An alternative to S.D. Browser.
- U0010 PC TASK V1.04 - Powerful multi tasking. Supports DOS 2.0 and 3.0. Includes DOS backups and even your hard disk.
- U0011 N1 D2 - Converts your program to N1 D2.
- U0012 GATING GRAPHIC GALLERY - Includes 1000's of graphics and 100's of fonts. Includes software for how to create illustrations and the like. Includes a font manager.
- U0013 A TANK SCALE Simulation an aquarium.
- U0014 A TANK SCALE D2 (25K) - This is the best spreadsheet program to use.
- U0015 AMIGA PUT PROGRAM - Predict which program will be the best.
- U0016 JPMCM V01.02 - Latest version of the JPMCM.
- U0017 BEAT POTTER CLIP - Clip art from the Harry Potter series.

GAMES & EDUCATION

- [illegible]

DEMOS & MUSIC

- D480 FRAC-TALE – excellent history of fractally
D483 FRAC-TALE COYSEY 4 (dskel) –
probably the year's best demo
D487 RAUNCHY SLIDES – just what I've seen
D488 RAUNCHY SLIDES – lots of pretty girls
D497 SCHWARZTOON (3 disks) – packed with
superb cartoon dems by Eric Schwanz
D130 MARIAN WHITTAKER SLIDESHOW
D129 KATHY LOU SLIDESHOW
D470 KATHY LOU SLIDESHOW
D311 MARIAN WHITTAKER SLIDESHOW
D178 GIRLS OF SPORTS ILLUSTRATED
D500 DORIS DANIELS
M374 HARDCORE 88 – pumping love music and
M376 TRENCHOMANIA 91 – wire this into you to be
excellent
M378 NEW WAVE – slip on your slip ons and
boogie down
MA05 EXPRESSIONS 3 – 3 tracks with 27
minutes worth of brilliant house/love music
MA06 ALCAZAR 3 – more than music,
highly original music and demo
M052 CHART TECHNO 1 – 25 minutes
of chart & remixed
M053 BLANGING WAVES – the 2nd coming
of bands in this great realm
M054 BLANGING WAVES – 2nd (1988)

Blank disks...

12 in own box... £7.50, 50... £22.50
100... £40.00, Mouse mats... £2.99 each

**NOW ALSO
AVAILABLE
FROM
HARGREAVES
IN AUSTRALIA**

All disks are compatible with the A500,
those marked with '+' are also
compatible with the A500 (+) and A600

VIDEO PRODUCTION

- DESK TOP VIDEO PACK - Collection for video producers, including Refill Credits, Backgrounds, Titles, Backgrounds, and Effects, Pattern Generator and more!
- 0022 5-MOVIE - Packed scrolling video titles +
- 0023 5-MOVIE - Packed scrolling video titles +
- 0024 24 VIDEO GRAPHICS (8 DISKS) -
- Packed with background screens for your
- 0025 VIDEO PRODUCTION (2 DISKS) - Packed
- with video & Graphics utilities.
- 0026 VIDEO & ANIM VIDEO BD - Background pictures
- for your video production. RTMP lets you
- 0027 IMAGE LAB - Like a mini art dept. Tools on
- you take fades, colour bars & grey bars.
- 0028 100% MORE - 100% more! Over 1000
- the shoulder graphics inserts like a
- 0029 30 CLOCKS -
- 0030 SHADES & FADES ANIMFACER - A utility
- to create fades in and out
- 0031 ANDROIDS BACK VIDEO GROUNDS -
- Selection of BG pictures.
- 0032 HARDWARE - 100% MORE! 100% FONT DISKS
- (3 DISKS) - After his reviews in Cu Ampa
- shot to No.1 in sales chart. Excellent.

CREATIVE UTILITIES

- [illegible]

◆ Cheques/P.O's payable to STRICTLY PD

● Buy 30 or more disks for just 75p each

● Over 21 disks ONLY 85p EACH

- Only 99p per disk when you order 11 or more!
- Orders of 10 or less now £1.25 per disk

- Please add £1 to all UK orders for first class

postage. Orders from Europe please add 25p per

disk and Rest of World add 50p per disk for extra postage.

● Catalogue disk available only £1. Reviews of y

over 1000 disks + loads more

●The complete Strictly P.D. library is now available in Australia. To order a catalogue please send a

in Australia. To order a catalogue please send a cheque or postal order for \$2.00 to Hardware, D.

AC, 29 Worralu St, Woramanga, ACT 2611, Austr

**We now have
FRED FISH 1-750**

**We now have
T-BAG 1-61**

DEPT AC, 11 YORK PLACE,
NR BRANDON HILL,
HOTWELLS, BRISTOL BS1 5L

◆The complete Strictly P.D. library is now available in Australia. To order a catalogue please send a cheque or postal order for \$2.00 to Hargrave, Dept AC, 29 Worsley St, Warramunga, ACT 2611, Australia

Almost all the top Amiga wordprocessors have been upgraded recently, and Micro-Systems Software has decided that excellencel shouldn't be left behind.

A fair number of new features have been added to v3.00, the most noticeable being a more modern-looking user interface, and support for 16 colour screens and Agfa Compugraphic fonts.

The new version comes on three disks. None of these is a Workbench disk, so you are required to boot from your own copy of Workbench. No special setting up is needed apart from installing the few supplied fonts on to your boot (Workbench) disk, achieved by double clicking an InstallFonts icon, and this is only necessary if you intend to use a PostScript printer.

So it's boot from Workbench, in with the excellencel disk, double click its icon, and after a short delay while the program loads, you are presented with a pleasant looking screen with an open document ready for you to type into.

Preferences

Initially the program loads on an eight-colour hi-res screen, but this can be altered from the Preferences requester. You have the choice of 2, 4, 8 or 16 colours; a Display Configuration section lets you choose screen modes from hi-res, hi-res interlaced, Productivity or A2024. Screen colours can be changed to suit, including the colours used for window borders and details.

Changes made in Preferences and then Saved are not recognised unless all documents are closed when you make the changes, or until you quit and restart the program. Only one set of preferences can be saved, and the settings in this file are used on startup.

For its screen display excellencel uses

Printing posers

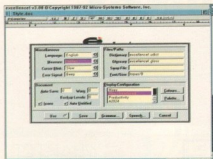
excellencel's output using Amiga bitmap fonts and its graphics printing mode is poor. No attempt is made to increase the output resolution of these low resolution screen fonts, and even the scalable Compugraphic typefaces are output as they look on-screen - jagged, instead of being printed smoothly as these high quality outline fonts should.

The resident fonts in printers can be used, but only one per document by means of the Font Number gauges in the Print requester, and only then if the printer driver supports this font number feature. How do you tell? The manual suggests selecting different font numbers and seeing what happens. Gee thanks, M55.

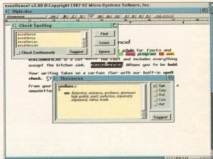
This simply is not good enough. You'll want to select printer fonts on-screen, you'll want to use this printer font for headings, that printer font for the main text, and another printer font for indented paragraphs.

Can you do it? Not in excellencel you can't.

Excellence



The screen display can now be up to 16 colours, and Productivity mode is supported



The spelling checker and thesaurus are the UK versions, and both can be active at the same time

excellencel?

Ben Pointer looks at the latest release of a wordprocessor which appears to offer unrivalled value for money

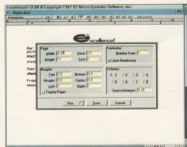
standard Amiga bitmap fonts. Workbench 2 and 3 users are able to select any font in any size, because those versions of the Amiga operating system are able to rescale fonts "on the fly", but Workbench 1.3 users are restricted to only those sizes actually on disk in the FONTS: directory.

The Compugraphic typefaces supplied with Workbench 2 and 3 can also be used, and PostScript printer owners are provided with Courier, Helvetica, Times and Symbol screen fonts that will utilise the fonts of the same name in their printers.

If your PostScript printer has more fonts than this and you want to use them, then the manual suggests you use the screen fonts from the Professional Page DTP package. Bit of a cop-out there!

Any IFF-ILBM graphic up to Extra-HalfBrite mode can be loaded. All graphics are remapped to the palette and the number of colours in which excellencel is currently working, which results in some psychedelic-looking pictures. If the colours in the graphic are very different from excellencel's palette.

Although the program reads the graphic's palette, it cannot adjust its own



The are no preset page sizes to choose from, so if you want A5 you need to know the paper size in inches or centimetres.

palette to something closer to the colours in the original picture, it simply picks the closest colours in its existing palette.

You can fiddle with colours until the cows come home, but at the end of the day you are only going to get good results if the palettes of the graphics you import match excellencel's palette.

And although the colour scheme gets saved with the document, if you alter excellencel's palette and import a document that has a different colour scheme, the colours in that document will get remapped to the new excellencel palette. More psychedelic. The saving grace is the

price. Even with the colour and printing frustrations, at under £40 it has to be a bargain.

It may not be good enough for high quality output work, but for bashing out words or for preparing documents that are going to be printed using just the one printer font (plus italics, bold, underline, of course), excellencel is certainly competent and less than half the price of rival packages.



SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential YELLOW = Recommended



The bottom line

Ease-of-use 8/10
Implementation 7/10
Value-for-money 8/10
Overall 7/10

excellencel 3.00
£39.95
HB Marketing Ltd
0753 686000

STEP FORWARD

into the world of microdeal music

SAMPLES & SEQUENCES BY AMIGA

SAMPLE: A sound that has been loaded into a computer and is represented by numbers (digital) rather than noises (analogue).

SAMPLER: Usually a small cartridge that allows you to take sounds from a microphone (with amplification), tape, CD etc and record (digitize) them into your computer memory. Once in the memory a sample (sound) can be changed using the sampling software.

SAMPLE-AND-HOLD SOFTWARE: Allows you to alter sounds that have been digitized by the SAMPLER. Normal functions with sampling software include loading and saving a sample disk, altering the sample by cutting, speeding up/down, fading in/out, joining to other samples and much more.

SEQUENCER: Allows you to take samples and play them back in an order (sequence) that you determine. For example if you sampled a piano note, a sequencer would allow you to play that note back at different pitches and in a sequence you decide. Your one note loaded into a sequencer can become a complete piece of piano music.

MIDI INTERFACE: A small cartridge which plugs into your Amiga and allows a Midi instrument (usually a Keyboard) to communicate with the computer. If you already have a keyboard then you need to check that it has a Midi Port on it for it to work with a computer.

AMAS 2

Our top of the range sampler for the Amiga. Following in the footsteps of one of the best sound samplers ever produced comes the innovative AMAS 2. With even more features than the original Amas which was featured in the Paula Abdul music video 'Cold Hearted' this package is high in professionalism but low in price.

AMAS 2's features include software adjustable input volume controls, 3D display of sample frequencies, stereo oscilloscope, stereo spectrum analysers, 11 customisable special effects, full midi support with keyboard mapping, built-in midi interface with in/out thru ports, microphone input port, Matrix or Stereo editing with full suite of edit controls, plus much more more.



SAMPLER WITH BUILT IN MIDI INTERFACE, SAMPLING SOFTWARE & MANUAL £99.95

QUARTET

This sophisticated sequencer allows you to take samples and sequence them into music. Imagine your band as a band with QUARTET as the conductor, your band is composed of 16 instruments of which 4 can play at any one time.

QUARTET comes with 100 instruments and sounds for selection in your own compositions and further sounds can be added using AMAS 2 and STEREO MASTER or most other quality samplers. Music can be sent from the Amiga keyboard to produce it. If you have a synthesiser keyboard with a midi out socket by playing on the keyboard. Control of various effects, tempo, volume, pitch, together with a built-in editor for changing samples without exiting QUARTET. Who knows you could easily be composing 'Adamski' or 'Mozart' with this highly acclaimed package.



stereo MASTER

Our new stereo sampler is low in price but high in features. The new style mini cartridge plugs into the printer port on the rear of your Amiga and even includes a lead with a mini jack for immediate connection to your walkman or headphone socket on your amplifier. Once connected you can load stereo sounds, edit them, analyse them, and even change real time sounds by adding special effects to the output such as echo, pitch up, pitch down and more. We even include a mini-sequencer so you can take up to 18 samples and sequence them into a piece of music!



NEW

PRO MIDI INTERFACE

Our new stylish wedge style midi interface incorporates 1 X Midi In, 1 X Midi Thru and 2 X Midi Out ports. This interface is a true MIDI interface, not a cut down version, which plugs directly into the serial port on the Amiga. Included with our interface comes a comprehensive manual and a disk full of public domain MIDI programs.



ORDER DIRECT FROM MICRODEAL AND GET 2 X 3 METRE MIDI CABLES FREE. MIDI INTERFACE, MANUAL, SOFTWARE AND 2 MIDI CABLES £24.95

WORLD OF MUSIC ORDER FORM

PLEASE SEND ME	QTY	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
AMAS 2		£99.95	
QUARTET		£49.95	
STEREO MASTER		£39.95	
PRO MIDI INTERFACE		£24.95	
POST & PACKING		£1.00	

GRAND TOTAL
ENCLOSED

TO ORDER: Simply phone 0726 68020 with your credit card number or fill out this coupon and send together with your cheque/postal order or credit card number to: MICRODEAL LTD, PO BOX 68, ST AUSTELL, CORNWALL. PL25 4YB

NAME:
ADDRESS:

POSTCODE:

CREDIT CARD NO:
EXPIRY DATE:

Microdeal products are available from your local computer shop or direct from Microdeal. Already own a Microdeal Sampler and want to upgrade? Phone 0726 68020 for details.

SPOOKY SPECTACULAR!

ISSUE EIGHTEEN • MARCH 1993

GAMER

...THE UNSTOPPABLE GAMES MACHINE...



ark Seed
and
Waxworks:
Games that
would give Freddy
nightmares!



Plus...

REVIEWS... WAXWORKS • DARK SEED • INDIE JONES • LETHAL WEAPON • KGB
DRAGON'S LAIR • RAGNAROK • STREET FIGHTER 2... *and loads more!*

ALSO... SON OF CHUCK, SON OF SUPERMAN (?), CURSE OF ENCHANTIA SOLUTION,
plus all the latest Amiga gaming news

ONword

What a hippy diddy crazy world

The bitch is back!

Those darn clever people down at Acclaim Entertainment are just putting the finishing touches to Alien 3. The game is an accurate conversion of the top-selling Sega Megadrive version and should be available in February.

It is loosely based on the hit movie of the same name and features Sigourney Weaver as Ellen Ripley. Ripley, our alien-bashing heroine, has crash landed on a mining planet and penal colony, Florida 161. Not only does she have to face wave upon wave of aliens and rescue the prisoners, she has to do it without any help.

The plot does differ from the film. The first point is that in the game there are hundreds of aliens compared to just the one in the film (well two if you count the one in Ripley's belly).

The second is that in the film there were no proper weapons, whereas in the game Ripley is toolled up to the max with flame-throwers, guns, grenades and err, a bottle of Mr Muscle for wiping up those embarrassing blood stains. I've already played a one-level demo and it's looking absolutely brilliant.



The atmosphere is dark and moody and very scary indeed. Alien 3 the game is very violent, but hey those nasty aliens deserve everything they get, right kids?

Alien fans like myself will love it – the game packs all the atmosphere and excitement of the films into one little disk – what a bargain. It will cost you a mere £29.99 and as mentioned before will be available in February.

Dogs on strings

Not only are Acclaim releasing Alien 3, but they are also releasing another Sega Megadrive conversion. The game is question is the highly popular puzzler Krusty's Super Fun House.

Bart Simpson's favourite hero, Krusty the Clown, is in big trouble. Rats have invaded his fun house. Krusty must guide the rats into the rat traps controlled by Homer and Bart and you can then happily watch them burst like balloons or be killed by 20,000 volts of electricity.

Not only must Krusty deal with the rats, he must also fend off slimy snakes, pink flying pigs and laser firing aliens. Dunno, I think the games programmers must have been taking dodgy substances.

Krusty's Super Fun House is available in February for £29.99. Aye Caramba.



Guppy love!

Hey fish fans, hold on to your, err fins because Millennium are releasing James Pond 3 – Operation Starfish. Formally entitled Splash Gordon, James Pond 3 features our fishy chum once more as he battles against the evil Dr Maybe.

The dastardly Doc has set up base on the moon, which is made out of cheese. A team of rats is mining the cheese which will be sent to Earth to flood the market and throw it into financial chaos. Dr Maybe will then rule the world! Sounds like a job for James Pond.

The actual James Pond character has had a bit of a makeover and he is now more versatile than ever before. Pond can now pick up items, run, jump and duck. The games programmer Chris Sorrell says that James is as fast as Sonic the Hedgehog.

In the first game James could blow bubbles, then he could stretch and hang from the ceiling and now he can stick to almost anything thanks to a pair of gravity boots.

This game looks like it could become a firm favourite with the games-buying public. The graphics look really amazing and no doubt there'll be a wealth of playability to go along with them.

James Pond 3 – Operation Starfish will be available at Easter. I'd, err, please your orders for it now. Sorry, bad joke, but I couldn't resist it.

Ocean do a lot of work for charidae

Yep, lots of work for charidae, but this time they're going to talk about it. Ocean's next release is a game called Sleepwalker and it's been specially written for the forthcoming Comic Relief event, Red Nose Day 4.

Sleepwalker is a scrolling platform game done in a kind of Lemmings style. You play a cute dog who has the job of protecting a little night-shirt-wearing kid from danger as he wanders uncontrollably through level upon level.

The game has some wonderful backdrops, smooth parallax scrolling and is very slick indeed. The big bonus is that funny man Lenny Henry, who also does a lot for charidae, is kindly providing the sound effects. Should be stonker, or was that last time around?

It's funny, playable, addictive and the best part is that from each copy sold there is a fiver going straight to Comic Relief. The game will come complete with a handy sponsorship form so that you can make some more dosh for the charity. Sponsored Sleepwalking – sounds great!

Ocean are also organising a national challenge for Red Nose Day itself, which incidentally is on Friday March 12, 1993.

So, get your moth-eaten wallets out, buy Sleepwalker and do your bit for charidae, and then you won't have to talk about it.



Don't have a cow, man

Aren't Acclaim Entertainment busy people! They're also releasing Bart vs The World in February for £29.99. The yellow-skinned one takes himself and his family on a journey around the globe. Watch as Lisa, Marge, Homer and Bart go on a mind boggling search for treasures.

Sounds a bit easy, doesn't it? But wait! Trouble is afoot because some extremely ruthless people are out to destroy them.

Will Bart and his family survive? Well dear computer games player, it is, as they say, entirely up to you. Armed with firecracker balls (ouch!) you and Bart must save the Simpsons and to grant Bart his ultimate wish – a special guest appearance on the fishy and Scratchy show.

Former Simpsons games haven't been up to that much, but this game could be the one that breaks the mould. It says on the press release that Bart vs The World is a one or two-player game with awesome cartoon graphics and unlimited playability.

Ahem, we shall see. Hey, you never know, they might be telling the truth! Then again...



Woody Hell

A few months ago, you may remember a game called Cybernetix which graced our beloved CoverDisk. Vision Software, the company behind that fantastic shoot-'em-up, are back with a brand new game entitled Woody's World.

Their handy press release proudly boasts that Woody's World is going to be the largest platform game ever developed for the Amiga and is going to set a new standard in game entertainment.

The game features more than 60 levels with over 20 graphic styles, background music than lasts more than one hour, masses of secret rooms and hidden bonuses and super smooth scrolling.

Going off their last release I think I believe them as well. The screenshots are particularly impressive. The game will be 1Mb only and is scheduled for release in March. By all accounts it could well be one of the games of the year and it's only the beginning of 1993!



Don your combat boots

The Gulf War is over, but you're still thriving after a bit of hot war action? Well, the solution is here. Combat Classics by Empire features three great military simulations in one superb value pack.

The three games take you over land, sea and air. You can either take control of a squadron of tanks in Team Yankee or take command of a top secret billion dollar attack sub in 688 Attack Sub. Or why not don your shades and be like Tom Cruise and fly the high-tech F15 Strike Eagle 2?

When F-15 2 was reviewed in Amiga Computing we were quoted as saying that it's "without doubt one of the best flight sims around". Features of F-15 2 include six real-world locations with each area containing hundreds of missions.

Team Yankee, a now classic tank game by all accounts, featured action and strategy side by side in a definitive simulation of modern tank warfare.

It featured five major scenarios and up to 25 battles plus superb high-definition bitmapped tank graphics.

Finally there is 688 Attack Sub where you can act out several episodes of Voyage to the Bottom of the Sea, except the crappy monsters and kowloki, the guy who gets attacked every episode, are sadly not included.

Attack Sub features ten different scenarios, digitised sounds of the submarine at work and actual digitised pictures of the crew.

If you fancy a bit of war gaming then Combat Classics could well be the compilation your sweetie little hands have been waiting to grab.

Combat Classics will only cost you £29.99, a three for one bargain, especially considering we are in a recession.



688 Attack Sub



Team Yankee



GAMER

INNER VISION

No demo disks reviewed here...

INDY AND THE FATE OF ATLANTIS4
Why can't he let Captain Nemo deal with it?

KGB6
Comrade Biffski tattoos his head and joins the Cold War

COOL WORLD8
Can it be as big a clanger as its cinematic counterpart?

SPORTS MASTERS9
More than just another compilation - it's a feast!

DARK SEED10
Wow - this is a bit scary! Ben's dream is finally realised.

CREATURES12
Comical calamities or sick and sad? It's damn funny either way.

RAGNAROK13
Paul goes on a rape and pillage spree.

DRAGON'S LAIR 314
Cartoon capers animate gameplay shocker!

STREETFIGHTER 216
Come an' 'ave a go if yas think yer 'ard enough.

WAXWORKS20
Has anybody lost this head?

ZYCONIX21
Not Tetris, no...

LETHAL WEAPON22
Loads of action, but not a trace of Patsy Kensit's bosom.

CYTRON26
Six sausages and a pint mug - whatever does Ben mean?

PIRACY28
Get off my barrel of rum, you one-eyed bar stool!

THE SOURCE18

Chuck Rock's lad, and someone resembling of Superman

CHEAT MODE24

Curse of Enchantia exposed.

SON OF CHEAT MODE27

You gets more for your money in Gamer.

BLAST FROM THE PAST28

It's hard to imagine the atmosphere and comic strip action of the Indie films translated into the fairly slow and pedestrian confines of the graphic adventure with any success, but given that we're talking about the team responsible for Monkey Island 2, the proposition begins to seem less absurd.

Atlantis (for so shall I abbreviate the game's unfashionably long name), happily, based not on a story designed for film, but written and storyboarded from the ground up by the LucasFilm boys as a computer graphic adventure.

Had the company decided to cash in on The Last Crusade, we would probably have been dealing with a tatty commercial spin-off (rulebook domestic fowl to you and me). Atlantis is far from this, and is in fact a charmingly good game.

The plot, briefly, puts Indie at the heart of yet another Nazi scam, and this time the master race is not a radio for talking to Götter, but nuclear power – the power of Atlantis.

Well, OK, it's not really nuclear power, it's a sort of romanticised ancient energy locked up in a strange metal called orichalcum, discovered by the Atlanteans, but the principle's the same. If Indie fails, we're all sausage-meat.

The story begins with Herr Kerner, a Nazi agent who escapes from Indie's office after a hilarious intro sequence. Indie, having been force-fed several blindingly obvious clues (just to get you started, you understand) realises that the teutonic tearaway is interested in a dig he was once in charge of in Iceland, which means Kerner will be after Indie's old female sidekick, Sophia, who was on the same dig.

Jones sets out to warn Sophia and the action begins. To begin with, Atlantis has a very similar look and feel to Monkey Island 2, with the usual bank of a dozen or so action icons to the left of the bottom half of the screen and a space to the right for whatever Indie happens to be carrying. The

top half of the screen is the action window and all user input can be in the form either of mouse clicks or key presses. Easy, eh?

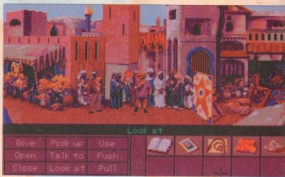
From the outset, Atlantis's storyline unfolds in much the same way as you'd expect. There's an initial section, after which the player has a choice of "paths" to follow (more on this later), then the scene changes to a variety of locations including Monte Carlo, North Africa, Crete, and Atlantis itself.

At all times, the player is in no doubt as to what is happening and which way the plot will go next.

This is probably my only major complaint about Atlantis. There's no real mystery about the game, and even the movements of the enemy are reported at regular intervals through the medium of cut scenes.

In other games, there's a certain element of figuring out both what to do next and how to do it, but in Atlantis, Indie is never in any real doubt as to his aims.

The challenge is based purely around the clever solutions the player must find to the problems which litter the well signposted path. I'm not saying the game is predictable



Indie intrepidly watches a sinister street performer

or boring. It's just that it can become a little too much like raiding a puzzle book rather than a computer novel.

The puzzles themselves are very tricky in parts and should pose enough of a problem to keep most players up at night for at least

a few weeks, but one in particular, at which I'm completely stuck, is very silly.

Three stone disks must be collected before the player can enter Atlantis – a worldstone, moonstone, and sunstone. When all three are used in the middle of the

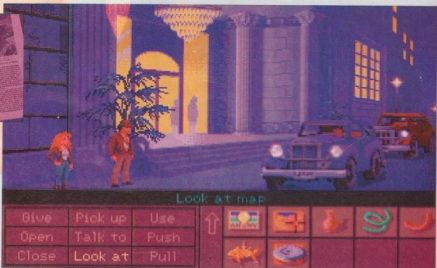
Floppy hats 'n' bullwhips ahoy

INDIANA JONES AND THE FATE OF ATLANTIS

US GOLD • £37.99 • 1 meg • Mouse/keyboard/hard drive installable • Out now



A rather obvious clue at the outset prods Indie in the right direction



Taxi! Take me to Atlantist! Or a burger bar, maybe!



Indie intrepidly considers a spot of gentle sightseeing

map room in the caves under a certain location (don't want to give away too much, but you'll be steered toward it anyway by the plot). Indie must position them in accordance with a clue – different every time the game is played – in Plato's Lost Dialogue.

My problem is that there are dozens and dozens of combinations, and the only one I've managed to get to work after hours of messing about leads to a dead end.

The impasse, after a pretty logical and maddeningly difficult set of puzzles, is irritating and off-putting, though guaranteed to lengthen the life of the game – something which is of prime concern to many graphic adventure fans these days.

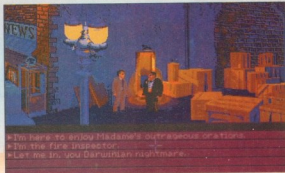
The paths I mentioned earlier are the game's really innovative feature. Players complete an initial section of the game, after which it becomes clear where the plot will go, and a choice of three playing approaches must be made.

There's the wits path, where Indie carries on alone and attempts to think his way through the game, the team path, which sees Sophia tag along as a second team member, and the action path, which

involves Indie in lots of punch-ups with Germans (otherwise known as the lager lout path).

All subsequent events will depend on which path was chosen, and there really are radical differences between the three routes.

For example, on the wits path, Indie can simply walk up to M Trotter in – Monte Carlo and get a stone disk off him. On the



Try response three for a good kicking

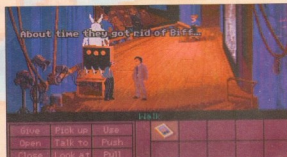
team path, he must set up a seance with Sophia at which Indie and Sophia attempt to convince M Trotter of their credentials. This is far from easy, and the point at which I failed miserably.

In short, Atlantis is a very good graphic adventure which should contain enough puzzles for most seasoned fans, and last long enough to justify the money spent on

it. With its three different solution paths, superb graphics, and touches of humour, it sets a standard at which other graphic adventures must aim.

Had there been slightly more mystery and investigation as opposed to simple puzzle solving, I would have dished the game in PCs and taken it to bed with me.

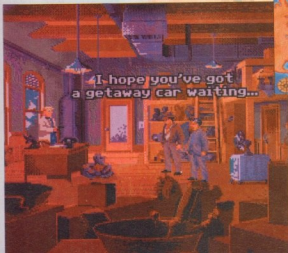
Stevie



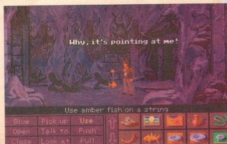
A sentiment which many at AC share



Some of the exciting locations Indie can die in



Kerner realises his plan has a fatal flaw



Surrealist detection device at work

VISION

Well drawn, very colourful, and nicely animated. Need I say more?

AUDIO

The tunes can grate slightly after a while, and special effects are negligible.

PLAYABILITY

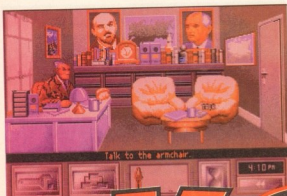
As easy to play as falling off a log while wearing high heels and drinking a bottle of gin.

ADDITION

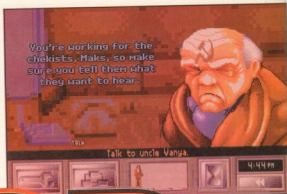
Very tempting for the adventure fan, though tough old veterans might be disappointed.

88%

Soviet Republics, communism and, err McDonalds... eh?



We might as well - it's talk more sense than Boris Yeltsin



Ho ho ho - the wonders of modern technology

Blimey, this is a bit of a first, a graphic adventure based on the KGB. Normally, you get some dodgy adventure with wizards and goblins, but a game about the KGB, that's going to break some ground in the computer game world.

Wait a minute - isn't a game about the KGB going to be really political? Well you'd think so, but it doesn't tend to go into detail about all that boring stuff. What it's really about is kidnapping [gasp], murder [double gasp], drugs [tho'ray, err I mean gusp] and eventually a plot to oust President Gorbachev from power and return the country to the iron grasp hardliners.

The game takes place in Moscow and Leningrad in the days leading up to the August putsch. Pardon? You don't know what a putsch is? Well to be perfectly honest I didn't know what it was either, but look it up in a good dictionary and it means an attempt at a political revolution or a violent uprising.



I bet this guy doesn't queue up for bread



Lift attendant in commie spy scandal

So there you go, you learn something new every day.

You play the part of Maksim Rukov, a former GRU Captain who has been transferred to Department P, Department P, if you're wondering, was set up during the time of Perestroika and its function is to investigate possible cases of KGB corruption.

Your first mission in your new job is to investigate a vicious killing. Your involvement is required because the victim, a chap called Goltzin, is ex-KGB. Your superior officer Major Vovlov sends you to investigate the scene of the crime, and it is while you are at Goltzin's office that you meet and interview his sister.

It is while practising your famous D I Bumside interview technique that you discover the trail that Goltzin was following before he died.

KGB isn't an adventure like

Monkey Island or Legend of Kyriaad. It's an adventure more in the style of Ween, but it's much more classy than Ween. You are given the view of a room from your eyes, but you don't see your character moving about in the room.

You do see other people in the room, though. For instance, while you are interviewing Goltzin's sister, you see her standing and when you tell her to sit, she sits on a chair.

She isn't animated, though, and it looks more like the beaming down process out of Star Trek. I'm sure you get a good enough idea of what I mean.

One wonderful thing about KGB is when you start talking to other characters. The text that you get to choose from is so funny that I couldn't stop myself giggling, but I quite regularly got stared at by other members of staff.

A sample conversation would be something like: "Have you a cigarette?", to which your colleague replies: "The unparalleled Soviet health budget is not to be squandered on treating self-inflicting diseases, comrade".

I know it's not meant to be funny, but no-one on earth, not even the Soviets talk like that. The graphics in KGB are pretty

amazing. Everything's nicely detailed, especially the screens where you are talking to suspects and superior.

KGB is very easy to play thanks to the mouse pointer system. It's called a smart pointer, and whenever you place the pointer over an object it will automatically lock on to the best option. So if you place it over a person it switches over to the Talk option automatically.

KGB is a pretty good game and very intriguing. Lovely graphics, great playability, quite addictive - that's how I'd sum it up and by Jove I just have.

If you adventure fans are looking for a bit of entertainment to while away the winter evenings, you won't go far wrong with this.

Jonathan



VISION
66666
Superbly drawn but with very little movement.

AUDIO
66666
Decent into tune, and that's your lot.

PLAYABILITY
66666
Loads of options, some of them a little pointless.

ADDITION
66666
Just might find itself in the cupboard before completion.

87%

MICRODISK

**FREE
MYSTERY
GAME WITH
ORDERS OVER
£45**

Please make cheques/P.O.s payable to MICRODISK, P&P UK add 75p per game. Europe add £2.50. Elsewhere £3.50

Allow 28 days for Delivery

GAMES

A-Train	22.49	Hook	16.99
Adams Family	16.49	Humans	22.49
Alien Breed 52	5.99	Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis (Adv)	24.99
Acoustic Games	16.99	Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis (Act)	17.99
Arabian Knight	(NEW) 16.99	Jen Bohanna Crochet	16.49
Archae Macdonald's Pool	16.99	International Sports Chair	22.99
Arseful FC	16.99	Ishtar	22.49
Archie of Empire	24.99	Jaguar XJ220	14.99
Assassin	16.99	Jim Power	19.99
A.T.A.C.	22.99	Joe & Mac. Caveman, Ninja	16.99
A.V.B.B. Hammer Assault	23.99	J. White Whitehead Snooker	17.99
B17 Flight Fortress	23.99	John Maddams Football	16.49
Bat II	22.49	K2B	21.99
Battlewheels	16.99	Kick Off II	13.99
Battlehawks 42	12.99	Kings Quest V	23.99
Beast 2	16.99	Knightmare	16.99
Beast Master	16.99	Kuzy's Fun House	16.99
Beavers	16.99	Last Ninja 2	16.49
Bills Tomato Game	16.99	Leather Weapon	16.99
Castles	26.99	Legend	16.99
Cerunian	16.99	Legend of Kyndal	22.49
Chaos Engine	20.99	Legends of Valor	24.99
Civilisation	23.99	Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.99
Conquest of the Longbow	23.99	Lemmings 2	22.49
Cool Worlds	16.99	Lemmings, Oh no! More Lemmings	19.99
Covert Action	23.99	Links	24.99
Crazy Cam 3	16.99	Livestock	16.99
Creepers	22.49	Lotus of Time	16.99
Cruise for a Corpse	16.99	Lotsa 3	16.99
Curses of Enchantia	(NEW) 24.49	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	16.49
Cyberman II	16.49	Lure of the Temptress	21.99
Civilisation	23.99	McDonalds Land	16.99
Dark Men	(NEW) 22.49	Mega Fortress	20.99
Dark Seed	23.99	Microprose Golf	23.99
D-Generation	16.99	Midwinter	10.99
Do Jo Den	16.99	Midwinter II	23.99
Doodle Bug	(NEW) 16.99	Mag 29 Super Fulcrum	24.99
Dynabaster	22.99	Might & Magic II	22.99
Elvira Jaws of Cerberus	23.99	Monstrosity	20.99
Epic	19.99	Monkey Island	16.49
European Champion Football	16.99	Monkey Island II	22.49
Eye of the Beholder	19.99	Myth	18.99
Eye of the Beholder 2	23.99	Nick Fostell Golf	22.99
F15 Strike Eagle II	23.99	N. Mansell World Champion	19.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	16.99	Nobby the Aardvark	(NEW) 16.99
Fatal Strikes	16.99	No Second Prize	16.99
Fire Force	(NEW) 16.99	Nova 9	23.99
Fire & Ice	16.99	OK	(NEW) 16.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix	23.99	Outlander	(NEW) 16.99
Future Wars	10.99	PGA Plus	22.99
Games Europa 92	22.99	PGA Golf - Data Disk	12.99
Gateway to the Savage Frontier	22.49	Pracy	16.99
Quarter II	16.99	Poets of Darkness	22.99
Goldmine	16.99	Populous II	20.99
Goldmine 2	19.99	Player Manager	13.99
Goldmine 3	19.99	Premier	Reduced 19.99
Goldmine 4	19.99	Project X	16.99
Goldmine 5	19.99	Pitfall Fortresses	19.99
Goldmine 6	19.99	Puhoover	16.99
Goldmine 7	19.99	Ragorok	16.99
Goldmine 8	19.99	Railroad Tycoon	24.99
Goldmine 9	19.99	Reach for the Skies	21.99
Goldmine 10	19.99	Realms	20.99
Goldmine 11	19.99	Red Baron	23.99
Goldmine 12	19.99	Red Zone	16.99

Risky Woods	16.99
Road Rash	16.99
Robocop II	16.49
Robin Hood	16.99
Rodeo Sports	20.99
Roma AD92	21.99
Rugby World Cup	16.49
Seraphic Soccer	16.99
Shard Service 2	16.99
Silly Putty	(NEW) 16.99
Sim Ant	23.99
Sim Earth	22.49
Sidew Town	16.99
Shadowline	16.99
Streetsfighter II	16.99
Shuttle	22.99
Space Crusade	16.99
Space Quest IV	25.99
Special Forces	21.99
Strike	16.99
Super Tetris	22.99
Troddlers	16.99
Tesaurus Thomas	TBA
Team Yankee	19.99
Team Yankee II	23.99
Tennis Cup 2	16.99
The Cat Levels Challenge	16.99
The Cool Croc Twins	16.99
The Manager	22.49
The Perfect General	22.99
Thief's Frenzied Hour	19.99
Thunderhawk AH-T3M	16.99
Titus The Fox	16.99
Trois	16.99
TV Sports Baseball	16.49
TV Sports Boxing	16.49
Ugh	(NEW) 16.99
Ultima VI	23.99
Utopia	20.99
Vikings	16.99
Vroom	16.99
Waa Works	24.49
Wing Commander (1 Meg)	22.49
Wren	22.49
Willy Beannish	21.99
Wizkid	16.99
W.W.F. Euro Rampage	16.99
Zak McKracken	10.99
Zoid	Reduced 16.99

**£1 OFF
ALL
MAIN
GAMES**

**1/2 MEG UPGRADE
+ CLOAK
NOW £24.99**

Dept AC, Villiers House,
110 Villiers Road,
Watford, Herts, WD1 4AJ
(0923) 676419



All items subject to availability. E.&O.E.

COMPILATIONS

RAVIN' MAD

ROBOCOD, MEGA TWINS & ROD LAND
£19.99

FANTASTIC WORLD

REALMS, PIRATES, POPULOUS,
MEGA-LO-MANIA AND WONDERLAND
£22.99

BOARD GENIUS

SCRABBLE, RISK, CLUEDO, MONOPOLY
£17.99

BIG BOX 2

R-TYPE, GHOSTBUSTERS, SHANGHAI
SNAP, DEFENDERS OF THE EARTH, TV
SPORTS FOOTBALL, BACK TO THE FUTURE
3, ARMYLITE, I.K., BAMBUZAL
£17.99

SUPER FIGHTERS

FINAL FIGHT, W.W.F., PITFIGHTER
£16.99

DREAM TEAM

TERMINATOR 2, SIMPSONS, W.W.F.
£17.99

BUDGET GAMES

50p OFF LIST PRICE
P&P ONLY 50p

40 Sports Boxing	10.99
40 Sports Driving	14.99
Back to the Future III	6.49
Bubble Bobble	6.49
Carrier Command	6.49
F16 Combat Pilot	6.49
F16 Combat Pilot	6.49
James Pond	6.49
Lotus Esprit	6.49
New Zealand Story	6.49
Pancho Kick Boxing	6.49
Paperboy II	6.49
Pitfighter	6.49
Prince of Persia	6.49
Pro Tennis Tour	6.49
Raiden Islands	6.49
Street Fighter	6.99
Test Drive 2	6.49
Trivial Pursuit	6.49

COMPUTER TITLES

PRICE

Name

Date

Address

Postcode

Tel

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

If you're a fan of George and Lynne, then you'll love...

Cool World



It's paardy time! Who said policemen didn't get high?



There's only one way to get rid of those hard-to-remove Doodles - it's Vortex

Ocean seem loathe to develop any game that hasn't first appeared in cinematic form - Hudson Hawk, Bart vs Mutants, Terminator 2... the list goes on and on - in fact Cool World is only the first of three film licences to be released by Ocean in the coming weeks.

It isn't such a bad idea actually, this licensing business - it removes the need to come up with a plot, give it a little, and make up a few characters.

Such tiresomeness has already been taken care of by the film producers, and leaves the game team with nothing to do except write a completely stonking classic based on the hard work of others.

Should be easy. But it's not - at least, not if many of the past releases of this nature have been anything to go by. Perhaps programmers see it as an easy ride, but for whatever reason, numerous film licences - not just from Ocean I hasten to add - have turned out to be not only disappointing conversions, but plain old crap games.

Cool World is due to hit the cinemas in the early new year, and although little information has surfaced as yet, Bill tells me with a lecherous leer and through a mouthful of drool that it stars Kim

OCEAN • £25.99 • 1 meg • Joystick • Out now

Basinger.

From what we can gather, the action centres around some guy who produces a cult comic, unwittingly creating a parallel universe, thus enabling cartoon characters - Doodles - to enter the real world.

Well, all right, I read it on the box, but it's a pretty safe assumption that the game closely follows the plot of the film, so that makes it OK, doesn't it? These Doodles are characters created by Jack Deebs for his comic, and inhabit the mythical land of Cool World.

What with the parallel universe and all though, the Doodles are making the quantum leap from comic-strip immortality through to the real world, by means of spooky-looking vortexes that have cropped up all over the place.

The Doodles aren't quite as daft as they first appear though. It turns out they don't have any wish to actually exchange their safe and easy lives in Cool World for the forbidding recession-ridden melancholic monotony that is the real world (having another bad day Paul? - Ed), but simply want to 'borrow' certain items from our dimension to

make their own lives more comfortable.

Nothing wrong with that. Share and share alike, I was always told. But hold on! All this parallel universe toing and fro-ing is upsetting the cosmic balance. If too many items are taken from our dimension, it's not entirely out of the question that the whole world will simply explode.

Ignoring the obvious solution of asking the Doodles politely not to blag anything else, Deebs enlists the help of Harris the Policeman to counter the imbalance. You are Harris the Policeman, and this is where the game begins.

The idea is to beat the dastardly Doodles at their own game by using the same vortexes to travel through the worlds, returning purloined items to their rightful place. Beginning in the streets of Cool World, you must first collect enough coins to bribe your way through to the actual level.

You are armed only with a Handy Pen, which is used both to 'shoot' the Doodles and to suck them in. For those of you who think this all sounds a bit dubious, let me explain.

The whole point of the exercise is to prevent items from finding their way into the Cool World. Obviously, the more Doodles who make the crossover, the more objects they can take.

Shooting the Doodles with your pen turns them into big inky blobs, which can then either be shot once more for extra points, or 'sucked in' in a Ghostbuster-type fashion by keeping the Fire button depressed.

When shot, it's only a matter of time before the little beasts become re-animated, whereas sucking the buggers in disposes of them for good.

To complete a level you must prevent too many items making the cross-dimensional leap for a specified period of time, which shortens as you progress.

My instant reaction to Cool World was one of disappointment. After the excel-

lent animated sequence at the beginning, the graphics - while colourful - seemed rather flat. The gameplay was rather repetitive and I quickly gave up.

On returning to the game later in the afternoon though, I became quite involved, and dare I say it, addicted to saving the universe from its impending oblivion.

More varied levels are definitely needed if the game is to reach anything close to classic status, and beefed up graphics - especially in the confrontation department - would have made for a more compelling game.

As it is, Cool World follows in the tradition of many previous Ocean games, in that it is a competent and enjoyable arcade platform adventure - but come on Ocean, surprise us!

Paul

VISION

A lovely animation sequence suggests that the game graphics may have been neglected.

AUDIO

Yes, there's sound here all right, and yes, it isn't half bad. But it's not great.

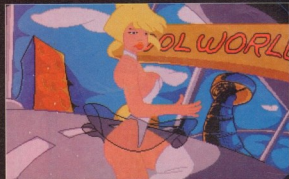
PLAYABILITY

No real flaws, but unfortunately it does run quite a high risk of being repetitive.

ADDITION

The timed levels add excitement. Well, not excitement exactly - but they make it better.

76%



Was there something you wanted to get off your chest? Airl art. Eh?

Bring along your pump bag and meet the...

SPORTS MASTERS

EMPIRE • £29.99 • ½ meg • Keyboard/joystick/mouse • Out now

Just as many struggling recording artists decide to release sad and lacklustre remixes and "best of's" towards the end of the year in an attempt to revive their flagging careers, so too do software companies attack the market with dire compilations of ancient games that were best forgotten.

It was a welcome change then, that when Sports Masters arrived in the offices shortly before Crimbo, boasting four great titles from months and years gone by, at least three of them were just that.



Indianapolis 500

A bit of a dinosaur in terms of age, Indy 500 still knocks the spots off the majority of offerings we've seen since it was originally released.

Basically the Indy 500 comprises drivers steering what appear to be customised Formula One cars around a track so elementary in design it makes Scooter look like a map of the human nervous system.

Admittedly the cars do reach speeds of 200 mph, and the number of races and size of the track are such that collisions are commonplace, but still...

Speed is prominent in the game too, and from your first person perspective in the cockpit of the car you can almost feel your cheeks wobble as you race distances between 25 and 500 miles (that's where the name comes from, see) using keyboard, joystick, or the preferred mouse control.

But that isn't all that's on offer - good Lord no! You can choose to compete for one of three teams, racing either in their pre-set machines or in your own car, which you can almost completely customise.

Jump straight into a race and you'll find yourself in last place in the rolling start, whereas by qualifying you can jump up the field. Spectacular crashes or pacy overtaking manoeuvres can be replayed from a number of different angles.

Indianapolis 500 is a fast, furious and fun racing sim that's well worth looking into if you missed it first time around.

85%

Overall

I'm a fan of sports and as such may be slightly biased, but Sports Masters is certainly the best compilation I have come across. It offers superb value for money by anyone's standards - you'll be instantly addicted and thrilled by it for hours on end.

Paul

87%

Advantage Tennis

Unless players themselves, very few people in this country seem interested in tennis until Wimbledon comes around, but not me. Not any more. I'm a year-round tennis fan, and it's all thanks to Infogrames' excellent Advantage Tennis.

The first thing you need to do is train and adopt a strategy, and AT allows you to do just that by setting your strength (one or two-handed shots required), style of play (attacking or defensive), and specialities.

Once this is done you're ready to play, either against a human opponent or the computer. Your aim is to amass a fortune and become the world's top-ranked player by winning as many tournaments as possible during the busy season.

This is no mean feat since you begin at the very bottom of the rankings, but fear not - you can practice against the opponents of your choice and enter loads of exhibition matches before you jet off around the world with your tennis gear and tin of Ralox.

Gameplay is absolutely superb - it's incredibly realistic, and fast? - oh ho, I'll say it's fast; in fact A1200 owners may find the speed a little too much. The game is very well presented, with a crisp, clear court. I just can't think of a major fault - you'll be hooked in minutes.

88%



European Championship 1992

Here it is - the duller of the pack. This Tecmo coin-op conversion might have been viewed slightly more seriously about two years ago, but with two superb footy games already on the market, on a budget label or in a compilation is really where this Elite effort belongs.

It's a one or two-player game as you would expect, viewed from



the touchline with little of the pitch visible at any one time, the teams being the participants in last year's Euro championships - with the noticeable exception of the eventual winners!

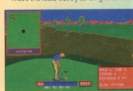
Playability isn't the problem - it's a very easy game to get to grips with - but the lack of options, absence of speed and poor quality graphics make for a game that is best avoided.

40%

PGA Tour Golf

Choose from four courses in this EA classic and compete with up to three opponents in a four-round tournament against all the top US pros with the aim of achieving glory and walking away with a stinking great amount of cash.

That's the idea, but try striding onto the fairway and hitting a perfect drive straight off - hal - fat chance.

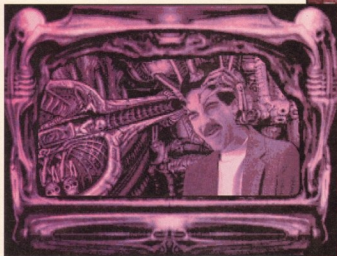


That's why we're given the option of practising beforehand on any course, or on an individual hole, a putting green or a driving range. It's a very easy game to play, the Stroke Bar at the bottom of the screen making it very easy to play reasonably accurate shots after a bit of practice.

Viewing from behind your strokemeister, you are afforded loads of options during a game that make the whole affair a joy to play.

Graphics are great and what sound there is very convincing. PGA Tour Golf was far and away the best game of its kind on its release, and although now showing its age just a little, it still offers much to the hack 'n' slashers among you.

87%



Well, we waited and we waited and finally after well over a year of anticipation, the adventure game that would make Monkey Island or any other of that ilk look silly and inadequate has finally hit the streets. But does it live up to its reputation?

I've really been plugging Darkseed ever since I saw the PC version which was to be quite honest a brilliant piece of programming and marketing.

Everything about the game, from the stunning packaging which included a hints and tips book to the jaw-dropping graphics, was wonderful. Obviously I was a little apprehensive when the Amiga version arrived.

The PC version was bound to be better, I thought, not through any fault of the programmers but simply because of the nature of the two machines.

Cyberdreams also had another angle on the side of the game. To create the majority of the graphics in the Alien world section of

I bet they don't do that on the NHS

the game they enlisted the talents one Mr H R Giger, a surrealist artist better known for the creation of the Alien for the Alien films and for such loveable beasts as the Vomit Monster in Poltergeist II.

Mr Giger created the scenes on paper and then the technical people scanned the art and incorporated them into the game.

In it you play Mike Dawson, a horror writer. You got sick of the rat race lifestyle of living in the city where you were a sales executive for a multinational company, so you moved to a small town in the American south to get some peace and quite and to fulfil your

lifetime's ambition of writing a book. But you wake in the morning after your first night spent in the house with an incredible headache. All through the night you were having horrible nightmares, images of half-human, half-machine animals torturing you.

As time goes on you realise that the house is closely linked with an alien world filled with nasties that are desperate to come and conquer earth.

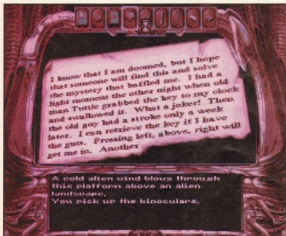
But they aren't going to go to all the trou-



Time to get some pills to get the head straight

ble of getting into spaceships and shooting people and all that sort of stuff. They have just planted the embryo for the next generation of their race in your head. In three days

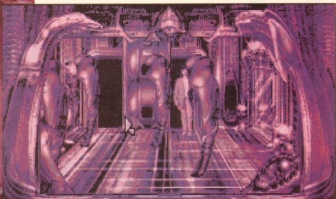
GAMER GOLD



Barking mad that fella - thought he was being chased by aliens



Not the sort of dog you can take round the park



The first screen of the Alien world

Darkseed germination

4.9 Meg • Mouse • Out now



Cor look at all that beer

It will hatch and the world will be doomed to be ruled by these sick and depraved aliens, not to mention the terrible mess it will make of your head. So now I have given you all the

background on the game, what is it like?

As it turns out, I was talking complete rubbish when I said that Darkseed wouldn't be as good on the Amiga as it was on the PC. In my opinion it is the most graphically impressive release for at least a year. The screen mode is constantly in hi-res interface so the characters on-screen are crystal clear. Darkseed is also the first game ever to contain morphing techniques.

A morph is when one image is trans-



A day out with the kids, at the graveyard

formed into another. You have some lovely clips of a doll in a box turning, for instance, into a monster and back again.

When you first start playing Darkseed the game appears to be quite small but it does take time for you to find all the different locations - they won't jump out at you.

Not only have you got to find the locations in the normal world but eventually you'll find your way into the Alien world, which is very similar only a little bigger. There are over 70 locations.

My favourites are the game is the interactive characters. Many games claim to have interactive characters but all they do is repeat set monologues when you ask them a question.

This isn't the case in Darkseed - you have to strike up a rapport with some of the inhabitants of the town to continue to make progress. They will come to you for things and you must give them something in return if you want to get what you want.

As with any such adventure the main way of progressing is by the discovery and use of clues - there are plenty and most are logical and not too obscure.

The odd thing is that you have to find certain things that trigger events later on in the game, so there is a domino effect. It doesn't matter if you don't find some of the clues because you don't need them all but your task will be made much easier if you do.

You must remember that the game is set over three days and the way the time works is very interesting. If the machine thinks you are engaged in some activity it will run almost in real time but if you are just killing time and have nothing to do on that day then everything will speed up.

And remember you are dealing with a real person so he has to sleep, but watch out for the nightmares.

You control Dawson by a simple point and click interface. By clicking the right mouse button you change what your icon on the screen looks like.

To use things you have a hand icon - whenever you move the cursor over anything that can be moved or operated the hand will point.

I quite liked this - it doesn't leave you

guessing like normal adventure games do. The other two options allow Mike to walk around and examine things.

General laws and etiquette still apply - just because you are playing a game it doesn't mean you can turn into a slob. When you get up in the morning you have to get a shower or none of the locals will give you the time of day. And if you break the law you will get banged up for the night in the local nick.

I do have one or two beefs with Darkseed. Because the screen mode is constantly in hi-res interface the text at the bottom of the screen can be hard to read, and you get the annoying flicker which always accompanies hi-res and which gives you a headache in seconds flat.

Darkseed is one of the adventure games that I look forward to taking time over and enjoying in full - I cannot do it justice in these two pages. Check it out for yourself.

Ben

VISION
GGGGG
Brilliant, fantastic!

AUDIO
GGGGG
Pleasant and unrepentant tones

PLAYABILITY
GGGGG
Very easy to get into with quick play

ADDITION
GGGGG
Keep me coming back for more

95%



Sick, sick, sick

CREATURES

THALAMUS ■ £25.99 ■ ½ meg ■ Joystick ■ Out now

Two years ago a game like this would have been banned, at least the programmer would probably have been strung up. But as times have changed so have the restrictions on what is acceptable and what isn't in the computer game world, so much so that games like this do exist.

Creatures is a puzzle game stroke platform run-around thing. You take the role of a cute and very stock little furry thing, and you must make your way through various levels dodging, shooting and collecting small creatures to make a potion with.

Once you have conquered these levels you are then faced with either a shop or a puzzle level. In the shop you are accosted by a shapely woman who tries to tempt you into buying something that will make you buy a weapon of some sort on the next level.

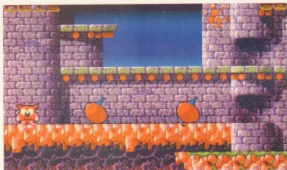
The lateral scrolling levels instantly reminded me of Ghosts and Goblins, except Creatures is a lot harder.

Basically Creatures makes a mockery of all the fluffy bunny games released in the last year or so, namely Lemmings, Skweeks, Dizzy and platform games too numerous to mention.

You notice something is amiss on the title screen when you have two cute little fluffy things walking round the screen looking in complete harmony with themselves and their idyllic surroundings.

Then a bloody great monolith with "Creatures" carved into it comes smashing down on top of them turning them into strawberry jam.

So I started playing the game with antici-



Phew, here's a picture that doesn't contain any gore...



Uh oh - can you guess what will happen next, children?



Spish, grind, splat...

pation and at first I was quite let down. It just seemed like your average puzzle game. Then I got to a later stage called Torture.

The screen opened up with your character at the bottom of the screen and another character very similar to yours glued upside down to a sort of jack.

This poor thing was slowly being jacked to another level with a very nasty monster

standing on it that resembled a blue potato.

It was obvious that he was going to do something but nothing can describe just how graphic the mutilation is that occurs.

So I blundered around trying to help my little friend but to no avail. He was jacked up to the monster's level and the nastiness began. The creatures walked off the screen and came back with a chainsaw, turned it on and began to rev it up in front of the poor beastie glued to the jack.

After a couple of records the animal that looked like a blue potato began to rip in to the thing on the jack with merciless abandon.

Let me tell you, the programmers left out no detail. The poor thing's body vibrates as his organs are sprayed from his body. Sick, very sick indeed.

There are three other forms of mutilation in the game - you may just be able to glean what is going on from the pictures but I won't "spoil" it for you.

To stop this mindless mutilation you have to figure out the puzzle. It maybe involves jumping on saws or breaking glasses of fluid to kill the evil creatures but whatever it is, it's pretty challenging.

I think Creatures is a prime candidate for the cut game of 1993, but it's definitely



aimed at and older age group than the usual fluffy bunny games.

As long as you are not easily offended by violence then I would say Creatures is a good buy. It is challenging in every aspect and the animation of the creatures is fantastic.

My only beef is that it is a little too challenging in parts, and three lives just aren't enough. Oh, and don't show your granny...

Ben



VISION



Brilliant but sick animation.

AUDIO



Really good, humorous FX.

PLAYABILITY



Does get a bit tricky in places.

ADDICTION



If your stomach can stand it you'll be at it for ages.

85%



Y-ess, that's right - and now zippy will show us how to perform a tonsillectomy without surgical instruments

It makes Norse sense to me

RAGNAROK

MIRAGE • £34.99 • 1 Meg • mouse/joystick • Out now

The historically aware among you will no doubt be perfectly familiar with the concept of Ragnarok – a specific time in Norse mythology whereby all the gods gathered their armies together in a fight to the death, to free the world of evil and create a better place for mankind.

Of course I knew this too, and duly brought it to the attention of the rest of the office, who erroneously believed that Ragnarok was in fact the sequel to Chuck Rock.

Those Nordic types were a tad rough if my memories of A-level history lessons serve me correctly the failed – Ed. No I didn't – Mr. Haworth 'asked me to leave' because of

my apparent lack of interest, but that's beside the point.

Anyway, we could reasonably expect a computer game depiction of such a race to involve arcadey hacking aplenty, combined with a fair old beat-'em-up element and no small measure of animal abuse.

But not a bit of it – no less than a board game is what we have here. Ragnarok is based, for those of you who've played it, on the ancient King's Table.

Odin is the king of the gods, and knows that he will die at Ragnarok. In this position I must say I'd be tempted to stay at home in my comfy palace and send some minions out to do my dirty work.

But unlike our Royal Family, Odin wishes to retain his dignity, and decides to face the problem head on, descending to earth with his customised game to pit his wits against devious humans in the hope of picking upon some pointers as to how he can cheat

his destiny.

The two sides are the Blacks and the Whites – the Whites represent good, and must protect their central figure (Odin) from the evil Blacks, who need to surround him on all four sides to become victorious.

On his visit to earth, Odin entered a tavern where he found 11 men and women willing to take him on. Each differs widely in skill, and he (or rather, you) must defeat each opponent twice – once as White and once as Black – before progressing onto the subsequently better skilled competitor.

Victory in 22 consecutive matches is rewarded by a very nice animated sequence

[there's also an optional one at the beginning of the game], but this kind of success doesn't come easy, and you can choose to practise as Black or White against any opponents of your choice.

Also included is a two-player mode and the original game, giving even more longevity to an already tricky game.

The options allow you to toggle the battle sequences on or off. A battle sequence takes place every time a game piece is taken, and involves the personified pieces offing each other in several bloodthirsty ways.

Chess players should derive great satisfaction from Ragnarok, but it's a very easy game to play for anyone – I've never so much as looked at a chess board sideways, but became instantly familiar with the rules, though admittedly didn't meet with a great deal of success.

Despite the battle sequences, it is worth remembering that while effectively offering two games in one package, Ragnarok is at the end of the day a computerised board game. An enjoyable and engrossing one, but a board game nonetheless.

Paul

Odin begins the game protected on all sides by his army. He cannot be defeated unless surrounded on all sides by the Blacks. He pays for this strength in his limited moves – only two squares in a straight line

Peasants have unlimited moves in a straight line but are susceptible to knockouts, as they need only be surrounded on two sides. Useful for causing a nuisance and helping to manoeuvre another piece



If Odin reaches a corner, or any side of the board, he cannot be surrounded and has effectively won the game

Unlike the original King's Table, there are several special pieces – six in all, although only four can be used at any one time. Abilities of these pieces include moving diagonally, and taking any other pieces they land on

VISION
GGGG
Very well presented, battles are funny, but the board could have been displayed at a better angle.

AUDIO
GGGG
The board version here have a continuous music option – ours didn't.

PLAYABILITY
GGGG
Both mouse and joystick/keys are required, but it couldn't have been made any easier.

ADDITION
GGGG
Sounds like a game for intellectuals, but really, it could to appeal to anyone.

81%

More animation than you can shake a stick at!

DRAGON'S LAIR 3 – The Curse of Mordread

READYSOFT • £34.99 • 512k • Joystick/keyboard • Out now

Anyone who has experienced the previous Dragon's Lair games will no doubt be familiar with the story, which consists of the fairly standard nasty witch/wizard kidnaps beautiful princess/maiden, holds her ransom for no apparent reason and cackles evilly as the kingdom rallies round in panic-type tale.

But for those who aren't clued up, I'll tell you more – because, unusually, the story is a major part of the game in this particular instance.

Daphne [the princess type] found herself kidnapped by some warlock geezer named Mordred – Lord only knows why, but there you go. Anyway, Dirk the Daring (that's you) sets off on a dangerous rescue mission. The reason? Daphne is your sweetheart and you're going to get married.

Well, Mordred must have some reason for his imprisonment of the princess, and it's unreasonable and rather naive to believe that he would simply hand her back to Dirk without a peep.

Which of course he doesn't – in fact it is only Dirk's quick-witted cunning that enables him to divert the warlock's magic onto the man himself, allowing him to rescue his betrothed and sweep her back to the enchanted [surprise, surprise] forest where they resume a life a happiness together.

No-one seems to live in towns in these



Daphne dodges Mordread's fireball – can you do the same?

games do they? But it isn't that easy. Mordred had a sister, Mordread, and she's none too chuffed that her sibling has been killed. Black magic runs in the Mor family it seems, and Mordread swears to avenge the death of her brother by condemning Dirk and Princess Mrs Dirk to the Vortex of Eternity, where they will never grow old and never die. Hey, real punishment – we should introduce her to Walt Disney.

So the Vortex of Eternity it is then, and

again it's up to Dirk to perform the suitably heroic deeds that will free him and the missus from this terrible fate.

The game is split into 20-odd levels, which are actually only single animated sequences, so packed with colour, detail and effects that it takes about half a dozen disks to fit them all in.

Dirk is faced with a problem in each sequence, related to the trouble conjured up by Mordread, which he must obviously solve in order to progress.

Having booted up the machine and loaded the game, I was absolutely gobsmacked by the brilliant animation of Don Bluth [last seen in Guy Spy, for the curious among you] that virtually leapt out of the screen at me. My God! This was going to be brilliant.

Or so I thought. As it transpires, the gamer is not in total control of Dirk in true arcade style – there are a limited number of moves he can make, and instead of initiating the action you must take note of what happens around you and respond to it.

Unfortunately, and quite unbelievably, your responses are limited not only in terms of movement but also in terms of the time at which they must be carried out.

Whereas pushing back on the joystick or keys would normally – obviously – move your character backwards, Dragon's Lair for some reason insists that your move is carried out at the exact time the programmers intended it, otherwise Dirk will simply not respond.

The obvious moves are not always the correct ones to make, and even if you do

choose correctly, then unless it's timed just right you'll lose a life, and may quite reasonably think that you made an incorrect choice.

If this sounds laboured I apologise, but unless you have actually experienced the frustration of this as I have then it's difficult to understand just what how ridiculously unplayable the whole thing is, which is a real shame as the presentation is absolutely superb.

Dragon's Lair 3 resembles a high class running animation demo more than a game, but even as such is rendered close to useless because of the difficulty in accessing the later levels.

After being treated to the stunning level of detail, I am genuinely disappointed by this game as it offers nothing in the way of gameplay and is far too expensive to purchase just as an animation package.

If the playability came even remotely close to the presentation then Dragon's Lair 3 would be a worthy winner of a Gamer Gold – as it is, unless you desperately need to see some beautiful animation and have plenty of cash to spare, I just can't see any reason to buy it, which is sad.

Paul



Drop your wood and get ready – here it co-comes...



It would seem we have failed since our face is being devoured by a large feathered mammal

VISION

Unparalleled. Brilliant.

AUDIO

Amazing. Stunning in every respect.

PLAYABILITY

An absolute nightmare to play.

ADDITION

The brilliance of the graphics made me persevere a little.

41%



Eh, look here if it isn't an old friend of mine. Who is it, you cry? Ah, well it goes by the name of Mr Hype. Hello Mr Hype, do you mind if ask you a question? Sure, fire away. What do you think of Street Fighter 2?

Street Fighter 2 is undoubtedly

going to be the best beat-em-up ever on the Amiga, is going to be faithful to the SNES version and will feature amazing graphics, mind-blowing sound and absolutely brilliant playability. SF 2 is the hottest two-player arcade

action game you can get. It has gargantuan sprites and stunning fights - in fact it's the game that the Amiga was made for.

Hmm, thanks Mr Hype for your unbiased and objective comments. So kids do you honestly think that Street fighter 2 will be as good on the Amiga

as it is on the SNES? Ha, well I personally think you've been ever so slightly conned.

Hands up who got the game from Granny and Grandad for Christmas and eagerly loaded it up and then wept

High on hype, low on speed

STREET FIGHTER II

US GOLD • £27.99 • 1 meg • Joystick • Out now



It's Chun Li against Blanka. Size isn't everything



Doesn't Ryu look really tough in his pyjamas?



buckets. If you have a friend who owns a SNES and SF 2 I would keep the fact that you've got a copy of SF 2 on the Amiga very quiet indeed.

Perhaps I'm going over the top because Street Fighter 2 isn't really that bad. It's not amazing, but thanks to Mr Hype your expectations have been unnecessarily raised and you probably think that the game is going to be the best ever on the machine.

That's Mr Hype for you, making the eager young[ish] devil that you are scribble the game down on your list to Santa and find out that it's not quite as good as everyone says it is.

Right, now I've got that grumble off my chest I might as well tell you about the game even though you probably know everything that there is to know about SF 2, from what moves Ryu does to the size and colour of Blanka's underpants.

The object of the game is simple because all you have to do is take your fighter around the world beating the crap out of all the other fighters.

It does have some things going for it and one of those is the fact that you have a choice of eight fighters.

You can pick Ryu, a sort of Karate kid lookalike; Ken, like Ryu with blonde hair; Dhalsim, an Indian rubber man; Guile, an American GI with a Bart Simpson hairdo; Zangief, a wrestler who likes nothing more than throwing oiled men around a ring; E Honda, a fatty sumo wrestler who needs a bra; Chun Li, a Chinese Cynthia Rothrock type and last but not least, Blanka, a green-skinned monster with orange hair.

Each fighter has his/her own special moves. For instance Chun Li has the vicious spinning bird kick among others and Edmond Honda has the hundred hand slap, a sort of handbags at 40 paces kind of move.

Also included from the coin-op are the gratuitous violence bonus screens. The fighter is given the chance to earn bonus points by either smashing wooden barrels to pieces, punching and kicking three burning cans or wrecking and destroying a snazzy and

very expensive car. Hey, if that isn't gratuitous I don't know what is.

Street Fighter 2 was never going to be as good as the Super Nintendo version, but I have to admit that Creative Material have had a damn good go and possibly done the best job that they could do considering the Amiga capabilities that they had to play with.

The graphics are almost identical to the coin-op with the exception of loss of colours, but unfortunately they're very jerky and also the collision detection is rather dodgy. It's not funny when someone hits you and you're nowhere near.

The sound is not brilliant and when Chun Li attempted her 1,000 kick manoeuvre she sounded like a dog yapping. Some of the original speech is included though with the fighters screaming all manner of obscenities that sounds like Japanese.

The game is slow - not as slow as a tortoise, but more your old age pensioner kind of speed. It's much better in one-player mode simply because it slows down to sloth proportions in two-



Ouch, bet that made his eyes water...

player. Some of the special moves will only work once in a blue moon and are more than a bit fiddly, but seeing that the SNES has six buttons and the average Amiga joystick only has one I can't really moan that much.

On the easiest level I completed the game in one go, but stick it up to the hardest and you won't have a chance.

Overall Street Fighter 2 will be a disappointment to most Amiga games players due to the fact that the game has been hyped too much.

When it comes down to the crunch

SF 2 is just slightly better than your average beat-'em-up. If you've not bought SF 2 I would save your money and wait for Body Blows by Team 17 and if you have bought it, then tough.

As Chuck D and Flavor Flav from Public Enemy cried in unison: "Don't believe the hype!"

Jonathan



The battle of the blonde haircuts. It's sad, very sad indeed.



68%

Superhero

the source

Psygnosis is a funny bunch – one minute they have you writhing in delight at the antics of their Lemmings, the next you're howling in disappointment at the likes of Red Zone and, as featured in these pages, Air Support.

This time they are venturing down the well-trodden avenue of the beat-em-up. You may have noticed – I certainly have – that most of those offerings on the market at the moment are so similar that it really is a case of pot luck as to which are bought.

But by Jove! – you know I think Psygnosis may have hit the nail on the head this time with the innovative Superhero. The story is

Core Design are awakening from their post-Curse of Enchantia slumber with a sequel to the groovy Chuck Rock. Paul puts on his cape and picks up his club to check it out

set in the USA in the year 2005, when anarchy rules the streets and everyone takes a rottweiler to go shopping.

This is apparently all down to some bloke called Apex, a powerful genetic mutant

seeking revenge on a world he believes made him the freak he is. Everything is going to pot – what the world needs is some kind of do-gooder with similar abilities

to put Apex in his place. You come in

at this point, as you'd guessed, chasing Apex through the streets of America and generally beating up whoever you come across. Sound like a new concept? No? Well it is...

Before you actually get your mitts on anyone, you must decide what kind of superhero you want to be, and are provided with a 'Design-A-Superhero Kit'. Strengths, weaknesses, genetic make-up – even the clothes he wears can all be designed to your own specifications.

For instance, you might want a Batman-type character, complete with cape and pointy ears, or perhaps you'd prefer a new kind of crusader – say, a woman with big muscles, a blue face and jeans.

Virtually anything is possible, and from what we've seen so far, it looks like a lot of fun.



Chuck Rock was well received and regarded as probably the best of the numerous caveman platformers when it first appeared on the Amiga many months ago. It revolved around Chuck Rock himself tracking down the nasty Gary Gritter, who'd kidnapped his girlfriend, Ophelia.

After his victory Chuck's confidence soared, he began to feel better about himself – he even learned to ignore his own pungent odours – his confidence soared, and we now

find him as the President of one of a car manufacturing company – making cars that he himself designed. Oh yes, and he managed to find time to have a kid with Ophelia, who is now his wife.

Another dubious rock star sound-alike – Brick Jagger – owns Datstone, rivals to Chuck's car plant. Jagger and

his heavies Brian Clay and Rabid Bowie (not) kidnap Chuck, informing Ophelia that he will be unceremoniously hacked to bits unless she signs over Chuck's business to them.

Chuck Junior overhears this conversation (unluckily though it may seem for a six-month-old child), and promptly breaks out of his playpen to set about rescuing his dear old dad.

Armed with his handy child-sized club, junior bashes his way through five levels of prehistoric mayhem, riding on dinosaurs and generally platforming

Chuck Rock 2: Son Of Chuck



around. Beginning in the suburbs, you thrash through the jungle, past volcanoes and across cliffs before winding up at the Datstone Car Plant, where Chuck Sr is being held.

The graphics look great, and with the addition of loads of bonus levels and new characters, Son of Chuck is looking like a very worthy successor to the title of King of the Cavemen.

Omega House Computers (EO) Ltd.

"Omega House" 83 Railway Road, Leigh, Lancs, WN7 4AD



COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE

BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVE SOFTWARE SPECIALIST



GRAPHICS (including 3D)

Deluxe Paint IV	£69.99
Photon Paint 2	£19.99
Spectraclustor	£59.99
DigitView Gold 4	£99.99
DigitView Media Studio	£119.99
Imagine V2	£149.99
Mag Master for Imagine	£49.99
Surface Master for Imagine	£24.99
Draw 2000	£129.99
ImageMaster	£124.99
Art Department Professional V2.10.10.90	£149.99
Morph Plus	£154.99
Art Department Pro Conversion Pack £64.99	
Art Department Pro JX100+ Module £149.99	
Art Department Pro JX100 Module	£79.99
Art Department Pro Polaroid Module	£129.99
Art Department Pro Kodak Module	£164.99
Art Department Pro Envision Module	£129.99
Real 3D Professional V1.1	£234.99
Script Animator 4.0 Professional	£249.99
Prod 3D V2	£129.99
ProDraw V3	£89.99
Art Expressions	£174.99
Genesis, The Third Day	£69.99
Calligraff 2	£189.99
Intro CAD plus	£49.99
3D Professional	£149.99
The Complete Colour Solution	£169.99
New View Alpha	£129.99
Projector V2	£169.99
VistaPro V2	£74.99
Vista Grand Canyon 2	£49.99
Vista Grand Canyon 1	£49.99
Vista Flamingo Graphics	£49.99
Vista Western USA 1	£49.99
Vista California Scapes	£49.99
Vista Mars Scapes	£49.99
Distant Stars 4.0	£69.99

TONTS AND CLIPART

F15 Animated Brushes	£14.99
Red Lotus Animated Brushes	£14.99
Star Voyager Anim Brushes	£14.99
Animated Forns 1	£29.99
Animated Forns 2	£29.99
Animated Forns 3	£29.99

LICENCEWARE £3.99 per disk

DEJA VU £3.99 per disk

LPD5 - Jungle Bungle - Search adventure game for kids, icon driven. 1 meg.	
LPD10 - The Word Factory - Excellent spelling aid for the young. 512k.	
LPD15 - Arc Angel Shapes - A Puzzle Felt type programme for the very young.	
LPD16 - Reversal II - Classic 'Obelisk' type game, nearly done.	
LPD22 - LC1200 Forns - This enables you to install more than one person. 512k.	
LPD25 - The Mitten - Text adventure game with style and humour, extremely good.	
LPD28 - Boffbase I - Very nicely plotted database with nice interface.	
LPD35 - TedDraw - Full technical drawing programme. Fantastic results. 1 meg.	
LPD36 - Fragoon II - Fractal generating programme.	
LPD37 - Rocket Maths - Four part maths programme for kids.	
LPD41 - Rescue - Very nicely done graphic adventure game done in the 3d Con-Kit from imagination, excellent!	
LPD43 - Amos Laserzone - One or two players with excellent graphics.	
LPD44 - Formula 1 Challenge - A managerial type game that had some good reviews.	
LPD45 - MUSIC BOX - The ultimate in music education for kids. 1 meg.	
LPD47 - Berty Cash - Beautifully done fruit machine simulation, excellent. 1 meg.	
LPD51 - Magical Young Artist - A paint programme aimed specifically at the young artist. Has 500 stencils for them to colour in.	

Animated Forns 4	£39.99
Kara Forns Headlines 1	£39.99
Kara Forns Headlines 2	£44.99
Kara Forns Headlines 3	£49.99
Kara Forns Sub Headlines	£44.99
Masterpiece Forns and Borders	£134.99
Masterpiece Anti-Aliased Forns	£134.99
Personal Font Maker	£69.99
Gold Disk Type Designer Pack	£34.99
Gold Disk Type Decorative Pack	£34.99
Gold Disk Type Publisher Pack	£34.99
Gold Disk Type Video Pack	£34.99
Outline Forns	£99.99
ProPage Structured Clipart	£99.99
LazerClips Structured Clipart	£44.99
Video Clipart	£39.99
Broadcast Tiller II Font Enhancer	£99.99
FontPack 1 for Broadcast Tiller II	£99.99
SoftClips Vol 1 - Classics	£49.99
SoftClips Vol 2 - People	£49.99
SoftClips Vol 3 - Collections	£49.99
SoftClips Vol 4 - Animals	£49.99
PostScript Fonts - Classics	£129.99
PostScript Fonts - Designer	£129.99
PostScript Fonts - Newsletter	£129.99
PageSpin on Font Pack	£49.99
PageStream Font Pack 1	£69.99
Starlet Forns	£49.99
ZamZam Font Pack 1	£59.99
ZamZam Font Pack 2	£59.99

VIDEO	
Alter Image Video F/X	£119.99
Broadcast Tiller II	£159.99
Video Effects 3D	£114.99
Big Alternative Scroller	£49.99
ADORAGE	£79.99
Pro Video Plus	£169.99
The Video Director	£199.99
Pro Video Plus	£124.99
TV Text Professional	£59.99
TV Show	£59.99
TV Text	£59.99

DESK TOP PUBLISHERS

Coylist DTP	£199.99
Coylist Apprentice DTP	£79.99
Top Forms	£49.99
Professional Page V3	£117.99

LPD52 - LC2400 Forns - Similar to LPD22, but for 24 pin printers. Appears to be compatible with most 24 pin printers.	
LPD57 - Kiddie Clipart - Clipart purely for kids to use, excellent quality.	
LPD58 - Locks Keys & Enemys - Excellent game well worth a look!	
LPD59 - The Prohibitive Fun Pack - Four games about a dinosaur theme (a big hit with the kids).	
LPD60 - Techno Seal - Childrens game where the aim is to rescue the kidnapped baby seals.	
LPD61 - The Final Chapter - Another 3D game, very well presented.	
LPD64 - Rescue II - The follow up to LPD41.	
LPD65 - POWER PLANNER - An address database and appointment planner for ALL ages.	
LPD69 - Magical Mix-Up - For 512k.	
LPD70 - Techno Seal - Childrens game where the aim is to rescue the kidnapped baby seals.	
LPD71 - Paintbox - Simple paint programme for children with up to 16 colours.	
LPD72 - Battlezone - A racing game for one or two players with a split screen. Very good.	
LPD73 - Amos Database V3.0. 512k.	
LPD74 - Music Lab - Brilliant Video titling package. Very easy to use! 1 meg.	
LPD76 - T-Teamz - A game for the puzzlelover!	
LPD77 - Powerbase - Excellent. 1 meg.	
LPD82 - Magic Colouring Book II - There are eight more pictures on this one. 1Mb.	
LPD83 - Picture Hangman - Very nicely	

PageSetter 2	£54.99
Comic Setter	£39.99
PageStream V2.2	£149.99
Web Links Edition	£64.99
Roddy System for PageStream	£29.99
Pagestream Quick Forms	£29.99
Pagestream Business Forms	£29.99

BUSINESS

DOCAlex	£29.99
Day by Day	£24.99
Mailshot Plus	£39.99
Mailshot Plus	£59.99
The Office	£114.99
Mail Office	£59.99
Personal Finance Manager PLUS	£39.99
Pro Calc	£164.99
Flow V3	£69.99

DATABASES

Pro Data V1.2	£89.99
Negen V2	£29.99
Superbase 4 Professional	£149.99
Superbase Personal 2	£59.99

CONVERTERS

Dos 2 Dos	£44.99
Mac 2 Dos with Interface & Software	£69.99
CrossWin	£39.99
Interchange	£29.99
Turbo Silver Conversion Module	£119.99
DFX Conversion Module	£199.99

WORD PROCESSING & TEXT EDITORS

ProWrite V5	£109.99
Cygnus Ed Professional V2.12	£49.99
Personal Write	£29.99
Word Wizard	£49.99
Transwrite	£14.99
ProWrite V3.2	£99.99
Final Copy	£69.99
Word Perfect V4.1	£169.99

UTILITIES

X-Copy Professional	£34.99
AmilBack V2 Hard Disk Backup	£49.99
Directory Copy	£39.99
Quarterback Tools V1.5	£59.99

TWO DISK CATALOGUE 75p updated free (just send your old disks and the return postage), RING and COLLECT SERVICE AVAILABLE

presented with a colourful content page.	
LPD84 - Guess Who - This disk is highly recommended for all age groups.	
LPD85 - Puzzleword - This is a sliding puzzle type crossword game. 1Mb.	
LPD89 - Skybase 22. This is an extraordinary programme, absolutely amazing and addictive.	
LPD90 - Concert Box - This program allows on from Music Box and aimed at adults.	
Recommended. 1Mb.	
LPD91 - Fun To Learn - This disk is full of games and activities to help children to enjoy learning.	
LPD92 - LC2000 Tools (Epson mode) - Similar to L22.	
LPD94 - All Super - Yet another puzzle game.	
LPD95 - Kidder Clippit II - Another clipart disk specifically for children.	
LPD98 - Powerbase - This is not a text editor but a very good word processor. Brilliant! 1Mb.	
LPD99 - Papa-Picture - This contains two programmes for the youngest members of the family (memory aids).	
LPD101 - Morse Code Tutor - If you wish to learn Morse Code, then this disk is a must.	
LPD102 - Distance Estimator - Of interest to HAM Radio specialists.	
LPD103 - Gauge 1 - A lovely game which takes about 2 or 3 levels and has some 355 screens.	
LPD104 - Money Manager - A home accounts programme that can keep track of up to three bank accounts.	
LPD107 - Powerbase Revenge - For two or four players with a split screen.	
LPD108 - Organiser! - A complete File-Fix system on your Amiga. Includes Diary.	

Pixel Script	£79.99
DiskMaster V2.0	£39.99
Dismap Utilities	£34.99
Masterdisk V1.0 (Disk Backup)	£27.99
Hyper Helpers	£39.99
Teacher's Toolkit	£29.99
ESX Tools	£129.99
WShell V2.0	£49.99
Image Finder V1.00	£39.99

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Amos	£59.99
DevPack V3	£29.99
Helios Basic	£24.99
Helios Fortran	£24.99
Helios FORTH	£119.99
GFA Basic V3.5	£24.99
Can-Do V2.0	£99.99
Amos Professional	£34.99
Amos	£49.99
Amos Compiler	£129.99
Amos 3D	£27.99
Easy Amos	£29.99
Atter C Professional V5.00	£199.99
Rexx Plus Compiler	£79.99

EDUCATION

Audio Library - German	£44.99
Audio Gallery - Spanish	£44.99
Mario Adventure	£25.99
Soddy's Place	£27.99
The French Masters	£19.99
The German Master	£19.99
The Spanish Master	£19.99
The Italian Tutor	£19.99
Discovery 2.0 Education Pack	£49.99

TO ORDER:

Write to the address at the top or telephone:
Software (0942) 682205
Enq. & Fax (0942) 682206
 Postage included add £5 for express delivery.
 Credit Card transactions ensure 24 hour dispatch. Cheques will require clearance.

Catalogue, Names & Addresses, Note Pad and Pen.	
LPD97 - EGO - Originally intended as a full price commercial game but now released due to the economic climate. Excellent value for money!	
LPD98 - Family History HD V2 - Excellent programme with many enhancements over its PD origins.	
LPD99 - Metal Life - Mouse controlled shoot-on-up of exceptional quality with some amazing graphics.	
L110 - Money Spinner - Space trading game with high quality graphics and playability.	
L111 - Stock Control - Excellent, aimed at any sized business unit. Automatic stock alert with configurable stocklevels, will print stock orders. Features On-Line help, full search facilities, etc.	
L112 - The Manager - An Invoice/Order printer with built-in customer/supplier DBase. Export details from the database to the order or invoice file.	
L113 - Roots - Another programme for genealogy enthusiasts. Good database.	
L116 - Holoshaph - Fantastic game of space.	
L117 - Jewels - A variation on the Tetris theme.	
L118 - HDAM - Hard Drive menu system that is multitasking an full configurable, extremely easy to use and configure. RECOMMENDED.	
L119 - Viper - The perfect game for children with some beautiful graphics.	
L122 - Tell The Time - Nicely presented educational programme for the children.	

FISH 1-740, T.BAG 1-639, SNAUG, PANARAMA, ZMAUG, TOPIK, SNAUG, AMIGOS, SCOPE & THE DEJA VU COLLECTION AVAILABLE

£3.99
Per Disk
Plus Postage

Public Domain also available at £1.20 per disk plus p&p
 POSTAGE:
 UK and BFPO- Please add 50p to order.
 Europe- Please add 20p per disk.
 World- Please add 40p per disk



Hold on to your stomachs, it's...

**GAMER
GOLD**

WAXWORKS

ACCOLADE ■ £25.99 ■ 1 meg ■ Mouse ■ Out now

If I had any say in what should have been number one in the games charts last Christmas it would have been Waxworks in a joint first with Darkseed. But I think there would have been a serious outcry from the parents of young children if they had all rushed out and bought Waxworks.

Seeing your five-year-old child bursting into fits of giggles on seeing the semi-severed head of one of Jack the Ripper's victims is probably not how most parents would like to spend their Christmas.

I think it should be stressed that although Waxworks is an excellent game it won't appeal to everybody and some people will find it completely offensive. Many of us in the office are still baffled as to how the

game got on to the shelves without it having an age certificate attached to the box.

But who are we to decide what should and should not be available to the public? I wouldn't wish Bilfla on any unsuspecting member of the society.

The composition of Waxworks is brilliant. The programmers have taken basic elements from adventure and arcade games, combined them with some truly inspired graphics programming and come up with one of the most devilishly hard games I've seen in well over a year and a half.

It's basically an adventure game but it's split into four different scenarios instead of one huge one. This serves to keep the gameplay fresh and the graphics interesting.

In each scenario there is one large monster you have to kill - this monster is actually the evil spirit of your twin brother which has over taken the waxwork which you have chosen to enter.

The first of these scenarios is an Egyptian pyramid which you have to explore. As ever there are various things that are there to hinder your progress, in this scenario it is the pyramid guardians who will hack

your bits off at any opportunity.

There are lots of rooms and things to explore and there are always lots of other items like weapons and so on that will help you but it all boils down to a maze game so it's always a good idea to keep a map.

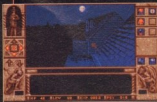
In the next scenarios it turns out that you are Jack the Ripper. It was in fact your evil twin brother who had killed the little girl lying in front of you but the police don't know that and they have seen you near the body so you are a hunted man.

Again it's a bit of a maze. Belting round the streets of 18th century London you're bound to get a bit lost now and then aren't you?

This section is probably the most graphically stunning part of the game. You can even climb up on of the roofs and look out across the Thames.

The main thing you have to worry about is the police - stay in the same place for too long and that's it, to the gallows with you. That's why the first thing you have to do is find yourself a disguise.

And it not just the police you can run into, you can also get beaten to death by the angry mob which the daughter's father has put together. If



They just don't know when to give up, do they?

Mummy why is that green man inside that goldfish bowl?

you get really stuck at any point in the game you can call on your deceased uncle who communicates to you through a crystal ball which you have in your possession.

I know it sounds a bit silly but it really is done very well - you even have that animated face of your uncle's mush talking to you.

The next scenario is mine-infested with killer plants and mutations which are dying you give you horrible infections that will kill you in seconds flat.

To protect yourself you have to find a plant sprayer filled with insecticide which I found quite hilarious. Then you have to take tools and other equipment from the bodies of the ex-mine workers who were unlucky enough to get tangled up with the rouge plant and its friends.

The final scenario is the graveyard scene - you have to find your way around the maze of gravestones and into the crypt of your ancestors.

This wouldn't be too hard a task but of course this is a graveyard so you have zombies by the dozen chasing you and trying to rip your limbs

off. I can find little fault with Waxworks apart from the fact that most of the scenarios involve some sort of maze or other which can get a bit annoying.

Ben

Do you ever wake up with blood every where and all you can think of is Wednesday?



All of a sudden Billy loses his head.



VISION
GGGGG

Hold on to your lunch, fantastically gory.

AUDIO
GGGGG

Good atmospheric tunes which don't wear thin.

PLAYABILITY
GGGGG

All the fun of arcade and adventure games.

ADDICTION
GGGGG

Very addictive, you'll be glued.

94%

You look familiar - have we met before?

ZYCONIX

ACCOLADE ■ £24.99 ■ 1/2 meg ■ Keyboard/joystick/mouse ■ Out now

Here's a quick intro for those not in the know...

There's a game called Tetris that features blocks of varying shapes falling vertically down your computer screen intent on nothing more than causing a blockage, thus concluding the action and ending your fun.

Fun? But how can one derive fun from such a seemingly futile exercise in basic computer graphics? By preventing the blocks from building up - that's how.

Yes, simply rearrange these little devils into horizontal lines using just a handful of keys, causing them to disappear and consequently elongate your game.

Sounds easy, doesn't it? - not to mention boring, pointless and dull. By jinxing though, it's addictive, and possibly the world's most widely played game.

Why am I telling you all this? Well, as with any successful concept, there are those who aspire to the same greatness - Columns, Towers - call them what you will, they're all younger, less meaty brothers of the

classic Tetris.

Zyconix is a member of the family too - kind of an incest-spawned, two-headed child with a hair-lip and a limp. If you will, because it does have a few original quirks.

The basic idea is the same - simply don't allow the screen to fill up. Instead of different shaped blocks though, you are bombarded with coloured rectangles that need placing in colour order, either horizontally or diagonally, to keep your screen clear.

Half a dozen or so different projectiles may fly at your blocks from time to time, and range from bombs and utility blocks to a rebounding ball that constitutes a mini-Blockout game.

As well as the standard mode there are three variations, each one accompanied by its own tune - jazz, rave, funk or soul, whereby you choose whether to race against time, go for bonuses, and other such shenanigans. There is even a two-player mode, played side by side.

Overall Zyconix is a very competent variation on a theme, but Accolade may find that many people are unwilling

to pay full price for a game that appears in many forms in budget and PD libraries.

Having said that, unless you already own a so called Tetris-clone, you could do worse than check it out - it's fun, addictive and one of the best of its kind on the market.

Paul

VISION
GGGGG

Not a lot of scope for creativity really.

AUDIO
GGGGG

Decent tunes - may begin to grate after a while though.

PLAYABILITY
GGGGG

Couldn't be easier to understand, but the actual control is just a bit loose.

ADDICTION
GGGGG

It'll have you hooked, but Tetris is still tops.

80%



Licensed to... erm, thrill – surprisingly

LETHAL WEAPON

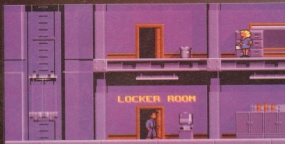
OCEAN • £25.99 • 1 meg • Joystick • Out now

The last thing that the toiling Gamer team wanted was another platform game after the excesses of Christmas. Especially after having to beat some drunken fool back up the chimney because he nicked my mince pies, but alas here it is – the first of a new breed of 1993 platformers.

Ocean are really into this film tie-in thing, they do all sorts from Hudson Hawk to Cool World and in my opinion they don't do them very well. Basically because none of the games resemble the film in any way. You play the role of Riggs or Murtaugh the head case copper who is played so well by Mel Gibson in the Lethal Weapon films. This, being a nutty copper with a testosterone overdose, you are sent on various ridiculous missions in which you are hideously outnumbered by axe and machine-gun wielding psychopaths.

Loathed as I am to say it I actually quite got into Lethal Weapon. It has a certain simplicity, unlike most games which treat you as though you should be knowing what you're doing seeing as you bought the game and everything.

Your character starts off in police headquarters and you have to bound around from room to room to choose your first mission. There are three to choose the first of your three mis-



Think I'll check if Danny Glover's cleaned his undergarments after our last hair-raising/humorous escape

sions. One you cannot select until you have picked up a secret code from somewhere or other.

This was the first aspect which drew me to the game. You aren't thrown in right at the deep end, you start off on a relatively easy mission and work your way through.

I was quite disappointed at first with the graphics because they seem unnecessarily simple but the reason becomes apparent after you've been playing for a bit. Each and every sprite on the screen has its own individual little movement whether it be looking around furtively of having a peek over the side of a ledge, which is a very strong sign that the programmers have taken a long time

over the game.

The rest of the scenery is very simple, barrels, plain walls and the like which gives the game a very spartan appearance. Apart from that, the graphics are pretty spot on – everything moves very smoothly and clearly.

There are three main sorts of bad-dies. The first are the usual henchmen – in the films you usually have about four or five of them who get shot in the first scene. Basically they're stupid and wait for you to shoot first.

Next up are the commando types who get shot very quickly. But you have to watch them they do shoot very quickly too. Last but not least is the mad Chinese man with his meat

cleaver – no gun, just a big chopper. He tries to lop your bonce off every time you venture in his space.

Sound FX are pretty much what you might expect – gun noises, things falling over and people dying – they're certainly not bad, but the game would undoubtedly benefit from something a little beefier (how about a cup of Bovril – Ed).

I must admit that I did like Lethal Weapon a lot – I never have been much of a fan platform games but this one is appealing to all levels not just the hardcore bunch. In saying that true platform fans may find Lethal Weapon a bit easy some respects. Either way well worth a look.

Ben



Er, I'm down here boys



Now Mel Murry, if you'll just dive backwards and land on your head, we'll call it a wrap, dishing!

VISION

Graphically quite plain, but a nice variety of movement in the sprites.

AUDIO

Data data data – semi-convincing gun sounds and some not bad tones.

PLAYABILITY

Easy to get into, easy to stay involved.

ADDICTION

It's one of those you'll pick up every so often and enjoy a few goes.

82%

cheat mode



DUNGEON

Shout for help – after guard leaves the dungeon, pick up the key and unlock chains. Go to the wall on the far right front and pick up coin. Push the wall at the back right to reveal a hole. Pick up paper clip from hole and unlock the door with it.

HALLWAY

Pick up the fishbowl next to the door and proceed left. Avoid the mallets and the whale if possible, collecting all the jewels along the way until you reach the door, which of course you walk through.

UNDERWATER

Put the fishbowl on your head and go to the railings where the fish is trapped, and push the railings to release it. Go left and look at the hole in the ground – pick up the pipe from the hole.

Say "hi" to Mr Fish at the shop and give him the pipe in exchange for some oxygen. Continue left, where the freed fish will drop a shell for you to pick up.

Wait until the turtle is above you, then give it the shell and it will give you a ride over the electric eels. Look in the reeds to the left and pick up the electric prod.

Fight the shark with the prod, continuing left until you reach the plug. Insert the prod into the plug – you will be transported to the cave.



Curse of

Are you cursing at Enchantia? Fear ye not chums, for we are here to calm the nerves and soothe the brain. Actually it was nothing to do with us – hearty thanks and manly handshakes go to Keith Grabban of Bath for saving us the trouble. Part two next month...



CLIFFS

Keith's advice is to save your game often along the cliffs, to save you being transported way back should you fail.

Go to the right, pick up the rubber gloves, and stop at the big rock. Push the rock, jump over the rock, and continue to the right until the rock falls on you, transporting you back to the start.

Follow the same path as before until you come across some buttons on the wall, pushing buttons 1, 2 and 4 in and 3 out, whereupon a path will appear.

Walk right, pick up the rope and walk right again just before the electric man. Fight with rubber gloves on and continue right until you reach the falling rocks.

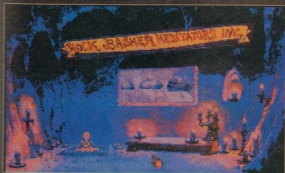
Wait for rockfall to end and walk to first recess (cave?). Stay here until the next fall ends, then go right, into the next cave, and pick up the chewing gum.

Wait for yet another rockfall to cease then go right, wearing the chewing gum (yes, you read it correctly!), and you will pick up a rock on your head. Throw the rock to form a pathway, walk right, throw rope, jump rope, then walk right and look at writing on wall.

Now you have to let the big rock fall on you and be transported back to the start, making your way here all over again – don't worry, it's easy second time.

On returning to this point, go to end of trail and say "Open sesame". An opening will appear – walk to the opening, say "Hi" to the bird, and you will be transported back to the village.

Enchantia



CAVE

Come to the very front right of the cave and first look, then pick up the seaweed. Go to the back wall, push the button, and an entrance will appear. Pick up as many rocks as you can carry from the places indicated on the map (there may be more).

When your sack is full, follow the map to the Rock Basher and give him all your rocks. Now go and fill up your sack with rocks again and bring them to him.

Find the plank, pick it up, and use the plank with rock. Make your way to the gold coin, picking up the remaining coins on the way. Return to Rock Basher, who will now give you a stick and string.

Go to the cave with the four holes in its wall and look in all the holes to make a creature emerge. Look again in the hole on the far right, and pick up

COUNTRYSIDE

Look behind the large rock in the centre and pick up the jewel. Go left onto the footpath until a pirate appears. Pick up the knife and fight him with it, then pick up the money he leaves behind. Follow the path to the village.

VILLAGE

There's plenty to do in the village, but here's the stuff that will help you. Go into the village square and turn left. Keep going left until you see the sign for Sally See-All.

Go in here and give money to the seal, who will give you a clue as to where you should go next. Return to the square and go straight ahead, to the Mage's. Give some money to the wizard, and he'll transport you to the cliffs.

the twigs that you will now see in there.

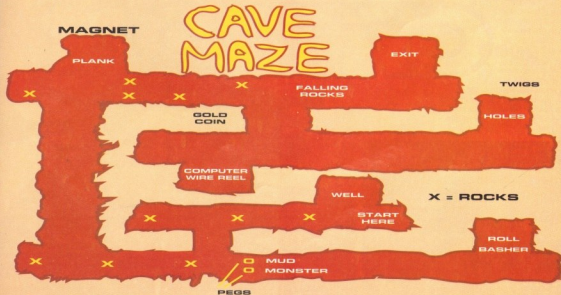
Use twigs with seaweed, then go to the computer cave, pick up computer and look in the hole in the wall, where you will find a wire reel.

Return to the plank cave, stand behind the plank and throw the computer, which will catapult you onto the ledge. Pick up the magnet, jump to the stone, and go back to the computer cave. Use the stick/string with the magnet and throw the magnet into the hole.

You now have a reel of wire. Go back to the mud monster and use the wire with the tent pegs in the ground. Now pick up the mud left behind by the monster, and use it with your newly made mask.

Walk to the well and throw in your gold coin. Pick up both the money and the girl that appears (bit dodgy - Ed).

Also pick up the baseball cap and go to the falling rocks. Wear the cap and go right, to the exit. Jump in the bucket and wear the mask, and chocs away!





Pretty interval screens like this make up for the lack of impressive on-screen graphics

It's a long time since anyone has had the bottle to put a game of this ilk out. Tank games of this sort are ten a penny on the budget market but they get very boring very quickly.

But if you are like me and have an eternally open mind (cough cough) then you can appreciate that such products as this have a very basic idea to them.

At first sight Cytron looks like a pretty poor effort. In the ever-expanding world of computer graphics it is very rare nowadays that you get a game with less than average graphics from a company as big as Psygnosis.

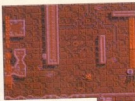
Rampart is the only other game that has been released recently that I can say would do well in spite of the pretty poor graphics.

Your mission is to pilot Cytron, a freshly developed multi-use tank with more weapons than a big, well-armed thing, around a research centre saving scientists. Cytron's main gimmick is its ability to divide itself into smaller and more manoeuvrable craft with even more silly weapons for you to start blizzing the inhabitants with.

You infiltrate a secret research base and rescue the humans trapped there by the mechanical workforce that has basically thrown a wobbler.

Unless you get in there soon the machines are really going to go bananas. To prevent these mechanoid menaces doing any more damage, once you have rescued as many people as possible an automatic destruct sequence is activated, so if you don't get out in time you go up with it.

The humans are pretty easy to find but they don't seem to show any intelligence at all which I found a bit disappointing. They will just walk until they reach a wall and then keep on going, getting



The colour palette's a bit brownly all the way through nowhere fast

The mad mechanoid workforce which you are up against is pretty formidable to say the least. Stormers, Bouncers, Assassins, plus supporting cast each with their own little quirks that make it a real challenge.

None of the opposition is anything new to arcade games of this sort but the sheer volume makes up for the lack of originality. Generally they aren't much of a problem but they certainly don't give themselves up for easy cannon fodder – they usually move like excrement off a red hot shovel, and Cytron is not the most manoeuvrable of vehicles.

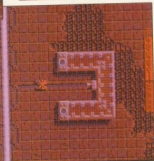
One rather irritating aspect is the enemy robots called Assassins which are pretty deadly and look very similar to the humans you pick up.

If you remember that you are up against a time limit and most of the time are travelling at breakneck speed, you don't have enough time to take in the physical characteristics of each sprite so quite often you find yourself getting stuffed by the Assassins.

As you travel around the several levels, the first thing that strikes you is the smooth-



The in-game computer, but does it have Tetris?



This big white beam is one of the doors you have to shoot to open

ness of the scrolling – it is quiet awesome. Next are the sound effects – the various booms, blams and blaps are really satisfying as well as the atmospheric sounds that are thrown in for good measure.

One thing that is cropping up more and more in games nowadays is an interactive in-game computer. The first one I ever saw was on Alien Breed where you could change weapons and buy keys and so on.

It's pretty much the same on Cytron – you can upgrade your weapons depending on how much ammo you have and on the more tricky levels you can get plan view of

Mine splits in two!

VISION

 Awesomely smooth and well defined.

AUDIO

 Far to midrange, nothing special but good meaty explosions.

PLAYABILITY

 Easy to get in to, fun to play.

ADDITION

 Definitely one that will keep you coming back.

83%

the level to find out where you are and how to get round it.

The individual ships have their own weapons – choose either a bomb launcher or a laser – and these can be individually upgraded if you need something with a little extra umf behind it.

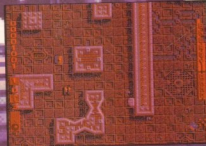
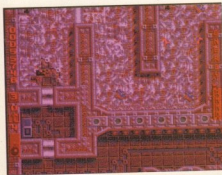
Cytron's a breath of fresh air after the recent spate of adventure-type games. A good shoot-'em-up combined with a bit of a puzzle.

Ben

CYTRON

PSYGNOSIS ■ £25.99 ■ 1 meg
 Joystick ■ Out now

Cytron in bits



That thing that looks like a mug with some sausages sticking out of it is the Cytron



Not content with just bringing you the solution to one of the hottest adventures around, we outdo ourselves once more!

The Humans

Yes, here are The Humans level codes in all their prehistoric entirety. And would you

Level no.	Level code	Level no.	Level code	Level no.	Level code	Level no.	Level code
1	Darwin	21	Villa3Boro2	41	Bonus	61	Demonstrate
2	Andie Pandi	22	Early Morning	42	Bouncing	62	Big Rab
3	Get A Life	23	RoroLend1	43	No Money	63	Miami Vice
4	Carlos	24	Easy Life	44	A S F	64	Margaret M
5	Howie	25	Jims Ties	45	Vision	65	A34732473
6	Modale	26	Parkview	46	Help Me	66	Help Me
7	CSL	27	Niceeasy	47	Fast Fashion	67	The Exiles
8	The Humble One	28	Green Card	48	Cargo	68	Eightlands
9	Pinkie	29	Cookie	49	Rab C Nesbit	69	Wine And Dine
10	Milestone	30	Melky Malc	50	Rangers	70	Nin
11	War War War	31	Raving Bunk	51	Rainbow	71	Technophobe
12	J McKinnon	32	You Got It	52	Doody	72	Getting There
13	Unlucky	33	Sprimmi	53	Mighty Baz	73	Time Is
14	Blue Monkey	34	Melaisy	54	Trust	74	Running Out
15	Red Dwarf	35	Mad Freddy	55	Consolidated	75	Lords Of Chaos
16	Bad Taste	36	Bizarre	56	Stay Happy	76	Now Its Done
17	The Kitchen	37	Free Scotland	57	America	77	In Out Of Here
18	CJ	38	Apple Juice	58	Another Day	78	Heres To A
19	Sort It Out	39	Pay Day	59	Isolation	79	Better Life
20	Smart	40	Baranua Moon	60	Promised Land	80	Bye Bye Bye



credit it – we've even got a couple of titbits for Pinball Fantasies fans.

Thanks to Greamie Fairchney from Lintinhgow, West Lothian for the codes – you will get your reward in heaven Greamie (because you certainly won't get anything from us)

Pinball Fantasies

Fed up with managing on a paltry three ball ration? Type in 'extra balls' after loading any table and you will find yourself, not surprisingly, with two extra balls.

If you're still crap with five balls then type in DIGITAL ILLUSIONS, and even the ludicrously inept will find it impossible to lose their ball.



These are your protectors – so keep out of trouble

This, the second release from International Computer Entertainment, has a hard act to follow if it is to continue to build their reputation as developers of quality games, since the still popular Fireforce made for an excellent debut.

It's a bit of a mish mash actually – essentially an adventure of sorts, not only does it sport a hefty trading element, but also leans in places towards arcade style combat, and even has the odd maze thrown in!

Evil forces have the world in their grasp – they stole the Golden Chalice from the ancient Halls of Balance, and until it is restored darkness will prevail, more than likely.

With your crew of three bizarre outcasts you will have to sail around the old West Indies in your trusty boat in search of the

fabled holy drinking vessel. At the beginning you are presented with a map of dozens of islands, featuring your boat as a small dot. Decide where you would like to go first, and with the icon-driven system raise your anchor and set sail. If it's possible to land on the island the icon will appear, and you can leave the ship.

Throughout the game you are looking for clues as to the whereabouts of the chalice. The island natives are a suspicious bunch though, and unlikely to divulge much information unless you first gain their trust by trading with them – building up your cargo as you go. Additional crew members can be hired, and as your wealth

Shiver me timbers ye varlets

PIRACY

ICE • £29.99 • 1 meg • Joystick/mouse • Out now



Any minute now Judith Chalmers will come along and patronise the locals

grows more boats can be purchased.

While on the seas you will from time to time encounter pirates (ah-ha, so that's where the name came from) who demand money or who will come aboard to fight one of your three original crew members. Land bandits are also in abundance, so beware.

Piracy attempts to combine elements of all types of games – a task that were it successful would present us with an absolute stonker, but it's virtually impossible and ultimately Piracy tries too hard to please everyone. It's a real shame actually because an excellent game lurks somewhere beneath the programmers' over-ambitiousness.

Paul

VISION

GGG

Lots of colours, and it's very colourful – but flat.

AUDIO

GGG

Does nothing to really enhance the game.

PLAYABILITY

GGG

The interface takes some getting used to.

ADDICTION

GGG

Tries too hard, and leaves me wondering who it's aimed at.

62%

A BLAST FROM THE PAST

Game Title: **Arkanoid - Revenge of Doh** Company: **Imagine Software**

Paying tribute to the rich legacy of games in the Amiga's illustrious history, Ben Styles reviews two more oldies

Since the birth of the video game, Arkanoid has existed in a lower form. It hasn't always been called Arkanoid, it's usually better known as Brick Out. Yes it's the old move-the-bat-to-hit-the-ball routine, the basis for the vast majority of games consoles before 8-bit machines. The full title of

this version is Arkanoid - Revenge of Doh. Doh is a nasty organism-controlling beastie who bimbles around the galaxies taking control of the natives willy-nilly.

So what do you do, eh? Well personally I wouldn't send a cigar-shaped space ship to bounce balls around but apparently it does do some good.

There is little deviation from the original Brick Out game. You are a bat at the bottom of the screen and you have to bounce the ball around and knock

out the bricks to progress to the next level.

The main difference between Arkanoid and the original is the power ups. By knocking out certain bricks, capsules drop down. These do all sorts when you catch them, from making your bat bigger (fur gulfaw yip yip) to running a multi-ball sequence.

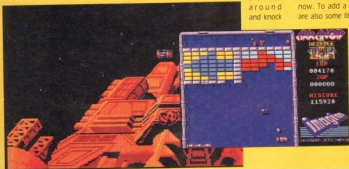
There are hundreds of them - we're still coming across new ones now. To add a bit of spice there are also some little space invaders to hinder your progress - these tend to deflect balls and send them in a totally different direction. They do have some worth as far as scoring goes but generally they are a pain in the nethers.

Arkanoid is the definitive bat and ball game. There are quite a few clones nowadays,



but nothing has come close. And the novelty takes some time to wear off. A classic.

91%



Game Title: **Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker** Company: **Virgin**

Snooker is another game which has had a million and one different versions of itself released in the last few years. Jimmy White's, as it is known, is the definitive version of the Crucible classic.

You view the screen from any angle you wish by panning left, right, up, down, in and out (shake it all about) with the mouse button. Once you have the view you want you have to take your shot - quite an

important part of snooker.

To help you with your shots you can put backspin or sidespin on the ball, to line you up for the succeeding shot.

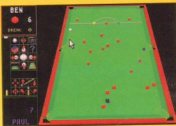
But if you are like me and you're happy to get the shot in the first place then you don't tend use this very often. Also, for the tricky shots which have quite a high angle there is speed controller to slow, add or subtract the speed of the shot.

One thing that must be stressed about snooker is that it is a very easy game to play. It does sound a little

complicated with all the different options but it has small prompts telling you what each icon stands for in case you get stuck.

There is also a good choice of opponents to choose from, ranging from the appalling to the extremely good, who knock off 147s like clockwork.

I would imagine that there are very few sports more difficult to simulate than snooker, and this has been proven more than once by the dire offerings endured. With its easy

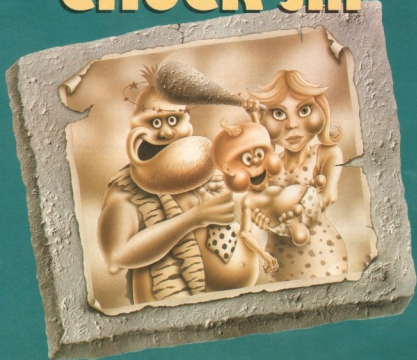


to use control, precise graphics and sheer realism though, JW's is as close to playing snooker you can get without sticking your bottom out at the British Legion.

90%



**CHUCK & OPHELIA ROCK
WISH TO ANNOUNCE
THE BIRTH
OF THEIR NEW SON
'CHUCK Jnr'**



SOON TO MAKE HIS DEBUT IN...



FED UP WAITING?

JUST ADD £2.00 TO YOUR TOTAL
ORDER FOR A GUARANTEED
* NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR
(* ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30pm excluding weekends)



COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.

All disks can be supplied
formatted and ready to use for any title
machine from as little as 4p per disk

CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:
COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.
PINEWOOD STUDIOS, IVER HEATH
BUCKS, SLO OHN
TEL: 0753 553535 (3 lines) FAX: 0753 553530

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & DELIVERY

FUJI FILM BRANDED DISKS

5.25" (360K)	5.25" (1.2 MEG)	3.5" (720K)	3.5" 2 MEG (1.44)
£3.00	£7.00	£6.50	£12.00
LOOK GREAT DEALS ON FUJI			
3.5" MF2DD 5 BOXES DISKS ONLY	£29.50		
3.5" MF2DD 10 BOXES 100 DISKS ONLY	£50.00		
1.44 MF2DD 5 BOXES 50 DISKS ONLY	£39.00		
1.44 MF2DD 10 BOXES 100 DISKS ONLY	£59.00		

AND £2.00 OFF ANY STORAGE BOX WITH PURCHASE PRICE OF £6.50 OR MORE

COMPUTER PAPER

2000 SHEETS PER BOX	1 BOX	2 BOXES	3 BOXES
A4	£21.00	£38.00	£55.00
A3	£39.00	£75.00	£110.00

PROMOTIONS
WHERE IT COUNTS -
IN YOUR POCKET

NEW JUST APPOINTED DEALER

GOLD MASTER BRANDED
2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

	1 MEG MF-2DD	2 MEG MF-2HD
1 BOX	£6.00	£13.00
2 - 5 BOXES	6.00	12.50
6 - 10 BOXES	5.50	12.00

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC300A	£17.00	DC820	£24.00
DC3000	£17.50	DC825	£28.00
DC3000P	£15.50	DC1000 10MB	£16.50
DC3000L	£16.70	DC1000 20MB	£16.50
DC300A	£15.50	DC2000	£13.50
DC3000	£17.50	DC2000	£16.50
DC2050	£24.00	DC2100	£16.50

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: PLEASE CALL OR FAX

3.5" MITSUBISHI BULK MEDIA LIFE TIME WARRANTY

	DSDD	DSHD
50 Disks	£23.00	£35.00
100 Disks	£42.00	£65.00
200 Disks	£77.00	£127.00
500 Disks	£177.00	£297.00
1000 Disks	£330.00	£590.00

INCLUDES LABELS
NOTE: The above disk are based on > 55% clipping level, cheaper disks are available - please call.

COMPUTER MATES BRANDED DISKS

2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

	DSDD	DSHD
50 Disks	£23.00	£37.00
100 Disks	£42.00	£71.00
200 Disks	£77.00	£129.00
500 Disks	£177.00	£322.00

SPECIAL OFFERS THIS MONTH

LOOK SAVE YOUR EYES

12" or 14" COLOUR OR MONO FILTER SCREEN	
SAVE YOUR EYES	Only £13.99
Optical Glass Filter 14"	£35.00
Optical Glass Filter 20"	£35.00
12" or 14" TILT & TURN WITH HANDY KNOB	
MONITOR STAND	£15.95

PRINTER STANDS 5 DIFFERENT TYPES

PRINTER STAND (Free)	
80 or 132 COLUMN	£9.00
IBM PRINTER LEADS	£9.00

JOYSTICKS ALL MACHINES PIC

LABELS 5.25 OR 3.5" 0.25" WITH OR WITHOUT 100, 200, 1000 £9.00 SINGLE OR MULTICOLOUR AVAILABLE

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ON HAND HELD VIDEO GAMES



£39.99 inc.

SUPPLIED WITH:
* CRYSTAL BALL GAME
* BATTERIES
* STEREO EAR PHONES

GAMES AVAILABLE AT ONLY £12.99

P.52 Sea Battle, Grand Prix, Challenger Tank, Brain Power, Carrier, Linear Racing, Super Block, Snake, Hashblock/Eagleplan, Honey Bee, Space Fighter, Alien, Tennis Pro, Olympic Trials, Police Bust, Pacboy, Block Buster

SPECIAL PACK OFFER

BUY 4 GAMES - CHOOSE ANY
OTHER TITLE FREE

5.25" BULK DISKS Packed in 25's with Envelopes, Labels, Lifetime Warranty

	48tpi	96tpi	HD
25 Disks	£8.50	£8.75	£12.00
50 Disks	£16.00	£16.25	£23.00
100 Disks	£28.00	£27.25	£36.00

1000+ PLEASE CALL

MICE/TRACKERBALLS

PS2 MOUSE	£21.00
AMIGA/COMMODORE	£19.00
ATARI/AMIGA TRACKBALL	£22.00
MOUSE MAT	£2.50
MOUSE POCKET	£2.50
MOUSE STAGE	£10.00
MOUSE MAT HARD	£3.50
PAPER TRIMMER	£5.00

COMPUTER DESK...£90.00



COMPUTER CHAIR...£40.00

QUICKSHOT JOYSTICKS

MULTI SYSTEM
GE11A Turbo 2...£9
GE149 Vindicator 1...£24
C-1000 Hercules 1...£15
C-1000 Hercules 2...£27.50
C-1001 Apache 1...£7
C-1001 Python 1...£9.50
C-1001 Python 2...£9.50
C-1001 Python 3...£9.50
C-1001 Python 4...£9.50
C-1001 Python 5...£9.50
C-1001 Python 6...£9.50
C-1001 Python 7...£9.50
C-1001 Python 8...£9.50
C-1001 Python 9...£9.50
C-1001 Python 10...£9.50
C-1001 Python 11...£9.50
C-1001 Python 12...£9.50
C-1001 Python 13...£9.50
C-1001 Python 14...£9.50
C-1001 Python 15...£9.50
C-1001 Python 16...£9.50
C-1001 Python 17...£9.50
C-1001 Python 18...£9.50
C-1001 Python 19...£9.50
C-1001 Python 20...£9.50
C-1001 Python 21...£9.50
C-1001 Python 22...£9.50
C-1001 Python 23...£9.50
C-1001 Python 24...£9.50
C-1001 Python 25...£9.50
C-1001 Python 26...£9.50
C-1001 Python 27...£9.50
C-1001 Python 28...£9.50
C-1001 Python 29...£9.50
C-1001 Python 30...£9.50
C-1001 Python 31...£9.50
C-1001 Python 32...£9.50
C-1001 Python 33...£9.50
C-1001 Python 34...£9.50
C-1001 Python 35...£9.50
C-1001 Python 36...£9.50
C-1001 Python 37...£9.50
C-1001 Python 38...£9.50
C-1001 Python 39...£9.50
C-1001 Python 40...£9.50
C-1001 Python 41...£9.50
C-1001 Python 42...£9.50
C-1001 Python 43...£9.50
C-1001 Python 44...£9.50
C-1001 Python 45...£9.50
C-1001 Python 46...£9.50
C-1001 Python 47...£9.50
C-1001 Python 48...£9.50
C-1001 Python 49...£9.50
C-1001 Python 50...£9.50
C-1001 Python 51...£9.50
C-1001 Python 52...£9.50
C-1001 Python 53...£9.50
C-1001 Python 54...£9.50
C-1001 Python 55...£9.50
C-1001 Python 56...£9.50
C-1001 Python 57...£9.50
C-1001 Python 58...£9.50
C-1001 Python 59...£9.50
C-1001 Python 60...£9.50
C-1001 Python 61...£9.50
C-1001 Python 62...£9.50
C-1001 Python 63...£9.50
C-1001 Python 64...£9.50
C-1001 Python 65...£9.50
C-1001 Python 66...£9.50
C-1001 Python 67...£9.50
C-1001 Python 68...£9.50
C-1001 Python 69...£9.50
C-1001 Python 70...£9.50
C-1001 Python 71...£9.50
C-1001 Python 72...£9.50
C-1001 Python 73...£9.50
C-1001 Python 74...£9.50
C-1001 Python 75...£9.50
C-1001 Python 76...£9.50
C-1001 Python 77...£9.50
C-1001 Python 78...£9.50
C-1001 Python 79...£9.50
C-1001 Python 80...£9.50
C-1001 Python 81...£9.50
C-1001 Python 82...£9.50
C-1001 Python 83...£9.50
C-1001 Python 84...£9.50
C-1001 Python 85...£9.50
C-1001 Python 86...£9.50
C-1001 Python 87...£9.50
C-1001 Python 88...£9.50
C-1001 Python 89...£9.50
C-1001 Python 90...£9.50
C-1001 Python 91...£9.50
C-1001 Python 92...£9.50
C-1001 Python 93...£9.50
C-1001 Python 94...£9.50
C-1001 Python 95...£9.50
C-1001 Python 96...£9.50
C-1001 Python 97...£9.50
C-1001 Python 98...£9.50
C-1001 Python 99...£9.50
C-1001 Python 100...£9.50
C-1001 Python 101...£9.50
C-1001 Python 102...£9.50
C-1001 Python 103...£9.50
C-1001 Python 104...£9.50
C-1001 Python 105...£9.50
C-1001 Python 106...£9.50
C-1001 Python 107...£9.50
C-1001 Python 108...£9.50
C-1001 Python 109...£9.50
C-1001 Python 110...£9.50
C-1001 Python 111...£9.50
C-1001 Python 112...£9.50
C-1001 Python 113...£9.50
C-1001 Python 114...£9.50
C-1001 Python 115...£9.50
C-1001 Python 116...£9.50
C-1001 Python 117...£9.50
C-1001 Python 118...£9.50
C-1001 Python 119...£9.50
C-1001 Python 120...£9.50
C-1001 Python 121...£9.50
C-1001 Python 122...£9.50
C-1001 Python 123...£9.50
C-1001 Python 124...£9.50
C-1001 Python 125...£9.50
C-1001 Python 126...£9.50
C-1001 Python 127...£9.50
C-1001 Python 128...£9.50
C-1001 Python 129...£9.50
C-1001 Python 130...£9.50
C-1001 Python 131...£9.50
C-1001 Python 132...£9.50
C-1001 Python 133...£9.50
C-1001 Python 134...£9.50
C-1001 Python 135...£9.50
C-1001 Python 136...£9.50
C-1001 Python 137...£9.50
C-1001 Python 138...£9.50
C-1001 Python 139...£9.50
C-1001 Python 140...£9.50
C-1001 Python 141...£9.50
C-1001 Python 142...£9.50
C-1001 Python 143...£9.50
C-1001 Python 144...£9.50
C-1001 Python 145...£9.50
C-1001 Python 146...£9.50
C-1001 Python 147...£9.50
C-1001 Python 148...£9.50
C-1001 Python 149...£9.50
C-1001 Python 150...£9.50
C-1001 Python 151...£9.50
C-1001 Python 152...£9.50
C-1001 Python 153...£9.50
C-1001 Python 154...£9.50
C-1001 Python 155...£9.50
C-1001 Python 156...£9.50
C-1001 Python 157...£9.50
C-1001 Python 158...£9.50
C-1001 Python 159...£9.50
C-1001 Python 160...£9.50
C-1001 Python 161...£9.50
C-1001 Python 162...£9.50
C-1001 Python 163...£9.50
C-1001 Python 164...£9.50
C-1001 Python 165...£9.50
C-1001 Python 166...£9.50
C-1001 Python 167...£9.50
C-1001 Python 168...£9.50
C-1001 Python 169...£9.50
C-1001 Python 170...£9.50
C-1001 Python 171...£9.50
C-1001 Python 172...£9.50
C-1001 Python 173...£9.50
C-1001 Python 174...£9.50
C-1001 Python 175...£9.50
C-1001 Python 176...£9.50
C-1001 Python 177...£9.50
C-1001 Python 178...£9.50
C-1001 Python 179...£9.50
C-1001 Python 180...£9.50
C-1001 Python 181...£9.50
C-1001 Python 182...£9.50
C-1001 Python 183...£9.50
C-1001 Python 184...£9.50
C-1001 Python 185...£9.50
C-1001 Python 186...£9.50
C-1001 Python 187...£9.50
C-1001 Python 188...£9.50
C-1001 Python 189...£9.50
C-1001 Python 190...£9.50
C-1001 Python 191...£9.50
C-1001 Python 192...£9.50
C-1001 Python 193...£9.50
C-1001 Python 194...£9.50
C-1001 Python 195...£9.50
C-1001 Python 196...£9.50
C-1001 Python 197...£9.50
C-1001 Python 198...£9.50
C-1001 Python 199...£9.50
C-1001 Python 200...£9.50
C-1001 Python 201...£9.50
C-1001 Python 202...£9.50
C-1001 Python 203...£9.50
C-1001 Python 204...£9.50
C-1001 Python 205...£9.50
C-1001 Python 206...£9.50
C-1001 Python 207...£9.50
C-1001 Python 208...£9.50
C-1001 Python 209...£9.50
C-1001 Python 210...£9.50
C-1001 Python 211...£9.50
C-1001 Python 212...£9.50
C-1001 Python 213...£9.50
C-1001 Python 214...£9.50
C-1001 Python 215...£9.50
C-1001 Python 216...£9.50
C-1001 Python 217...£9.50
C-1001 Python 218...£9.50
C-1001 Python 219...£9.50
C-1001 Python 220...£9.50
C-1001 Python 221...£9.50
C-1001 Python 222...£9.50
C-1001 Python 223...£9.50
C-1001 Python 224...£9.50
C-1001 Python 225...£9.50
C-1001 Python 226...£9.50
C-1001 Python 227...£9.50
C-1001 Python 228...£9.50
C-1001 Python 229...£9.50
C-1001 Python 230...£9.50
C-1001 Python 231...£9.50
C-1001 Python 232...£9.50
C-1001 Python 233...£9.50
C-1001 Python 234...£9.50
C-1001 Python 235...£9.50
C-1001 Python 236...£9.50
C-1001 Python 237...£9.50
C-1001 Python 238...£9.50
C-1001 Python 239...£9.50
C-1001 Python 240...£9.50
C-1001 Python 241...£9.50
C-1001 Python 242...£9.50
C-1001 Python 243...£9.50
C-1001 Python 244...£9.50
C-1001 Python 245...£9.50
C-1001 Python 246...£9.50
C-1001 Python 247...£9.50
C-1001 Python 248...£9.50
C-1001 Python 249...£9.50
C-1001 Python 250...£9.50
C-1001 Python 251...£9.50
C-1001 Python 252...£9.50
C-1001 Python 253...£9.50
C-1001 Python 254...£9.50
C-1001 Python 255...£9.50
C-1001 Python 256...£9.50
C-1001 Python 257...£9.50
C-1001 Python 258...£9.50
C-1001 Python 259...£9.50
C-1001 Python 260...£9.50
C-1001 Python 261...£9.50
C-1001 Python 262...£9.50
C-1001 Python 263...£9.50
C-1001 Python 264...£9.50
C-1001 Python 265...£9.50
C-1001 Python 266...£9.50
C-1001 Python 267...£9.50
C-1001 Python 268...£9.50
C-1001 Python 269...£9.50
C-1001 Python 270...£9.50
C-1001 Python 271...£9.50
C-1001 Python 272...£9.50
C-1001 Python 273...£9.50
C-1001 Python 274...£9.50
C-1001 Python 275...£9.50
C-1001 Python 276...£9.50
C-1001 Python 277...£9.50
C-1001 Python 278...£9.50
C-1001 Python 279...£9.50
C-1001 Python 280...£9.50
C-1001 Python 281...£9.50
C-1001 Python 282...£9.50
C-1001 Python 283...£9.50
C-1001 Python 284...£9.50
C-1001 Python 285...£9.50
C-1001 Python 286...£9.50
C-1001 Python 287...£9.50
C-1001 Python 288...£9.50
C-1001 Python 289...£9.50
C-1001 Python 290...£9.50
C-1001 Python 291...£9.50
C-1001 Python 292...£9.50
C-1001 Python 293...£9.50
C-1001 Python 294...£9.50
C-1001 Python 295...£9.50
C-1001 Python 296...£9.50
C-1001 Python 297...£9.50
C-1001 Python 298...£9.50
C-1001 Python 299...£9.50
C-1001 Python 300...£9.50
C-1001 Python 301...£9.50
C-1001 Python 302...£9.50
C-1001 Python 303...£9.50
C-1001 Python 304...£9.50
C-1001 Python 305...£9.50
C-1001 Python 306...£9.50
C-1001 Python 307...£9.50
C-1001 Python 308...£9.50
C-1001 Python 309...£9.50
C-1001 Python 310...£9.50
C-1001 Python 311...£9.50
C-1001 Python 312...£9.50
C-1001 Python 313...£9.50
C-1001 Python 314...£9.50
C-1001 Python 315...£9.50
C-1001 Python 316...£9.50
C-1001 Python 317...£9.50
C-1001 Python 318...£9.50
C-1001 Python 319...£9.50
C-1001 Python 320...£9.50
C-1001 Python 321...£9.50
C-1001 Python 322...£9.50
C-1001 Python 323...£9.50
C-1001 Python 324...£9.50
C-1001 Python 325...£9.50
C-1001 Python 326...£9.50
C-1001 Python 327...£9.50
C-1001 Python 328...£9.50
C-1001 Python 329...£9.50
C-1001 Python 330...£9.50
C-1001 Python 331...£9.50
C-1001 Python 332...£9.50
C-1001 Python 333...£9.50
C-1001 Python 334...£9.50
C-1001 Python 335...£9.50
C-1001 Python 336...£9.50
C-1001 Python 337...£9.50
C-1001 Python 338...£9.50
C-1001 Python 339...£9.50
C-1001 Python 340...£9.50
C-1001 Python 341...£9.50
C-1001 Python 342...£9.50
C-1001 Python 343...£9.50
C-1001 Python 344...£9.50
C-1001 Python 345...£9.50
C-1001 Python 346...£9.50
C-1001 Python 347...£9.50
C-1001 Python 348...£9.50
C-1001 Python 349...£9.50
C-1001 Python 350...£9.50
C-1001 Python 351...£9.50
C-1001 Python 352...£9.50
C-1001 Python 353...£9.50
C-1001 Python 354...£9.50
C-1001 Python 355...£9.50
C-1001 Python 356...£9.50
C-1001 Python 357...£9.50
C-1001 Python 358...£9.50
C-1001 Python 359...£9.50
C-1001 Python 360...£9.50
C-1001 Python 361...£9.50
C-1001 Python 362...£9.50
C-1001 Python 363...£9.50
C-1001 Python 364...£9.50
C-1001 Python 365...£9.50
C-1001 Python 366...£9.50
C-1001 Python 367...£9.50
C-1001 Python 368...£9.50
C-1001 Python 369...£9.50
C-1001 Python 370...£9.50
C-1001 Python 371...£9.50
C-1001 Python 372...£9.50
C-1001 Python 373...£9.50
C-1001 Python 374...£9.50
C-1001 Python 375...£9.50
C-1001 Python 376...£9.50
C-1001 Python 377...£9.50
C-1001 Python 378...£9.50
C-1001 Python 379...£9.50
C-1001 Python 380...£9.50
C-1001 Python 381...£9.50
C-1001 Python 382...£9.50
C-1001 Python 383...£9.50
C-1001 Python 384...£9.50
C-1001 Python 385...£9.50
C-1001 Python 386...£9.50
C-1001 Python 387...£9.50
C-1001 Python 388...£9.50
C-1001 Python 389...£9.50
C-1001 Python 390...£9.50
C-1001 Python 391...£9.50
C-1001 Python 392...£9.50
C-1001 Python 393...£9.50
C-1001 Python 394...£9.50
C-1001 Python 395...£9.50
C-1001 Python 396...£9.50
C-1001 Python 397...£9.50
C-1001 Python 398...£9.50
C-1001 Python 399...£9.50
C-1001 Python 400...£9.50
C-1001 Python 401...£9.50
C-1001 Python 402...£9.50
C-1001 Python 403...£9.50
C-1001 Python 404...£9.50
C-1001 Python 405...£9.50
C-1001 Python 406...£9.50
C-1001 Python 407...£9.50
C-1001 Python 408...

HiSoft BASIC



PART 1

Following on from last month's CoverDisk giveaway of HiSoft's Basic, Paul Overaa starts a new beginners series on Basic programming

Just in case this is your first encounter with Basic here are a few fundamental facts. A computer program is just a list of statements which specify actions that should be carried out by the computer.

The allowable arrangements of such statements are governed by a set of rules or syntax requirements which are not unlike the rules of grammar of a conventional spoken language such as English.

To learn how to program in Basic you must learn those rules but more than that you must learn how to put statements together in meaningful way. Basic is very forgiving in many respects – when it encounters statements that are incorrect you'll get error messages that should help you identify the cause of the problem.

As well as syntax rules, which must be followed, most programmers adopt additional program style and layout conventions – I'll outline my conventions as they were used.

The version of Basic provided on last month's CoverDisk uses a number of libraries which you'll find in the libs directory. You should make sure that copies of these libraries are present in whatever directory LIBS: is assigned to alter boot up.

As far as using the HiSoft compiler/edi-

tor is concerned, most of the menu options will be self-explanatory – those that aren't you will not need to worry about yet. So double click on the HiSoft

Basic icon, select Directory from the Project menu, enter RAM: (so that everything is done in the RAM disk) and make a start by typing in this one-line Basic program:

```
PRINT "Hello World"
```

Now select Run from the Program menu. A window will open and you'll see various messages as the compiler reads your program and converts it into runnable form.

If all goes well the last line displayed will be "Press any key". Hit say the space bar and a window will open, the words "Hello World" will appear and, since the running of the program is then complete, HiSoft Basic will again ask you to Press any key. At this point you will be returned to the editor. As far as compiling a Basic program goes that's virtually all there is to it!

The word Print is a Basic-reserved word that results in things being displayed on the screen and in this case the "things" being printed are the characters held between the double quotes.

Expressions like these are called string constants, because they represent pieces of text which do not change. Sometimes however a program will need places to store items that do change, so Basic also allows you to set up "variables" which are essentially named boxes in which you can place information.

Basic variables come in all sorts of shapes and sizes but the ones we are currently interested in are those used to hold text strings. They are characterised by having names which end in a dollar sign and, needless to say, they are called string variables!

Since HiSoft Basic's variable names can be of any length, you should aim to use names which tell you something about the quantity you are storing. If, for instance, you were collecting someone's

name, you might use a variable called user_name\$ (note that underscores can be used to improve legibility). This could then be used in exactly the same way as the equivalent string constant:

```
user_name$="John"
PRINT user_name$
```

In this case the first line of the program assigns the characters specified between the double quotes to the variable user_name\$, and the second line of the program causes those contents to be printed. A more important way of initialising, or setting up, a variable is by collecting input from the user of the program.

Go back to the editor and either delete the existing lines, which you can do by going to the end of the program and repeatedly using the Delete key, by positioning the cursor somewhere on each program line and hitting Ctrl-Y (ie pressing the control and Y keys together) which deletes a whole line, or by selecting New from the Project Menu to clear the display.

Now enter and run this example which uses an Input statement to collect a user name and place it in a specified variable:

```
INPUT "What Is Your Name", user_name$
PRINT "Hello "; user_name$
```

When the program runs you'll see a message appear followed by a question mark. That's a prompt to enter some data so type in your name, press the Return key, and the program will say hello to you.

Basic doesn't force you to use separate lines for every statement. Multiple statements can be written on a single line as long as they are separated by colon signs, so one alternative way of writing the above code is:

```
INPUT "What Is Your Name", user_name$ :
PRINT "Hello "; user_name$
```

It's worth mentioning at this stage that HiSoft Basic doesn't worry about the case of reserved words although, by convention, I'll be writing reserved words in listings in upper case.



This month's commands

Command: Input

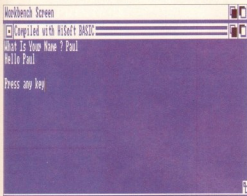
```
Syntax: INPUT [;] ("prompt" [,])
variable_list
```

Purpose: This statement prompts user for input and assigns it to the variable list. A comma after the prompt will suppress the appearance of a question mark. Placing a semicolon immediately after the Input statement will suppress CR-LF characters.

Command: Print

```
Syntax: PRINT (variable1[;]) variable2...
```

Purpose: This statement prints to the screen the data defined in the list of variables (and/or expressions) provided.



Putting on the style

I mentioned programming style earlier and to finish this month there are a couple of points about my code which should be mentioned. Firstly, for reasons that will become clear when we look at larger programs, I try to avoid placing string constants within the main code of Basic programs.

By defining a set of string variables which hold any textual data that a program needs all the program text can be conveniently located in one place. For normal variables incidentally I always use lower case!

Secondly I tend to use lots of Basic REM statements – these are remarks, ignored by the compiler, that can be used to add additional notes to a Basic

program. Any line that starts with the letters REM will be treated as a remark, so also will characters placed after a single apostrophe. Here's one last version of the program described earlier that should show you how additional remarks and conventions can help:

```
REM *****
REM Program: Example1.bas
REM
REM Some static text...
START_PROMPT$ = "What Is Your Name "
HELLO_MESSAGES$ = "Hello "
REM
REM Main code...
PRINT START_PROMPT$; INPUT user_name$
GET name
PRINT HELLO_MESSAGES; user_name$
REM *****
```

AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

- * FREE ESTIMATES *
- * NO STANDARD CHARGES *
- * MOST REPAIRS 48 HOUR TURNAROUND *
- * 3 MONTH WARRANTY *
- * COLLECTION/DELIVERY ARRANGED *
- * FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE *

Repair price examples: Board Repairs from £13.50. Disc Drive Replaced £59.95. Replacement Keyboard £59.95

We will collect from your door today! (If advised before 2pm & in UK mainland) Free Fitting on all Upgrades, ROMS & ROM Switchers!



1/2 Mag Exp no Clock	£22.95	Super Desktop	£29.95	Desktop	£28.00
1/2 Mag Exp with Clock	£26.95	Power Supply	£39.95	Paula	£26.00
500+ Exp SIMMS Type	£29.95	Int DiDrive	£49.95	68000	£18.50
External Drive	£39.95	1.3 K/S Ram	£29.95	2.04 ROM	£29.95
Keyboard ROM Shaver	£24.95	Highpower PSU	£45.00	8520 CIA	£13.95
Fatter Agnus	£39.95	Gary	£15.00	A600 Internal HD Cable	£14.95

HAWKWELL ELECTRONIC SERVICES

2 WYMAN'S COTTAGES, MOUNT BOVERS LANE, HAWKELL, HOCKLEY, ESSEX. SS5 4JB.

ORDERS & ENQUIRIES TEL. SOUTHEND-ON-SEA 0702 207593 (9am-9pm)
TECHNICAL HELPLINE TEL. SOUTHEND-ON-SEA 0702 207274 (9am-6pm Mon-Fri)

CALLERS WELCOME (Mon-Fri 9am-6pm & Sat 10am-2pm)
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. CALL FOR OUR FREE DEALER PACK



DM
SERVICES LTD

Get on the BALL, with the Best AMIGA Graphics Software.

We are Authorised Main Distributors of X-CAD.
We are Authorised Distributors of IMAGINE.

For Software and Hardware at LOW PRICES!
Write, Telephone or FAX(24HRS.), for our ----
FREE 32 PAGE BROCHURE and DEMO DISK



Home Sales Dept. Call Now On Test Dept
Tel: 0702 206165

DIGITAL MULTIMEDIA SERVICES LTD.
87, Victor Gardens, Hawkwell, Hockley,
Essex, SS5 4DY.

Tel: 0702 206165 Fax: 0702 200060

Amiga-64-Link

- Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port
- C64 Not required

Connects C64 printers to the Amiga

- Supports MPS, DPS, VIC, Star, Brother, Seikosha & Citizen printers
- Graphics output on dot-matrix printers
- Works with all software

Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

- File transfer programs
- Read/Write text, binary & program files
- Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35.25
- Prices include VAT and delivery
- Budget "Ami-64-Link" £23.50
- Budget stops multi-tasking during printing

York Electronic Research (0904) 610722
The Paddocks, Jockey Lane, Huntington, York YO3 9NE

A500 & A600
COMPATIBLE

PD & LICENSED SOFTWARE

A1200
COMPATIBLE

Don't let our small advert deceive you! We have a large selection of software (both PD & commercial) at competitive prices (e.g. **Magpie Scrolls £5.95** - new titles arriving at the time). Just send 85p for our disk catalogue or a stamp for the printed version.

- OUR TOP 10 PD GAMES**
99p per disk or **ONLY £5 for all 10**
- PG103 - Super Panser '92 (the best version of this classic)
 - PG132 - War (arcade strategy)
 - PG133 - Panser's Quest (arcade fun)
 - PG106 - SL Manager (Football management)
 - PG134 - PFPD Games (Crack, Magic, Telebrix, Maxis & Oric)
 - PG41 - Willy's Quest (A great platform game)
 - PG123 - Act of War (Strategy w/ game)
 - PG129 - Cybernet (A fast moving shoot'em up, very addictive)
 - PG129 - Amiga Cricket (great fun)
 - PG81 - Escape (an exciting & addictive game)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING

BEGINNERS PD PACK:

Amiga Introductory, Amiga Development, 8000 file management made easy, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

3 disks to get you started **ONLY £4.75**

DEJA VU LICENSED SOFTWARE £3.95 per disk

- L027 - Powerbase - Powerful database - store up to 20,000 records on 4 1/2" floppy disks
- L047 - Dirty Cash - Rated as the best tax machine software on the Amiga
- L048 - Maze Run - Learn about the basics of maze with this educational program
- L008 - Powerbase - A very good word processor with built in spell checker

An official Dept. of Distribution on supply of the available titles, you can send for a free printed list or just 85p for the disk catalogue.

A1200 owners please note - all the above titles are compatible with your machine

PATHFINDER PD

(AC), 41 Marston Street, Bingley,
West Yorkshire BD16 4NQ

* AMIGA A500, A500 Plus and A600 *

The
KEW=II
Collection



P.O. Box 672
South Croydon
Surrey CR2 9YS
Tel: 081 657 1617

Public Domain and ShareWare - fully tested, documented and virus free!

The LATEST demos, games, utilities & programs!
PLUS! Free help & advice by post or telephone - anytime.
* Written Help! sheets.

FREE P&P!

- * Edited & Printed docs.
- * Disks made for YOU.
- * Free virus updates
- * 4 plus FULL disks only £1.25 each

UNIQUE 'Pick Your Own Programs' for true value. Try Us!

SEND S.A.E. NOW FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK OR £1.50 for * PACK & CATALOGUE DISK * free membership
* VirusChecker - the latest * SysInfo * ppMore * DMouse * Rollback *

OpalVision

Buy direct from Australia

SAVE \$\$\$'s!!!

This brilliant 24-bit graphics board forms the basis of your own desktop video centre.

OpalVision board incl. software £549 (includes airmail, packing and insurance)

Frame Grabber/Genlock, Roaster Chip, Production Switcher, Scan Rate Converter AVAILABLE SOON! Fax or mail for details

HOW TO ORDER

Payment can be made by:
VISA, MASTERCARD, U.N.O. or Bankers Draft (Sterling). Cheques to be made payable to Homebuyers Video.

HBV

P.O. Box 48, Northrose
Victoria 3750, Australia
Fax: 61-3-728-2565

GASTEINER

Unit 2
Millmead Business Centre
Millmead Road
London N17 9QU
Tel: 081 365 1151
Fax: 081 885 1953



ICD POWER



AMIGA COMPUTERS

A500+	£269.00
A600	£269.00
A600 20Mb Hard Drive	£465.00
A600 60Mb Hard Drive	£549.00
A1200	£379.00
A1200 20Mb Hard Drive	£529.00
A1200 40Mb Hard Drive	£599.00
A1200 65Mb Hard Drive	£639.00
A1200 80Mb Hard Drive	£679.00
A1200 120Mb Hard Drive	£769.00
A4000 120Mb Hard Drive	£2089.00

MONITORS

Philips CM8833 Mk2	£229.00
Commodore 1084/5 SDI	£209.00
Commodore 1960 Multisync	£439.00
Gastiner Multisync Monitor	£349.00

PRINTERS

Citizen Swift 9 Colour	£179.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£279.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£219.00
HP 500	£399.00
HP 500 Colour	£439.00
HP 550 Colour	£550.00

RAM

A500 1/2Mb	£14.95
A500 1/2Mb with Clock	£19.95
A600 1Mb	£34.95
A600 1Mb with Clock	£39.95
A1200 2Mb (PCMCIA)	£119.00
A1200 4Mb (PCMCIA)	£189.00
1Mb Simms (Gvp)	£27.00
4Mb Simms (Gvp)	£89.00
A2000 2Mb-8Mb	£129.00

SCANNERS

Power Mono	£95.00
Power Colour	£235.00
AlfaData Mono	£99.00
AlfaData Plus	£119.95
AlfaData OCR	£165.00
Gastiner Mono	£89.00
Gastiner Scan Read	£129.00
DataScan Pro V3	£89.00
Epson GT 8000	£1199.00

HARD DRIVES

GASTEINER POWER	
* External IDE HDD for Amiga	
A500/A500+/A1500/A2000	
* Memory conveniently expandable to 24/64/8Mb by using 1M X 4 Zips	
* 100% Compatible	
* Easy Installation, just plug in and go	
* Auto boot, Auto config and zero wait states	
Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000	£99.00
Controller + 40Mb Hard Drive	£249.00
Controller + 65Mb Hard Drive	£279.00
Controller + 85Mb Hard Drive	£299.00
Controller + 120Mb Hard Drive	£329.00
GASTEINER POWER FOR A600/A1200	
20Mb + IDE Cable	£149.95
65Mb + IDE Cable	£199.00
85Mb + IDE Cable	£279.00
120Mb + IDE Cable	£299.00
Fitting for A600 or A1200	£29.95

BARE HARD DRIVES

IDE	SCSI
40Mb	£99.00
65Mb	£199.00
85Mb	£219.00
120Mb	£249.00
50Mb	£199.00
85Mb	£279.00
120Mb	£299.00
210Mb	£319.00

ACCESSORIES

Power Supply A500/A500+/A600/A1200 (High Voltage)	£34.95
Power Supply A1500/A2000	£69.95
Internal Drive for A500	£40.00
Internal Drive for A2000	£45.00
A500 Rom Switcher	£12.95
A600/A1200 Rom Switcher	£12.95
Auto sensing Joystick/Mouse switch box	£12.95
Printer Cable	£6.00
Modem Cable	£6.00
SCSI Cable	£6.00
IDE cable for A600/A1200	£15.00
External Drive for A2000	£49.00
Blitz Amiga	£20.00
ICD Flicker Free Video 2	£199.00
Commodore 64 Power Supply	£19.00
10 Blank Disc	£7.00
3.5" External Drive	£50.00

MICE + TRACKBALL

AlfaData	
Infra Red Mouse	£45.00
Mega Mouse	£10.95
Mega Mouse (Mat+Holder)	£14.95
300 DPI Optical Mouse	£27.95
The Trackball	£29.95
Crystal Trackball	£34.95
Optical Pen Mouse	£35.95
Golden Image	
GI 600	£13.95
Optical Mouse	£23.95
Brush Mouse	£19.95
New Golden Image	
400 DPI Mark 2 Mouse	£14.95

SOFTWARE

Word Processor/Publishing	
Pen Pal V1.4	£49.95
Final Copy II V2.0	£99.95
Kindwords 3	£39.95
Wordworth V1.1	£109.95
Transwrite	£29.95
Prowrite 3.3	£79.95
Pagestream V2.2	£129.95
Professional Page V3.0	£129.95
Pagesetter II	£44.95
SoftClips Clip Art	
Classic Clip Art	£29.95
People Clip Art	£29.95
Collectors Clip Art	£29.95
Animal Clip Art	£29.95
Electric Thesaurus	£29.95
CAD & Structured Drawing	
Intro CAD Plus	£79.95
X-CAD 3000	£269.95
Professional Draw 3	£89.95
Animation and Graphics	
Deluxe Paint 4	£64.95
Real 3D Professional Turbo	£249.95
Art Dept. Professional V2	£144.95
DCTV Composite Video 24-Bit	
Graphics System (PAL)	£379.95
Image 2.0	£189.95

PHONE FOR REPAIRS ON AMIGA!

DELIVERY CHARGES:
Small consumables & software items.
Other items, except lasers (Offshore and Highlands)
IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES
Saturday deliveries
AM next day

UK MAINLAND (not Highlands)
Dispatched by post please check charges when ordering.
Next day courier service, £10 per box
Please specify
Normal rate plus £15 + VAT per box
Normal rate plus £8 + VAT per box

Products advertised represent a small sample of our in-stock range. A complete price list is available on request.

E. & O. E. Price subject to change without notice.
Goods subject to availability.
Specifications subject to change without notice.
All Trademarks acknowledged.

Amiga

amiga almanac

**Nine pages of applications
for the Amiga**



ARExx 137
Is ARExx really all that difficult? Alex Gian on how easy it is to make use of this powerful language



DTV 139
The amazing RockKey could revolutionise Amiga chroma keying. Paul Austin presents a practical guide



PROGRAMMING 141
Margaret Stanger on what actually happens inside your Amiga when you execute library routines



MUSIC 143
Rent-a-rant Paul Austin provides a timely warning against falling into computer-led pitfalls when writing music



COMMS 145
Using your modem you can "talk" to similar people all over the place. Pat Winstanley tells you how to stay friends with them...



AMOS 147
Vectors - what are they? Where are they going? And at what angle? Phil South has some answers



DTP 149
Often overlooked when it comes to DTP, the Amiga is in fact more than capable of coming up with the goods, believes Ben Painter



MULTIMEDIA 151
To create multimedia applications, you'll need the right software. Julius Alexander on what to buy

So far we've had a pretty good look at the Amiga's insides with ARExx, so this month, I will go back a bit and look at some of the basics again. I hope this will be useful to the increasing number of newcomers on the Amiga scene who are curious as to what ARExx is all about.

Don't worry, I'm not going to go over all the language details again, I only want to highlight, once more, some of the things that are possible with smart use of ARExx. I trust that this material will be just as interesting to those of you already familiar with the basics of ARExx.

A good way to look on ARExx is as a program enhancer, which allows programs to do much more than they would on their own. By adding its own impressive facilities to any existing package, ARExx lets you customise it in ways that could not possibly have been predicted by the program designers. You can think of ARExx-compatible applications as "fully programmable" programs!

This time we will look at just such a program, called MathVision, which serves as an excellent illustration of the "autopilot" capabilities of ARExx. The principles outlined here can just as easily be applied to any other similar software.

Visualisation

MathVision is a system for developing mathematical art, and allowing the visualisation of complex mathematical equations. It is based around a special mini-compiler which allows formulas to be entered interactively.

The formulas are then compiled instantly for super-fast execution, and their corresponding graphics are rendered on the screen.

MathVision has many outstanding abilities. It has several different plotting modes, including a very impressive shaded, light-sourced, 3D mode. It even features special hooks which allow C programmers to create new plotting methods.

MathVision can be used to generate beautiful and unusual fractal pictures. It can be used to demonstrate the evolution of mathematical models, their "morphing" if you like. This can be a valuable educational tool. We all know how much easier it is

ARExx's power can be daunting to the uninitiated. Alex Gian shows that powerful need not mean difficult to utilise, and reaffirms ARExx's vital role in the modern-day productive Amiga

to understand a process if we see it happening right in front of our eyes.

There are many other uses for programs like MathVision - among other things it has been used to design prototypes of imaginative "wipes" for top-grade graphics applications. Basically, if a picture can be expressed mathematically, MathVision will probably be able to plot it.

However, we will not focus on the multiple features of MathVision here, nor on the outstanding art it can produce, but rather we will look at its ARExx interface. The ARExx support that MathVision offers is fairly typical of a well-designed ARExx-compatible program, and should give you a good idea of what is possible.

What would we expect such a program to be able to do? Well, one of our very first requirements is that anything which can be achieved using the mouse or the keyboard must have an equivalent ARExx command. This includes menu options which present you with a requester when selected.

MathVision supports all its menu options via ARExx. Let me illustrate with a couple of typical examples. MathVision offers a menu option called Overplot, which allows new designs to be drawn on top of the existing ones. The instruction:

ADDRESS "MathVision" Overplot 1

sends a command to MathVision's ARExx port (called MathVision) which toggles this mode ON. Similarly, sending the command Overplot F to the port turns it OFF. Another example - the Modulo

The ARExx Library

Calling all ARExx programmers...

If you've recently written an ARExx masterpiece and want the world to know about it, send it in to AC. Continuing to support ARExx is a high priority and as a result we are opening the AC ARExx Library.

This new source of ARExx software will be redistributed free of charge on the AC CoverDisk every month.

If you want to play your part in the ARExx explosion, send your scripts and additional programs to: AC ARExx Library, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP



Using ARExx to wipe from one picture to another

on autopilot



command determines how many colours the program will cycle through, for instance when doing contour plots.

When selected from the menu it pops up a slider bar which allows you to set the value. The same result can be achieved automatically with:

```
ADDRESS "MathVision" "Redo" Var
```

where "Var" is any integer value (up to the maximum number of colours on the screen). The above are just two representative examples – a typical program will obviously have many options, and scores, if not hundreds, of ARexx commands.

One of the principal ways of using ARexx for script automation is to create a loop using the standard DO FOR...END ARexx structures.

For example, you could create different views of a 3D picture, perhaps to combine them into a "fly-through" animation. At each iteration of the loop, the picture parameters are changed appropriately according to the ARexx program, and the results can be saved onto the hard disk.

The ARexx script can then execute automatically, in the background, leaving the programmer to get on with other things. Machines can also be set up to create several complicated time-consuming pictures overnight.

Has this got you interested yet? I certainly hope so, because the script automation facility of ARexx is definitely one of the best features of the Amiga as far as productivity work is concerned.

In fact, I have recently seen an ARexx program that allows the automating of software which does not even have an ARexx interface. Can you imagine DeluxePaint under ARexx control?

The second major ability of our program is that it can allow any of the program variables to come under ARexx control. We have already mentioned

Extra goodies!

Finally, I'd like to point out that in addition to the ARexx compatibility mentioned so far, the MathVision package is provided with all sorts of other extra goodies, to make life with ARexx even easier. For me, little things like this make an enormous difference, and are the mark of a well thought out package:

A lot of ready-made ARexx scripts are provided, including one which allows you to do animations without needing to know anything about ARexx. Even ARexx programmers are happy to find that some work has already been done for them.

Other scripts include tests, samples and the like. There is even a nice little utility that

launches your ARexx scripts from icons. If you are a little more ambitious you can take the code apart and customise it to your exact needs or develop your own programs.

More generally, I have sometimes heard it said that ARexx interfaces are too difficult for the average user, and that they (the users) cannot be expected to know ARexx. This is nonsense really. Users who need highly specialised and customised automations would have had to use some kind of scripting facility anyway, so why not ARexx, which can do so much more besides?

Otherwise, it's a bit like demanding to fly a jumbo jet, but not even being prepared to learn to drive a car!

that MathVision is a mini-compiler. The user enters the source code as formulas on a number of predefined lines. The source code format is very concise, to allow for quick compilation, and slightly reminiscent of the USP language.

The point is that variables in your actual function definitions can be shared with ARexx. This is not the same as before, where only the viewing parameters were changed. Here, the actual formulas that drive MathVision itself are changed from ARexx.

You can start your program with parameters for one particular function, and allow these to change over time to produce something different. It is this feature that allows the creation of "transforming" animations like those we have already mentioned.

Impressive wipes, flows and distortions can be produced easily, as you can see from the examples

in this page. The possibilities go way beyond simple fractal construction and animation.

Professional graphics work can be generated up to the limits of the Amiga's resolutions. You could even use ARexx to connect and render data that you have collected externally (eg from your satellite receiving station). If MathVision is upgraded to take advantage of the new AGA chip machines it will be an outstanding piece of Amiga software.

I hope all this gives you a fair idea of what you can expect from ARexx compatible programs – after all one of the major factors in software development is the demands of the users!

● Details of MathVision are available from Seven Seas Software, PO Box 1451, Port Townsend, WA 98368, USA. British distributors are currently being sought



500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

SURPLUS STOCK SELL-OFF!!
TOP SELLING GAMES
From only £1.00 each!!

AMIGA/ATARI ST/PC/C64/SPECTRUM/AMSTRAD

JUST SEND ONE FIRST CLASS STAMP TELLING US WHAT COMPUTER YOU HAVE AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE SOFTWARE AT PRICES YOU JUST WON'T BELIEVE TO:
SURPLUS SOFTWARE SELL-OFF
DEPT. AMC 3, 6 MERCURY HOUSE, CALLEVA PARK,
ALDERMASTON, BERKS, RG7 4QW.

THIS IS NOT P.D. SOFTWARE, ALL GAMES ARE SHOP SURPLUS



AMIGANUTS

now under new ownership

12 Hinkler Road, Southampton, Hants, SO2 6FT.

Founders and worldwide distributors of the Amiga-Code Club disks.

European distributors of the T-Bag disks.



Licenseware

Programmers, why not try us. We will offer upto forty percent of the sale price for programs taken onboard.

Octamed Pro v4.03©

This program needs no introduction. Probably the best music creator there is for the Amiga. Upto 8 channels using the Amiga's audio capabilities, 16 if you have midi. Comes with a built-in sampler and synthesised sample editor. Can display your creations in standard tracker format or on a stove in real time. V4 manual available. Prices:

	Octamed+Manual	Octamed	Manual
Europe:	£30.00	£29.50	£8.00
World:	£39.00		

Upgrade available to EC members, £19.50

AMFC© (£10)

Amiga Music File Converter can convert modules to various formats. The ideal companion for all Octamed users, allows you to use Octastyle, SoundTracker and many other modules with Octamed.

The Amiga Coders Club (£4)

Now in its third year. Contains help, advice and tutorials for assembly language programmers. Issue 99 now available.

Other Licensed Titles

Frax 2, the adventure creator	£5.00	Quicksilver, arcade pinball	£8.00
A-Genie, track your family tree	£15.00	A-Log, for animal breeders	£8.00
Timesable Planner, for students	£2.50	Amnuts, multi-font text printer	£3.00
Master Virus Killer v2.2	£9.00	AmBase Pro, not the PD version	£8.00
AmiFastBack, hard disk backup	£8.00		

Public Domain

We have too many titles to list here in full, so offer our catalogue disk for the price of £1.00 inc. redeemable on first PD purchase over £5.00. The catalogue contains two games, DCopy2, BBase v5 and Epoch 3 as well as a full list of our library.

T-Bag Disks

As the European distributors of the T-Bag series, we have the latest as they arrive. Price, £3.00 per issue.

Games

Assassins Games Compilation, each disk contains a selection of games. We now have upto volume 41.

Hellzone, the best PD shoot-em-up. Top Secret, a good platform game. Fatal Mission, 1 or 2 player SEU. Raid III, SEUC Game.

Defenda, same vein as the classic. Wots Its Name, trivia game. Catacombs, graphic adventure. Mental Image II, compilation. Sanity, difficult platform game. Gameboy Tetris, latest clone.

Utilities

Word Power, spell checker & more. AGraph & Freepaint. Text Engine 3.4, shareware wordproc. UEdit 3.8, shareware text editor. PC Task, IBM CGA emulator. 3 Disks: Magnetic Pages, multi-media tool. The Money Prog, home finance tool.

Programmers

North C, integrated C compiler. PCQ Pascal, integrated compiler. C Manual, on 13 disks. Game Background Designer, great! MOBED 2, object design tool. GadTools, intuition interface tool.

PD Prices: 1 to 5 disks, £1.80 per disk. 6 or more disks, £1.25 per disk.
 Please add 60p per order to cover Post & Packing.

Chroma concepts

If you've spent any time at all perusing the pages of AC or indeed any popular Amiga magazine, the word genlock tends to pop up every few pages.

These little electronic miracles are responsible for much of the Amiga's success as the ultimate DTV machine. Since the first basic – and dare I say it rather dodgy – genlocks appeared both the Amiga and it's ever-growing band of add-ons have come a long way.

To illustrate the point we can now add the final piece in the DTV jigsaw courtesy of Rotec and their latest release, RockKey. Although not the first chroma keyer, the RockKey is easily the most affordable and flexible unit yet to appear for the machine.

Before we start this is perhaps an ideal point to explain what a chroma keyer actually does and why people like me get so excited by the prospect.

In its most basic form, a chroma keyer produces an effect which in simple terms is a direct reversal of the effect offered by a genlock.

As you're probably aware, a genlock's primary function is to overlay Amiga graphics on top of live video. In the case of a chroma keyer the situation is reverse allowing you to overlay live video on top of Amiga-generated graphics.

Blue is key

Although hammered to death in the press, perhaps the most obvious example has to be the familiar "weather man" effect which miraculously places a suitably genial soul above an animated map of the UK and neighbouring Europe.

While you're happily digesting the details concerning your particular locale, the ever cheerful presenter is doing his or her best to guess where on a plain blue background your particular town is supposed to be.

The aforementioned blue background is the key – no pun intended – to the chroma keying process.

Just as a genlock uses a specific colour – usually colour 0 – a chroma keyer employs any occurrence of a specific pre-defined colour within the live video signal as its keying

Paul Austin – our answer to Scorsese – gets behind the camera with the first of a two-part examination of a breakthrough in Amiga desktop video

medium. Once equipped with all of the necessities (see panel below) it's time to make the necessary connections and power up.

Actually wiring up all the various bits of hardware is slightly complex but nothing a little examination of the suggested setup diagrams can't soon clear up – although having said that this is just about the only area in which the RockKey's accompanying manual scores well.

Although friendly and approachable as technical manuals go, the RockKey variant is just a little thin on content. For example, there's no explanation as to what exactly what makes up the various effects.

The only guide is a series of greyscale graphics which attempt to illustrate each effect and come accompanied by the necessary button selections to achieve them via the RockKey's control panel.

The unit itself consists of a fairly unassuming vanilla box about the size of an average hard-back. The front of the unit is dominated by the three-colour control knobs which when activated by an accompanying button allow selection and adjustment of the desired keying colour.

For example, when keying onto a blue background, obviously the blue control button must be selected, but in addition both the green and red control knobs must also be adjusted in order to sharpen and polish the overall effect.

As well as the aforementioned colour selectors another four control buttons await including the essential chroma button which when left inactive allows normal operation of your genlock without disconnecting from the RockKey. Alongside



The wide open spaces of the AC offices with the help of VistaPro and RockKey combination!

chroma control awaits the splitter button which passes any one of the selected primary colours to the digitiser of your choice via the units splitter out on the rear of the unit.

Below the chroma and splitter buttons sit the effects controls consisting of a toggled effects button plus an inverse option which operates in exactly the same way as a standard inverse on a normal genlock.

Alas that's all that space will allow at the moment but don't forget to tune in next month for a close look at all the effects and options this amazing little box can offer.

For more details contact
The First Computer Centre:
Tel: 0532 319444
Fax: 0532 319191
Price: £369.99

What you will need

Before we examine the unit itself there are a few essential bits of hardware that must be on hand before keying can commence.

The first of these is the aforementioned plain background. Any primary colour can be used, with blue being the ideal choice. In addition to the background the next essential is good lighting. For quality results the subject must be well illuminated on all sides.

The reason for such care during illumination is simply that uniform lighting and a complete absence of shadow is essential to maintain an acceptable effect.

If the chosen key colour varies, or shadows appear, the overlay effect soon becomes very patchy as areas of the backdrop begin to protrude through the Amiga-generated background graphic. As you can see from

the illustration, a complete chroma keying setup is quite extensive but I'm afraid the lighting and backdrop are just the beginning as to operate the RockKey a standalone genlock is also required.

Obviously Rotec recommend their own RockGen Plus as the ideal choice but in reality almost any genlock will work with the system.

In addition to the above I strongly suggest the video source is supplied live from a camcorder rather than a VCR as the limitations of pre-recorded composite video does tend to degrade the effect quite dramatically.

Last but not least comes a good selection of RCA/phono connectors to make the necessary links between the RockKey, genlock, camcorder and target VCR/monitor.



★ X-COPY v9.92 includes ★ Cyclone 11.03.

Existing owners, phone now for updating details.

X-COPY PRO

NEW
VERSION

£39.99

Plus £1.00 POSTAGE

X-COPY PRO

**THE BEST
AMIGA
COPIER.
GUARANTEED!**

Includes **NEW**
multifunction
'CYCLONE'
CARTRIDGE

for increased power &
reliability

For Amiga A500, A500+, A600, A1200,
A1500, A2000, A3000 & A4000

Unlike other
copiers, X-Copy is
fully automatic and
NO technical
knowledge is needed.
Even a beginner can
use X-Copy!

X-COPY PRO is the most powerful
disc duplicator/utility package
ever designed for the Amiga.

For duplicating your original
software, X-COPY PRO is a must,
however it offers so much more.

HOW TO ORDER X-COPY PRO:-



Telephone our sales hotline with your credit
card details for immediate despatch.

061-724 7572



Send a cheque or postal order
for £40.99 made payable to
SIREN SOFTWARE to Siren
Software, Wilton House, Bury
Road, Radcliffe, Manchester
M26 9UR

- ✓ Copies virtually all known discs,
far more than any other copier
available.
- ✓ Also backs up hard discs. Ideal
for A600HD owners.
- ✓ Full file management/
copying utility.
- ✓ Optimises data for faster
loading.
- ✓ Formats, repairs, verifies. More
than just a copier!
- ✓ Includes the new CYCLONE
cartridge.
- ✓ Official U.K. version,
includes 8 page manual

GUARANTEE:- X-COPY PRO is the most powerful disc copier available for the Amiga. If at the
time of purchase, you can find a superior copier, we will **REFUND YOUR MONEY**. Can any other
copier offer you that?

Routine run-through

The last two programming pages introduced the Amiga Library, with routines that can be used in C and Assembler programs. C programmers passed the input parameters to the routine (as to any other function), and any result was returned.

Assembler programmers put the inputs in the appropriate registers, and called the routine as if it was a subroutine. Any return values came back in register D0.

The short demo programs opened the DOS library, for the Output() and Write() commands to write a message to the screen. The current demo programs use DOS library routines to read data from an ASCII file in the current directory, and write data to a similar file.

Two Exec library routines were able to allocate a block of memory to store this data, and to free the memory afterwards for general use. AllocMem(byteSize, requirements) (D0,D1) puts by an area of memory; byteSize is the number of bytes wanted; requirements is the type of memory wanted. If the command is successful, a pointer to a block of memory is returned.

Multitasking

The memory block will be available for you, and not overwritten by another program when multitasking. FreeMem(memoryPointer, byteSize) (A1,D0) frees the block of memory; memoryPointer is a pointer to a block of allocated memory; byteSize is the number of bytes to be freed. Open(name, mode) (D1,D2) opens the chosen file; name is the name of the file; mode is the access mode.

A pointer to a filehandle or block of informa-

tion for the file is returned (the system uses the block of information, when processing the file).

Read(filehandle, buffer, length) (D1,D2,D3) will read from a file - filehandle is its filehandle pointer; buffer is a pointer to the memory area to hold the data; length is the number of bytes to be read. The number of bytes successfully read is returned. Close(filehandle) (D1) closes the file - filehandle is its filehandle pointer.

The main compiler (or assembler) header directory contains a subdirectory of header files for each library. These files contain useful macros and definitions for some of the library functions.

A header file can be included with any source code. The file exec/memory.h (C) or exec/memory.i (assembler) is included with the source code as it contains the memory requirement definitions for use with the AllocMem() command.

The program asks for memory that is public, clear but not necessarily chip. The file libraries/dos.h or libraries/dos.i is used for the access mode definitions when opening a file.

The file to be read (limerick) is opened using MODE_OLDFILE, which opens an existing file for reading or writing. The file to be written (limerick2) is opened using MODE_NEWFILE which will

overwrite a file if it already exists, and open a new one otherwise.

When a file is opened for reading, information about the file is put into a parameter block in memory, called a filehandle, and a pointer to a FileHandle structure is returned.

Corresponding

When the file is first opened, the read/write position, or file pointer, will be at the beginning of the file. When a number of bytes of information are read or written, the file pointer will move a corresponding number of bytes.

If you do not want any other process to interfere with the file, you can open the file with access mode MODE_READWRITE. This access mode opens an existing file for reading or writing, but locks the file so that as long as it is open, no other process on the multitasking Amiga can access it.

It is also possible to lock files, without opening them for reading or writing. This can be especially useful for a file requester program, it can obtain a lock on all the available files and directories, and ensure that they remain undisturbed.

Assembler

The complete program source code listing (files.a) will be available on next month's support disk. The file "exec/types.h" has been included in case it contains definitions used by

"libraries/dos.i"

and

"exec/memory.i".

Instead of having all the code in the main program, groups of commands have been built into separate subroutines. The main program checks the value returned from each subroutine to see whether the subroutine is successful.

If all is well the program can continue, otherwise it tidies up and exits gracefully. The cleanup routine closes any open files or libraries, and

The C and assembler demos

frees any allocated memory. It also calls a message subroutine, entering the routine with a pointer to the message data in register D2, and the length of the message in register D3.

The message subroutine only has to put the filehandle of the console in register D1, the address of the DOS library in A6, and call the Amiga library Write() routine to display the data on the screen.

When the object program (files) is run, the program opens the DOS library. If the library opens successfully, the program asks the Amiga to allocate a memory buffer for 152 bytes of data.

If the memory is forthcoming, the program can open a short ASCII text file (limerick) in the current directory, and read the text into the

memory buffer. If the data has been read successfully, the program opens a new file, (limerick2), writes the text "This is a new file" into it, and then appends the text from the memory buffer.

The program writes the text from the buffer to the screen, and waits for a few seconds. The program can then display a message of success on the screen, tidy up, and exit.

The C program

The disk will contain the program source code listing (files.c) and the object code (files). The source code includes "libraries/dos.h" and "exec/memory.h" for some of its definitions.

Some of the commands have been grouped into functions which are called from the main program.

The functions are listed separately after the main program but their prototypes are declared earlier.

The main program is then aware of the name of each function and the datatype of its return value. The cleanup function has a parameter passed to it, a pointer to a string of text.

The function displays the text on the screen then tidies up the files, libraries and allocated memory. The main program can call this function with a suitable message for all occasions.

When the object program (files) is run, the program opens the library, and allocates a memory buffer. The short text file is read into the buffer, and the contents displayed on the screen. After a short delay a text message and the buffer contents are written to the limerick2 file, and the program tidies itself up and exits.



**Premier
Manager
£16.99**



P.O. Box 95, Woodford Green, Essex IG8 0PH



**Fire
Force
£15.99**

Call us on 081-559 1704 or 081-504 8377. 7 days 8.30am-8pm

3D Construction Kit 2.0.....	£32.99	Links Firestone.....	£14.99
Addams Family.....	£15.50	Links Bountiful.....	£14.99
Arthur Macleans Pool.....	£16.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2.....	£14.99
Amos Professional.....	£44.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge 3.....	£16.99
AVBB.....	£22.99	Microprose Golf.....	£16.99
B17 Flying Fortress.....	£22.99	Monkey Island.....	£16.99
Battle Isle.....	£16.99	Monkey Island 2.....	£23.99
Battle of Britain.....	£15.99	Nigel Mansell's Formula 1.....	£19.99
B.C. Kid.....	£16.99	Parasol Stars.....	£16.99
Blue Max.....	£11.99	Pinball Dreams.....	£16.99
Captive.....	£8.99	Pinball Fantasies.....	£16.99
Carl Lewis Challenge.....	£15.99	Player Manager.....	£10.99
Championship Manager.....	£15.99	Populos 2.....	£18.99
Civilization.....	£22.99	Premiere.....	£20.99
Conquest of the Longbow.....	£22.99	Premier Manager.....	£16.99
Cool World.....	£16.99	Prince of Persia.....	£11.99
Crazy Cars 3.....	£16.99	Pushover.....	£16.99
Cruise for a Corpse.....	£16.99	Putty.....	£18.99
Curse of Enchantia.....	£22.99	Raving Mad.....	£16.99
Das Boot.....	£11.99	Road Rash.....	£16.99
Dizzy's Excellent Adventures.....	£15.99	Sabre Team.....	£16.99
Doodle Bug.....	£16.99	Sensible Soccer 92/93.....	£16.99
D/Generation.....	£14.99	Shadow of the Beast 3.....	£16.99
Dyna Blasters.....	£19.99	Shuttle.....	£23.99
Easy Amos.....	£22.99	Shoot em up Construction Kit.....	£9.99
Elite.....	£15.99	Special Forces.....	£22.99
Espana Games 92.....	£16.99	Street Fighter 2.....	£17.99
Eye of the Beholder 2.....	£23.99	Super Fighter.....	£16.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2.....	£16.99	Supremacy.....	£11.99
Fate of Atlantis.....	£23.99	Thunderhawk.....	£15.99
Fire & Ice.....	£16.99	Titus the Fox.....	£10.99
Fire Force.....	£14.99	Utopia.....	£12.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix.....	£20.99	Utopia Data Disk.....	£10.99
Graham Taylors.....	£16.99	Utopia Twin Pack.....	£20.99
Heimdall.....	£14.99	Vroom.....	£16.99
Head to Head.....	£22.99	Vroom Data Disk.....	£14.99
Hook.....	£16.99	Wing Commander.....	£22.99
Humans.....	£19.99	Wizkid.....	£16.99
Kings Quest 5.....	£19.99	W.W.F.2.....	£16.99
Knights of the Sky.....	£22.99	Zool.....	£16.99
Lemmings Twin Pack.....	£21.99	Zool A1200.....	£16.99
Links.....	£23.99		

All prices include VAT. P&P £1.00 per item (UK). (Europe: £4.00)

3 1/2" Double sided Double Density

All Disks come with labels P&P included (UK only)

DISK BOXES

	P&P
3.5 inch 20 Capacity.....	£1.50 50p
3.5 inch 100 Capacity.....	£5.99 £1.00
150 Capacity Posso Box.....	£13.49 £3.00
3.5 inch 250 Capacity.....	£22.99 £3.00

ACCESSORIES

Power External Drive.....	£49.99 £3.00
Zydec Zy-Fi Speakers.....	£33.99 £3.00
Zydec Handy Scanner.....	£92.99 £3.00
Zydec Virus Protector.....	£5.99 25p
Alfa Data Trackerball.....	£22.99 £2.00
Alfa Data Crystal Trackerball.....	£32.99 £2.00
Alfa Data Megamouse.....	£15.99 £1.50
14 inch Monitor Stand.....	£9.99 £1.50
Mouse Pockets.....	£1.45 25p
Mouse Mats.....	£1.99 25p
Mouse Covers.....	£1.99 25p
Cleaning Kits.....	£1.45 25p

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Please Ring for FREE catalogue disk
081-559 1704

SPECIAL OFFER COUPONS

**£1.00
OFF**

Any Zy-Dec Product
Except Virus
Protector

Valid until
28/2/93

**50%
OFF**

Postage on
accessories when you
buy two or more
accessory items

Valid until
28/2/93

Send these coupons to us with your order
We accept cheques, Postal Orders or Credit Cards

MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL OFFER!!!

Name.....
Address.....

Postcode..... Tel.....

Credit Card No.

Membership entitles you to the following:
FREE Mouse Mat to all NEW members.

No P&P on software.

Save even more money on our incredible prices. Priority service same day dispatch by 1st class recorded delivery on Credit Card Orders.

Be one step ahead of other readers, receive our updated software lists at least 2 weeks before being published. With Special Offer coupons and Discount Vouchers you're miles better off with MAIL ORDER EXPRESS. **MEMBERSHIP (UK ONLY) £4.00 PER ANNUM**

Expires end:

Mouse Mat ☐ or Disk Box ☐

Composition corner

Although modern music has been revolutionised by the computer and sequencer combination, as ever there's a price to be paid for the added convenience.

As the price in question all too often remains unnoticed by the novice, resulting in the inevitable transformation of inspired ideas into a bland finished product.

The problem is caused by the very convenience that the sequencing explosion has brought about. All too often roles are reversed between man and machine as the human element mutates into the automation of the machine.

As the sequencing carrot of "cut and paste" dangles ever more invitingly before the eyes of the beginner, the creative spirit slowly erodes.

By default, machines always lean towards uniformity. However, this adhesion to rules and formal structure can also happen to humans very easily.

Ingrained

A prime example are the many classically trained musicians, who although technically spectacular in their implementation, seem to have lost the creative flame thanks to the musical structure ingrained during the learning process.

After many years as part of the Transist van set, among a mixture of the classically trained and the self-taught, this insistence on structure soon becomes blindingly obvious during the inevitable end of practice jam.

Invariably in the starting role during pre-written material the classical elements usual sink into the background during the free-form of a jam ses-

Paul Austin provides a potted guide to song construction for the new muso

sion. The question is - why should the best musicians in the room pale so badly in such circumstances? The answer is simple - rigid musical thought always looks for the correct way to progress, rather than the inspired route chosen the blissfully ignorant members of the "suck it and see fraternity".

While emotion and good old guess work drives the self-taught from one chord progression to the next, the classically trained are busy looking for the right approach, rather than the inspired.

The end result is that the classically trained are usually happier playing the works of a composer rather than writing their own material. A quick glance at the popular - and not so popular - charts stands as a glowing testament to that.

A similar problem afflicts a lot of computer generated music as the uniformity and adhesion to a

format means the inspired and accidental is often absorbed by the constrictions of the "cut and paste".

As a result, the battle against blandness has to be fought almost every time you turn on the machine.

In my humble opinion music is, and always should be, an art form an area in which the challenge is to convey the emotions of the moment and the inspiration that brought it about.

This is where the real battle between man and machine takes place. No matter how clever software becomes, machines will never feel the emotions that make good music great.

It's true that hours and sometimes days can be saved by sequencing but in order to create anything other than lift music you must remain the master and not simply the slave of the machine.



Tints and hips

OK, after insulting almost everyone who's ever played an instrument - electronic or otherwise - it's time for Austin's patented guide to popular music.

The first job is to throw away any preconceptions that the machine will in some way write the music for you. As a result, before even touching the record button, it's wise to have a firm - or at least firmish - idea of how the piece will appear in its final form.

At this point yet another technological fantasy can hit the bricks, namely the paperless environment. A decent pen is just as important as any part of your setup, and during the planning stage it's vital.

Assuming you're now armed with pen and paper it's time to turn on your synth, select your favourite voice and start work on the hook or key melody.

Depending on your prowess on the ivory, or should I say plastics, this can be as simple or complex as you wish.

Now before an increasingly

itchy finger hits for record, write down the key notes or chords and start looking for a link to the next section of the song whether it be a verse, chorus, middle eight, intro, outro or anything else that tickles a particular fancy.

It's very important that the various elements flow together prior to recording individual sections. All too often if you simply charge headlong into a piece thereby creating finished individual sections before contemplating what will follow, the end results will suffer as you attempt to join two basically incompatible elements together.

Once all the basics are in place you can finally begin the recording process. If you're wrestling with the eternal question "is this a classic or just a load of cobblers?" a top tip is to have an early night and return refreshed in the morning.

If in the cold light of day you

can't remember a single note I'm afraid your worst suspicions are probably correct and your would-be masterpiece is indeed crap!

Assuming that you've remembered every note, the construction process can begin. There are basically two routes available. You can select the required instruments and work on the piece section by section and then subsequently assemble the finished product.

To be honest this is probably the fastest way to work but again it doesn't lend itself to accidental inspiration that easily.

The second option is to build the entire piece using the basic key notes as a guide with perhaps a metronome as an additional guide.

If at all possible avoid designing the drum track until the major chords, bass lines and accompaniment are in place.

This isn't because the drums are

any less important than the rest of the production - in fact quite the reverse. If there's one element of sequencer-generated music that suffers from the "cut and paste" more than any other it's the drum track.

Due to the uniform nature of drums and percussion they're the first to fall foul of blandities. If they're left until later in the production the accompanying music isn't forced to pander to an invariably monotonous cut and paste drum special.

Equally important is the fact that adding the drums and percussion later means you're forced to think more along the lines of a real drummer and attempt to tailor the drums to the track rather than the reverse.

Well, all that's all that space will allow, so I'm afraid I'll have to curtail this particular rant for the time being. Feel free to send all hate mail to me at the usual address...



AMIGA

COMPUTING

Our April issue brings you:

a FREE Book

— over 100 questions
authoritatively answered
by our experts

We test the best video digitisers

PLUS

Aladdin 4D
animations explored

PLUS

Pirate bulletin boards
Telephone piracy investigated

PLUS

Using monitors with the A1200 —
we clear up the confusion and tell
you which ones to go for, with lots
of hints and tips

PLUS

Our unbeatable CoverDisk featuring
yet another fantastic fully working
software package to add to your
Amiga Computing collection

GAMER

Nick Faldo's Championship Golf,
Lion Heart, Combat Air Patrol

Previewed...
New football game by Dino Dini,
author of Kick Off 2

NEXT MONTH

APRIL
ISSUE

DON'T MISS IT!

ON SALE
Thursday March 3

E-tiquette!

Although many people initially get hold of a modem in order to grab PD software easily, there is another, much larger, side to using a BBS. This is called Echomail, or E-mail.

Just like the letters pages of magazines, virtually every BBS has at least one area where users can write to each other about almost anything.

With the implications of a free-for-all, and high phone bills trying to sort out messages of interest, came the need to create different areas for different subjects.

Areas created for different subjects are known as "echoes", and exist for virtually every topic of conversation you can imagine. Some are computer related, while others ban all mention of computers at all.

A system of etiquette has grown with the echoes, and while the various rules of behaviour may differ slightly from one echo to another, there are some general points common to all.

The most important is the necessity to stay "on-topic". What this means is that you should try to keep to the subject matter that defines a particular echo.

After all, if you join an echo dedicated to information on modem settings you don't really want to read a stream of messages about someone's cat. Or if you do want to read about cats, all you need do is find an echo where they are the correct topic.

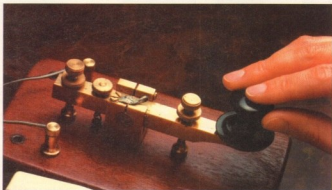
Personal

Another rule to remember is that of "general interest". There is a system of private messaging called Netmail where this is appropriate and caters for users who want to chat about personal concerns (meeting up for a drink perhaps) and such chat should be kept out of the more open echoes most of the time.

If you are reading and replying to messages on-line, it's very tempting to skim through, perhaps not reading the full message. Misunderstandings are legion when this happens, as it's very easy to assume someone means the exact opposite of what they actually typed.

And in the same vein, while trying to type

Contacting other users is much more fun than merely downloading PD from BBSs, but what are the rules? Here's Pat Winstanley's crash course on E-mail and manners...



quickly you are likely to express yourself a little ambiguously at times. When this happens, and either the reader or writer gets the wrong end of the stick, what are known as "flame wars" can easily break out.

An angry response, whether justified or not, can set a whole "thread" of messages off, with both sides convinced they are right! The golden rule here is to sit back and think for a moment if something is apparently offensive to you. Then read the message again before replying.

Another problem with messages is that it's very hard to show when you're teasing, or typing something tongue in cheek. To help with this a system has developed called "smileys".

These are little sets of typed characters which attempt to graphically show what sort of mood the writer of a message intends.

For instance, if I wanted to show that I had a big grin while typing a reply, as the other person's message had a muted me, I'd end the sentence with a symbol like this :-)

If you lean your head to the left you can see two eyes, a nose and a big smile. There are lots of variations on this simple symbol ranging from winks to full-blown beards and bow ties.

Reading and writing on-line does eat into your phone bill so some short-cuts have been developed to save time and space.

One of the commonest is ROFL which stands for "rolls on the floor laughing" and is commonly used to reply to messages which

make you do just that. If you come across one and can't work it out, just ask in a reply what it means. You'll probably end up with half a dozen or so messages back giving the translation. Some other common acronyms are:

BICBW - But I could be wrong
IMHO - In my humble opinion
IOW - In other words
ISTM - It seems to me
FAQ - Frequently asked question

As mentioned, all the above rules are available to the people who run the echoes, and each echo has its own set, laid down by the moderator.

The moderator looks after the day to day running of his or her particular echo, and posts a message containing their interpretation of the rules at, usually, monthly intervals so that all users know where they stand.

Take the time to read these rules as they will give you an insight into the style of a particular echo, and help you use it wisely.

If you fancy having a good row there are echoes which cater for that, and they can be great fun indeed, but try not to shout your mouth off in echoes which are not designed for it. Oh yes, do try not to swear or use other offensive language.

Lots of youngsters read the echoes over mum or dad's shoulder, and many adults too dislike being faced with a stream of verbal abuse.

Contact me as peewee@cix.compulink.co.uk
or as Pat Winstanley on Fidonet at
2:250/107.99

A universal language

Because all types of computer can connect to BBSs, some conventions have grown up as to the types of characters which messages may contain. This is generally the basic Ascii set, and you should avoid inserting control codes in case they send another user's computer into loop!

However, this isn't as much of a constraint as it might appear, and the Ascii characters are often used by imaginative users to create little graphics which decorate their messages.

These are known as "signatures" and aren't always little. Some users create masterpieces of Ascii art which can take up an entire screen.

However, this is generally frowned upon as it adds tremendously to other user's costs, and three or four lines worth seems to be the accepted average.



"The Mastering Amiga series provides top quality guidance for Amiga users."

Mastering Amiga

Great new books for all Amigas from the best of British authors.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
(0923) 894355

All major credit cards accepted
24-Hour Ansaphone - Same day dispatch*
Software disk(s) free when ordered direct†

* On orders phoned through before 4pm. † On books where a disk is available. Free postage in the UK, Add £2 per book for Europe. £6 per book elsewhere.



Mastering Amiga Workbench
Bruce Smith, 320 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-08-6



Mastering Amiga AMOS
Phil South, 320 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-12-4



Mastering Amiga Assembler
Paul Overras, 416 pages, £24.95, ISBN: 1-873308-11-6

New - Mastering Amiga AReXX - New
AReXX is the Amiga version of the REXX programming language that has been adopted as part of Workbench 2. As a language it is no harder to learn than BASIC, and is widely taught to replace AmigaBASIC text. By following the examples and listings supplied, the reader quickly learns the program to program communications advantages offered by this powerful and versatile programming language. Comes with a free disk of scripts from the book.
Paul Overras, 326 pages, £21.95, ISBN: 1-873308-13-2



Mastering Amiga Beginners
Phil South, 320 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-03-5

"Beginner's Bible"
"The first book a new user should buy - essential"
CU Amiga



Mastering AmigaDOS Vol. One (Revised Edition).
Smith & Smiddy, 416 pages, £21.95, ISBN: 1-873308-10-8

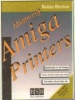
"I have to say that the best hands-on tutorial that I've seen is Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol. 1"
Pat McDonald, Amiga Format July '92



Mastering Amiga C
Paul Overras, 320 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-04-3

"Written with the absolute novice in mind. It doesn't patronise or baffle with jargon and slang"
Chris Lee, CU Amiga

Written with the sole aim of getting you through those soul-searching first months with your Amiga, it won't make you an expert in any one topic but will give you the essential foundation stones from which you can progress. A must for those struggling with the manual! Covers all Amiga and versions of Workbench and AmigaDOS. Choice free PD Games or Wordprocessor disks.



Mastering Amiga Printers
Robin Burton, 336 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-05-1

"...it's well worth buying a decent book on the subject - I personally recommend you get Mastering Amiga Printers."
Jason Holborn, Amiga Format October '92



Mastering AmigaDOS Vol. Two (Revised Edition).
Smith & Smiddy, 368 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-09-4

"The definitive book on the subject, don't leave your Workbench without it!"
Neil Jackson, Amiga Format August '92



Mastering Amiga System
Paul Overras, 400 pages £29.95, ISBN: 1-873308-06-X

"The latest in the excellent range of specialist Amiga Books... covers every aspect of the complex Amiga system"
Damien Noonan, Amiga Format July '92

Printers - the most misunderstood addition to any Amiga setup. Not so now, as Robin Burton tells you everything you'll ever likely want to know. From choosing the printer for your specific needs to explaining printer control codes and Preferences, this book is invaluable. Comes with a free disk over 40 PD printer drivers and programs to help you write your own drivers.

This title is a full reference guide to the AmigaDOS command set and has recently been completely revised to include coverage of over 125 commands. Arranged alphabetically, it includes many worked examples. A must for the AmigaDOS programmer, it fully documents AmigaDOS 1.2, 1.3 and 2. Contains details on Mountaint, Commodities, etc.

If you want to take over your Amiga then you need to understand and program the Amiga System itself. This book is an introductory guide to just that. Assuming a basic knowledge of C but explaining all new System concepts, it teaches you how to work with libraries, incorporate IFF graphics and much, much more. Comes with a free disk of programs from the book and essential utilities.

To order, send cheques/PDs made payable to 'Bruce Smith Books Ltd' to:
Bruce Smith Books Ltd (AC), FREEPOST 242, PO Box 382, St. Albans,
Herts, AL2 3BR.

Name.....
Address.....

Postcode.....

Please rush me the following books:

.....@ £.....
.....@ £.....
.....@ £.....

Alternatively charge my Access/Visa/Mastercard No:..... Expiry Date:.....

Signed.....

Vacillating vectors

Moving sprites on the screen is a pain in the bum, and no mistake. First you have to get the damn things moving and then you've got to hold their hand every step along the way, seeing what they hit, and then deciding how to bounce off or explode depending on what the object you've hit is. It's like having kids, or something.

Wouldn't it be so much nicer if you could just send an object off in a certain direction and not worry about it until it actually does hit something? Well, you can. But first a bit of maths (groan). No, don't turn the page. Maths is a good thing. Keep that thought in mind and you'll last a lot longer as a programmer!

Vectors are a method of moving objects around quickly and simply, with no complex calculations or faffing about.

They should be thought of as a change of direction of an object (or point in space), rather than the usual way of moving objects which is manually hoking them about using INC, DEC or things like $X=X+1$.

It's the difference between picking a toy car up in the air and putting it manually in another place (the old method) and pushing it along the ground and letting go (like vectors).

In Amos terms it works like this. As usual you use the standard pair of variables to hold the X and Y co-ords of the sprite or bob position. So for example this is the vector demo program:

```
Cursor Off : Hide : Flash Off : Cls 0 : Ink 4,4 : Paper 0
Input "What X " : X
Input "What Y " : Y
```

It's traditional to use the variables DX and DY, as they will tell anyone reading your program that these are vectors. If your vectors are designed to use an FPU (floating point unit), then append them with a *h* or *f* symbol.

In this demo program you start by inputting the x and y direction vectors – this has an effect on the direction that the sprite will go. It's best to try a range of numbers between -8 and 8 for each of the vectors. First the vectors you require are accepted through the input command and stored in two variables called DX and DY:

```
Cls 0 : Bar 0,0 To 5,5
Get Bob 1,0,0 To 6,4
Cls 0
```

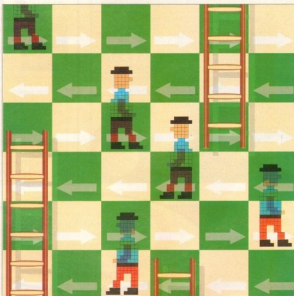
The Bob used in the program is grabbed from the

Keeping you busy

You can even do vectors in 3D, but this is more complex (worth looking in to though!). Obviously you have facilities at your disposal in Amos 3D to translate objects in 3D, but a little bit of vector magic wouldn't hurt for some really special effects.

The whole point is that vector rifts are small compared to those really big routines which you can end up with when you try to do this stuff by hand.

Phil South mulls over the subject of vectors. What are they? Where are they going? And at what angle



screen using Get Bob, having first been placed there using a Bar command. This is a good way of making simple sprites without having to mess about with sprite editors or anything silly like that.

Next we want to talk about X and Y, which in this case are floating point numbers so they are appended with *f*:

```
Xf=160 : Yf=100
```

Then the start position of the bob is set to $X=160$ and $Y=100$, or slap dab in the middle of the screen, as the screen we are looking at is 320 by 200:

```
While X<0 and X<320 and Y<0 and Y<200
  Bob 1,Xf,Yf,1
  X=X+DXf
  Y=Y+DYf
Wend
End
```

The While Wend loop moves the sprite in the direction given by the vectors. After a while of running this program you'll be able to predict the precise direction.

The Bob is moved until it reaches the edge of the screen, either less than screen position 0 at the top or left of the screen, or screen position 320 or 200 at the right or bottom.

Each time the While Wend goes around, the DX

and DY vectors are added to the current co-ordinates, affecting the direction of the sprite. The DY and DX vectors can be positive or negative, and the speed of the movement can be varied too.

You can put random speeds and random directions into a sprite making it possible to simulate the bouncing of a ball in a ping pong or squash game, or you can even simulate gravity, if you have the right formulae.

This is a very cool and efficient way of shifting objects around, and with a little bit of experimentation you can create very realistic movements for your sprites with very small code.

A lot of Aaron Fothergill's ten-liners (Amos games written in just ten lines of code) use vectors to chop down the amount of code needed to do very intelligent things. If you haven't seen any of these disks, then join the Amos Club right away!

Why aren't you a member? If you're into Amos you must join the club. Write for details to Amos Club, 1 Lower Moor, Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple EX32 8NW.

● If you have an Amos question, then please write to Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.



Feeling better

The canny British Amiga users appear to have an instinctive fear of software upgrades. Having paid once for the software, many users don't see why they should have to pay again.

Well, yes, there are times when an upgrade isn't all it's cracked up to be. But saying no to every upgrade that comes along can often mean missing out something special. The latest version of the Touch-Up hand scanning software is a classic example.

Touch-Up is the software provided with the AlfaScan and Golden Image hand scanners. Early versions were ugly, buggy and sloooooow. Version 2 fixed most of the bugs, v2.5 saw more improvements including a 256 greyscale Save option. Now comes v3.02, which has been completely re-written.

My two big gripes with earlier incarnations of Touch-Up were its poor greyscale conversions and the lack of a real-time scan. No real-time scanning meant that if you got the brightness wheel setting wrong you had to wait until you'd finished the whole scan to find out.

Real-time scanning means you can see what's coming out of the scanner – you can twiddle the brightness knob and see the results straight away.

Blurry

The problem with the greyscales was possibly subjective – my opinion, in other words. Migraph, makers of Touch-Up, couldn't see much wrong with them. But you put them up against scans from rival scanners, the Touch-Up scans always appeared dark and a bit blurry on-screen.

There was one other private gripe I held, and that was that Touch-Up didn't look and feel much like an Amiga program. I'm happy to say that the latest version is one of the most eye-pleasing pieces of Amiga software I have used.

Touch-Up will open on the Workbench screen or its own custom screen. The custom screen can be any size you like – so it can be an overscanned interlaced one for example – and you have the choice of running in two colours to save memory, or four colours if you want a pretty interface.

If you specify Tool Types figures for Width and Height that are greater than the screen's physical dimensions, then with Workbench 2 and above

Every Touch-Up owner should invest in Migraph's latest upgrade, advises Ben Pointer

the autoscroll feature comes into play whereby moving the pointer to the edge of the physical screen quickly scrolls the actual screen in that direction. So it's possible for example, if you have the memory, to have a 2,400 pixel by 3,300 pixel screen which can display what is an 8in by 11in area when scanning and printing at 300dpi.

If you open a regular sized screen – 640 by 512 say – then you can still have a larger "page" size, but you will have to scroll around this page using the locator tool or the window's scroll bars.

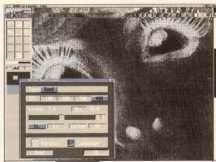
Touch-Up now does a real-time scan, which can be switched off by a Tool Type if you don't like real-time scanning. To conserve memory and aid speed the program opens a two-colour 320 by 200 pixel screen for this real-time display.

For line art scans Touch-Up has some useful processing facilities. The Bold option enables you to automatically add black pixels to the black parts of the scan in the horizontal and/or vertical directions.

Cleanup will remove isolated black pixels, white pixels, or both. The Outline feature is fun – it removes the inside of black lines, making them hollow as it were, which makes that they can be filled with a pattern.

Touch-Up can rotate clip areas to any angle in 0.1 degree steps, and it can also slant or "shear" clips horizontally and vertically. As well as being able to flip clip areas horizontally and vertically, which any scanning software can do, Touch-Up can mirror an image to the left, right, above or below the clip, which makes it easy to create "tiled" images or fancy borders, for example.

Greyscales can be saved in three formats – 16-colour IFF-ILBM, 256-colour TIFF or 24-bit IFF-ILBM. Despite the impression given by the adverts, the latter two formats contain only 64 shades of grey



The new Landscape option means you can scan sideways and Touch-Up will automatically rotate the scan upright

because they have been scanned with a 64 greyscales hand scanner.

These images can't be viewed on (dare I say it) an old Amiga – Amiga 1200 or 4000 owners should be able to view the 24-bit IFF-ILBM images. All three greyscale formats can be imported and printed by PageStream – Professional Page can handle the 24-bit and 16 colour IFF-ILBMs. PageSetter II and all of the graphical wordprocessors can take the 16 colour IFF-ILBMs.

The quality of Touch-Up's 16 greyscale images is much improved. While they may look a little fuzzy on-screen, the printouts, when scaled down to increase the output resolution, and especially when using a printing package like TurboPrint Professional, now almost always look better than the same picture scanned with rival scanners.

Conclusion

Migraph has been working hard on Touch-Up. It has come a very long way since v1.0. In the Scan Setting requester there is now an option that reads "Type: Hand" which gives the impression that flatbed scanner support is perhaps on the way, and very possibly colour flatbed scanner at that.

You may not be interested in this, I'm merely pointing out that further development is still very much on the cards, which can only be a good thing. At £20 to £30, this major upgrade is well worth the money.

Touch-Up 3.02 upgrade

From v1.x £29.95
From v2.x £20

Golden Image (UK) Ltd, Unit 12
Millmead Business Centre
Millmead Road, London N17 9QU
Phone 081 365 1102



Scanned and converted to 16 greys by Touch-Up v3.02



Touch-Up will save 16-greyscale IFF images, which are much improved and handy for screen work, or 256-greyscale TIFF or TIFF which are better for DTP



NEW YEAR BARGAINS FROM
DIAL A DISC**5.25" DISKS**

Beautifully
packed in 10's
DSDD 23p each
DSHD 30p each

3.5" DSDD DISKS

50 DSDD 3.5"	only £22.50
100 DSDD 3.5"	only £37.50
200 DSDD 3.5"	only £69.95
500 DSDD 3.5"	only £169.99

100% certified error free, supplied with free labels.
Prices inc. VAT + delivery

3.5" DSDD SPECIALS

50 DSDD 3.5" Plus 1 Lockable Box	£26.50
100 DSDD 3.5" Plus 1 Lockable Box	£41.95
200 DSDD 3.5" Plus 2 Lockable Boxes	£76.95
400 DSDD 3.5" Plus 4 Lockable Boxes	£149.99
500 DSDD 3.5" Plus 5 Lockable Boxes	£189.99

Superb quality 100% certified guaranteed disks. Boxes are attractive, lockable and have ample dividers. Disks supplied with FREE labels. Prices include VAT + Delivery

BANK BOXES

Superb 3.5"
50 Capacity stackable
boxes. Lockable +
anti-static.
Only £11.95

3.5" DSHD DISKS - 1.44Meg

Only 61p each or £58.50 for 100

HD

★ STAR OFFERS ★

HD

90 3.5" 1.44 MEG HD DISKS PLUS
LOCKABLE BOX ONLY £34.95
100 3.5" 1.44 MEG HD DISKS PLUS
LOCKABLE BOX ONLY £64.95

JOYSTICKS

Quickshot Turbo 2	£11.95
Quickshot Python	£11.95
Quickshot Maverick	£13.95
Quickshot Aviator	£24.95
Quickshot Intruder	£24.95

AMIGA SPECIAL OFFERS

The Wild, the Weird and the Wicked
Pack + Microphone, Deluxe Paint 3,
Silly Putty, Pushover + Mouse only £349.99
Amiga Cartoon Classics Pack only £325.00

ASIO 1Meg Upgrades	£22.00
Without clock	£20.00

RE-INK

Up to 100 times
better than new
ribbons from a
single can
Only £12.95 each
or Two for £20

MOUSE

Reborn Mouse + FREE Mouse
Software + FREE
Mouse Mat + FREE
Mouse House + 2
Years Guarantee
Only £34.95

ACCESSORIES

NEW Rodite Drive, Anti-click, Anti-virus, the worlds fastest & smallest Amiga drive...only	£64.95
Deluxe Mouse Mat	£2.95
Amiga/Atari ST Dust Cover	£3.95
3.5" 10 Capacity Boxes	£1.00
Roll of 1000 Multi col labels	£10.00

HARD DRIVES

A.D.D. Hard Drives
Superior 512k £25
Superior 10 Meg £80

MONITOR

Goldstar Monitor
14" Super VGA low
rad, super fine
28mm pitch, con-
tains dark box
£239.95



All prices include V.A.T. and delivery but
add £2.95 for orders less than £20.00
[Super 24hr next day delivery only
£12.00 - 48hr delivery only £6.00]

Tel/Fax

081-309 5356

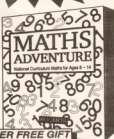
Personal callers welcome by arrangement

DIAL A DISC
& Watlington Road
St Pauls Cray
Kent BR5 3BW

**INCREDIBLE
NEW RELEASE****FOUR GREAT GAMES**

and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables
Addition
Subtraction
Multiplication
Division
Fractions
Decimals
Using calculators
Shape & Space
Money problems
Measurements
Number patterns



SUPER FREE GIFT
only for students and under 18 customers
**CASIO SOLAR
CALCULATOR**

AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE

For ages 6-14

Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of
Educational and Leisure software (please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)

DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 6BR
Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406

**AMIGA REPAIRS****POWER TO SEE THE PROBLEM
AND SUPPLY THE SOLUTION**

ACS Electronics is an established service centre for AMIGA equipment. We specialise only in the repair and maintenance of computer hardware. Dedicated to a programme of quality customer care, our continual expansion enables us to offer you, our customer, a service that we believe to be second to none. Our service includes:

FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE,
most repairs are carried out within ONE DAY

QUOTATIONS RATHER THAN FIXED PRICES,
fairer to you, and in practice faster to process. Each repair is quoted for separately, no fixed charges full of exclusions, or hidden extras.

REPAIRS FROM £23

FREE CARRIER SERVICE with insurance,
FREE diagnostic inspection, free 90 day warranty, FREE soak test, FREE software.
No hidden charges.

OPTIONAL EXTENDED WARRANTY
at competitive rates.

Experienced and qualified engineering and support staff.

5% DISCOUNT
available to students and OAP's.

UNBELIEVABLE UPGRADE FITTING PRICE OF £15 INCLUSIVE

Trade and Education welcome. Dealer pack available on request.



COMPUTER MAINTENANCE, UPGRADES AND REPAIRS
R.E.C. ELDON STREET, SOUTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR, NE3 5EJ
TEL: (091) 455 4300 FAX: (091) 455 1847

Tools of the trade

Last month we looked at some of the tools that can be used to create multimedia and CD-ROM applications. This month, I'm continuing with a more in-depth look at two of the easier to use development packages that are now available, AmigaVision and Scala.

When Commodore originally released the A3000, their then top of the range Amiga, they gave away AmigaVision as an easy to use, multimedia authoring tool.

It is certainly easy to use, working by placing icons on a grid through which the program flows. Each icon represents an individual action such as playing sound and speech, showing pictures/animations and controlling external devices such as laser disks.

Branches

There is also the facility to control the flow of the program through the "branches", ie rather than just following a series of steps your program can have two different routes and is able to choose which one to take depending on the state of a variable.

Given these capabilities, AmigaVision can be used to create some impressive multimedia applications with support for a wide range of hardware peripheral input and replay most types of Amiga data.

Unfortunately it has two serious problems. Firstly, there is no way in which you can create a program that would need AmigaVision to be used, otherwise known as a run time module.

Secondly, it swallows memory like a vampire brain surgeon. One megabyte is needed simply to load the program! Still if you can live with these shortfalls, AmigaVision is recommended for its ease of use and peripheral control.

A rival to AmigaVision for ease of use and power is Scala. Originally available in one version, Scala is now in two forms - the original Scala, called Scala 500 and its big brother, Scala MM (for multimedia).

Due to limitations of space, I'll be looking at Scala MM in a future issue and confine my scrib-

To create multimedia applications you need the right software.

Julius Alexander looks at two ideal packages



blings just to Scala for this month. The program itself set the benchmarks for ease of use when it first appeared, allowing presentations to be created ridiculously easily. Originally developed for creating presentations, Scala can also be used for simple applications.

Associations

It works by creating scripts, each script is a list of pages and the associations between these pages. Each page consists of an IFF backdrop onto which you place text, and brushes. Text can be in any standard Amiga bitmap font each of which can have numerous different text attributes applied (bold, drop shadow etc) and there are a number of very high quality fonts supplied.

Helping to break the monotony of static text, there are roughly 50 text effects that can be used

to scroll, fades and drop into place. Switching between different pages is facilitated by buttons, clicking on which will take the user to a different page.

Each page can be simply displayed on the screen or introduced through a transition. These consist of fades, scrolls and wipes and are fast, even on the lower end Amigas.

Its major failing is that it lacks proper CD-ROM support, with no CD audio or CDXL playing capabilities. If however, your application consists of just screens it's worth a look.

Next month I'll be looking at some recent developments in the field of Amiga multimedia and ask where it is all going?

Are CDTV pictures about to start moving?

As I finish this column, word reaches me of some interesting developments on the FMV front. Word is probably already creeping through about a new CDTV. What form this will take is unknown, but associates tell me that it will include full screen FMV. How you may ask?

The answer comes from a new compression format known as MPEG. This format reduces the space required to store moving pictures. Why should a strangely named what-dya-call-it affect CDTV and FMV?

To explain, moving pictures are made up of a number of still frames displayed one after another, each changing slightly. The result is a moving picture. Each CDTV full screen occupies a fixed amount of space, so to display even a half decent moving picture the CDTV would need to display 16 times a second (the more the better) and thus need to transfer 16 times this amount of data every second from the CD disc - and we all know how

slow CDs are at loading. Currently it simply doesn't have the speed.

However, reduce the amount of data to be transferred (ie compress the data while it loads and then uncompress it once it has loaded) and the transfer speed suddenly becomes a smaller (compressed?) problem.

Unfortunately the technology hasn't been available to uncompress these images quickly enough. Until now that is. Several American companies are now producing chips that do exactly this, and Commodore should be able to incorporate this into the next CDTVs - and hopefully, produce an update card for existing units!

This isn't expected to happen for a while, but sources tell me we should expect to see something appearing mid-summer '93! As they say, watch this space!



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS

From the makers of Fun School, these top-rated educational packages are just the ticket to give your child a flying start! Paint and Create exercises practical creative skills. Merlin Maths enthralls children while covering the basic skills. And Spelling Fair guides your child through the intricacies of basic grammar.



ONLY
£19

Product	Price	Order No.
Paint & Create (2 discs) Merlin Maths (5-11 years) Spelling Fair (7-13 years)	£19.95 £19.95 £19.95	9992 9996 9997

TECHNO SOUND TURBO

A fun-to-use sampler and sequencing package all in one! Now you can take any sounds from anywhere - tape, CD, microphone - and arrange them into songs and creations which are entirely your own. There are loads of special effects to spice up your sound. Tool includes pre-recorded samples and sampler cartridge.

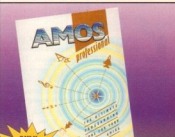


ONLY
£29

Product	Price	Order No.
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.95	9840

AMOS PROFESSIONAL

The flagship Amos product! The system for writing programs of all sorts on your Amiga. With over 700 commands, an extensive and comprehensive 900-page manual, two example disks and countless built-in routines, it's an essential purchase for anyone with an interest in programming the Amiga.



ONLY
£55

Product	Price	Order No.
Amos Professional	£55.00	9970

Amiga Computing READER OFFERS

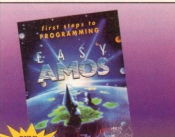
Order Hotline: 051-357 1275

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

EASY AMOS

Bring your Amiga to life with an incredible package designed to unlock your machine... even for the complete beginner! You'll learn how to master graphics, animation, music and speech and soon you'll be turning out animations, education programs, games... the only limit is your imagination.



ONLY
£29

Product	Price	Order No.
Easy Amos	£29.95	9558

VIDI AMIGA 12

The ultimate low-cost colour digitiser for the Amiga! No RGB splitters or optical filters are required, and you can grab full-colour images in less than a second (mono are grabbed in real time). With an abundance of file formats, full multistandard and composite or S-video output, it's a versatile and powerful.



ONLY
£79

Product	Price	Order No.
Vidi Amiga 12	£79.95	9932

PRO PUNTER 2

ProPunter 2 is a remarkable piece of software that gives you a much higher than average chance of winning on the horses.

If you want your micro to produce winners, then look no further. Independent, comparative reviews confirm that ProPunter is still the performance benchmark by which all others are judged.

Officially proven to the racing press and other magazines by sending time and date franked letters by Post Office mail, ProPunter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy. ProPunter is also cautious with your money. If it thinks there is any doubt about the outcome of the race, it will advise you not to bet.

The NEW second generation ProPunter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It features full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-maintenance database that does not need constant updating.

In addition to UK features, ProPunter 2 contains unique countries/racing class editors and will configure to metric weights/distances, thus allowing configuration for racing worldwide.



ONLY
£49

Product	Price	Order No.
ProPunter 2 (1 disk) (seg)	£49.95	9971

BOOM BOX

Boom Box is the new exciting and interactive music program that puts you in control of the beat, fresh musical grooves, and it may be more fun than you're prepared for.

If you like the idea of tinkering around with a system which makes light work of creating fun and pop and allows you to add sample effects and simple melodies to backing then this is the ideal package for you.

Boom Box transforms your computer into a beat box and lets you play the beatbox sounds and samples right from your computer keyboard, mouse or joystick. It is easy to use so anybody can create music that would make even the best rappers proud.



ONLY
£36

Product	Price	Order No.
Boom Box (1 disk) (seg)	£36.95	9920

NEW offer

Boom Box features a totally interactive Screen to add echo and effects to both existing song files included, or to your own 'Totally Del' arrangements. Loop sections of the grooves, repeat them or just jam along by triggering heavy guitar samples, assorted screams and turntable scratches. You can even load your own samples created in other sampling programs. (Benchmark 1.3 or 2.0 required)

WORKSTATION 2

Are you confused by CLI? Baffled by backups? Frustrated by files? Here's your answer...

WorkStation 2 is here

NEW

For all users of
A1200, A1500
and A600

Have you got the very latest Amiga? If so, you need the ultimate Workbench 2 accessory. Whether you have an A550 Plus, A600, A1500 or perhaps a Kickstart upgrade on a 1.3 machine, the time has come to take control thanks to the amazing WorkStation 2. It's the disk the Amiga world has been waiting for...

WorkStation 2 has been designed specifically for the new breed of Amigas with the express purpose of simplifying the computing process while providing all the computing tools you'll ever need.

This indispensable collection of utilities includes the very latest and best software compiled within a smooth and simple user friendly interface. No more CLI or Shell, a simple point and click is all you'll ever need...

This is just a small selection of the tools and utilities on offer. Others include Screenset and GPMView.

For the artists out there Icon Edit awaits to produce customised icons, while NickPreh adds the option for a 16 colour desktop background, animated pointers and non clicking floppies. Screen blanker provides a tailor made designer look to your system and transforms the appearance of your Workbench screen forever.

Get it after its massive success on the original WorkStation disk we have added the very latest version of this essential tool editor, ideal at all kinds of word processing and single setting words.

Product	Price	Order No.
WorkStation 2	£2.00	1959
WorkStation for A500	£2.00	1958
Graphic System	£4.00	1956
WorkStation 2 Graphic Shell	£2.00	1957
WorkStation 2 Graphic Shell	£2.00	1957

If you have Workbench 2, you need WorkStation 2!

DAATA SCANNER

This major software update for the Pandas Amiga hand scanner offers dual screen display, with main screen and 16-colour grayscale screen; two levels of zoom with grayscale editing; full drawing options for lines, circles, boxes and so on; and compatibility across the WHOLE Amiga range.



Product	Price	Order No.
Daata Scanner	£201.95	1845

BARGAIN BOX

Even our Akkaid's Cave of goodies gets crowded from time to time, so here are a load of absolute bargains that were practically given away! From a disk box for less than a fiver to a scandalous deal for the full Mini Office package. It'll be worth your while scanning this list for the bargain for you.

Product	Price	Order No.
Amiga Art Taster	£14.95	1927
Deal Game (Amiga 5000)	£2.95	1937
ADI ProfitA (12 1/2 years)	£14.95	1929
ADI ProfitB (12 1/2 years)	£14.95	1924
ADI ProfitC (12 1/2 years)	£14.95	1925
ADI ProfitD (12 1/2 years)	£14.95	1926
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1932
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1933
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1934
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1935
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1936
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1937
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1938
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1939
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1940
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1941
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1942
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1943
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1944
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1945
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1946
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1947
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1948
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1949
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1950
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1951
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1952
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1953
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1954
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1955
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1956
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1957
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1958
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1959
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1960
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1961
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1962
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1963
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1964
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1965
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1966
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1967
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1968
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1969
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1970
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1971
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1972
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1973
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1974
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1975
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1976
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1977
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1978
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1979
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1980
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1981
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1982
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1983
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1984
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1985
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1986
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1987
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1988
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1989
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1990
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1991
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1992
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1993
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1994
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1995
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1996
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1997
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1998
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	1999
Planer Gals 3 Years	£79.95	2000

MICRODEAL MEGA DEAL

Some great offers from those dozens of the value-for-money software source, Microdeal. Get their acclaimed Pro MIDI interface and join the professional music fraternity. Or try the powerful Stereo Master sampling package. Can't afford it all? Maybe Personal Finance Manager can help you to raise the money!



Product	Price	Order No.
Pro MIDI Interface	£22.95	1913
Stereo Master	£24.95	1914
Personal Finance Manager Plus	£24.95	1921

GAME MAKER'S MANUAL

Author of several authoritative computer manuals, Stephen Hill is well placed to offer page after page of invaluable information covering every single aspect of writing games, from high-speed sprites to simulations, animation to assembler - all you need to know to design and create your masterpiece!



Product	Price	Order No.
Game Maker's Manual	£16.95	1989

POWERPACKER PROF

Here's a winner! Using this powerful utility, you can fit around 40% more information on every disk you use - sometimes up to 70%. The powerful "crunching" routines actually shrink your programs, and expand them on running. Along with the supplied utilities, this contains all you need to pack those disks.



SPECIAL OFFER:
Buy Powerpacker and Kill Da Virus together at the special price of £25 and save nearly £5

VERSION 4.0
Increase Storage by Forty Percent
In addition to POWERPACKER, this superpower software system includes four distributable utilities to give you crunched disks full power. Includes screen displays, and printing and animations.

Product	Price	Order No.
Powerpacker Professional	£14.95	1938
Powerpacker + Kill Da Virus	£25.00	1940

RE-INK SPRAY

Save money and the environment with Re-Ink Spray and bring back life to your exhausted printer ribbon. Simple and cost effective, it can save you up to 90% on ribbon costs and gives cleaner, blacker print with no blotches and it works for all fabric ribbons. Just open the ribbon case, spray Re-Ink onto the ribbon and hey presto!



Product	Price	Order No.
Re-Ink Spray	£12.95	1990

COVERDISKS

Did you miss out on any Amiga Computing CoverDisks? If so, now is your chance to obtain our pack of 12 CoverDisks for 1991 and our pack of 6 cover disks from January to April 1992.



Product	Price	Order No.
12 CoverDisks (Jan-Dec 91)	£11.00	1939
6 CoverDisks (Jan-Apr 92)	£9.00	1940
6 CoverDisks (May-Sep 92)	£9.00	1941
6 CoverDisks (Oct-Dec 92)	£9.00	1942

Amiga Computing
READER OFFERS

Order form and more great offers over the page

Amiga 1200 with new AA chip set & 68020 CPU	369.00
Amiga 1500 PLUS with Kickstart 2.0/2.5 & 5.0Ware	489.00
Amiga 600 Lemmings Pack + DPaint III	279.00
Amiga 600 Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack	379.00
CDTV Dynamic Total Vision	489.00
CDTV Multimedia Pack + Free Software Pack	139/195/251/307
GVIP 640 RAM Board for A2000 Prop 2.4/4/8Mb	109/199
A600/1200 Standard FASTRAM 2/4Mb	295/415
A1200 RAM + FPU 4/8Mb	

PRINTERS

Star LC-35	129.00
Star LC-150 Colour	129.00
Star LC-200 Colour	195.00
Star LC24-20	199.00
Star LC24-100	189.00
Star LC24-200	219.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	269.00
Star StarJet 54-48 Bubble Jet Near Laser Quality!	219.00
Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500C Colour Ink Jet (NEW)	595.33

MONITORS

Philips 6833-II + Game + Home Maint	229.00
Commodore 10845	189.00
Commodore 1950 Tri-Sync Hi Res	435.00

DISK DRIVES

Zappo External 3.5"	p4p0 £21 49.95
A520 or A2000 Internal 3.5" Drives	p4p0 £21 59.95
GVIP A500/2000 Hard Disk Drives	PHONE

MISCELLANEOUS

ROM Shaver - MOUSE CONTROLLED	(free p4p0) 19.99
Commodore A2320 Display Enhancer	(p4p0 £21) 219.00
KCS PC Board for A500/A500P	(p4p0 £21) 179/179
KCS PC Board for A600	(p4p0 £21) 199.00
Vid Amiga 12 Frame Grabber	(p4p0 £21) 95.00

CHIPS

Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/2000	(FREE) p4p0 25.00
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000	(FREE) p4p0 27.00
Super Denise 6370 (For New Graphics Modes)	(FREE) p4p0 35.00
1Mb Fast Agnus 6372	(FREE) p4p0 37.00
CIA Chip 6520	(FREE) p4p0 12.00
1Mb SIMMs	(FREE) p4p0 25.00
1Mb 1Mb x 1 or 256K bit x 4 DiPs	(FREE) p4p0 35.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT. CARRIAGE £7. Prices subject to change without notice. E & OE

Amiga 600 Pack 1

Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack £329

Push Over + Grand Prix + Putty + DPaint III + Space Ace + Kickoff 2
Pipmania + Populous + Carry Case + T-Shirt
Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

Amiga 600 Pack 2

Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack £339

Push Over + Grand Prix + Putty + DPaint III + Zool + Striker + Pinball
Dreams + Transwrite Word Processor with Spell Checker
Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

Amiga 600 Pack 3

Epic Pack with 20Mb Hard Drive £469

Epic + Rome + Myth + Trivial Pursuits + Amiga Text + DPaint III + Space Ace
Kickoff 2 + Pipmania + Populous + Carry Case + T-Shirt
Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

Amiga 600 Pack 4

Epic Pack with 20Mb Hard Drive £479

Epic + Rome + Myth + Trivial Pursuits + Amiga Text + DPaint III + Zool +
Striker + Pinball Dreams + Transwrite Word Processor with Spell Checker
Mouse + TV Lead + Workbench + Manuals

(All A600 Prices include Home Maintenance)

Delta Pi Software Ltd



8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)



AMIGA REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Amiga 500 computers at £44.95 inclusive
of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Commodore registered for full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts, full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and keyboard also included
(extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

Repairs to other Commodore systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details

£44.95

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex,
address details below, enclosing this advertisement/voucher, payment, fault description, return address,
along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest.
Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £9.00 to the repair charge.



WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair. Normal charge applies)

shop window

the locator

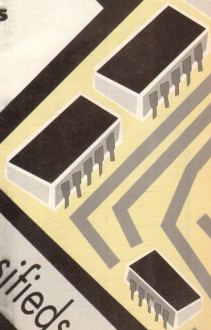
AMIGA MARKET

THE ULTIMATE BUYERS' GUIDE

- Merlin's Maths
- Child's Play
- MBX 1200
- 65Mb IDE

...and lots
more

classifieds



CONTENTS

A-Z
OF
VFM

Shop Window <i>The most up-to-date sweep across the whole Amiga spectrum this month takes in the first A1200 add-ons, including the impressive MBX1200 FPU, and some superb educational software</i>	162
Spotlight <i>Amiga Market's monthly scrutiny of the software that's right for you. This month we examine the most popular home office software – wordprocessors</i>	169
Hard times <i>The best and the cheapest alternative 24-bit graphics display peripherals are dissected for your information and amusement</i>	171
Locator <i>Find any product sold by our advertisers, anywhere, at a glance, with the Amiga Market product Locator – a new concept in home shopping</i>	172
Free classifieds <i>Cheap hard drives, excellent second-hand bargains, and Amiga contacts the world over, all up for grabs in the only essential Amiga classifieds section</i>	176

When A600 owners realised that Commodore were serious about refusing to support third-party add-ons, many of them when attempting to upgrade their machines with a hard drive were left confused and at the mercy of dodgy dealers. Contradictory information and lost warranties were the only concrete results.

Commodore, one might not unreasonably expect, would have learned from this painful (for the punters at least) lesson and predicted the massive demand for hard drives from the more serious A1200 market.

However, to the astonishment of all but the most hardened Commodore cynics, the A1200 was released in a floppy drive-only format with no firm date for the appearance of the HD version.

To add chaos to disappointment, no HD install disk was included with the A1200 Workbench 3.0 disks, despite the fact that the A4000 install disk works perfectly with its little brother.

Users were therefore unable to buy and fit their own hard drives, and were once again left at the mercy of third-party companies who, predictably, have been supplying pre-formatted HDs.

The problem with this sort of product is that the hard drive is usually prepped and formatted using Commodore's install disk, a process over which a legal question hangs.

If only one install disk is purchased by the retailer, shouldn't it be used to prep just one drive, or one user's collection of drives?

Adding mud to the already murky waters is the warranty question. Most dealers who presently fit hard drives for end users will guarantee the drive mechanism but are not prepared to replace the Commodore 12month on-site warranty which is such a selling point for the new machines.

Users who have a drive fitted in this manner or who fit one themselves are thus running the risk of paying large sums to have their machine repaired if, say, a chip blows inside the first year.

Commodore's attitude to this has been predictably muted. The A1200 is a closed architecture machine, users are not encouraged to open them, and if they do the warnings are obvious enough that they should be

The hard road to HDs

A1200 owners with hard drive hopes are experiencing another Commodore comedy of errors. Why?

prepared for the consequences.

Fair enough, but when Commodore's inability to take the simple step of releasing a hard drive version of the A1200 from the outset has been the prime factor in forcing users to risk their warranties in the first place, this sort of defence is wholly inadequate.

The existence of an official upgrade path would have covered Commodore's back, but when no HD version is available and no official upgrade is planned for the immediate future, enthusiast and productivity users of the A1200 can hardly be blamed for taking the third-party path.

In this light, Commodore's attitude now seems a little high-handed, doesn't it?

At long last, an HD policy of a sort seems to be on the way. For some strange reason, Commodore are reported to have struck a deal with major official Commodore distributors whereby Commodore supply the install disks, manuals, and cables, and the distributors add a hard drive.

The A1200 is then prepped and formatted by the distributor and sold as an official Commodore A1200HD complete with on-site warranty.

Duplicate hard drive mechanisms are shipped to Wang from the dealers to ensure that Wang have

units with which to replace any hard drives which go wrong, but if and how a standard hard drive mechanism is to be decided on is not known.

Though infinitely better than nothing, the question still remains – why didn't Commodore do this from the outset and why don't they now do it for themselves?

Why leave everything to third-party distributors in a move which goes against everything Commodore have done over the past decade?

No Commodore spokesperson was available to answer any of these questions as we went to press. Kelly Sumner (managing director) was out of the country, Andrew Ball (public relations) has left the company and is still to be replaced, and Quentin Bell (Commodore's PR agency) were able only to confirm that the plan was to go ahead.

What Commodore will do next and why they have abandoned traditional Commodore policy will remain a mystery.

One thing is clear. Existing A1200 owners should not hold their breath for official upgrades. New A1200s will be shipped in HD versions eventually, but an official hard drive upgrade with warranty still seems as far away as Commodore's sun-loving MD.

White Knight Technology



E&OE

AMIGA Specialists
(0992) 714539

 10am - 7pm Monday - Friday
 11am - 4pm Saturday

PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HT


G8020

ACCELERATORS

SSL A5000 16.7MHz 020+ 881	
1Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 169
2Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 209
3Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 249
4Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 289

G8030

ACCELERATORS

SSL B5000 25MHz 030 + 68882	
1Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 299
2Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 349
4Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 449
8Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 639
12Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 824
16Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 999

SSL B5000 33MHz 030 + 68882	
1Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 399
2Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 449
4Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 549
8Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 749
12Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 944
16Mb 32-Bit RAM Fitted	£ 1129

 SSL B5000 40MHz 030+50MHz 882
 Now From £ 795 - Please Call

 GVP G-Force 030 - 25MHz
 1Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 489

 IVS Vector 2000 25MHz 68030
 SCSI & Upto 32Mb RAM (SCSI
 & RAM Available to 68000) £ 569

 GVP G-Force 030 - 40MHz
 4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 779

 GVP G-Force 030 - 50MHz
 4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 1125

 GVP A530 Turbo 40MHz 68030
 1Mb RAM & 120Mb Drive £ 899
 OR 80Mb Drive £ 819

 Almost All
 Hardware & Software
 Supplied

 ALL PRICES INCLUDE
 VAT AND POSTAGE
 ADD £10 FOR COURIER

A4000

25 MHz 040 & 6Mb RAM

120 Mb - £2249

4Mb 32-Bit SIMM £160

A3000

25 MHz 030 & 2Mb RAM

52 Mb - £1149
105 Mb - £1299

4Mb St.Col. Zip RAM £160

A1200

14 MHz 020, 2Mb RAM £385

A1200 With Zool Pack £399

 For Our Latest Prices And
 Technical Information, call

 ☆ **THE BIG BANG** ☆
BURGER BAR BBS
 081 909 2064

G8040

ACCELERATORS

GVP G-Force 28MHz 68040	
For A3000, 2Mb RAM	£1449
GVP G-Force 33MHz 68040	
For A1500/2000, 4Mb RAM	
SCSI + Serial & Parallel	£1449
PP&S 040/2000 28MHz 68040	
For A1500/2000 with 4Mb	£1299
PP&S 040/3000 25MHz 68040	
For A3000, No RAM	£ 749
PP&S Mercury 28MHz 68040	
For A3000, Exp. 32Mb	£1399
PP&S Mercury 35MHz 68040	
For A3000, Exp. 32Mb	£1799

BARE SCSI DRIVES

120Mb (1")	£ 329
213Mb (1")	£ 409
340Mb (1.6")	£ 699
425Mb (1.6") SCSI-2	£ 949

Δ600/1200 DRIVES

20Mb (2.5" IDE + cable)	£ 135
40Mb (2.5" IDE + cable)	£ 199
60Mb (2.5" IDE + cable)	£ 209
80Mb (2.5" IDE + cable)	£ 275
120Mb (2.5" IDE + cable)	call

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

GVP HD8+ 40	£ 335
GVP HD8+ 80	£ 435
GVP HD8+120	£ 509
GVP HD8+213	£ 679

 IVS Trumpcard 500 AT - IDE
 42Mb IDE Version £ 289

IMPACT VISION 30

£1449

OPALVISION

£675

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM £59

WORKBENCH

2.1 Enhancer Kit

Workbench 2.1 Kit £ 55

Kit With 2.04 ROM £ 89

MORPH PLUS £159

XCAD 3000 £229

IMAGE F/X £199

ART DEPT PRO £159

IMAGINE 2 £149

ALADDIN 4D £259

ARTEXPRESSIONS £145

IMAGE MASTER £119

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM

Backup Hard or Floppy Disks To Video Tape Using A VCR. Works With All Amigas. Speeds Up To 40Mb An Hour. Backup & Restore To Any Path. Verify & Logging

£59

VORTEX "GOLDEN GATE" 386SX25 BRIDGEBOARD

£399

VORTEX "GOLDEN GATE" 486SLC25 BRIDGEBOARD

£399

COMMODORE 386SX25 BRIDGEBOARD

NOW ONLY £235

WORKBENCH 2.1

Enhancer Kit

FLOPPY DISK BASED UPDATE FOR USERS ALREADY HAVING THE 2.04 KICKSTART ROM CHIP

Workbench 2.1 Kit **£ 55**
Kit With 2.04 ROM **£ 89**

IVS Trumpcard 500 Classic
SCSI, No Drive **£ 139**
GVP HC8+ 40 **£ 315**
GVP HC8+ 80 **£ 385**
GVP HC8+120 **£ 465**
GVP HC8+213 **£ 635**

IVS Trumpcard 2000 Classic
SCSI, No Drive **£ 79**

IVS Grand Slam! 2000
SCSI, RAM + Parallel **£ 175**

REMOVABLE DRIVES

Syquest 44Mb Internal **£ 275**
Syquest 88Mb Internal **£ 375**
External Case & Cable **£ 100**
44Mb Cartridge **£ 66**
88Mb Cartridge **£ 99**

FLOPTICAL DRIVES

21Mb 3.5" SCSI - Also Reads & Writes Amiga & PC Disks **£ 299**
External Floptical Drive **£ 375**
Pack Of 5 Flopticals **£ 125**

MEMORY AND BOARDS

32-Bit 4Mb 60ns SIMM For G-Force 030 & A530 **£ 169**
32-Bit 1Mb 60ns SIMM For G-Force 030 & A530 **£ 65**
32-Bit 1Mb 40ns SIMM For A3000 G-Force 040 **£ 179**
4Mb x 9, 80ns SIMM **£ call**
1Mb x 4 SC ZIP RAM **£ 20**

4Mb x 32 A4000 SIMM **£ 160**
IVS Meta 4 (4Mb) A1500 **£ 189**
Baseboard (4Mb) A500 **£ 189**
PP&S PRORAM (3000/4000) Upto 64Mb ! (0Mb) **£ 269**

KICKSTART UPGRADES

Kickstart 2.04 Chip **£ 39**
2.1 Upgrade (500/2000) **£ 89**
2.04 Upgrade Kit (A3000) **£ 45**

SCANNERS

Power Colour handheld 400dpi, 12-Bit Scanner **£ 229**
Epson GT-6500 Colour A4 Flatbed Scanner, 600dpi **£ 749**

MONITORS

Commodore 1960 14" Multisync (1024x768, 0.28mm, 15 - 31KHz) For All Amigas **£ 439**
Commodore 1084S Stereo, RGB & Composite + Leads **£ 199**
Microvitec Auto-Scan 20" Multisync (15-31KHz) For All Amigas **£ 1199**

MODEMS

Supra V32bis FaxModem **£ Call** (GP Fax Software Available)
Supra FaxModem Plus **£ 164**
Supra 2400 Zi+ (Internal) **£ 119**
Supra 2400 Plus (MNP5) **£ 99**
Supra 2400 **£ 79**

SPECIAL OFFER

Commodore 2320 Display Enhancer / Flicker Fixer Now Only **£ 149**

A1200 32-Bit RAM AND MATHS Co-Pro Microbotics MBX1200

A trapdoor expansion board offering a choice of 14MHz 68881 or 25MHz 68882, and upto 8Mb of 32-Bit FAST RAM. With RAM installed, Sysinfo rates the A1200 at 4.8 times the speed of an A500 (without it, only 2.2-2.5). This board takes same SIMMS as the A4000. MBX1200 (14MHz 881 + 4Mb) **£ 299**
MBX1200 (25MHz 882 + 4Mb) **£ 369**
Call For Prices On 1 & 2Mb Versions

PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA OP-104 LASER

4ppm, HPLJ IIIP, 300dpi, 14 Fonts, Parallel & Serial, 0.5mm (Exp. to 2.5mm), Postscript option, 100 Sheet Tray, 2nd 300 Sheet Tray Option, On-Site Warranty
Own Price Only **£ 579**
With 1.5Mb RAM & Postscript Option **£ 889**

QUALITY OF SERVICE

SORRY. WE DONT TRY TO MATCH OTHERS ON PRICE - INSTEAD WE PREFER TO OFFER A KNOWLEDGABLE AND PERSONAL SERVICE, BOTH BEFORE AND, MORE IMPORTANTLY, AFTER YOUR PURCHASE.

Suppliers Of Almost All Amiga Hardware And Software.
Please Call For Prices

If You Have Any Technical Questions, Please Feel Free To Call For Advice or Help
Mon To Fri 10am - 7pm,
Saturday 11am - 4pm

Phone Or Write For A Copy Of Our Latest Mail-Order Catalogue And Pricelist.

You May Place An Order By Phone Using SWITCH, DELTA, CONNECT, ACCESS, VISA & MASTERCARD etc. Prices given are for CASH, CREDIT cards attract a small surcharge.



Please Send Your Cheque. Draft Or PO To:

White Knight Technology

PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ

0992 714539



NC-100/Lapcat

Although notepads have been around for a good ten years, up until recently there's been little to connect them to the Amiga. Thankfully this unfortunate situation is about to change thanks to a combination of Amiga's Lapcat and Amstrad's new NC-100 – a machine so simple, even Alan Sugar can use it...

In a rare break from tradition, the marketing claim of "five minutes or your money back" employed during the NC's advertising campaign is nothing short of understatement.

The whole system operates around a colour-coded hotkey setup which allows access to the wordprocessor, calculator, diary-calendar-clock, address book, plus a fully functional version of BBC Basic (whoopie!) and of course an alarm.

Obviously with a full-sized keyboard at your disposal the wordprocessor has to be one of the highlights.

To be honest with the budget price tag I was ready for disappointment concerning the quality of the software. However I'm glad to say I was a pleasantly surprised.

For those of you who were wise enough to invest in the January issue of AC, wordprocessing with the NC will be just like home from home as a slightly cut-down version of Protext – our amazing giveaway – awaits within.

Although the words "cut down" may sound rather ominous this only refers to the 48,000 word dictionary as opposed to the 148,000 found on its bigger brother.

Other than this the software is almost identical with all the familiar hotkey combinations controlling everything from find and replace to text formatting plus the usual selection of Protext block operations.

Along with the hotkeys comes an assortment of Protext power options such as headers and footers, multiple markers, bold, italic and underlined, macro recording and just about everything else found on its Amiga counterpart.

An added bonus of the Amiga/Protext tie-up is that the Amiga and NC versions of Protext are completely compat-

Shop Window

A dazzling selection of goodies get the once-over from the AC team

ible. As a result, if the Protext option is selected during transfer, all files sent will arrive complete with their style tags and formatting information intact.

Like any self-respecting wordprocessor, the NC also boasts a complete selection of printing options which include start and end definition, draft or NLQ, continuous, line and form feeds, selection of parallel or serial port with baud rate, parity, handshaking and data bit control.

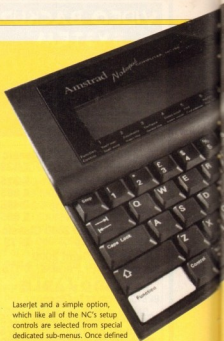
In addition – and perhaps most important of all – comes a small but varied selection of printer drivers which include Epson 9 and 24-pins, Canon BJ10e, IBM 24,

Laserjet and a simple option, which like all of the NC's setup controls are selected from special dedicated sub-menus. Once defined all that remains is to connect the printer and off you go...

Although the NC's wordprocessing options are very well catered for, it's by no means the end of the machine's data transportation skills, as the aforementioned address book also has full support for both sending and receiving data.

As the format of address book transfer isn't quite as simple as some, and as a result, simply dumping an existing address book from an existing Amiga database isn't easy.

Nevertheless the option still allows you to store and retrieve existing NC address book data to and from the



Merlin's Maths & Play Days

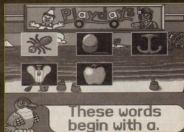
1992 saw quite a big explosion in the production of education software, with some really good releases such as ADI and Noddy's Playtime. But what are the new releases of 93 like?

Recently released is Merlin's Maths from the makers of ADI and Play Days, a child's education program which is to run in conjunction with the TV series of the same name.

I was very disappointed with Merlin's Maths. Graphically the game is perfect for children. All the sprites are clear and the text is easily readable but the actual activities that the pupils must perform are deadly boring.

The program opens up with colourful graphics which look good and would be attractive to children. There's plenty of movement – everything you should expect from an education program – but then it goes way downhill.

The first section is a simple mathematics game – the pupil must solve simple mathematical problems of increasing complexity. That's all well and good but it



just carries on and on until I eventually had to quit and find a different section to try – there doesn't seem to be any cut-off point where the exercise will finish of its own accord.

The major challenge of kids' education software is keeping the child engaged, and so games must have some sort of reward every time a question is

answered correctly. Merlin's maths doesn't have any such feature, just the occasional unimpressive graphical sequence.

My next disappointment was the similarity between the different modules. Two or more of them seem to run along the same lines for no apparent reason.

For the most part the sections rely on the child being able to count. If a child can, the rest of the exercises are a piece of cake. The poor release.

The second package I looked at was Play Days. I was disappointed again at first, but as the program unfolded my fears were allayed.

The program is controlled entirely by mouse but you never have to use a pointer, as the options you can take are in a grid at the bottom of the screen.

One of the options is always highlighted but by moving the mouse around you can change your choice. There is a good mix of disciplines – a couple of questions on maths then a couple of English questions – and plenty of picture and association work



Xmodem. If the phrase "comms" sends a shiver of technophobia down your spine, don't be put off, as like everything else within the NC's little world, transfer – whether it be docs or addresses – is extremely straightforward.

An added bonus of the Lapcat package and more precisely the cabling is that the special parallel cable required is totally generic to all machines and will work equally well on a PC, ST or anything else as it does on your Amiga.

As a result, to connect to the PC at work means you'll only require a PC version of the Lapcat software to make the connection with your existing cable.

If you're well versed in the ways of comms, it's not essential that you take the Lapcat approach, as alongside the two parallel Lapcat options – either Protex or Asci – await an additional two serial options which once again comprise of both Protex or Asci transfer formats.

By using the serial option, any suitable comms package could be pressed into service as an alternative to the Lapcat software/cable combination.

The only stumbling block concerning this option on the Amiga is that the serial connection the NC is a PC-style 9-pin – as opposed to the standard 25-pin used by the Amiga.

As a result, some form of 9-to-25-pin connector is needed, requiring either a degree of artistry with a soldering iron or a trip to your local computer centre.

With the correct cabling and a smattering of comms knowledge there's no reason why you couldn't side-step the expense of the Amior alternative completely.

While on the subject of expense, it's time to talk expansion. Although the advertising campaign goes to great lengths extolling the simplistic virtues of the machine, there's no mention of what expanding the basic 38k of RAM means in financial terms.

To give you an idea of what 38k means, it equates to six and a half pages of the magazine, or 6,500 words of Asci text.

Admittedly if you're only using the NC for occasional note taking it's fine. However, if you're planning to be away from your main machine for more than a few days, it won't be long before the NC insists you delete something before allowing you to make any further use of the unit.

An added problem is that everything within the NC is stored in communal RAM, so the larger your address book the less space is available for documents.

In order to combat memory starvation additional RAM, or in the case of the NC, SRAM, is going to be a must for many. This additional SRAM is supplied in the form of formattable PCMCIA cards which unlike those used the A600 and 1200 come with an on-board battery allowing them to retain their information even when the power is off.

Unfortunately the aforesaid cards are far from cheap retailing at roughly £45, £55, £75, £120 and £200 for the 64k, 128k, 256k, 512k and 1024k cards respectively.

As a consequence you're paying as much for a meg of



RAM as you did for the machine itself.

Still having had my almost mandatory moan it must be said that even the fairly inexpensive 128k card would be more than enough for most users allowing both a sizeable collection of work in progress within the wordprocessor plus an address book large enough for the average individual.

Due to both the absence of an Amiga alternative and the excellent design and implementation of the NC, it's very difficult to find any substantial fault with what is a perfect solution to the problem of Amiga-related computing on the move.

With up to 40 hours from one set of batteries and of course unlimited life via the mains adaptor, it's hard to complain. The screen display isn't backlit and as a result requires good lighting to remain usable, but it's a minor objection.

If you're got a real need for what the NC can offer it's literally the only viable choice for the serious Amiga user. Highly recommended...

which will teach your child recognition and reasoning techniques.

Play Days is also geared toward the National Curriculum so that your child is getting a form of teaching which is going to be useful in the future.

Merlin's Maths

Supplier: Europress Software
Phone: 0625 859444
Price: £25.99

Play Days

Supplier: Alternative Software
Fax: 0977 790243
Price: £24.99

NC suppliers: High street electrical retailers
Price: £199

Lapcat software and cabling combination: Amior Ltd
Phone: 0733 68909
Price: £40



The Bug

Long gone are the days of the old plastic phallic symbol known as the joystick. Since about two years ago, the traditional design has been getting progressively stranger due to its development by the games companies.

A lot of this chopping and changing is probably due to the appearance of Megadrives and the like with their "joypads".

So what are they like, these new fangled joystick things? I laid my hands on the strangest one I could find to see if it lived up to the standards of traditional sticks.

To look at the Bug, it is downright ugly. It's an oblong shape with rounded corners and two lumps at one end where the Fire buttons protrude.

It sits in the palm of the hand with the two Fire buttons lined up with your middle finger and your index finger leaving the other hand free to manoeuvre the small stick which protrudes out of the top of the casing.

The Bug got a through beating with help from Kick Off II and the Aquatic Games. And loathe as I am to admit it, it did very well indeed. It's a very comfy stick and the casing seems pretty durable, plus you don't have to hunt around for a flat surface to place it on as it sits in the hand.

I found it a little too easy to move which made flight sims and the like a little hard to play. But it's an all-round good buy. I am a stickler for tradition but if the Bug is the one to supersede the old-style sticks, then good luck to it!

Supplier: Cheetah
Phone: 0222 867777
Price: £14.95

RocLite Disk Drive

External floppy drives always seem to have quite a low profile in the hardware market. What people don't seem to realise is that there have been a lot of important technological advancements in the things that you stuff your disks in all day long.

One of the most recent, not to mention the most impressive, is the RocLite external floppy drive. The first thing that hits you about the RocLite is the size - the thing is like a credit card. Standing 0.7in tall, the RocLite is probably the smallest drive I've ever seen. Where do they put everything?

The next thing that caught my eye was the low power consumption which cut down on the drain on the main power supply and so those infinitely irritating Guru Meditation messages.

Everything about the drive shouts out quality - it's very quiet and has a through port so you can daisy-chain drives. But by far the most intriguing aspect of the drive is the anti-virus mode.

I first saw that the drive had some sort of extra feature when I had a quick look on the back of it. Instead of the usual on/off switch there were three settings. As it turns out, the extra setting is an anti-virus mode. How can a

floppy drive stop you getting viruses on your machine? Well it doesn't, it just prevents viruses like the Gadafi virus which plays a tune on your disk drive until it burns out the motor.

Supplier: RocLite
Phone: 0532 319057
Price: £66.95

Tiger Cub

Many people who would otherwise be quite interested in making music are put off by the apparent complexity of the whole process.

After all, computers are meant to make the creative path easier, not hinder it with compatibility problems and strange goings on which can hinder professionals, let alone the hapless home user.

It is with this fact in mind that Dr T's music software, the people as guilty of techno-overkill as anyone with their incredibly complex KCS sequencer, have released Tiger Cub - "the music program for the rest of us", in their words.

The package comes in a sensibly-sized box, which contains the three disks (the program, some samples for you to use with it, and a disk of auxiliary stuff), a registration card (send it off) and a small and well-written instruction manual.

It requires an Amiga with at least 1Mb of memory, and does not need Midi, although it fully supports it. Basically, whether your Amiga is big or small, Midi-ed up or not, Tiger Cub will be happy working with it.

If you have no Midi, it controls the four internal sound channels - which it is still happy to control when you've got any number of other instruments plugged in as well. This means that you can use your own samples in addition to any Midi instruments you may be using.

A fully-featured sequencer, Tiger Cub's ease of use is due to the fact that everything can be controlled by the mouse (in stark contrast to their KCS, which stands for Keyboard Controlled Sequencer) and that every aspect is designed to look as simple as possible and operate very straightforwardly. Like I say, it's not devoid of power lea-



tures. You can print your compositions in standard musical notation and record in real-time (as you play) or step-time (by programming the notes and taking as long as you like to do it).

And there are highly intuitive and clear notes allowing you to add comments to instruments and voices, reminding you where they're used in your songs and which instrument they're played on.

But possibly the program's greatest asset is its membership of Dr T's Multi-Program Environment, or MPE.

MPE allows all of Dr T's music programs to interact with each other, and with more than 30 in the range, from synth editors to composition aids, Tiger Cub opens the door to a whole world of professional software, which you can buy as and when you feel you need or are ready for it.

Tiger Cub doesn't really challenge KCS, which it must be said is more akin to the experienced user. The more you use KCS, the more you tend to find that keyboard control is the easiest way of interacting with it - it's just the initial learning of the keyboard controls which hinders all but experienced users of programs like KCS, and gives Tiger Cub its strength.

At the end of the day, being a member of a family of programs which can interact with each other will probably prove to be Tiger Cub's greatest strength.

Files produced by friends, or creative-but-not-computer-mad band members, can be loaded into Tiger Cub's bigger brother in the studio without trouble, and conversely professionally-produced music files can be messed with the minimum of hassle - using Tiger Cub at home - by the less-than-genius fraternity.

Supplier: Silica Systems
Price: £99.95
Phone: 081-309 1111

Amiga 500 external RAM upgrade

I haven't seen one of these since the Power Computing instant 2Mb add-on a few months ago. If you've got an external hard drive then memory add-ons like these can be a godsend.

To look at, the RAM expansion looks like a very slim external hard drive. It slots into the DMA port on the side of your 500 just like most peripherals.

The version of the hardware we got was populated to 2Mb but you can upgrade the unit to anything up to 8Mb by adding SIMM chips. Alternatively you can buy the unit with as many megabytes as you wish.

A lot of people seem to be slightly baffled as to what a load of memory is useful for. Application are endless - many games will run better if you have more memory present and it comes in really handy if you're doing something like image processing, a very memory-intensive application.

We linked it up with a GVP hard drive and had a bit of

BARBAROSSA JUNE 1941

Price £17.00 unboxed

Available for Amiga A500 & A500+ by mail order only

A simulation of the German invasion of the Soviet Union during the Second World War. The campaign is fought using a strategic map and a scrolling tactical map forty screens in size.

Designed for people who enjoy intelligent games, allowing players all the time they need for thought, based on strategic and tactical manoeuvre not on mere mathematics.

You command the German army through intelligent army commanders against a computer opponent, developed over ten years, that commands the Russian army as competently as a human player.

Easy to use interface produces a fast paced game with the need to change army orders only when the player deems necessary. Written by Ken Wright, the most prolific author of strategy war games.

Cheques made payable to K.W. Software, 155 Ringinglow Rd, Sheffield S11 7PS.

THE PREDICTION PROGRAM!

COMPUTE-A-RACE+ £14.99

(Executive Edition includes: 1 x Master Disk, 1 x Copy, Improved Manual, Wallet, Lethal, Update Offer)

"AMAZED...NEVER HAD SO MANY WINNERS": CR user Mr B from Worthing

"THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE ON THE MARKET": CR user Mr B from Huddersfield

"BRILLIANT...HELPED ME TO BEAT THE BOOKIES": CR user Mr W from Harrogate

COMPUTE-A-RACE+ is the Horse Racing Prediction Program written exclusively for the Amiga. With a daily increasing list of winners and successful race predictions. We offer you 'unrivaled accuracy and unbeatable value.' Features Flat and National Hunt inputs, race bet, bet selector, profit performance stats, note book, bet calculator, help screens and an ease of use. (As advertised in 'The Sporting Life'). ORDER NOW!

Cheques/P.O. payable to HANDISOFT

(Mail Order ONLY)

Handisoft, 37 Hearsall Lane, Spon End, Coventry, CV5 6HF

CCENTERPRISES

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS

Got problems that no one else can sort out? - Send them to us. Motherboard "beyond economical repair"? - Don't believe them.

Broken add-ons, monitors etc? - JUST CALL US.

We specialise in repairs that other companies will not even attempt.

c/o Wood Group Fire Protection, Ocean Yard, Suffing Road, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, NP30 3QP
Phone/Fax: 0493 332462 (24 Hours)

SELECTAFONT COMPANY

UNIQUE LINK
CUSTOMER
HELP LINE

WAGARAKA
STARBURST
STARWAVE
STARWAVE

UltraBlack

Edible

Miami

Orbit

Pringle Pro-Disc

Pagestern Pro-Fit

FinalWord Wearth

Over 600 Scalable Fonts available for the Amiga in both CompuGraphic style and Adobe Type 1. Each Disk Ordered will be made up individually to your requirements.

CG Fonts 30p each
Adobe Fonts 25p each
10% Discount on all orders
over £20

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Black Forest

Please send a large S.A.E. for a Print-Out of all Fonts. Also state which Programs you will be using them in.

84 Thorpe Road, Hawkwell,
Nr Hockley, Essex. S55 4JT

WAGARAKA
STARBURST
STARWAVE
STARWAVE

LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

1 off	5+	5+	1 off	5+	5+
Amstrad DWP 9000/3000	2.80	2.65	Star UC10100	2.97	2.84
Amstrad DWP 4000	3.56	3.51	Star UC10100 Colour	6.00	5.85
Citizen 1000/2000/3000/5470	2.85	2.70	Star UC2000	3.00	2.85
Citizen 5470 8400	10.01	10.06	Star UC2000 Colour	3.75	3.61
Commodore MPS 1000/1100	4.50	4.35	Star UC2000 Black	2.86	2.71
Epson LQ-500/500/500/550	2.45	2.30	Star UC24-10/2000	9.63	9.48
Epson FX-80/800/800/800/800	0.90	0.75	Canon B-10 Inkjet Cartridge	Original 17.54 each	
Epson LQ-800/800/800/800	2.36	2.21	HP DesignJet Cartridge (white)	Original 11.00	10.50
Epson LQ-800/800	2.31	2.17	HP DesignJet Cartridge (black)	11.00	10.50
NEC Printer P2000	2.23	2.08	Canon B-10 Inkjet (2nd half)	11.00	10.50
Reliance KDP112/112/112/112	2.46	2.31	HP DesignJet Cartridge (2nd half)	11.00	10.50
Reliance KDP112/112/112/112	2.89	2.74			

Ring for ribbons, inkjet cartridges and inkjet refills not listed

Ring us and we will beat all other prices

0543 250377

Ring us or send cheques to:

Owl Associates, Dept 42, Owl House,

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 1SE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY

0543 250377

0.6.00

0.6.00

0.6.00

PORT ONE P.D.

26 Hen Lane, Holbrook's, Coventry CV6 4LB

Telephone: (0203) 680016

1-10 disks £1.20 per disk. 11-20 disks £1.10 per disk. 21-30 disks 95p per disk. Catalogue disk 75p inc p&hp. Please add 50p p&hp per order.

Disk Magazine Bargain Pack

Grapentine, 0, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 disks £1.00

Education Bargain Pack

Colour B, Learn & Play, Educational Graphics, Kids Paint, Treasure Search, Simon & Sparc Maths, 7 disks for £0.50

Assassins Games Disk 1-30 £25.00

Business Bargain Pack

Amicash, Business Card Maker, Amicash DTP, Print Studio, Text Engine WP, Forms Unlimited, 600 Business Letters, Print Master Plus. All these disks are Plus compatible

100's of Utilities, Demos, Music, Games, Slideshows and Animations. Full backing from T.N.P.D. Swansea.

AMIGA KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

...now you can write the keyboard commands on the keyboard!
...no more referring to the manual for which key does what



Get one for each of your favourite programs and speed up the human interface - brilliant for flight and other simulators, and for games, music, graphics, DTP, word processors, programmes & all.

Silverbird Designs

Cheques and money orders only to Silverbird, Dept AC3, 47 Barton Road, Harlington, Bedfordshire LU5 6LG, England. For all Amigas except A1000, CDTV, A600. Also fits New Amiga 1200! Sold only in packs of five for £20 PLUS post and packing: UK 80p, Europe & BFPO £1.50. Rest of the World £2.50.

IDEAL FOR BUSINESS USERS OR FOR CATALOGUING SINGLES LPs/CDs VIDEOS BOOKS ADDRESSES ETC.

ORDER v2.05

1 MEG! DRIVE ONLY REQUIRED

(2 drives or hard disk)

£24.95

Includes 1st class rec'd P&P Add £3.50 outside UK

THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY AMIGA RELATIONAL DATABASE

UPGRADED FROM NOVEMBER'S REVIEW IN AMIGA COMPUTING

* Create a database, form and report in less than 5 minutes

- * Formulae (Date - Name - Char field type (40 fields))
- * New features - Interface - Palette - FMS - Menus
- * Multiple form levels - Key fields linking databases
- * Easy on screen Form - Report creation using mouse
- * Multi-record sort screens - reports (32 record window)
- * One database editing mode (add, delete, delete records)
- * Powerful searches (wildcards on multiple fields)
- * Report printing - storage - searches & sorting
- * Report column totals - break tabs & filing
- * Design & Store screen Forms - Report results
- * 400 record add buffer (infinite storage)
- * Realtime database structure without data loss
- * Hard disk installation utility - Sample projects disk
- * FREE Acc test file reader (Order Text v1)

ORDER COMES COMPLETE WITH A 200 PAGE USER MANUAL, & 96 PAGE TUTORIAL

Send £23.95, name and address for full working demo version/tutorial (refunded with your order)

(0752) 880906

Any features or enhancements you require (within reason) will be included in the next release

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STACKING SYSTEMS

*Designed to fit Atari Acorn & Amiga
Home Computers*

- A real space saver, space to store floppy disks or second drive
- Quality Semi-Gloss Finish
- Colour Co-ordinated is also available
- British Manufactured
- So why not give us a ring and place your order now!

*We also specialise in manufactured systems
to meet your own personal requirements*



UCS SYSTEMS

**10 Saville Road,
Westwood Industrial Estate,
Peterborough PE3 7PR.**

Tel: (0733) 330263

Fax: (0733) 332838 (office hours only).

Cheques or postal order: Made payable to:
UCS SYSTEMS

Price: £29.95 + P&P

Allow 14 days for delivery.

ORION
89p **P D** FREE DISK (ORDER 5-10 get 1 free 3-4 get 2 free)

**FREE DESK
ORDER**
5-10 get 1 free
11+ get 2 free

UTILITIES

- U004 D-COPY V3.0 - excellent copier
- U005 MESSY SD 8 - PC Amiga transfer
- U006 MEGA FOX D2 - make labels
- U008 DISK LABEL DESIGNER - good
- U011 OPTI UTILITIES 8 - lots of utilities
- U012 LABEL BASH V3.0 - database
- U013 TEXPLUS V3.0E - the best exp
- U015 DISK SALVAGE - recovers files
- U016 RED DEVIL UTILITIES - great
- U018 MAKE V3.5a - virus killer
- U019 NEW SUPER KILLERS - get it
- U020 PRINTER UTILITIES - essential
- U021 WORD D DATA BASH V3 - more

- U020 MAGNETIC PAGES V1 3
- U021 TALKING COLOURING BOOK
- U024 A-GENE V4 18
- U025 FORMS REALLY UNLIMITED
- U026 PC TASK
- U027 RAMBROCK
- U028 ZOOM V5 4
- U029 DISK PRINT V3 51
- U030 PRINTER DRAFTER Canon
- U031 TYPOGRAPHY
- U032 SPECTRUM V5 20 WRE
- U033 POWER PLAYER V3 0
- U034 COLOUR PAGE V1 34
- U035 BRASS V1 5 5

ANIMATION

AD1378 AGATHON ANNE PACK (6) +
AD25 STAR TREK +
AD38 FRIDGES ANIMATION 1M +
AD40 STEALTHY ANIMATION +
AD47 VIETNAM CONFLICT +
AD48B ANTI-LEMMING 2 (2M) +
AD50 STEALTHY 8 +
AD52 STAMP COLLECTOR +

JAMES

0007 BREAKOUT +
0008 FRUIT BUNCH +
0009A004 GARDEN'S DOOR needs 1000
0004 2-PLAYER SUPER LEAGUE
0006 FORMULA 1 CHALLENGE V3 +
0007 ETHERNAL BOMB +
0008 ADVENTURE +
0009 MOPED VS 4 +
000A0000 MICROPOLIS +
000B0000 STAR TREK (2) +
000C QUACREX +
000D 2 INC +
000E SUPER PACMAN (2) +
000F THROSLINE SEARCH +
0010 DUEL +
0011 101 TRICK +
0012 MISSION 8 +
0013 POWER 10 LIO GAME +
0014 ASSAULTING GARDEN'S DOOR +
0015 2 TYPE +
0016 2 TYPE MACHINES 2 +
0017 MACHINES 2 TYPE 14 +

PRICES

1-5 DISKS	£1.25	UK OR
6-19 DISKS	99p	EUROPE
20+ DISKS	89p	WORLD

POSTAGE

STAGE		
PS	75p	
	£2.00	
	£4.00	

SPECIAL PACK:

BUSINESS PACK 1+	Contains 5 disks	£49
BUSINESS PACK 2 +	A further 5 disks	£49
UTILITIES PACK 1+	Contains 5 disks	£49

HOW TO ORDER

• = A500+ / A600 compatible | = Number of disks
W82 = This program is only W82.04 compatible

MILLENNIUM MICROS

DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER COMPUTER SUPPLIES
THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR STOCK - SO IF
YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU WANT BELOW - PHONE

95000	68030/68882	13MHz/4MB	Ram	166	
CVT	G-Power	68030/68882	25MHz/1Mb	Ram	172
CVT	G-Power	68030/68882	40MHz/4Mb	Ram	172
CVT	G-Power	68030/68882	50MHz/4Mb	Ram	1708
CVT	G-Power	68040	33MHz/2Mb	Ram	1736
CVT	A330	Combo	68030/68882	40MHz/1Mb/43Mb	H2467
CVT	A330	Combo	as above	but with 8MB HD	174
CVT	A330	Combo	as above	but with 128MB HD	178
FUSION	68040/23MHz/4MB	Ram		1714	
A320	14MHz/2Mb	68020/4	15MB/200K		

HARD CAR

GVP Impact Series 2 HCR • No hard drive	\$129
GVP Impact Series 2 HCR • 40Mb Hard Drive	\$209
GVP Impact Series 2 HCR • 80Mb Hard Drive	\$269
GVP Impact Series 2 HCR • 130Mb Hard Drive	\$439
GVP Impact Series 2 HCR • 213Mb HD	\$599

HARD DRIVE

HARD DRIVES	
GVP Series 2 1020 10 Hard Drive (AS90)	£16
GVP Series 2 1020 10 Hard Drive (AS90)	£20
GVP Series 2 1020 10 Hard Drive (AS90)	£40
GVP Series 2 1020 10 Hard Drive (AS90)	£40
GVP Series 2 1020 10 Hard Drive (AS90)	£40
GVP Series 2 1020 10 Hard Drive (AS90)	£40
QUANTUM 40MB Hard Drive (No Controller)	£28
MAXTOR 120MB Hard Drive (No Controller)	£38
MAXTOR 210MB Hard Drive (No Controller)	£48
ICD All SCR Frame (1000/2000)	£5
MICROBASIC Hard Frame Card (1000/2000)	£12
ROBTEC Remote external Hard Drive case	£30
AS76 CD Rom Drive	£9
ZAPPO 40MB Hard Drive/CMR RAM	£27
ZAPPO 80MB Hard Drive/CMR RAM	£27

ACCELERATOR

ACCELERATION		
SOLID-STATE LITHIUM (A500-A1500-A2000)		
A5000-00000-00000	16.0MHz/3MHz	118
A5000-00000-00000	16.0MHz/3MHz	118
A5000-00000-00000	16.0MHz/4MHz	118
A5000-00000-00000	25MHz/1MHz	127
A5000-00000-00000	25MHz/3MHz	128
A5000-00000-00000	25MHz/4MHz	128
A5000-00000-00000	25MHz/6MHz	128
A5000-00000-00000	32MHz/1MHz	130
A5000-00000-00000	32MHz/3MHz	130
A5000-00000-00000	32MHz/4MHz	130

SAFETY TRANSLATION BOARD

RAM EXPANSION/BOARDS/SIMMS	
CVP Series 2 RAM 9.0 Mb populated	23
CVP Series 2 RAM 9.2 Mb populated	24
SIMM 32-1368 60ns Ram upgrade (A530/GF-036)	25
SIMM 32-4096 60ns Ram upgrade (A530/GF-036)	26
SIMM 32-4096 40ns Ram upgrade (Q-Force 040)	27
SIMM 9/61/1Mb Rtcn (HCB-916D-RAMR)	28
SIMM 9/61/4Mb Rtcn (HCB-916D)	29
SMARTCARD For A600/1200-3Mb	30
SMARTCARD For A600/1200-4Mb	31

All prices include VAT and full warranty. Postage £8 (up to 6 items).
Credit/Debit Card Orders 081-546 4522. 9am - 8pm 7 days.

Millenium Micros, 30 Fernhill Gardens, Kingston, Surrey KT2 5DL



trouble fitting the 500 on the desk afterwards, but no trouble setting up the expansion. To protect the internal board there is a plate hiding the through port which you have to unscrew.

I was quite baffled as to the significance of the LED on the front of the casing. It seems to be an access light like you have on hard drives to tell when the drive is being read. But why the thing has one I don't know.

You shouldn't have to worry about the power drain on your Amiga because if needed you can power the RAM expansion using an external power supply. It's definitely worth a look if you are having problems with lack of clout in your 500.

Supplier: ZCL
Phone: 0543 414817
Price: £ TBA

1200 Hard Drive

Unlike the 500, the new Amiga 1200 really cannot fulfil its full potential unless you're nice to it and buy it a hard drive. But there aren't that many around but here at the AC offices we think we've got our hands on one of the best.

Trying to use the new A1200 Amiga without a hard drive is pretty laborious to say the least, but which one and what size? Well, first things first - you can only fit an IDE-controlled hard drive to the A1200 at the moment, but there are several companies rushing to produce a SCSI interface for it.

IDE hard drives come in several different sizes from around 20Mb upwards but it's best to start with 60Mb at least, as 20 or 40Mb hard disks will soon be full, especially if you intend to do any graphical work with your machine.

The A1200 has a holder internally fitted for its hard drive, although if you fit it yourself you will invalidate your warranty, so it's recommended that you have your drive fitted by a Commodore-approved dealer.

Since the A1200 came out, quite a few companies have started offering hard drives specifically for this machine. Most reputable companies are offering a fitting service for a small fee which will not invalidate your warranty, and is definitely something to consider.

If you buy a drive from most good companies you will be supplied with the drive itself, a connecting cable and an instruction book on how to install the drive.

Even though this procedure invalidates your warranty, the job of fitting a drive is quite simple. To start, disconnect all cables from your machine, turn it upside-down and remove all the case screw.

Then turn your machine the right way up and gently remove the case. You will now be able to see the caddy on the left-hand side of the A1200 which holds the drive - remove this.

The next part is slightly more tricky, as you have to remove the metal screening which covers your A1200 circuit board. To do this you have to bend the little tabs

which hold the casing in place until they are vertical, remove the two screws which hold the floppy disk drive in place, then unplug and remove the floppy.

Now you should be able to pull the metal shield straight upwards to remove it.

Once you have your A1200 stripped down you should be able to see a double row of parallel pins on the left-hand side of the circuit board - this is the IDE connector to which you connect the ribbon cable which was supplied with your drive.

You then have to thread the cable through the metal screening on the left-hand side, replace the screening and bend the tabs back to their original position.

Replace the floppy drive and then screw the hard drive to the caddy and replace it. Now simply connect the cable to the hard drive and finish off rebuilding your machine.

Now you have the hard drive installed you need to prepare it to hold your information. This would have been a simple job but contrary to the A1200's manual, Commodore do not include the install software.

We at AC had to use the install software from the A4000 Amiga. This can be tricky as when you run the program it is supposed to tell you all the information about the drive you have fitted, but when we tried it refused to look at the drive until we told the software that the drive installed was a SCSI and not an IDE.

This appears to be a software problem and is easy to overcome. When the software returns the information about your drive you can simply press the prep button and off you go.

Once you have prepped your drive you then have to reset your A1200 and load Workbench from floppy, highlighting the HD0: icon and selecting Format from the pull-down menus.

Once formatted you should be able to boot straight from your hard drive, when you've copied Workbench to it.

Supplier: ZCL
Phone: 0543 414817
Price: £ TBA

MBX1200

The MBX1200 is one of the first FPU/memory boards available for the A1200. An FPU is basically a co-processor which is a chip specially designed to relieve the main processor of any maths-oriented work, this leaves the main processor to get on with other things.

The FPU in this board is designed to run at 14.7MHz which is the same speed as the A1200, but because the chip is specially designed for calculations it is capable of faster and more accurate maths. It is fitted with a Motorola 68881 but if you wish you can install a 68882.

There is also a slot to hold 32-bit SIMMs which come in either 2, 4 or 8Mb capacities. Thirty-two-bit SIMMs are



quite expensive so it's better to get the memory with the board as this works out cheaper than buying it at a later stage.

The board we tried had 4Mb of SIMMs fitted with a speed rating of 70ns. Fitting the MBX1200 is a simple job of turning your machine upside-down and removing the trap door then carefully slotting the MBX board on to the edge connector inside the A1200.

This procedure does not invalidate your warranty as you don't have to open the case of your machine.

Once fitted you wouldn't know it was there apart from the speed increase and the extra memory. There is no need to install any software or make any hardware alterations to your machine as when the board is fitted your machine re-configures itself.

One of the first things you notice when you reboot your machine after installing the board is the sudden appearance of lots of memory displayed at the top of your Workbench screen.

On standard Workbench stuff the FPU makes little difference, but try loading a ray tracing package and then watch it go.

We did some speed tests with the board installed and also without it the results speak for themselves. The software we used was Amiga Intuition-Based Benchmarks v5.5. When doing these types of test you also have to consider the speed of the memory chips install as these can make quite a difference.

The first test involved ray tracing a multicoloured beach ball without the board this took 517.98 seconds as opposed to 50.24 seconds with the board installed.

Next was FMath test this took 40.91 seconds without and 6.92 seconds with. Finally we tried the FTrace test which took 231.73 seconds without and 8.17 seconds with.

On the FTrace test the time with the FPU was a staggering 56 times faster than a standard A500, although this is only on maths-intensive work. As far as we could tell the board didn't give any incompatibility problems.

The conclusion is - if you do any type of work which involves your processor doing overtime, it's well worth a look at this board.

Supplier: ZCL
Phone: 0543 414817
Price: 4Mb - £299
8Mb - £399

AMIGA

DELTRAX PD

P S

CLR for Quality Amiga Licenseware
We also stock Fresh Fish & T Bag. All disks are
virus checked and tested prior to dispatch

Tel/Fax: 0492 515981

Choose from over 2500 quality public domain titles
() = No of Disks, (*) = 1 Meg required, (P) = Works on A500/A500+/A600, (D) = No of Drives

UTILITIES

- U1 GHOSTWRITER Info & demo
- U2 LMS LOADINGS&S
- U3 DISK S&V
- U4 C LANGUAGE MANUAL (3)
- U5 FULLY-CORE MEG UTILS 2
- U6 ANTI FLODDER
- U7 WINDOWS BENCH (2) (NP)
- U8 MESSYGO! 3 Converts PC files
- U9 S&V 1.06 (NP) One utility
- U10 THE COMMS DISK Modern old
- U11 JOURNAL accounts
- U12 SPECTRUM EMULATOR (NP)
- U13 CROSSWORD DESIGNER
- U14 CP HELP - OTHERS
- U15 MCAD DEMO (NP)
- U16 CATALOGUE WORKSHOP 1 (P)
- U17 Database wizard ext
- U18 CATALOGUE WORKSHOP 2 (P)
- U19 Label bookkeepers
- U20 HARD DISK UTILS
- U21 AMATEUR RADIO (B) (NP)
- U22 Satellite Tracking ext
- U23 BANKY (P)
- U24 VISICAL SPREADSHEET (P)
- U25 Similar to Lotus 123
- U26 ANALYTICAL (2) (P) (NP)
- U27 Very powerful - manual
- U28 FLEXIBASE + V2.0 (P) Excellent
- U29 BUSINESS CARD MAKER (P)
- U30 CROSSWORDS
- U31 SCALC & WORDWRITER (P)
- U32 Spread & W processor
- U33 U-EDIT WORDPROCESS <2.06 (P)
- U34 Very powerful
- U35 BUSINESS LETTERS (P) 600
- U36 most useful
- U37 AMIGAFOP 1/2 P 1.1 (P)
- U38 English version
- U39 TEXT ENGINE v4.0 (P)
- U40 W processor or 800 ch.
- U41 USE C&A Games (P) For use
- U42 with Emulation
- U43 SPECTRA PART v3.2
- U44 SLEDSHOD COOKBOOK
- U45 A2 SPELL (P)
- U46 3D FONTS (2) use with ray
- U47 tracing prog.
- U48 CARTOON BRUSHES<2.06 ext
- U49 DESIGNER DISK SET (P)
- U50 KLINOS LABELS (P)
- U51 INVOICE PRINTER
- U52 GOLF RECORDS v4.84 Label
- U53 VIDEO APPLICATIONS (2)
- U54 VIDEO FONTS (NP)
- U55 M&B Base 3.90 Game
- U56 KNOCK PACK (2) excellent
- U57 KLEVER V4.0 accounts
- U58 D-COPY v1.6 (P)
- U59 PRINTER DRIVER GEN (P)
- U60 MULTITOP (2) (P)
- U61 DETRAN (P)
- U62 PICTUREHELP v1.0
- U63 LABEL DESIGNER
- U64 FOOTBALL LEAGUE ED.
- U65 M&B EMULATOR (2) (P)
- U66 PC TASK (NP)
- U67 NEW SUPERKILLERS v2 (P)
- U68 TUNING GRAPHICS (2) (P)
- U69 VIDEO GRAPHICS (4) (P)
- U70 GRAPHICS MANAGEMENT (2)
- U71 HARD DRIVE UTILS 1 (P)
- U72 BASIC CIRCUIT COMPIER
- U73 REAL 3D FONTS
- U74 REALITIES (2)
- U75 CHEAT LIST (2P)
- U76 INSTALL (P)
- U77 SPELLCHECK V1.2 (P)
- U78 FLASHCOPY (P)
- U79 THE GURU (2) (P only)

- DICE v2.08b (2)
- CLIP-ART PORTFOLIO (15) (P)
- CHESSBOOK ACCOUNTANT
- S&T DOTS LEAGUE D3 (NP)
- SUGGEST v1.3
- SUPERSPILL
- FREEDROP (P)
- PLOTTER v3.0 B
- SUPERLOCK (P)
- LARGE FONTS (P)
- SCANNED CLIPART (3) (P)
- W3 CLIP-ART (P)
- ANP (P) 3.3P
- EXALE FONTS (P)
- DYNAMIC FONT EDIT
- TOOLS & SURFACES (P)
- CLIPART COLLECTION (B) (P)
- JOY OF PRINTING (P)
- AGATOR UTILS (2) (P)
- DYNAMIC FONTS 2 (P)
- H&C FONTS 1 (2) (P)
- PRINT STUDIO (P)
- COSMOPOLITAN FONTS 1 (P)
- CHEMISTRIES
- THE EYE OF BEHOLDER CLUB
- SONIC DEVELOPMENTS (P)
- COMPUTEREXES UTILS v4 (P)
- COMPUTEREXES CONG (P)
- DELICIOUS FONTS 1
- FORMS UNLIMITED
- LAST WILL & TESTAMENT
- OPTI COMMS 2
- ASTRO 2D - astrologer (P)
- FAMILY HISTORY DATABASE
- AMOS COMPIER UPDATE 1.34
- R&D RANGE (2)
- 10 PIN BOWLING DBASE
- LINK VIRUS DETECTOR
- MSB
- FLY & RACE 1/2
- ORDER v1.1
- CLU UTILS
- ADJUTANTS
- WINDOWS BENCH (2) - only
- WORDPROCESSOR ext
- EDWARD wordprocessor
- SCORCH CD TEXT Ed
- Disassembler
- MICROBALL (P) breakout
- STAR TREK (2) (P)
- FLASHBURN (P)
- MORIA (P) adv.
- WIZZY QUEST (P)
- BUD BASH CHALLENGE (P)
- DOONNELL N&N
- The J.A.R. NP
- MEDCHPT (P)
- GREYSLAYER (P) adv.
- SCUMMERS (P) s.e.u
- STAR TREK 2 (P) (NP)
- PODFORT (2) (NP)
- ADV SOLUTIONS 1 (P)
- ADV SOLUTIONS 2P
- STAR TREK 1 (P)
- SHAKEN (P)
- CHEAT LIST v1P
- STAR TREK ADVENTURE (P) adv.
- ZELUS (2) (P)
- DUNGEON DELIVER (2) (P)
- CROSSFIRE (P)
- STAR TREK 1 (P)
- ATC ATC
- EMO MAIDS GAME EXT (NP)
- EMO MAIDS (P)
- LOVE OF CONQUEST
- TOMESPELET speedball
- WARD WORLD platform
- MAIN TOWNSMAN (B) (NP)
- ARMANIA (P)

- PUGGLES (P)
- SQUAT'S REVENGE (P)
- SNAKES & LADGERS
- AR HARRISON (P)
- NETWORK (2) (P) adv.
- E-TYPE
- DUNGEONS OF ANDROR (P)
- CHALLENGER (P) adv.
- RECYCLED EM MINES 1 (NP)
- EM MINES PRO (NP)
- LASERS EM MINES 2 (NP)
- ROAD MINES ONE (NP)
- EMERALD HEAD (NP)
- MARATHON 2M 2 (NP)
- RIPPLE MINES (NP)
- WATER MINES (P)
- ADV. OF MR-BAT 2 (NP)
- EM MINE TWO (NP)
- EM MINE THREE (NP)
- EM MINE FOUR (NP)
- NO ONES MINES 1 (NP)
- NO ONES MINES 2 (NP)
- NO ONES MINES 3 (NP)
- NO ONES MINES 4 (NP)
- NO ONES MINES 5 (NP)
- NO ONES MINES 6 (NP)
- CATACOMB (P) Adventure
- KICKOUT AT War strategy
- DOODY (P) memo type
- PICK-UP (P) plans
- NO SHOOT EM UP (P) space
- SOLD GOLD EMUP racing
- PARADISE (P) multi use
- CRASH SPLIT platform
- CONCENTRATION (P) pairs
- MIDNIGHT THEFT
- ESCAPE FROM JOV II
- NO MANS LAND (P) s.e.u
- RAPHAELS REVENGE (P) s.e.u
- MIDNIGHT THEFT
- LAMER GAME (P) w/plot type
- DELTRIX shapes
- GURU GRABBER 1
- SHARD OF WORKLOO (3) (2D)
- A NIGHT AT THE TOP
- NIGHT AT THE TOWN (P) adv.
- QUACK (P) puzzle
- UM-LUM (P) puzzle
- REVENGE (MUT CAMELS) (P)
- BATTELMEN (P) huntback
- SERENE 1 (P)
- WIERD IN EGGWAYS (P) just
- KARATE WORLD platform
- SHAKE IN THE GRASS (P)
- WIZARDS DOMAIN (P) adv.
- PIKE KINGDOM (2)
- POPE A POK (P)
- BRICK Mario
- RAID II (P)
- SERENE II (P)
- WOTSTONNAME (P) quest
- CHICKEN WALK (P) s.e.u
- NUTMY & THE ALLEN (P)
- EAT ME! NO to boulder
- LOTHAN (P) adv.
- MEGA RACE (P) s.e.u
- MENTAL MAGES GAMES (P)
- ASSASSINS 10 (P) escape
- ASSASSINS 11 (P) connex
- ASSASSINS 12 (P) assassin
- ASSASSINS 13 (P) assass
- ASSASSINS 14 (P) challenge
- ASSASSINS 15 (P) battleship
- ASSASSINS 16 (P) assassin
- ASSASSINS 17 (P) delta
- ASSASSINS 18 (P) very panic
- ASSASSINS 19 (P) grow
- ASSASSINS 20 (P) microbes

- ASSASSINS 21 (P) inst.
- ASSASSINS 22 (P) madman
- ASSASSINS 23 (P) smash
- ASSASSINS 24 (P) rebula
- ASSASSINS 25 (P) venge
- ASSASSINS 27 (P) baby 3
- ASSASSINS 27 (P) card games
- MR & MRS (P) young
- TANK (P)
- DEFENDA (P) arcade
- GROWTH (P)
- SKATE TRICE
- SUPER SKODA CHALL (P)
- ANTEP 1 & 2 SLOT CARS
- FLASHER (P)
- BOLD DENDRA MEGA COLL.
- CHOS STRAKES BACK
- Hires and maps
- ASSASSINS VOL 29 (P) Doody
- ASSASSINS VOL 29 (P) Doody
- ASSASSINS VOL 30 (P) Chrome
- Tank Attack
- ASSASSINS VOL 31 (P)
- Intimate
- ASSASSINS VOL 32 (P) Bob
- Fire Fighter
- ASSASSINS VOL 33 (P) Total
- War. Hyperball
- ASSASSINS VOL 34 (P) Total
- Blazer, wile
- HYMNIC HAMMER (P)
- GULF WAR CONFLICT ***
- UTOPIA TOTAL CONUSION
- COYSEY 15 (P) (2D)
- SEEN & BELIEVED
- CRONICS HARDWOD (2)
- HAZOR 1811 VOYAGE
- METAMORPHOSIS
- ROBOCOP 1 ANIM
- LEARN & PLAY (2)
- MATHS GRILL
- SMOCH COLOURS SPACE
- MATHS (P)
- STORYLAND 2
- SPELLCHECK
- LANGUE-TRANSLATOR
- COLOUR IT
- COLOUR THE ALPHABET
- ALGEBRA
- MATHS WIZARD
- AMIGASOUND - words!
- SOUNDTRACKERS (NP)
- M&B M&B (3) (P) Instruments & samples
- CHANNEL SOUND
- TRACKERS (NP)
- STAR TRACKER 1 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 1 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 2 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 3 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 4 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 5 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 6 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 7 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 8 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 9 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 10 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 11 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 12 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 13 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 14 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 15 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 16 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 17 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 18 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 19 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 20 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 21 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 22 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 23 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 24 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 25 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 26 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 27 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 28 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 29 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 30 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 31 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 32 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 33 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 34 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 35 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 36 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 37 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 38 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 39 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 40 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 41 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 42 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 43 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 44 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 45 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 46 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 47 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 48 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 49 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 50 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 51 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 52 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 53 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 54 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 55 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 56 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 57 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 58 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 59 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 60 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 61 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 62 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 63 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 64 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 65 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 66 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 67 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 68 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 69 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 70 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 71 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 72 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 73 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 74 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 75 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 76 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 77 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 78 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 79 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 80 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 81 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 82 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 83 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 84 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 85 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 86 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 87 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 88 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 89 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 90 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 91 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 92 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 93 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 94 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 95 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 96 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 97 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 98 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 99 (P)
- MEGA SONGS 100 (P)

CENTRAL
LICENSEWARE

SUPER PROGRAMMES
AT A P. PRICE

- CLEST 1 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 2 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 3 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 4 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 5 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 6 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 7 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 8 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 9 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 10 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 11 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 12 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 13 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 14 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 15 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 16 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 17 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 18 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 19 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 20 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 21 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 22 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 23 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 24 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 25 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 26 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 27 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 28 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 29 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 30 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 31 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 32 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 33 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 34 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 35 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 36 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 37 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 38 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 39 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 40 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 41 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 42 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 43 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 44 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 45 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 46 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 47 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 48 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 49 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 50 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 51 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 52 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 53 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 54 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 55 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 56 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 57 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 58 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 59 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 60 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 61 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 62 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 63 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 64 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 65 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 66 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 67 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 68 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 69 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 70 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 71 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 72 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 73 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 74 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 75 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 76 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 77 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 78 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 79 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 80 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 81 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 82 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 83 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 84 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 85 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 86 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 87 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 88 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 89 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 90 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 91 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 92 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 93 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 94 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 95 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 96 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 97 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 98 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 99 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)
- CLEST 100 C. DISCOUSERS (2) pictures and text (P)

PRICES:
1 disk £3.50
2 disk set £4.50
3 disk set £4.99
p & p as for PD

BLANK DISKS

- 10 in plastic floppies £5.00
- 10 in cartons £5.50
- 10 Bulk disks £4.99
- 25 Bulk disks £11.99
- 50 Bulk disks £23.50
- 80 Disk lockable box £7.99
- 40 Disk lockable box £4.25
- 10 Cap flip top £1.00

POST & PACKING:
+10% per order UK
+20% per order Europe
+30% per order ROW

P.D. PRICES:
1-2 Disks = £2.00; 3-10 Disks = £1.75; 11+ Disks = £1.50
Overseas orders payable in sterling please.
Catalogue disk £1.00. Fast, reliable, friendly service.
Make cheques/postal orders payable to "DELTRAX PD"
POSTAGE & PACKING:
UK = 60p per order; Europe = +25p per disk; R.O.W. = +50p per disk

DELTRAX PD (AC)
36 Bodelwyddan Ave
Old Colwyn
Clwyd LL29 9NP



Protext 5.5

For long the Amiga's premier wordprocessor, Protext is still the most powerful, though lacking many of the features found in wysiwyg packages.

Protext is fast, contains a powerful built-in macro and command language, can produce invoices using its line drawing mode, and has many of the features you'll only otherwise find in a PC package, such as auto numbering and self-incrementing variables. For business users it is the only choice.

Disadvantages include its limited display (definitely not wysiwyg), its less than completely friendly interface, lack of graphics support, and overall complexity, so it is perhaps not the ideal choice for home users.

Ideal uses for Protext include invoicing, mail-outs (due to its powerful mail merging options), and the rapid generation of huge amounts of text (its simple display lends it the fastest typing speed of all Amiga WPs).

Supplier: Amnor
Phone: 0733 68909
Price: £80

Wordworth v2

Another British-produced program, Wordworth is a smooth, user-friendly wordprocessor with fewer power features than Protext but superb document design options and a finished output that's better than most.

Wordworth is one of the easiest WPs with which to generate PostScript documents, as it has full support for the standard and is supplied with 17 superb Agfa fonts.

It also comes complete with support for 140 individual printers, enabling full control of built-in printer fonts from within a document. The spell checker and thesaurus used is the Collins Linguibase (as used by Protext), so British spellings are the order of the day. Both work very well.

The program's disadvantages are that it can be memory hungry, offers no macro facility, and can sometimes run very slowly when memory is tight.

Not the best WP for office, Wordworth 2 is better suited to the production of high quality PostScript documents including graphics.

Ideal uses for Wordworth include letter writing, important documents which have to look just right such as CVs, simple DTP tasks (its graphic support and PostScript options give it a definite advantage), and general home correspondence.

Supplier: Digita
Phone: 0395 278273
Price: £129.99

ProWrite 3.3

Having recently been price-slashed, ProWrite is a rather attractive buy for those in need of a general purpose WP. The problem with ProWrite is that it is just that - general purpose.

It is similar to Wordworth in that it is a full wysiwyg package

Software spotlight

In the search to separate turkeys from peacocks, this month's piercing gaze falls upon the ever-popular wordprocessing market

with direct PostScript support and a lot of icons for standard functions. However, the PostScript option isn't as neatly implemented as the Digita offering, the program doesn't support built-in printer fonts, and it is slower, especially when HAMPS graphics are included in a document.

Having said all this, ProWrite is a perfectly usable package, and has the advantage of its ten user-definable macros which can be very useful with a bit of thought on the user's part. Like Wordworth, it has a good, though American, spell checker and word count, but it will also carry out calculations and automatically sort a list of words in alphabetical order.

ProWrite is best suited to the home user who prefers to save a few bob and isn't too bothered about speed of scrolling. For those people it represents a bargain at its present price and should serve well in its general purpose role.

Supplier: Silica Systems
Phone: 081-309 1111
Price: £79.99

excellence! 3.0

excellence!, which for some reason doesn't have a capital letter at the beginning of its title, is a huge sprawling package including a 140,000 word dictionary complete with definitions, a thesaurus, grammar checker, and PostScript support.

It sounds like great value for money, and in some ways it is, but excellence! is in many ways over the top and suffers in the basic areas as a result.

Advanced features include the ability to use multiple columns of text in a document, PostScript support using its own versions of popular fonts, automatic contents generation (of the others, only Protext does this), and graphic support.

However, text scrolling speed is poor and the program uses a lot of memory.

For users worried about their presentation, excellence! is a good bet as the built-in grammar checker is powerful enough to spot most of the mistakes made by amateur wordmiths. This feature also makes excellence! a tool many teachers and parents might consider.

Supplier: HB Marketing
Phone: 0753 686000
Price: £49.99

Final Copy II

Probably the most attractive looking wordprocessor around, FCII is fast, colourful, and slick. HAMPS graphics and DTP are the program's forte, and it has a number of features specifically aimed at making good presentation easier.

Like its predecessor, Pen Pal, the program has drawing tools available for designing page elements from within the wordprocessor, but in line with the main competition, all AGA graphics modes are supported.

Uniquely (at time of writing), FC II also displays 256 colour graphics on-screen, making it the best WP for colour printing, particularly PostScript printing.

FCII's main weaknesses are in the power wordprocessing areas, where several of the more advanced features found in some other packages are missing or not as well implemented. For basic wordprocessing and superbly colourful pseudo-DTP, Final Copy II is a good bet, but don't expect to write a magnum opus with it.

Supplier: Gordon Harwood
Phone: 0773 836781
Price: £99.95

Kindwords 2 and 3

Kindwords 2 was a seemingly revolutionary product on its release, as it was one of the first Amiga packages to offer wysiwyg, custom fonts for high quality printing, graphics in documents, and many other features now taken for granted in later WPs.

The reality, however, is that it was very slow, likely to crash on a 512k machine, and plagued by bugs. Recommended only for those with masochistic tendencies, Kindwords 2 should relay be allowed to die while it still has some dignity.

The coup de grâce comes in the form of Kindwords 3, a totally new product from the programmer of Wordworth. In effect, Kindwords 3 is Wordworth without the PostScript support, custom printer fonts, and many other advanced features.

What the programmers left in makes Kindwords 3 a friendly, very usable WP available for a decent price. It has all the style and functionality of Wordworth even if it lacks the power features, and would serve most general home uses very well.

Supplier: The Disc Company
Phone: 0926 815855
Price: £49.99

WINNERS OF THE 1992 AMIGA SHOPPER TOP TYPEFACE AWARD

PAGESTREAM 2.2 DEMO DISKS

Have you thought about buying Pagestream? Want to see it in suitable for you? Well, what are you waiting for?...try the demo! **£5.99**

EMC would like to point out that many UK PD/Shareware have purchased our disks and have simply copied our disks for resale. Although we are unable to do anything about this we would like to point out that EMC WILL NOT under any circumstances accept any order of backup to customers of other PD companies. EMC has gained an excellent reputation for the customer support we offer and for providing high quality DTP services. We have received many letters from Amiga computer users that EMC has received will confirm that: We are a dedicated and specialist Amiga DTP business. Remember, if you can't find the EMC diskettes, and have EMC disks... We suggest that you seek technical backup from the company you bought the disks from!

>> Amiga Public Domain/Shareware DTP Packs <<

EMC Volume 1 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt

Full colour, ready for PAST! access and use, all clip art saved as brushes.

EMC Volume 2 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - PC ClipArt

gem fully scalable structured clipart and, amg clipart - a must for Pagestream users!

EMC Volume 3 - 2 Disks - £ 5.00 - Pagestream Fonts

34 Pagestream format fonts, compatible with all versions of Page.

EMC Volume 4 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

63 Type 1 Fonts all with IFF previews, for PPage 2.0 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

EMC Volume 5 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

63 Type 1 Fonts all with IFF previews, for PPage 2.0 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

EMC Volume 6 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

63 Type 1 Fonts all with IFF previews, for PPage 2.0 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

EMC Volume 7 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

63 Type 1 Fonts all with IFF previews, for PPage 2.0 and Pagestream 2.1/2.2 only.

EMC Volume 8 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts

61 Scalable fonts for Pagestream II, WB 2.0, DPaint 4.1 and all versions of PPage.

EMC Volume 9 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts

64 Scalable fonts for Pagestream II, WB 2.0, DPaint 4.1 and all versions of PPage.

EMC Volume 10 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts

67 Scalable fonts for Pagestream II, WB 2.0, DPaint 4.1 and all versions of PPage.

EMC Volume 11 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt

Converted to IFF from other formats, all the clip art has been sorted/saved as brushes.

Introducing the **LARGEST COLLECTION** of PD/Shareware EPS ClipArt

Available on the AMIGA in the UK.

For use with Pagestream, PPage, and any other application that supports EPS

Please note that Pagestream+ can print this clip art to any printer.

Other applications require a postscript printer and a postscript interpreter

EMC Volume 12 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - EPS ClipArt

EMC Volume 13 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - EPS ClipArt

EMC Volume 14 - 6 Disks - £15.00 - EPS ClipArt

EMC Volume 15 - 8 Disks - £20.00 - Bitmapped ClipArt

The third in our series of IFF Clipart volumes, imported directly from America.

EMC Volume 16 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

75 Type 1 Fonts all with IFF Previews, for Pagestream 2.1/2.2 users only.

EMC Volume 17 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Type 1 Fonts

79 Type 1 Fonts all with IFF Previews, for Pagestream 2.1/2.2 users only.

EMC Volume 18 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PDraw Fonts

60 Professional Draw format fonts, suitable for all versions of Professional Draw.

EMC Volume 19 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PDraw Fonts

60 Professional Draw format fonts, suitable for all versions of Professional Draw.

EMC Volume 20 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PDraw Fonts

60 Professional Draw format fonts, suitable for all versions of Professional Draw.

EMC Volume 21 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - PCX ClipArt

For Pagestream users only! Can be converted to IFF with ADP or Imagewriter

● **TOP PRESS ● NEW VOLUMES ● TOP PRESS ●**

****NEW EMC Volume 22 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt**

Excitant 400dpi scanned images, totally original, sent to us by one of our customers.

****NEW EMC Volume 23 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

64 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 24 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

64 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 25 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

65 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 26 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

71 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

● **TOP PRESS ● NEW VOLUMES ● TOP PRESS ●**

****NEW EMC Volume 27 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt**

Excitant 400dpi scanned images, totally original, sent to us by one of our customers.

****NEW EMC Volume 28 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

64 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 29 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

65 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 30 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

71 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

● **TOP PRESS ● NEW VOLUMES ● TOP PRESS ●**

****NEW EMC Volume 31 - 5 Disks - £12.50 - Bitmapped ClipArt**

Excitant 400dpi scanned images, totally original, sent to us by one of our customers.

****NEW EMC Volume 32 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

64 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 33 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

65 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

****NEW EMC Volume 34 - 5 Disks - £15.00 - Scalable Fonts**

71 Scalable fonts for all versions of PPage, PPainter, WB2, DPaint4.1, WWord etc.

OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE SAID...

I count myself very lucky to have made such a personal contact as yourself who is willing to keep me right and give outstanding back-up to his customers" ...J.T.N. - Scotland

"Very impressed with the service and products" ...P.G.G. - Staffordshire

"EMC is what we've been waiting for" ...P.F. - N Yorks

"The backup you offer is second to none, your EMC products are of exceptional quality, I've seen your editorials in nearly every UK Amiga Magazine, I'm happy to see that EMC is receiving the recognition it deserves" Digital Multimedia Services UK

"...it's a refreshing change to receive the kind of service and support that you are offering your customers, most companies, as I know to my loss just wouldn't be bothered. No other company, to my knowledge, offers the level of support and technical backup as EMC does." ...S.Spittkehouse - W.Cumbria

THE MAGAZINES HAVE SAID...

Amiga Computing in issue 52 said...

"E.M.Computergraphic are the **FIRST** and **FOREMOST** Font distributors in the UK"

they then placed us at...No.1 in the TOP 10 of the Amiga hardware/software chart!

Ian Wrigley from Amiga Shopper in issue 16 said...

"...I must say that I'm quite impressed..."

Amiga Format in issue 36 said...

"...E.M.Computergraphic have an enormous amount of expertise in the tricky area of fonts and can provide professional help and advice to customers"

Amiga Format Special Edition said...

"...the best value rescalable fonts available anywhere...there's no cheaper way of getting quality fonts"

CUAmiga in the issue of September '92 said...

"...you couldn't do much better than taking a look through the sets offered by E.M.C."

Amiga Shopper January 1992 gave Safari Fonts and EMC...

"The Top Desktop Publishing Typeface Award For 1992"

Pat McDonald from Amiga Format in issue January 1992 said...

"The best person to talk to about fonts, in the UK at any rate is Errol at E.M.C."

Amiga Mart November 1992 said...

"EMC's emergence into the cut-throat retail area has come none too soon, their service and technical backup is second to none."

E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC are the **EXCLUSIVE UK and European Distributors** of the...



COMPUTER SAFARI

Desktop Publishing Typefaces

FULLY compatible with PPage, PSetter 2/3, Pagestream, WB2.0, Wordworth, Scala, DPaint4.1 etc.

GENERATIONS PATRIOT COLLISEUM Blaster Chrome
Silk Wagon NCC1701A Paint Brush FLOATERS
CRAZY DAZEY Atomic Ace SurfSide CLASSIC TREK
Sashimi Wedding Text AIRLOCK fireworks

For more information on EMC's PD/Shareware library and Computer Safari Fonts, including prices and printed typeface sheets PLEASE send us a SAE

MasterCard

VISA

EuroCard

Credit Cards Welcomed
Cheques / Postal orders to:

E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC

8 Edith Road, Clacton, Essex. CO15 1JU
Tel : 0255 431389 Fax: 0255 428666

EMC

DCTV

The Digital Creations DCTV system is perhaps the ultimate compromise between the pure image quality of a true 24-bit system and the usability of the Amiga's standard display modes which formerly and still to some extent sacrifice colours for added flexibility.

Unlike all the other 24-bit systems, DCTV does not employ the ultimate quality offered via an RGB signal, but rather uses the lesser talents of a composite signal with which to display its wares.

It's here where the compromise is made with numerous swings and roundabouts of assorted advantages and drawbacks building up the overall DCTV picture - excuse the pun.

On the plus side, the board's composite-only output is ideal for the average user whose creations are destined for video from the outset.

Numerous packages including VistaPro, Imagine, Real 3D all support the DCTV file format as standard and will happily render an entire animation on demand.

Another huge advantage for those making their first tentative and invariably expensive steps in serious Amiga art is the file size of DCTV images.

As a rule, a DCTV image is roughly a tenth of the size of an equivalent 24-bit IFF. For those with limited means and storage this alone makes DCTV an attractive option.

On the display side the system again scores well with a maximum colour range around the four million mark. Although this may seem rather lacking in comparison to the 16.7 of a true 24-bit display, it's more than enough for even the most demanding video display.

For example an image of 736 x 580 at worst would require 426,880 colours assuming, every pixel was a separate colour - thank God that never happens!

With the combination of greatly enhanced colour and its relatively minuscule file size, animation is almost inevitable. DCTV attains its amazingly small file size by emulating a hi-res 16 or eight-colour image which then has a special header appended which the hardware decodes prior to display - thereby adding the additional colour information.

This decoding process is the system's only downfall during animation as it takes time to decode each image, as a result slowing the frame rate of the anim.

On the plus side, the alternative format of three bitplanes achieves around 25fps which is equal to that of normal video. As here less another compromise as the missing bitplane means a drop in quality as the system works with an enhanced eight-colour hi-res image producing harsher transitions within graduated regions of colour.

However, even with this slight compromise, DCTV animation in three bitplanes is still very impressive and is widely accepted as the next best thing to still frame recording thanks to its combination of colour and anim speed.

In addition, the system comes with one of the better paint packages which includes the ability to make 24-bit frame grabs from freeze-framed video. All in all an excellent investment and ideal for the dedicated videographic animators.

Supplier: Silica Systems
Phone: 081 309 1111
Price: £399

HARD
TIMES

Is the A1200 the ultimate budget answer to Amiga art or would existing Amiga owners be better served by a dedicated display device? Hard Times has the answers...

With the jaw-dropping quality of the AGA chipset, the question often asked by many is why bother with a 24-bit board when you can buy a complete machine for the same price or less?

Well in truth it's a very valid point - for many potential buyers the heyday of the bog standard 24-bit board is long gone. However, if you have certain needs a true 24-bit display can still hold the high ground in several areas.

Not least is compatibility with existing kit. If like me you have a range of hardware all based around old but nevertheless fast and effective equipment, replacing everything from the ground up isn't a very attractive proposition.

After all, who wants to throw away perfectly good hard disks and accelerators just to get the AGA?

If indeed as there are advantages with a standalone system, what are they? After all few will ever need higher resolution and clarity than the incredible output of HamB.

However, the aforesaid format does have its faults, not least of which concerns the animation of full and video spec screens which can be painfully slow especially in the higher HamB resolutions.

In addition, like Ham of old the new format reacts very badly if employed as a backdrop. In other words HamBs are pretty useless unless they're either static or part of a self-contained series of anim frames.

You cannot for example use HamB images as Scala or Workbench backdrops with text, windows, pointers or anims flying over them. Such backdrops are strictly 256 colours or lower - which incidentally provides a lot of scope for logo anims and titling.

AVideo

Like DCTV, AVideo is a compromise between cost and performance. Unlike the DCTV, AVideo uses a true 24-bit RGB display which means much sharper images than ever could be achieved via its composite-only counterpart.

To the credit of the AVideo system it was one of the first boards to attempt full integration into the overall Amiga environment. For example it allows the display of the board to be used as a backdrop into which standard Amiga displays can be overlaid.

For multimedia applications this can be of vital importance as programs such as Scala can be overlaid over a vastly enhanced background. Alternatively animation can benefit as standard Amiga anims can be employed above the backdrop with equal ease.

In addition AVideo will accept the services of a genlock to further glam up your creations. As if that's not all, the board also boasts TVPaint 1.8, which is widely regarded as the best paint package on any board.

With all the above and a price not much more than DCTV it all sounds a bit too good to be true, but as ever our old friend compromise rears its ugly head.

Unlike power boards such as Opalvision and the Harlequin, AVideo has one quirk which blots its otherwise impressive copybook.

When animating and painting, the system operates exclusively in its 12-bit mode which means hi-res 4.09% true colours that results in a degree of quality way above that of old style lores fringe-ridden Ham, but nevertheless well below that of hi-res HamB.

However although 12-bit is the working mode it is possible to jump into 24-bit for preview within TVPaint when necessary. Another limitation is that anims are strictly 12-bit which means the inevitable stepping on gradients and even worse a maximum frame rate of 15 fps in the lowest resolution and a mere 12 fps in the maximum.

In short, AVideo is an excellent painting environment for statics and as a platform for multimedia applications but is lacking somewhat as an animating environment.



Supplier: HIQ Ltd
Phone: 081 909 2092
Price: £299

17 Bit Software.....	96	KW Software	165
1st Choice Computers	82, 83	L.C.L.	53
Accelerators.....	177	Mail Order Express	142
ACS	150	Mailbyte	178
Amiganuts United.....	138	Merlin.....	48, 49
Amivision Software.....	175	Microdeal	102
Antic	12	Micropace	73
Armor	66	Millennium Micros	166
ASDG	57	New Horizon.....	34
Ashcom.....	70	New Image Videos.....	174
Blue Ribbon Soundworks	27	Orion PD	166
Bruce Smith Books.....	146	Owl Associates.....	165
C&S	148	Pathfinder Pd	134
CC Enterprises	165	PD Direct	155
Computermates.....	132	PD Soft	158
Core Design.....	131	Port One PD	165
D.M.S. Ltd.....	134	Power Computing	2, 3, 4, 5
Database Direct.....	152, 153, 154	Quantum.....	69
Delta Pi Software	156	Rombo.....	OBIC
Deltrax PD.....	168	Scala UK	19
Dial-a-Disc	150	Sector Software	174
Digiprint International.....	177	Selectafont Company	165
DTBS	175	Silica Systems	17, 47, 63, 87, 95
E.M. Computergraphic.....	170	Silverbird Computers.....	165
Europress Software	53	Siren.....	140
Evesham Micros.....	74, 75	Soft Logic	IBC
Firecrest Distribution	148	Software Demon	22
Font Shop	148	South Hams Software	165
Fun Factory	138	Stanhouse Entertainment	76
Futuretech	90, 91	Startronics	175
Gasteiner	135	Strictly PD	178
Goldstar	121	The Disk Company	14, 28, 58
Gordon Harwoods.....	40, 41, 42, 42, 54	Trilogic.....	10, 11
H.B.V.	134	Virus Free PD	79
Handisoft	165	White Knight Technology	160, 161
Hawkwell Electronics	134	WTS Electronics	98, 99, 156
Hi Soft.....	60	Yew Tree Leisure	177
Hobbyte.....	8, 9	York Electronic	134
Homebased Business.....	178		
I.C.P.U.G.	178		
Indie Direct Mail	30, 31, 32, 33		
Inovatronics	21		
Jewel PD	178		
Kew=ll.....	134		
Kosmos Software	150		

GAMER

Eagle Software	23
Microdisk	7
Software Supreme	15



Locator

Your at-a-glance guide to shopping through the pages of AC. All our advertisers, all their products, and all in an easy to find format. Your Amiga Market Locator makes finding that bargain infinitely easier.

COMPANY	AMIGAS										PRINTERS					PERIPHERALS										SOFTWARE										MISC				
	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga	Amiga
1st Choice Computers																																								
17-bit Software																																								
ACS																																								
Amor																																								
ASDG Inc																																								
Ashcom																																								
Audition Computer Services																																								
Battiscon PD																																								
Bitcon Devices																																								
Calculus																																								
Checkmate																																								
Computerworld																																								
Databases Direct																																								
Dataplex Computers																																								
Delta PI																																								
Digital International																																								
Dynalite Computers																																								
Eagle Software																																								
EM Computergraphic																																								
Europe Software																																								
Evesham Micros																																								
Fast Shop																																								
Gastner																																								
GJS																																								
Gold Star																																								
Gordon Harwood																																								
HS Marketing																																								
HQ																																								
HSB																																								
Hobby																																								
Hobby																																								
Indie																																								
Ladbroke																																								
Maribyte																																								
Marcum																																								
Martin																																								
Millennium Micros																																								
Power Computing																																								
Premier mail order																																								
Reflex Technology																																								
Rombo																																								
Silica Systems																																								
SoftLogik																																								
Special Reserve																																								
Sysco Associates																																								
The Disc Company																																								
Videware																																								
Virus Free PD																																								
West Midland Computers																																								
White Knight Technology																																								
WTS Electronics																																								

TOUCH TYPIST

For the Commodore Amiga

A 3000 word vocabulary, 400 lessons with an on-screen interactive keyboard that will teach you how to touch type from absolute beginner to over 100 words per minute.

Features include

- ☆ Graphical output of your results
- ☆ Adjustable targets
- ☆ Save/Load results to/from disk
- ☆ Full on-screen interactive keyboard
- ☆ Unique 'Spacing sentence' mode
- ☆ Beginners Tutorial
- ☆ Demo mode
- ☆ On line instructions
- ☆ Free type mode for advanced typists
- ☆ New lessons disks available
- ☆ Touch Typist received a 5 STAR review in CU Amiga, Dec 91

**A500+/A600/
A1200
Compatible**

TOUCH TYPIST

For the Commodore Amiga



TYPING TUTOR

Price only £14 inc VAT
from your local computer
software supplier or direct from:

Sector Software
39 Wray Crescent
Ulmes Walton
Leyland
Lancashire
PR5 3NH

Tel: 0772 454328/452414

Access/Visa accepted
Please add £2 p&p per order

NEW



NEW AMIGA TRAINING PACKAGES

Why have an Amiga if you don't know how to use it?

Why struggle with patchy knowledge when you can see the whole picture with the ultimate learning tools?
All our packages contain extensive documentation, (better than most books),
and full disk support along with easy to follow video demonstrations.
Learning has never been so easy!

NEW



The best selling "Amiga Fluency" Package



The New and Exciting "Complete Guide to AmigaDos"

Full 3 hour VHS Tutorial

- Windows & Icons explained
- NIV Anti-Virus Disk
- Free Bootable Disk
- Free Examples & Utilities
- Full Documentation throughout
- Complete Guide to Workbench
- Hints & Tips on software/hardware
- The Amiga Jargon Dictionary

**Only
£24.99 inc P&P**



**Only
£39.99 inc P&P**

Two 3 hour VHS tapes

- Full AmigaDos reference guide
- Shell & CLI explained in full
- All commands covered
- Directory structures
- In depth Script coverage
- How to control your Amiga
- Installing programs to hard drive!
- AmigaDos Jargon Supplement

Or why not order both packages for an all inclusive price of £59.99! Both packages are available for all versions of Workbench & AmigaDos including 1.2/1.3, 2.04/2.05.

All our products are **Fully Guaranteed**. If you are not entirely satisfied with any of our products we will refund you in full. Simple as that!

SEND SAE FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE NOW! Don't Delay. Place your Order TODAY! Make cheques/PO's payable to:

**NEW IMAGE VIDEOS, THE STUDIO, 10 Grange Avenue, Scarborough,
North Yorkshire YO12 4AA. Tel:- (0723) 362218**

Please state which model Amiga you own and which version of Workbench you use when ordering. Place Your Order Now!

AMIVISION SOFTWARE PRESENT

Powerbase v3.50

Due to popular demand we are proud to present a new, vastly updated version of our incredibly POWERful database system

The system combines immense database power with user friendliness to create what is easily the best value for money database for the Amiga to date. TWO required.

The POWERful database system

- Up to 10,000 records on a 1MB Amiga
- Easy to use: thanks to full down menu and a F.C.R. table control panel as well as a separate pop-up menu containing the most commonly used functions.
- 8 POWERful field types, including the ability to include IF pictures (even in Hawk mode) and unlimited length text fields within your records. Complex calculations can be performed. Calculated fields from others.
- Lightning fast search (7 types), sort (3 types) and filtering facilities
- Joint printing, reporting and many other options
- Design an unlimited number of menu layouts
- Output your data to screens, printers, tables, or a file for mail merging
- Now your records in four powerful modes - page, record, table, and the new form mode
- Hard disk installation utility, additional utilities and many example files
- Other features include: timed software, alarm, many preferences (including a printer preferences section), address fields at any time, record calculation, key notes, keyboard shortcuts, password protection, H.W.S. screen modes, personalised, intelligent data keys, on-line help for all functions, easy record editing, and much more from all one package.
- Widely regarded as the best value for money database system available on the Amiga today.

"An essential purchase" *Mr W. Moffatt, Manchester*

"The best and most powerful database for under £100 on the Amiga" *Amiga Shopper*

"The finest example of business software to date" *Incredibly easy to use!* *Cl. Amey*

"Very easy to use with good thinking capabilities" *Mr J. Allen, Southampton*

"Simply... congratulations on a fine piece of programming - an excellent buy" *Mr R. Dargie, London*

"An incredibly powerful database program" *Amiga Format Gold Award*

A selection of the ever growing prize this system has received

Complete with instruction manual for just £14.95!

Keyboard overlays (incl. for AT1000, A600, DT1) now available just £4.00 each.

*Please make cheque/postal Order payable to: S. Bernadine (proprietor)

Prices are fully inclusive of postage & packaging etc. Compatible with all Amiga models.

Powerbase v3.00 - v3.50 owners can upgrade to v3.50 just £8.00

Powerbase v2.10 - v3.50 owners - Please write for three details of v3.50 improvements

FREE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

We have many other products including leisure, business, utility and application software

Dept. AC, 1 Cherrington Drive, Great Wyrley, Walsall, WS6 6NE

BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA

Amiga for Beginners	£12.95	Amiga ROM Kernel Devices	£24.95
Amiga BASIC: Inside & Out	£18.95	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	£24.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95	Amiga Interface Style Guide	£18.95
Amiga 20 Graphics in BASIC	£16.95	Mapping the Amiga	£19.95
Amiga Intern (a)	£32.95	Amiga DOS: Doh!doh! Guide	£14.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95	Amiga BASIC: Doh!doh! Guide	£15.95
Using Amiga on the Amiga 10	£29.95	Amiga BASIC: Doh!doh! Guide	£15.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out (a)	£19.95	3 Comparison disks for Amiga	£4.00
Best Amiga Tricks & Tips (a)	£24.95	Mastering Amiga Assembler (a)	£24.95
Amiga Printers and Out (a)	£29.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£18.95
Making Money on the Amiga (a)	£29.95	Using Deluxe Paint 2 Manual	£18.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (a)	£24.95	Amiga Game Masters Manual	£16.95
Using Amiga on the Amiga 10	£29.95	Amiga BASIC: Doh!doh! Guide	£15.95
The AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Edition	£21.95	Life Blue Workbench 2 book	£14.95
Kids & the Amiga 2000	£15.95	Program Design Techniques	£16.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95	Commercial Games Prog. Guide	£11.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	£24.95	Amiga World AmigaDOS 2 Companion	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Includes	£32.95	Amiga Hardware BASIC Prog. Guide	£10.00
Amiga Made Easy	£12.95	AmigaDOS Ref. Guide 2nd Ed (a) 1-11	£5.00
Life Red Workbench 2 3 Book	£14.95	Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£14.95
Intuition Practical Guide	£16.95	Amiga Desktop Video (Computat)	£10.00
Official Amiga Vision Handbook	£20.95	Amiga Programmer's Guide	£10.00
Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.95	Mastering Amiga Amiga	£21.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Vol 1 (a)	£21.95	Amiga Inside Guide	£14.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3 Vol 2	£19.95	AI 200 Inside Guide	£14.95
Mastering Amiga C (a)	£19.95	Amiga Five Five O	£9.95
Mastering Amiga Printers (a)	£19.95	Adventure Games Manual	£12.95
Mastering Amiga Systems (a)	£29.95	Amiga Real Time 3D Graphic	£14.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Libraries	£32.95	Computers and Chess - Amiga Ed	£12.95

Prices include postage in U.K. Europe add £1 per book. Amiga outside Europe add 25%.

Access & Visa cards accepted. Tel: 0756-713528. Cheques/Paid Orders payable to: DTBS.

Descriptive catalogue available on request. Orders normally processed within 24 hours.

SPECIAL OFFER TO AMIGA COMING READERS: 10% discount on orders over £35.

YOU MUST quote Dept AC3 to claim discount. Orders normally processed on day of receipt.

Price match - we will match any lower prices offered in this issue.

DTBS (Dept AC3), 18 Norwiche Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ

NEW SHOWROOM now open - 413 Manchester Road, Rochdale OL11 3PQ



- UTILITIES**
- UT 001 - American Calculator
 - UT 005 - Super Games Editor
 - UT 007 - Variance CD Table
 - UT 012 - Book Book Compiler
 - UT 014 - Internet Mail Maker
 - UT 016 - Data Salvager
 - UT 018 - Opti Compression Disk (a)
 - UT 019 - North-C 1.3 Load W/B
 - UT 021 - C Light
 - UT 022 - Backup Disk (a)
 - UT 023 - Backup Disk (a)
 - UT 024 - Opti Disk 2
 - UT 025 - Video Directors
 - UT 027 - Gif Recorder V1.6
 - UT 028 - A Scanner Screen Maker
 - UT 029 - Super 486
 - UT 030 - Deformatter Parts Vol 2
 - UT 031 - 486 Parts Vol 3
 - UT 032 - 486 Parts Vol 4
 - UT 033 - 486 Parts Vol 5
 - UT 034 - 486 Parts Vol 6
 - UT 035 - 486 Parts Vol 7
 - UT 036 - 486 Parts Vol 8
 - UT 037 - 486 Parts Vol 9
 - UT 038 - 486 Parts Vol 10
 - UT 039 - 486 Parts Vol 11
 - UT 040 - 486 Parts Vol 12
 - UT 041 - 486 Parts Vol 13
 - UT 042 - 486 Parts Vol 14
 - UT 043 - 486 Parts Vol 15
 - UT 044 - 486 Parts Vol 16
 - UT 045 - 486 Parts Vol 17
 - UT 046 - 486 Parts Vol 18
 - UT 047 - 486 Parts Vol 19
 - UT 048 - 486 Parts Vol 20
 - UT 049 - 486 Parts Vol 21
 - UT 050 - 486 Parts Vol 22
 - UT 051 - 486 Parts Vol 23
 - UT 052 - 486 Parts Vol 24
 - UT 053 - 486 Parts Vol 25
 - UT 054 - 486 Parts Vol 26
 - UT 055 - 486 Parts Vol 27
 - UT 056 - 486 Parts Vol 28
 - UT 057 - 486 Parts Vol 29
 - UT 058 - 486 Parts Vol 30
 - UT 059 - 486 Parts Vol 31
 - UT 060 - 486 Parts Vol 32
 - UT 061 - 486 Parts Vol 33
 - UT 062 - 486 Parts Vol 34
 - UT 063 - 486 Parts Vol 35
 - UT 064 - 486 Parts Vol 36
 - UT 065 - 486 Parts Vol 37
 - UT 066 - 486 Parts Vol 38
 - UT 067 - 486 Parts Vol 39
 - UT 068 - 486 Parts Vol 40
 - UT 069 - 486 Parts Vol 41
 - UT 070 - 486 Parts Vol 42
 - UT 071 - 486 Parts Vol 43
 - UT 072 - 486 Parts Vol 44
 - UT 073 - 486 Parts Vol 45
 - UT 074 - 486 Parts Vol 46
 - UT 075 - 486 Parts Vol 47
 - UT 076 - 486 Parts Vol 48
 - UT 077 - 486 Parts Vol 49
 - UT 078 - 486 Parts Vol 50
 - UT 079 - 486 Parts Vol 51
 - UT 080 - 486 Parts Vol 52
 - UT 081 - 486 Parts Vol 53
 - UT 082 - 486 Parts Vol 54
 - UT 083 - 486 Parts Vol 55
 - UT 084 - 486 Parts Vol 56
 - UT 085 - 486 Parts Vol 57
 - UT 086 - 486 Parts Vol 58
 - UT 087 - 486 Parts Vol 59
 - UT 088 - 486 Parts Vol 60
 - UT 089 - 486 Parts Vol 61
 - UT 090 - 486 Parts Vol 62
 - UT 091 - 486 Parts Vol 63
 - UT 092 - 486 Parts Vol 64
 - UT 093 - 486 Parts Vol 65
 - UT 094 - 486 Parts Vol 66
 - UT 095 - 486 Parts Vol 67
 - UT 096 - 486 Parts Vol 68
 - UT 097 - 486 Parts Vol 69
 - UT 098 - 486 Parts Vol 70
 - UT 099 - 486 Parts Vol 71
 - UT 100 - 486 Parts Vol 72
 - UT 101 - 486 Parts Vol 73
 - UT 102 - 486 Parts Vol 74
 - UT 103 - 486 Parts Vol 75
 - UT 104 - 486 Parts Vol 76
 - UT 105 - 486 Parts Vol 77
 - UT 106 - 486 Parts Vol 78
 - UT 107 - 486 Parts Vol 79
 - UT 108 - 486 Parts Vol 80
 - UT 109 - 486 Parts Vol 81
 - UT 110 - 486 Parts Vol 82
 - UT 111 - 486 Parts Vol 83
 - UT 112 - 486 Parts Vol 84
 - UT 113 - 486 Parts Vol 85
 - UT 114 - 486 Parts Vol 86
 - UT 115 - 486 Parts Vol 87
 - UT 116 - 486 Parts Vol 88
 - UT 117 - 486 Parts Vol 89
 - UT 118 - 486 Parts Vol 90
 - UT 119 - 486 Parts Vol 91
 - UT 120 - 486 Parts Vol 92
 - UT 121 - 486 Parts Vol 93
 - UT 122 - 486 Parts Vol 94
 - UT 123 - 486 Parts Vol 95
 - UT 124 - 486 Parts Vol 96
 - UT 125 - 486 Parts Vol 97
 - UT 126 - 486 Parts Vol 98
 - UT 127 - 486 Parts Vol 99
 - UT 128 - 486 Parts Vol 100
 - UT 129 - 486 Parts Vol 101
 - UT 130 - 486 Parts Vol 102
 - UT 131 - 486 Parts Vol 103
 - UT 132 - 486 Parts Vol 104
 - UT 133 - 486 Parts Vol 105
 - UT 134 - 486 Parts Vol 106
 - UT 135 - 486 Parts Vol 107
 - UT 136 - 486 Parts Vol 108
 - UT 137 - 486 Parts Vol 109
 - UT 138 - 486 Parts Vol 110
 - UT 139 - 486 Parts Vol 111
 - UT 140 - 486 Parts Vol 112
 - UT 141 - 486 Parts Vol 113
 - UT 142 - 486 Parts Vol 114
 - UT 143 - 486 Parts Vol 115
 - UT 144 - 486 Parts Vol 116
 - UT 145 - 486 Parts Vol 117
 - UT 146 - 486 Parts Vol 118
 - UT 147 - 486 Parts Vol 119
 - UT 148 - 486 Parts Vol 120
 - UT 149 - 486 Parts Vol 121
 - UT 150 - 486 Parts Vol 122
 - UT 151 - 486 Parts Vol 123
 - UT 152 - 486 Parts Vol 124
 - UT 153 - 486 Parts Vol 125
 - UT 154 - 486 Parts Vol 126
 - UT 155 - 486 Parts Vol 127
 - UT 156 - 486 Parts Vol 128
 - UT 157 - 486 Parts Vol 129
 - UT 158 - 486 Parts Vol 130
 - UT 159 - 486 Parts Vol 131
 - UT 160 - 486 Parts Vol 132
 - UT 161 - 486 Parts Vol 133
 - UT 162 - 486 Parts Vol 134
 - UT 163 - 486 Parts Vol 135
 - UT 164 - 486 Parts Vol 136
 - UT 165 - 486 Parts Vol 137
 - UT 166 - 486 Parts Vol 138
 - UT 167 - 486 Parts Vol 139
 - UT 168 - 486 Parts Vol 140
 - UT 169 - 486 Parts Vol 141
 - UT 170 - 486 Parts Vol 142
 - UT 171 - 486 Parts Vol 143
 - UT 172 - 486 Parts Vol 144
 - UT 173 - 486 Parts Vol 145
 - UT 174 - 486 Parts Vol 146
 - UT 175 - 486 Parts Vol 147
 - UT 176 - 486 Parts Vol 148
 - UT 177 - 486 Parts Vol 149
 - UT 178 - 486 Parts Vol 150
 - UT 179 - 486 Parts Vol 151
 - UT 180 - 486 Parts Vol 152
 - UT 181 - 486 Parts Vol 153
 - UT 182 - 486 Parts Vol 154
 - UT 183 - 486 Parts Vol 155
 - UT 184 - 486 Parts Vol 156
 - UT 185 - 486 Parts Vol 157
 - UT 186 - 486 Parts Vol 158
 - UT 187 - 486 Parts Vol 159
 - UT 188 - 486 Parts Vol 160
 - UT 189 - 486 Parts Vol 161
 - UT 190 - 486 Parts Vol 162
 - UT 191 - 486 Parts Vol 163
 - UT 192 - 486 Parts Vol 164
 - UT 193 - 486 Parts Vol 165
 - UT 194 - 486 Parts Vol 166
 - UT 195 - 486 Parts Vol 167
 - UT 196 - 486 Parts Vol 168
 - UT 197 - 486 Parts Vol 169
 - UT 198 - 486 Parts Vol 170
 - UT 199 - 486 Parts Vol 171
 - UT 200 - 486 Parts Vol 172
 - UT 201 - 486 Parts Vol 173
 - UT 202 - 486 Parts Vol 174
 - UT 203 - 486 Parts Vol 175
 - UT 204 - 486 Parts Vol 176
 - UT 205 - 486 Parts Vol 177
 - UT 206 - 486 Parts Vol 178
 - UT 207 - 486 Parts Vol 179
 - UT 208 - 486 Parts Vol 180
 - UT 209 - 486 Parts Vol 181
 - UT 210 - 486 Parts Vol 182
 - UT 211 - 486 Parts Vol 183
 - UT 212 - 486 Parts Vol 184
 - UT 213 - 486 Parts Vol 185
 - UT 214 - 486 Parts Vol 186
 - UT 215 - 486 Parts Vol 187
 - UT 216 - 486 Parts Vol 188
 - UT 217 - 486 Parts Vol 189
 - UT 218 - 486 Parts Vol 190
 - UT 219 - 486 Parts Vol 191
 - UT 220 - 486 Parts Vol 192
 - UT 221 - 486 Parts Vol 193
 - UT 222 - 486 Parts Vol 194
 - UT 223 - 486 Parts Vol 195
 - UT 224 - 486 Parts Vol 196
 - UT 225 - 486 Parts Vol 197
 - UT 226 - 486 Parts Vol 198
 - UT 227 - 486 Parts Vol 199
 - UT 228 - 486 Parts Vol 200
 - UT 229 - 486 Parts Vol 201
 - UT 230 - 486 Parts Vol 202
 - UT 231 - 486 Parts Vol 203
 - UT 232 - 486 Parts Vol 204
 - UT 233 - 486 Parts Vol 205
 - UT 234 - 486 Parts Vol 206
 - UT 235 - 486 Parts Vol 207
 - UT 236 - 486 Parts Vol 208
 - UT 237 - 486 Parts Vol 209
 - UT 238 - 486 Parts Vol 210
 - UT 239 - 486 Parts Vol 211
 - UT 240 - 486 Parts Vol 212
 - UT 241 - 486 Parts Vol 213
 - UT 242 - 486 Parts Vol 214
 - UT 243 - 486 Parts Vol 215
 - UT 244 - 486 Parts Vol 216
 - UT 245 - 486 Parts Vol 217
 - UT 246 - 486 Parts Vol 218
 - UT 247 - 486 Parts Vol 219
 - UT 248 - 486 Parts Vol 220
 - UT 249 - 486 Parts Vol 221
 - UT 250 - 486 Parts Vol 222
 - UT 251 - 486 Parts Vol 223
 - UT 252 - 486 Parts Vol 224
 - UT 253 - 486 Parts Vol 225
 - UT 254 - 486 Parts Vol 226
 - UT 255 - 486 Parts Vol 227
 - UT 256 - 486 Parts Vol 228
 - UT 257 - 486 Parts Vol 229
 - UT 258 - 486 Parts Vol 230
 - UT 259 - 486 Parts Vol 231
 - UT 260 - 486 Parts Vol 232
 - UT 261 - 486 Parts Vol 233
 - UT 262 - 486 Parts Vol 234
 - UT 263 - 486 Parts Vol 235
 - UT 264 - 486 Parts Vol 236
 - UT 265 - 486 Parts Vol 237
 - UT 266 - 486 Parts Vol 238
 - UT 267 - 486 Parts Vol 239
 - UT 268 - 486 Parts Vol 240
 - UT 269 - 486 Parts Vol 241
 - UT 270 - 486 Parts Vol 242
 - UT 271 - 486 Parts Vol 243
 - UT 272 - 486 Parts Vol 244
 - UT 273 - 486 Parts Vol 245
 - UT 274 - 486 Parts Vol 246
 - UT 275 - 486 Parts Vol 247
 - UT 276 - 486 Parts Vol 248
 - UT 277 - 486 Parts Vol 249
 - UT 278 - 486 Parts Vol 250
 - UT 279 - 486 Parts Vol 251
 - UT 280 - 486 Parts Vol 252
 - UT 281 - 486 Parts Vol 253
 - UT 282 - 486 Parts Vol 254
 - UT 283 - 486 Parts Vol 255
 - UT 284 - 486 Parts Vol 256
 - UT 285 - 486 Parts Vol 257
 - UT 286 - 486 Parts Vol 258
 - UT 287 - 486 Parts Vol 259
 - UT 288 - 486 Parts Vol 260
 - UT 289 - 486 Parts Vol 261
 - UT 290 - 486 Parts Vol 262
 - UT 291 - 486 Parts Vol 263
 - UT 292 - 486 Parts Vol 264
 - UT 293 - 486 Parts Vol 265
 - UT 294 - 486 Parts Vol 266
 - UT 295 - 486 Parts Vol 267
 - UT 296 - 486 Parts Vol 268
 - UT 297 - 486 Parts Vol 269
 - UT 298 - 486 Parts Vol 270
 - UT 299 - 486 Parts Vol 271
 - UT 300 - 486 Parts Vol 272
 - UT 301 - 486 Parts Vol 273
 - UT 302 - 486 Parts Vol 274
 - UT 303 - 486 Parts Vol 275
 - UT 304 - 486 Parts Vol 276
 - UT 305 - 486 Parts Vol 277
 - UT 306 - 486 Parts Vol 278
 - UT 307 - 486 Parts Vol 279
 - UT 308 - 486 Parts Vol 280
 - UT 309 - 486 Parts Vol 281
 - UT 310 - 486 Parts Vol 282
 - UT 311 - 486 Parts Vol 283
 - UT 312 - 486 Parts Vol 284
 - UT 313 - 486 Parts Vol 285
 - UT 314 - 486 Parts Vol 286
 - UT 315 - 486 Parts Vol 287
 - UT 316 - 486 Parts Vol 288
 - UT 317 - 486 Parts Vol 289
 - UT 318 - 486 Parts Vol 290
 - UT 319 - 486 Parts Vol 291
 - UT 320 - 486 Parts Vol 292
 - UT 321 - 486 Parts Vol 293
 - UT 322 - 486 Parts Vol 294
 - UT 323 - 486 Parts Vol 295
 - UT 324 - 486 Parts Vol 296
 - UT 325 - 486 Parts Vol 297
 - UT 326 - 486 Parts Vol 298
 - UT 327 - 486 Parts Vol 299
 - UT 328 - 486 Parts Vol 300
 - UT 329 - 486 Parts Vol 301
 - UT 330 - 486 Parts Vol 302
 - UT 331 - 486 Parts Vol 303
 - UT 332 - 486 Parts Vol 304
 - UT 333 - 486 Parts Vol 305
 - UT 334 - 486 Parts Vol 306
 - UT 335 - 486 Parts Vol 307
 - UT 336 - 486 Parts Vol 308
 - UT 337 - 486 Parts Vol 309
 - UT 338 - 486 Parts Vol 310
 - UT 339 - 486 Parts Vol 311
 - UT 340 - 486 Parts Vol 312
 - UT 341 - 486 Parts Vol 313
 - UT 342 - 486 Parts Vol 314
 - UT 343 - 486 Parts Vol 315
 - UT 344 - 486 Parts Vol 316
 - UT 345 - 486 Parts Vol 317
 - UT 346 - 486 Parts Vol 318
 - UT 347 - 486 Parts Vol 319
 - UT 348 - 486 Parts Vol 320
 - UT 349 - 486 Parts Vol 321
 - UT 350 - 486 Parts Vol 322
 - UT 351 - 486 Parts Vol 323
 - UT 352 - 486 Parts Vol 324
 - UT 353 - 486 Parts Vol 325
 - UT 354 - 486 Parts Vol 326
 - UT 355 - 486 Parts Vol 327
 - UT 356 - 486 Parts Vol 328
 - UT 357 - 486 Parts Vol 329
 - UT 358 - 486 Parts Vol 330
 - UT 359 - 486 Parts Vol 331
 - UT 360 - 486 Parts Vol 332
 - UT 361 - 486 Parts Vol 333
 - UT 362 - 486 Parts Vol 334
 - UT 363 - 486 Parts Vol 335
 - UT 364 - 486 Parts Vol 336
 - UT 365 - 486 Parts Vol 337
 - UT 366 - 486 Parts Vol 338
 - UT 367 - 486 Parts Vol 339
 - UT 368 - 486 Parts Vol 340
 - UT 369 - 486 Parts Vol 341
 - UT 370 - 486 Parts Vol 342
 - UT 371 - 486 Parts Vol 343
 - UT 372 - 486 Parts Vol 344
 - UT 373 - 486 Parts Vol 345
 - UT 374 - 486 Parts Vol 346
 - UT 375 - 486 Parts Vol 347
 - UT 376 - 486 Parts Vol 348
 - UT 377 - 486 Parts Vol 349
 - UT 378 - 486 Parts Vol 350
 - UT 379 - 486 Parts Vol 351
 - UT 380 - 486 Parts Vol 352
 - UT 381 - 486 Parts Vol 353
 - UT 382 - 486 Parts Vol 354
 - UT 383 - 486 Parts Vol 355
 - UT 384 - 486 Parts Vol 356
 - UT 385 - 486 Parts Vol 357
 - UT 386 - 486 Parts Vol 358
 - UT 387 - 486 Parts Vol 359
 - UT 388 - 486 Parts Vol 360
 - UT 389 - 486 Parts Vol 361
 - UT 390 - 486 Parts Vol 362
 - UT 391 - 486 Parts Vol 363
 - UT 392 - 486 Parts Vol 364
 - UT 393 - 486 Parts Vol 365
 - UT 394 - 486 Parts Vol 366
 - UT 395 - 486 Parts Vol 367
 - UT 396 - 486 Parts Vol 368
 - UT 397 - 486 Parts Vol 369
 - UT 398 - 486 Parts Vol 370
 - UT 399 - 486 Parts Vol 371
 - UT 400 - 486 Parts Vol 372
 - UT 401 - 486 Parts Vol 373
 - UT 402 - 486 Parts Vol 374
 - UT 403 - 486 Parts Vol 375
 - UT 404 - 486 Parts Vol 376
 - UT 405 - 486 Parts Vol 377
 - UT 406 - 486 Parts Vol 378
 - UT 407 - 486 Parts Vol 379
 - UT 408 - 486 Parts Vol 380
 - UT 409 - 486 Parts Vol 381
 - UT 410 - 486 Parts Vol 382
 - UT 411 - 486 Parts Vol 383
 - UT 412 - 486 Parts Vol 384
 - UT 413 - 486 Parts Vol 385
 - UT 414 - 486 Parts Vol 386
 - UT 415 - 486 Parts Vol 387
 - UT 416 - 486 Parts Vol 388
 -



- Yamaha DX9 Synth £150. Panasonic Colour
Zenith Camera £150. Commodore PC-1
Computer £80. £242 570261.
- Rocgen Plus BBS. Wigan 0945 523387.
- Amiga 1200 computers wanted. Chris, 70
Amiga Avenue, Scarborough, YO11 1BN.
- Looking for C64 software for sale.
Phone (0931) 854248.
- A500 Ashcore 1/2 meg Expansion Clock
Switch Guarantee £15. Tel 0800 770621.
- Action Replay 3, for Amiga, boxed with
manual, brand new, for £50. Tel 0639 631248.
- Amiga 500, Cartoon Classics Pack, boxed,
£40. Tel 0639 631248.
- Amiga computers, list to John, & Kernell
Avenue, Thornton M22 4QS.
- A500U- £220. A590 (A2MB) inc 2Mb Ram
£220. £242 570261.
- Amiga computers & PD swappers wanted 17
Fishers Close, Waltham Cross, Herts EN8 7NL.
- Wanted Scanners, Colour & Big Alternative
Scanner. Tel 0793 885877.
- Amstrad CPC 486 1200, Commodore, plus
games £200. 0245 323991.
- Amiga 1200 computers wanted: Neil, 12
Silverbirch Rise, Scunthorpe, S65 8HD.
- A500 + 2Mb + 2 drives £275. For Home £320.
4th £295. Tel 0424 676861.
- Amstrad Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130.
8UP and 2 megs. Tel 0403 273248.
- Action Replay MK11, in good condition.
£40. Tel 0942 60450.
- Sleepy Town BBS. Tel 0234 267231, up to
2,400 BPS.
- Two meg 386/4 for A1500 only, £100.
Tel 0752 35921.
- KCS Computer with MS DOS 4.01, £130

- * Software, public domain ISO disks, mags, books, £290. Tel Mike 0189 379 3775.
- * Power scanner £600, A600 1Mb ram, hard disk, £32. Tel 0524 567322.
- * Agemio AS20, 1.3mb, ram, the best software! Will swap for A500 + or A600. Tel 0136 790810.
- * Cosmic force harness, S.A.E to 10 Chestnut Avenue, Farnham, Surrey.
- * Garner-Link, the Pen-Pal club for gamers, all levels, all platforms, free UK PMRTS.
- * Amiga1200, contains wanted, send to I1 Pinnocks Place, Swindon, SN2 6NE.
- * Dev Pac 3, 640, ram, populus, megalo mania, power manager, infection, £10 each. Tel 0463 392199
- * £1000 Ddt Matrix, plus 3 ribbons, reik £1200 QNO. Tel 081 863 6555.
- * Urgently wanted A1200, contacts all welcome. South10 Silverbirch Rise, Bottesford, Leicestershire South Humberside, DN16 3QB. Tel 01509 672.
- * A600 cassette decks, Amiga challenge pack, (5 games), £200, (inc p&p) Tel 0442 783191.

- ◆ 386 78560.
- ◆ Amiga P.D. swappers wanted. Tel Mark on 0268 559 164.
- ◆ AS500, GVP 52m, 5 meg Ram, soundcard, mid interface, loads software, and extra's. External Drive. Tel 081 941 2758, £475.00, contact Robi.
- ◆ AS500 keyboard Hardware, plus professional P.C. Keyboard. Tel Googs 0206 873722.
- ◆ 68010 Amiga Accelerator up to 50% speed increase. Contact Ibis 0431 235745.
- ◆ Contacts wanted Jean-Manuel, c/o Les Paveux. 1893, Mr Murat, Switzerland 100%.
- ◆ Supra wordyng SCSI controller, £50, complete package. Tel 0707 734734.
- ◆ AS500 + 2 meg upgrade, £40 O.N.O. buyer collects Tel 0203 700044.
- ◆ AS1500 + loads of software £420. Tel 0274 566520.
- ◆ Amiga contacts wanted for programs. Kim Dahler, Mollerhagen, 1592 Valer, Norway.
- ◆ Amiga contacts wanted. Write to Richard 24 Wickesley Road, Rotherham, S60 3PR.
- ◆ Amiga swappers wanted for programs Lars Gjolstad Aslak, 1991 Sperretun, Norway.
- ◆ 68010 (10 MHz) ceramic 68000 C.P.U. Replacement. Boosts Amiga's performance to 100% (£20.00) minor case blemish. Stamp and disk for details. A Barf 16 Ogilvie Road, Stirling, FK9 2H.
- ◆ Amiga contacts wanted, especially Holland. call Adriaan 02286 3322, (Holland).
- ◆ P.D. Diskis for new club wanted. Contact 4 Besslue Avenue, Lincoln.
- ◆ Amiga software Tel 0962 34224.
- ◆ Tel 020 6360 0589, Glasgow G4.
- ◆ 2MB memory expansion AS500 as new £75. Tel 0708 866014.
- ◆ Amiga contacts wanted Worldwide. Write to Rudi Brochs, Tysvaer 12c, 55500 Haugesund, Norway.
- ◆ AS500 2 meg software Action play HK1.
- ◆ Amiga software Tel 0962 34224.
- ◆ Wanted Scala 500 and Big Alternatives. Scroller Tel Swansea 0792 885477.



Name _____

Cheques should be made payable to "Amiga Computing"

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Remember to include your phone number/address in the advert as well as on the form!

Finally!

You can enjoy the benefits of an IBM Analogue joystick or IBM Bus Mouse on your Amiga!

The DP IBM Analogue Interface enables you to experience the precision and realistic feel that only an IBM analogue joystick can provide; Two buttons, a pressure sensitive stick and unequalled responsiveness are just some of the advantages you will enjoy!

Games that support analogue: World Circuit, B&P, A-10, F, Duel, Intruder, F151, KNOX, & others.

(Adaptor includes 3 pos. game switch w/PC board circuitry)

DP Analogue Interface
is designed to be used with:

CH Flightstick (IBM)

Wico Merlin (IBM)

QS Warrior 1 (IBM)

and select others

Each Adaptor is factory manuf. and only £9.95!*
*Suggested Retail Price

DP Bus Mouse
Interface is designed
to be used with:

Logitech Mouseman

Microsoft bus mouse

Logitech Trackman

and select others

With the DP Bus Mouse Interface you can now enter a new world of precision and quality using an IBM bus mouse. Features of select IBM mice: The amazing pinpoint accuracy of 400 DPI resolution, middle button support, and the assurance of a lifetime warranty! The superior performance will have you wondering how you ever lived without it!

Now available from: DMI, Unit 3, Poyle LA,
Newlands Drive, Colnbrook, Slough
SL3 0DX. Tel: 0753 686000

DMI are UK agents for Digiprint Inc., P.O. Box 13016
Richmond, VA 22225. Tel: 0101 (804) 560-1769



YEWTREE LEISURE MAIL ORDER SUPPLIES

COMPUTER AND VIDEO GAME SPECIALISTS

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN 99p

FISH DISKS DEJA-VU
up to 720 99p up to 85 £2.50

LARGE RANGE OF T-BAG 99p

Large range of P.d.m. stock new titles arriving daily from all over the world. Tell us your interest, games, demos etc. and we will fill your disk up.

PERIPHERALS ETC.

1.5 meg upgrade £75.00
5.25 Drive £70.00
3.25 1 meg Drive £49.00
Amiga Mouse £30.00
Upgrade with clock £32.00
Upgrade without clock £24.00
Amiga power supply £24.00
Trackball mouse £38.00
Drive cleaners £2.00
Mouse mats £2.00
Disks £0.40
Labels £1 each
Disks phone for bulk price.

ANDY TOWNSEND

84 YEW TREE ROAD
ATTLEBOROUGH, NORFOLK
NR17 2RD. TEL/FAX: 0953 452803

GAMES UNLIMITED

Far too many titles to list.
Hundreds of clearout titles
between £1-£5.

Winter clearout

All at £5 each or 3 @ £12

9 Lives Hudson Hawk
Batlands Interphase
Cadaver Midwinter
Challenge Golf Radio Control Race
Days of Thunder Smash TV
Die Hard 2 Wings
Flames of Freedom Xenon 3
Golden Axe Zork 1

Many more available
including latest releases etc.

GAMES MACHINES ETC.

We stock Megadrive, Master
System, Nintendo, etc.
machines and have a large
range of games to date at
very competitive prices.

joysticks, Converters, Control
Pads, Carry cases, etc.
Phone or write for list
stating requirements.

SORRY NO CALLERS

ACCELERATORS Unlimited

P.O. BOX 87, LYTHAM STANNES, LANCOS, FY8 5NP

TEL 0253 795796 or 0860432138

OPEN 10AM TO 5PM MONDAY THRU THURSDAY

Mail Order Only Overseas Welcome

Registered post or courier extra. Prices include VAT

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

040 28mhz for 2000/1500 with 4 megs £1250
040 33mhz for 2000/1500 with 4 megs £1450
ZEUS 2000/1500 28 Mhz 040 With 4 Meg And Scsi £1499
ZEUS 33mhz version 4 megs and SCSI £1799
SPECIAL 25 mhz 040 for 3000/3000T £699
MERCURY 28 Mhz 040 zero K For A3000/A3000T £1350
MERCURY 35mhz (28mhz!) £1530
NEW 28 Mhz 040 FOR 500/500P With 4 megs £850
68000 full-back mode works ALL hard drives tested.

FUSION FORTY 040

28 mhz 2000/1500 4 meg £999 was £1174
few only at this silly price works with 16 bit ram

GVP 040 G Force

33 mhz 040 with 4 meg and SCSI 2000/1500 £1499



LOWEST PRICE 030's

030 for 500/1500/2000 25 mhz 030 MMU chip

FREE 25 mhz 68882 FPU with 1 meg £289

2meg £339 4meg £439 8 meg £629 12 meg £799 16 meg £975

030 for 500/1500/2000 33 mhz 030 MMU chip

FREE 33 mhz 68882 FPU with 1meg £389

2 meg £439 4 meg £539 8 meg £639 12 meg £939 16meg £1099

030 for 500/1500/2000 40 mhz 030 MMU chip

FREE 50 mhz 68882 FPU with 4 meg £775

8 meg £975 16 meg £1350 32 meg £1799

Both the above take industry standard SIMMS allows user upgrade

GVP Combo 25mhzEC 030 1 meg & SCSI £455

GVP Combo 40mhzEC 030 4 meg & SCSI £755

H/D mount kit £33

LOWEST PRICE 020's

020 for 500/1500/2000 16mhz with 1 meg and

FREE 68881 £150

2 meg £195 3 meg £235 4 meg £275

020's take industry standard CMOS DIPS allows user upgrade

SUPERIOR GENLOCKS

We have tried all the UK ones and these West German ones are
the best and on S/VHS and will work without a TBC unlike
other makes.

Sirus Pro Genlock for Hi8 S/VHS, colour splitter, RGB
converter & plenty of knobs and dials guaranteed to work
without a TBC £545 was £745

We reserve the right to alter prices without notice due to exchange fluctuations price increases.

BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

With the AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

You can use your Amiga to switch electric motors, respond to sensors and control robotic devices. 17 Outputs for motors etc. Up to 13 inputs for sensors - 2 analog inputs.
Easy to program in AMIGALINK, BASIC, C, PASCAL or FORTRAN.
21 page User Manual. "Well constructed & heavily priced piece of kit" Amiga Dropper

Switches/relays. Amazing automation programming disk £14.95.
£2 off if purchased with I/O port.

£27.95



AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTS KIT

5 page in Projects. No soldering required. Includes motor module, motor I/O sensor, read switch, light box, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing"

JUST RELEASED... BUGGY KIT £17.95
Mainline Controller Module £22.00. Includes more sensor, hardware 10 pins. FREE INFORMATION PACK ON ALL PRODUCTS. PLEASE PHONE OR WRITE.

Temperature & Light Experiments Kit £21.95
Thermop & Photo sensors plug into amazing inputs + superb "AMIG" software.

Mainline Controller Module £22.00 (includes more sensor, hardware 10 pins. FREE INFORMATION PACK ON ALL PRODUCTS. PLEASE PHONE OR WRITE.)

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

SWITCHPORT Dept ACDEL, 28 Ridgeway, Swindon, Co. Oxford OLS 5SF.

Jewel PD

AMIGA, ATARI ST & PC SHAREWARE & PUBLIC DOMAIN

19 Hodgkinson Rd,
Killybegs, Londonderry,
Notts NG17 7JL
Tel: 0623 754561

UTILITIES

- 001. Amiga 1000
- 002. Label Printer
- 003. Mouse Utilities
- 004. Printer Utilities
- 005. System Utilities
- 006. Word Utilities
- 007. Amiga 1000
- 008. Amiga 1000
- 009. Amiga 1000
- 010. Amiga 1000
- 011. Amiga 1000
- 012. Amiga 1000
- 013. Amiga 1000
- 014. Amiga 1000
- 015. Amiga 1000
- 016. Amiga 1000
- 017. Amiga 1000
- 018. Amiga 1000
- 019. Amiga 1000
- 020. Amiga 1000
- 021. Amiga 1000
- 022. Amiga 1000
- 023. Amiga 1000
- 024. Amiga 1000
- 025. Amiga 1000
- 026. Amiga 1000
- 027. Amiga 1000
- 028. Amiga 1000
- 029. Amiga 1000
- 030. Amiga 1000
- 031. Amiga 1000
- 032. Amiga 1000
- 033. Amiga 1000
- 034. Amiga 1000
- 035. Amiga 1000
- 036. Amiga 1000
- 037. Amiga 1000
- 038. Amiga 1000
- 039. Amiga 1000
- 040. Amiga 1000
- 041. Amiga 1000
- 042. Amiga 1000
- 043. Amiga 1000
- 044. Amiga 1000
- 045. Amiga 1000
- 046. Amiga 1000
- 047. Amiga 1000
- 048. Amiga 1000
- 049. Amiga 1000
- 050. Amiga 1000
- 051. Amiga 1000
- 052. Amiga 1000
- 053. Amiga 1000
- 054. Amiga 1000
- 055. Amiga 1000
- 056. Amiga 1000
- 057. Amiga 1000
- 058. Amiga 1000
- 059. Amiga 1000
- 060. Amiga 1000
- 061. Amiga 1000
- 062. Amiga 1000
- 063. Amiga 1000
- 064. Amiga 1000
- 065. Amiga 1000
- 066. Amiga 1000
- 067. Amiga 1000
- 068. Amiga 1000
- 069. Amiga 1000
- 070. Amiga 1000
- 071. Amiga 1000
- 072. Amiga 1000
- 073. Amiga 1000
- 074. Amiga 1000
- 075. Amiga 1000
- 076. Amiga 1000
- 077. Amiga 1000
- 078. Amiga 1000
- 079. Amiga 1000
- 080. Amiga 1000
- 081. Amiga 1000
- 082. Amiga 1000
- 083. Amiga 1000
- 084. Amiga 1000
- 085. Amiga 1000
- 086. Amiga 1000
- 087. Amiga 1000
- 088. Amiga 1000
- 089. Amiga 1000
- 090. Amiga 1000
- 091. Amiga 1000
- 092. Amiga 1000
- 093. Amiga 1000
- 094. Amiga 1000
- 095. Amiga 1000
- 096. Amiga 1000
- 097. Amiga 1000
- 098. Amiga 1000
- 099. Amiga 1000
- 100. Amiga 1000

SHAREWARE

- 001. Amiga 1000
- 002. Amiga 1000
- 003. Amiga 1000
- 004. Amiga 1000
- 005. Amiga 1000
- 006. Amiga 1000
- 007. Amiga 1000
- 008. Amiga 1000
- 009. Amiga 1000
- 010. Amiga 1000
- 011. Amiga 1000
- 012. Amiga 1000
- 013. Amiga 1000
- 014. Amiga 1000
- 015. Amiga 1000
- 016. Amiga 1000
- 017. Amiga 1000
- 018. Amiga 1000
- 019. Amiga 1000
- 020. Amiga 1000
- 021. Amiga 1000
- 022. Amiga 1000
- 023. Amiga 1000
- 024. Amiga 1000
- 025. Amiga 1000
- 026. Amiga 1000
- 027. Amiga 1000
- 028. Amiga 1000
- 029. Amiga 1000
- 030. Amiga 1000
- 031. Amiga 1000
- 032. Amiga 1000
- 033. Amiga 1000
- 034. Amiga 1000
- 035. Amiga 1000
- 036. Amiga 1000
- 037. Amiga 1000
- 038. Amiga 1000
- 039. Amiga 1000
- 040. Amiga 1000
- 041. Amiga 1000
- 042. Amiga 1000
- 043. Amiga 1000
- 044. Amiga 1000
- 045. Amiga 1000
- 046. Amiga 1000
- 047. Amiga 1000
- 048. Amiga 1000
- 049. Amiga 1000
- 050. Amiga 1000
- 051. Amiga 1000
- 052. Amiga 1000
- 053. Amiga 1000
- 054. Amiga 1000
- 055. Amiga 1000
- 056. Amiga 1000
- 057. Amiga 1000
- 058. Amiga 1000
- 059. Amiga 1000
- 060. Amiga 1000
- 061. Amiga 1000
- 062. Amiga 1000
- 063. Amiga 1000
- 064. Amiga 1000
- 065. Amiga 1000
- 066. Amiga 1000
- 067. Amiga 1000
- 068. Amiga 1000
- 069. Amiga 1000
- 070. Amiga 1000
- 071. Amiga 1000
- 072. Amiga 1000
- 073. Amiga 1000
- 074. Amiga 1000
- 075. Amiga 1000
- 076. Amiga 1000
- 077. Amiga 1000
- 078. Amiga 1000
- 079. Amiga 1000
- 080. Amiga 1000
- 081. Amiga 1000
- 082. Amiga 1000
- 083. Amiga 1000
- 084. Amiga 1000
- 085. Amiga 1000
- 086. Amiga 1000
- 087. Amiga 1000
- 088. Amiga 1000
- 089. Amiga 1000
- 090. Amiga 1000
- 091. Amiga 1000
- 092. Amiga 1000
- 093. Amiga 1000
- 094. Amiga 1000
- 095. Amiga 1000
- 096. Amiga 1000
- 097. Amiga 1000
- 098. Amiga 1000
- 099. Amiga 1000
- 100. Amiga 1000

SHAREWARE

- 001. Amiga 1000
- 002. Amiga 1000
- 003. Amiga 1000
- 004. Amiga 1000
- 005. Amiga 1000
- 006. Amiga 1000
- 007. Amiga 1000
- 008. Amiga 1000
- 009. Amiga 1000
- 010. Amiga 1000
- 011. Amiga 1000
- 012. Amiga 1000
- 013. Amiga 1000
- 014. Amiga 1000
- 015. Amiga 1000
- 016. Amiga 1000
- 017. Amiga 1000
- 018. Amiga 1000
- 019. Amiga 1000
- 020. Amiga 1000
- 021. Amiga 1000
- 022. Amiga 1000
- 023. Amiga 1000
- 024. Amiga 1000
- 025. Amiga 1000
- 026. Amiga 1000
- 027. Amiga 1000
- 028. Amiga 1000
- 029. Amiga 1000
- 030. Amiga 1000
- 031. Amiga 1000
- 032. Amiga 1000
- 033. Amiga 1000
- 034. Amiga 1000
- 035. Amiga 1000
- 036. Amiga 1000
- 037. Amiga 1000
- 038. Amiga 1000
- 039. Amiga 1000
- 040. Amiga 1000
- 041. Amiga 1000
- 042. Amiga 1000
- 043. Amiga 1000
- 044. Amiga 1000
- 045. Amiga 1000
- 046. Amiga 1000
- 047. Amiga 1000
- 048. Amiga 1000
- 049. Amiga 1000
- 050. Amiga 1000
- 051. Amiga 1000
- 052. Amiga 1000
- 053. Amiga 1000
- 054. Amiga 1000
- 055. Amiga 1000
- 056. Amiga 1000
- 057. Amiga 1000
- 058. Amiga 1000
- 059. Amiga 1000
- 060. Amiga 1000
- 061. Amiga 1000
- 062. Amiga 1000
- 063. Amiga 1000
- 064. Amiga 1000
- 065. Amiga 1000
- 066. Amiga 1000
- 067. Amiga 1000
- 068. Amiga 1000
- 069. Amiga 1000
- 070. Amiga 1000
- 071. Amiga 1000
- 072. Amiga 1000
- 073. Amiga 1000
- 074. Amiga 1000
- 075. Amiga 1000
- 076. Amiga 1000
- 077. Amiga 1000
- 078. Amiga 1000
- 079. Amiga 1000
- 080. Amiga 1000
- 081. Amiga 1000
- 082. Amiga 1000
- 083. Amiga 1000
- 084. Amiga 1000
- 085. Amiga 1000
- 086. Amiga 1000
- 087. Amiga 1000
- 088. Amiga 1000
- 089. Amiga 1000
- 090. Amiga 1000
- 091. Amiga 1000
- 092. Amiga 1000
- 093. Amiga 1000
- 094. Amiga 1000
- 095. Amiga 1000
- 096. Amiga 1000
- 097. Amiga 1000
- 098. Amiga 1000
- 099. Amiga 1000
- 100. Amiga 1000

* NP = Not Plus *

FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE

Please make cheques payable to Miss J Lowe

001. Amiga 1000

002. Amiga 1000

003. Amiga 1000

004. Amiga 1000

005. Amiga 1000

006. Amiga 1000

007. Amiga 1000

008. Amiga 1000

009. Amiga 1000

010. Amiga 1000

011. Amiga 1000

012. Amiga 1000

013. Amiga 1000

014. Amiga 1000

015. Amiga 1000

016. Amiga 1000

017. Amiga 1000

018. Amiga 1000

019. Amiga 1000

020. Amiga 1000

021. Amiga 1000

022. Amiga 1000

023. Amiga 1000

024. Amiga 1000

025. Amiga 1000

026. Amiga 1000

027. Amiga 1000

028. Amiga 1000

029. Amiga 1000

030. Amiga 1000

031. Amiga 1000

032. Amiga 1000

033. Amiga 1000

034. Amiga 1000

035. Amiga 1000

036. Amiga 1000

037. Amiga 1000

038. Amiga 1000

039. Amiga 1000

040. Amiga 1000

041. Amiga 1000

042. Amiga 1000

043. Amiga 1000

044. Amiga 1000

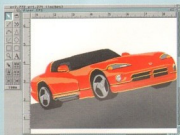
045. Amiga 1000

046. Amiga 1000

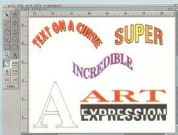
047. Amiga 1000

048. Amiga 1000

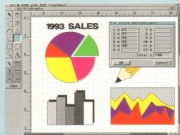
5 New Programs?



Drawing



Text Effects



Business Graphics



CAD



AutoTracing

5 for the price of 1

Suggested Price: £165, including VAT. Call for a free brochure.

Welcome to Art Expression!

People have been using Art Expression for more things than we ever imagined. It's like getting five programs for the price of one. If you never thought you'd need a structured drawing program, or even if you're not sure what one is, take a good look at Art Expression. If you need to do technical illustration but don't require a full-blown CAD system, Art Expression fills the gap with its precision drawing tools. If you're into Desktop Video, you can use Art Expression to create titles and special text effects for your videos and presentations. And if you're an artist, you can use BME (included free with Art Expression) to autotrace your scanned sketches, and then use Art Expression's professional editing tools to touch up your work. We think you'll agree that Art Expression can change the way you use your Amiga. The thousands of new Art Expression users think so.

Check out the rest of our Publishing Team!

PageStream: the number one selling Amiga desktop publisher. PageStream is the winner of the prestigious Amiga World's Expert Choice award and Amazing Computing's Reader's Choice award. £199.

TypeSmith: the first professional outline font editor for the Amiga. TypeSmith can create and edit PostScript, Compugraphic Intellifont and PageStream fonts. TypeSmith is ARExx and HotLinks compatible. £135.

HotLinks Editions: a bundle of three programs at one affordable price. You get HotLinks (a data exchange system), BME (a bitmap editor) and PageLiner (a text processor), all for only \$£90!

Soft-Logik Publishing is Amiga publishing.



Soft-Logik Publishing • We give you the tools to dream.

21 Broadway, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 1JK, UK.

Sales Enquiries Only: (0628) 784006. International Sales: 314-894-8608.

Fax: 314-894-0431. Technical Support: 314-894-0431. 9am - 5pm Central time.

Other enquiries should be mailed to Soft-Logik Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 510589, St. Louis, MO 63151-0589, USA.

Art Expression, PageStream and TypeSmith are trademarks or registered trademarks of Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
International calls: 314-894-8608. Fax: 314-894-3200. Mail: P.O. Box 510589, St. Louis, MO 63151-0589 USA.

Don't you think

these images speak
for themselves !

Visit us at the
10th Int Show,
Wembley, 19-21
February 1993



Jason Holburn, Amiga Format
December 1992 issue.

"Vidi Amiga 12...The best value
digitiser on the market."



Alan Puzey, Amiga User Int.
January 1993 issue.

"I compared Rombo and Digiview
digitisers extensively. To summarize
them...I judged the Rombo results to
be more consistent and have the edge
on quality."

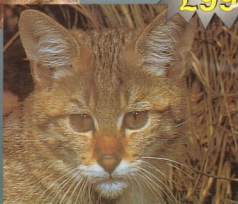
Mat Broomfield, CU Amiga
January 1993 issue.

"Vidi 12 gives unequalled results for
anything within £100 of its price....
Forget the competition. If you can
afford Vidi12, buy it. If you can't
afford it, borrow it from someone who
can."

ONLY
£99

If you want the ultimate
quality images at a price you
can afford then there is only
one choice...Vidi-Amiga 12.
The Video Digitiser that all
others follow !

Now supports all new A1200
modes. Software upgrades
will be available to existing
users.



Vidi-Amiga 12



UK & Europe's Best Selling Amiga Digitiser

For more information call: (44) 0506-414631 or Fax (44) 0506-414634
Rombo Productions Ltd, Kirkton Campus, Livingston, SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ.

Now available from
all UK Computer Stores
ROMBO (0541) 23 1275